History of Asia
1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1.5 Congresses
2 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
3.A2 Several authors
3.A3-Z Individual authors, A-Z
4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
4.8 Guidebooks
5 General works
5.5 Pictorial works
5.9 Historical geography
5.92 Geography
Description and travel
Cf. DK750 Soviet Central Asia
Cf. DK751+ Siberia
Cf. DK845+ Russian Central Asia
Cf. DS41+ Levant
Cf. DS327+ Central Asia
Cf. DS411+ East Indies (General)
Cf. DS501+ Far East
Cf. DS611+ Dutch East Indies
5.95 History of voyages and discoveries. History of travel
6 Through 1491
7 1492-1800
8 1801-1900
9 1901-1950
10 1951-
11 Antiquities
12 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Cf. CB253+ Oriental civilization
Ethnography
13 General works
Indo-Europeans
Cf. GN539 Indo-Europeans (General)
15 General works
15.3 Indo-Iranians
16 Semites
Cf. GN547 Semitic race (General)
17 Ural-Altaic peoples
18 Altaic peoples
Mongols
Cf. GN548 Mongolian race (General)
19 General works
21 Early to 12th century
22 Genghis Khan, 1162-1227
22.1 Jochi, d. 1227

Ethnography
Mongols -- Continued
22.3 Ogotai dynasty (China, etc.)
22.4 Gùyùg, Khan of Mongolia, 1206-1248
22.5 Jagatai dynasty (Central Asia)
22.7 Khanate of Kiptchak (Golden Horde)
23 Timur, 1336-1405
23.1 Timurides
24 Kazakhs
Cf. DK855.5.K33 Kazakhs in West Turkestan
Cf. DS793.E2 Lazakhs in Sinkiang (East Turkestan)
25 Tatars
25.5 Tibeto-Burman peoples
Turkic peoples
26 General works
Kazakhs see DS24
Tatars see DS25
Seljuks
Including Battle of Malazgirt, 1071; etc.
27 General works
Biography
27.2 Collective
27.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
27.5 Kara Koyunlu
27.52 Ak Koyunlu
27.53 Mengüceks
27.54 Karapapaks
27.55 Yuruks
27.56 Uighur
Ottomans see DR434+
28.A-Z Other individual elements in the population, A-Z
28.A35 Africans
28.J3 Japanese
For Japanese in Southeast Asia see DS509.5.J3
28.P67 Portuguese
28.W46 Whites
History
31 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
32 Biography (Collective)
Historiography
32.5 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
32.6 Collective
32.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
32.8 General works

History
Study and teaching -- Continued
32.9.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Special schools. By place, A-Z*
33 General works
33.1 General special
33.2 Addresses, essays, lectures
Political and diplomatic history
33.3 General works
33.4.A-Z Asian relations of individual countries, A-Z
By period
33.5 Ancient and medieval
33.7 Early modern
34 19th century
For Central Asian question see D378+
20th century
For Central Asian question (1801-1914) see D378+
For Central Asian question (1914-) see D471
For Near East see DS61+
For Far Eastern question see DS515
35 General works
35.2 1945-
The Islamic world
Cf. BP1+ Islam
Cf. BV2625+ Missions among Muslims
Cf. DR1+ Turkey, Bulgaria, etc.
Cf. DS36+ Arab countries, including North Africa, Islamic Empire, Islamic civilization
Cf. DS41+ Near East
Cf. DS350+ Afghanistan, Pakistan, etc.
Cf. DS591+ Malaysia, Indonesia
Cf. DT43+ Egypt, North Africa
Cf. DT348+ Sub-Saharan Africa
35.3 Periodicals. Societies. Sources
35.32 Congresses
Collected works (nonserial)
35.4.A2 Several authors
35.4.A3-Z Individual authors, A-Z
35.53 Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.
35.56 Geography
35.57 Description and travel
35.6 General works

The Islamic world -- Continued
35.62 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For the civilization of the individual countries, see the country
For the modern Arab countries in general, including North Africa see DS36.8+
For medieval Islamic civilization in general, as well as medieval Islamic civilization of the Near East see DS36.85+
For the Near East in general, including Islamic civilization in the modern period see DS57
Ethnography
35.625.A1 General works
35.625.A2-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
35.625.S55 Slavs
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DS35.3
35.627 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
35.63 General works
35.64 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific country or region
Historiography
35.65 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
35.67.A1 Collective
35.67.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
35.68 Study and teaching
35.684 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
35.687 Military history
35.69 Political history
35.7 Panislamism
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
35.73 General works
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS35.74.A+
35.74.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
35.74.U6 United States
By period
Early to 1900, see DS35.63
35.77 20th century
Arab countries
Including North Africa
For general works on the eastern Arab countries, including Egypt see DS41+
For general works on North Africa see DT160

Arab countries -- Continued
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
36 General
36.2 League of Arab States
36.23 Majlis al-Ta'āun al-'Arabī. Arab Cooperation Council
36.28 Congresses
36.3 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
36.4 Several authors
36.5 Individual authors
36.55 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.
36.57 Historical geography
Including the Islamic Empire as a whole
For the Middle East see DS44.9
36.58 Geography
Description and travel
36.59 History of travel
36.6 Early to 1800
Cf. G93 Arabic geographers
36.65 1800-
36.7 General works
36.75 Antiquities
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For the Islamic countries in general, including India, Indonesia, Sub-Saharan Africa, etc. see DS35.62
For the Eastern Arab countries only, and Near East in general see DS57
36.77 General works
36.78 Addresses, essays, lectures
36.79.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
36.79.B42 Bears
36.79.C35 Camels
36.79.S47 Serpents
Civilization and culture. Intellectual life
36.8 General works
Foreign influences
36.82.A2 General works
36.82.A3-Z By country, civilization, etc., A-Z
e.g.
36.82.C45 Christian
Europe see DS36.82.O3
36.82.G7 Greece
36.82.I7 Iran
36.82.O3 Occident. Europe
36.82.S7 Spain
By period
36.84 Early to 622

Arab countries
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Civilization and culture. Intellectual life
By period -- Continued
622-1517. Medieval Islamic civilization (General)
Including Islamic civilization in the Mediterranean region, western and central Asia during this period
36.85 General works
36.855 General special
36.86 Addresses, essays, lectures
By country
see the individual country
36.87 1517-1798
36.88 1798-
Ethnography
For ethnographic works on Arabs in general see GN549.A7
36.9.A1 General works
36.9.A3 Psychology
36.9.A5-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
36.9.B4 Bedouins
Christians see BR1067.A7
36.9.D47 Dhimmis
Jews see DS134.2+
36.9.K87 Kurds
36.9.Q38 Qays
Romanies see DX300
Arabs in foreign countries (General)
For Arabs in a particular country, see the country
36.95 General works
36.96 Arabs (Muslims) in Europe and the Mediterranean islands during the Middle Ages
History
37 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
37.2 Biography (Collective)
For medieval biography alone see DS38.4.A2+
Historiography
37.4 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
37.5.A2 Collective
37.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
Including area studies
37.6.A2 General works
37.6.A3-Z Individual schools, A-Z
37.65.A-Z Local, A-Z

Arab countries
History -- Continued
37.7 General works
37.8 Military and naval history
Political and diplomatic history and foreign and general relations see DS62.8+
Arab nationalism, Panarabism see DS63.6
Arab-Israeli wars see DS126.9
Jewish-Arab relations see DS119.7+
37.9 Addresses, essays, lectures
By period
38 Early to 622
For Pre-Islamic Arabia see DS231
38.1 622-661, Hegira to the Omayyad period
Including the Arab conquest (Futūh)
Caliphs, 632-1517
38.14 Sources and documents
Historiography
38.16 General works
Biography of historians
38.17 Collective
38.18.A-Z Individual, A-Z
General works
38.2 Early to 1800
38.3 1801-
Biography and memoirs of caliphs, etc.
38.4.A2 Collective
38.4.A23-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
38.4.H3 Hārūn al-Rashīd, caliph
38.4.K5 Khālid ibn al-Walīd
38.4.S2 Saladin, Sultan of Egypt and Syria
By period
38.5 Omayyad period, 661-750
Cf. DP97.3+ Omayyads in Spain
Cf. DS97.2 Omayyads
38.6 Abbasid period, 750-1258
Cf. DS76.4 Abbasids
38.7 1258-1517
For Mameluke see DT96+
38.8 Ottoman period, 1517-1918
38.9 1798-
1914-
39 General works
Biography and memoirs
39.2.A2 Collective
39.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

Arab countries
History
By period -- Continued
21st century
39.3 General works
39.32 Biography and memoirs
For individual biography, see the specific country
Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East.
Near East
41 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
41.5 Congresses
42 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
42.4 Several authors
42.5 Individual authors
43 Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.
44 General works
44.5 Pictorial works
44.9 Historical geography
44.96 Geography
Description and travel
Including Levant, Bible lands, and countries bordering on the eastern Mediterranean; also overland journeys from Asia Minor by various routes to the Persian Gulf and India
Palestine (and Egypt) see DS103+
Palestine and Syria see DS103+
44.98 History of travel
45 Through 700
46 701-1453
1453-1800
47 General Levant: (Greece), Turkey, Asia Minor, Palestine, Egypt
47.2 Aleppo, Mesopotamia, Tigris, Euphrates to Persian Gulf
47.3 Anatolia, with Armenia and Kurdistan
47.5 (Asia Minor), Armenia, Kurdistan, Assyria, Babylonia, Persia, India
1801-1900
48 General Levant: (Greece), Turkey, Asia Minor, Palestine, Egypt
48.2 Aleppo, Mesopotamia, Tigris, Euphrates to Persian Gulf
48.3 Anatolia, with Armenia and Kurdistan
48.5 (Asia Minor), Armenia, Kurdistan, Assyria, Babylonia, Persia, India
1901-1950

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East.
Near East
Description and travel
1901-1950 -- Continued
49 General Levant: (Greece), Turkey, Asia Minor, Palestine, Egypt
As of 1950: (Greece), Turkey, Syria, Lebanon, Palestine (Jordan, Israel), Egypt
49.2 Aleppo, Mesopotamia, Tigris, Euphrates to Persian Gulf
As of 1950: Syria, Iraq
49.3 Anatolia, with Armenia and Kurdistan
As of 1950: Turkey in Asia, Armenia, Kurdistan
49.5 (Asia Minor), Armenia, Kurdistan, Assyria, Babylonia, Persia, India
As of 1950: Turkey in Asia, Iraq, Iran, Afghanistan, Pakistan, India
49.7 1951-
Local history and description
Red Sea region see DT39
51.A-Z Turkish provinces, regions, cities, islands, etc., A-Z
e.g.
For provinces, regions, etc., in European Turkey see DR701.A+
For ancient states, cities, etc., including archaeological sites see DS156.A+
51.A15 Collective
51.A2 Adana
51.A33 Alibey Adasi
Anatolia see DS47+
51.A6 Ankara. Angora
51.A64 Antalya İli
51.A66 Ararat, Mount
51.A73 Artvin (Province)
(51.B35) Baluchistan
see DS392.B2+
51.B57 Black Sea Coast
51.B63 Bolu
51.D37 Demirci (Manisa İli)
51.D4 Denizli
51.D57 Diyarbakır
51.E27 Eastern Turkey
51.E76 Ereğli (Zonguldak)
Cf. DS156.H47 Heraclea Pontica
51.E8 Erzurum
51.G3 Gazipaşa. Pazarli
(51.H3) Hacin. Hadjin
see DS51.S16

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East.
Near East
Local history and description
Turkish provinces, regions, cities, islands, etc., A-Z --
Continued

51.H347	Harran
51.H35	Hatay. Alexandretta (Sanjak)
51.I47	İmroz Island
51.I7	Ismid. İzmit
51.I9	Izmir (City)
51.K144	Karaman İli
51.K2	Kastamonu. Kastamuni
51.K5	Konya. Konia
51.K67	Kütahya
51.M322	Marmara Island
51.M324	Marmara Sea Region
51.N87	Nusaybin (Mardin İli)
(51.P75)	Princes Islands
	see DR738.5.P74
51.S16	Saimbeyli. Hacin
51.S36	Şemdinli
51.S5	Sivas
	Smyrna see DS51.I9
51.S79	Southeastern Turkey
51.T2	Tarsus
51.T7	Trabazon. Trebizond
51.V3	Van
	Archipelago (Islands of the Aegean)
	see DF220.5, DF261.A177, DF895
	Greek islands of the Aegean see DF901.A+
	Turkish islands of Aegean see DS51.A+
	Cyprus
54.A2	Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents.
	Collections
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
54.A25	General works
54.A26A-.A26Z	Individual. By place, A-Z
54.A28	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
54.A285	Place names (General)
54.A288	Guidebooks
54.A3	General works
54.A33	Historical geography
54.A35	Geography
54.A4-Z	Description and travel
54.3	Antiquities
54.35	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For specific periods, see the period or reign

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East.
Near East
Local history and description
Cyprus -- Continued
Ethnography
54.4 General works
54.42.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
54.42.A75 Armenians
54.42.G74 Greeks
54.42.M82 Muslims
54.42.S94 Swedes
54.42.T87 Turks
54.44 Cypriots in foreign countries (General)
For Cypriots in a particular country, see the country
History
54.5 General works
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
54.55 General works
54.56.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1571
54.6 General works
Biography and memoirs
54.62 Collective
54.63.A-Z Individual, A-Z
54.66 Turkish Conquest, 1570-1571
54.7 1571-1878. Turkish era
1878-1960. British period
54.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
54.82 Collective
54.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
54.85 October Uprising, 1931
54.86 War for Union with Greece, 1955-1959
Republic, 1960-
54.9 General works
Biography and memoirs
54.92 Collective
54.93.A-Z Individual, A-Z
54.95.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
54.95.A52 Amathus
Bamboula Site (Kition) see DS54.95.K58
Bamboula Site (Kourion) see DS54.95.K68
54.95.B34 Bamboulari tis Koukouninas Site
Citium see DS54.95.L37

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East.
Near East
Local history and description
Cyprus
Local, A-Z -- Continued
54.95.E54 Enkomi Site
54.95.H34 Hala Sultan Teke
54.95.I3 Idhalion
54.95.K58 Kition. Bamboula Site
Kouklia see DS54.95.O43
54.95.K68 Kourion. Bamboula Site
54.95.L37 Larnaca
54.95.M35 Malloura Valley
54.95.M4 Maroni Petrera Site
54.95.N47 New Paphos
54.95.N53 Nicosia
54.95.N58 Nitovikla
54.95.N67 Northern Cyprus
54.95.O43 Old Paphos. Kouklia
54.95.P52 Phaneromeni Site
54.95.P94 Pyla-Kokkinokremos Site
54.95.S2 Salamis
54.95.S64 Soli
54.95.S68 Sotira Kaminoudhia Sita
54.95.T46 Themokrēnē Site
Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus see DS54.95.N67
54.95.V68 Vounous Site
56 Antiquities. Social antiquities
For local antiquities see DS51.A+
57 Social life and customs. Civilization.
For works on Arab civilization in general see DS36.77+
For medieval Islamic civilization see DS36.85+
Ethnography
58 General works
59.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
59.A7 Arameans
59.A73 Armenians
59.A75 Assyrians
59.B34 Baluchi
Bedouins see DS36.9.B4
59.B55 Blacks
59.B75 British
Including English
Chaldean Catholics see DS59.A75
59.C48 Christians
Cimmerians see DK34.C56
59.C57 Circassians

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East.
Near East
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
59.D47 Dhimmis
59.D78 Druzes
59.E27 East Indians
English see DS59.B75
59.G47 Germans
59.G8 Greeks
59.H8 Hurrians
59.J25 Jacobites (Syrian Christians)
59.J3 Japanese
59.K3 Kaskans
59.K86 Kurds
59.L86 Luwians
59.M34 Malays
Negroes see DS59.B55
Nestorians see DS59.A75
59.P65 Polish people
59.S86 Sunnites
59.S94 Syriac Christians
59.T8 Turks
History
For history of Arab countries in general (including North Africa) see DS37.7
For history of Islamic Empire see DS38.1
61 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography
61.5 Collective
Class here general biography
For rulers, caliphs, and successors of Muhammed see DS38.4.A2+
For Arab (Islamic Empire) see DS201+
61.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Class here biographies not elsewhere provided for under special countries and periods
Historiography
61.6 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
61.7.A1 Collective
61.7.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
Including area studies
61.8 General works

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East.
Near East
History
Study and teaching -- Continued
61.85 Orientalism. Western views or concepts of the Middle East
61.9.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Special schools. By place, A-Z*
62 General works
By period
Early to 622 A.D.
For Macedonian Empire see DF234+
For Assyro-Babylonian Empire see DS71+
For Persian Empire see DS281+
62.2 General works
By period
62.23 Through 1 A.D.
62.25 1 A.D.-622
Medieval see DS38.1
Modern, 1517-
62.4 General works
62.6 1517-1914
62.7 19th century
20th century
62.8 General works
62.9 Through 1914
1914-1945
63 General works
63.04 1914-1923
1945-2000
63.1 General works
63.12 Biography and memoirs
For individual biography, see the specific country
21st century
63.123 General works
63.124 Biography and memoirs
For individual biography, see the specific country
63.15 Military and naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS63.2.A+

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East.
Near East
History
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued
63.17 Sources and documents
63.18 General works
63.2.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
e.g.
63.2.U5 United States
63.3 Arab propaganda in foreign countries
Nationalism
63.5 General works
63.6 Arab nationalism. Arabism. Panarabism
Cf. DS36.2 League of Arab States
Islam and nationalism see BP173.55
Panislamism see DS35.7
Palestine problem. Jewish-Arab relations see DS119.7+
64 Addresses, essays, lectures
65 Elam
66 Hittites
66.4 Mitanni. Mitannians
Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
67 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Collected works (Modern)
67.4 Several authors
67.5 Individual authors
67.8 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
68 Sources and documents
Antiquities
Including ancient social life and customs, civilization, etc.
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
69.A2 General works
69.A3-Z By city and museum, A-Z
e.g.
69.L6B7 London. British Museum
69.1 Dictionaries
General works
69.3 Through 1899
69.5 1900-
69.6 General special
History of excavations
69.9 Through 1825
70 1826-
70.5.A-Z Local antiquities, A-Z
70.5.A43 Adab
70.5.A46 Aḥmad al-Ḥa Hū, Tall

Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
Antiquities
Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued

70.5.A5	al Anbār
70.5.A7	Assur
70.5.B3	Babylon
70.5.B35	Balāwāt
70.5.B6	Borsippa
	Burj 'Aqarqūf see DS70.5.D87
70.5.C3	Calah
70.5.D57	Diyala River Region
70.5.D73	Drehem
70.5.D87	Dur-Kurigalzu
70.5.D89	Dur-Sharrukin
70.5.E65	Erech
70.5.E67	Eridu
70.5.E7	Eshnunna
70.5.G38	Gawra, Tepe
70.5.G57	Girsu (Extinct city)
70.5.H24	Haradum
70.5.H27	Ḥarmal, Tall
70.5.H3	Hatra
70.5.I44	Imlīḥīyah, Tall
70.5.I75	Isin
70.5.K37	Karana
70.5.K435	Khans
70.5.K44	Khatuniyeh Site
70.5.K5	Kish
70.5.K52	Kissūrah
70.5.L35	Larsa
70.5.M37	Mashkan-shapir
70.5.N35	Nemrik 9 Site
70.5.N47	Nineveh
70.5.N5	Nippur
70.5.N9	Nuzi
70.5.O93	Oueili, Tall al-
70.5.Q47	Qermez Dere
70.5.R54	Rijim, Tall
70.5.S45	Seleucia on the Tigris. Seleucia Babylonia
70.5.S55	Sippar
70.5.U4	Ukheidar
70.5.U44	Umma
70.5.U7	Ur
70.5.Z35	Zamār (Nīnawá)
70.6	General works
70.61	Pictorial works
70.62	Juvenile works

Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia) -- Continued
70.63 Historical geography
70.64 Geography
70.65 Description and travel
70.7 Social life and customs. Civilization
Cf. DS69+ Antiquities, ancient social life and customs, etc.
Ethnography
Cf. DS71+ Ancient peoples
70.8.A1 General works
70.8.A2-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
70.8.A74 Armenians
70.8.A89 Assyrians
70.8.B4 Bedouins
70.8.C45 Christians
70.8.K5 Khazā'il
70.8.K8 Kurds
70.8.M37 Marsh Arabs
70.8.M86 Muntafiq
70.8.S55 Shiites
70.8.T85 Turkomans
70.8.T86 Turks
70.8.Y49 Yezidis
History
70.82 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
70.85 Biography (Collective)
Historiography
70.87 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
70.88.A2 Collective
70.88.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
70.9 General works
70.92 Military and naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
70.95 General works
70.96.A-Z Relations with individual countries A-Z
By period
Ancient
Including Media and Chaldea
71 General works
72 Sumerians
72.3 Akkadians
72.5 Amorites

Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
History
By period
Ancient -- Continued
72.52 Sutaeans
By period
73.1 4500-2200 B.C. Earliest rulers
2400-607 B.C. First dynasty to fall of Assyrian monarchy
73.2 General works
73.25 2400-2100. First dynasty
2100-1700. Second dynasty
73.3 General works
73.35 Hammurabi, ca. 1800
1731-1154. Third dynasty
73.4 General works
73.45 Shalmaneser I, 1330-1310
1160-1081. Fourth dynasty
73.5 General works
73.53 Tiglath-Pileser I, 1115-1100
73.58 Assurbelkala, 1100-1080
73.6 1000-900. Fifth to seventh dynasties
910-607. Eighth dynasty. Fall of Assyrian monarchy
73.7 General works
73.72 Ashurnasirpal II, 885-860
73.73 Shalmaneser II, 860-824
73.74 Semiramis, ca. 800
73.745 Adad-nirari III, 810-783
73.75 Shalmaneser III, 782-772
73.76 Tiglath-Pileser III, 745-727
73.78 Shalmaneser IV, 727-722
73.8 Sargon II, 722-705
73.83 Sennacherib, 705-681
73.85 Esarhaddon, 681-668
73.87 Assurbanipal (Sardanapalus), 668-626
625-539 B.C. New Babylonian or Chaldean Empire
73.9 General works
73.91 Nabopolassar, 625-604
Including Fall of Nineveh, 612
73.92 Nebuchadnezzar II, 604-561
73.93 Nabonidus, 555-538
73.94 Invasion of Babylon by Cyrus, 539
73.95 539-333 B.C.
74 Addresses, essays, lectures
333 B.C.-638 A.D.
Including Hellenistic period
75 General works

Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
History
By period
333 B.C.-638 A.D. -- Continued
75.2 Characene (Kingdom)
Medieval period, 638-1517
76 General works
76.4 Abbasids, 750-1258
77 Turkish period, 1517-1918
1919-1958
79 General works
79.5 Faisal I, 1921-1933
79.52 Ghazi I, 1933-1939
79.53 Faisal II, 1939-1958
Including Regency, 1939-1953
Biography and memoirs
79.6.A2 Collective
79.6.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Republic, 1958-
79.65 General works
Biography and memoirs
79.66.A2 Collective
79.66.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
79.7 Hussein, Saddam, 1979-2003
For biography of Hussein see DS79.66.A2+
Iran-Iraq War, 1980-1988 see DS318.85
79.718 Anfal Campaign, 1986-1989
Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991. Iraq-Kuwait Crisis, 1990-1991
79.719 Causes. Origins. Aims
79.72 General works. Military operations
79.722 Pictorial works
79.723 Juvenile literature
79.724.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Including foreign relations, participation in the conflict
For other topics in a specific country, see the topic at DS79.736+
Military operations
General see DS79.72
79.735 Local events, battles, etc. By place, A-Z
79.736 Atrocities. War crimes. Destruction and pillage
79.738 Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. (General)
79.739 Press. Censorship. Publicity. Propaganda
79.74 Personal narratives
79.744.A-Z Other topics, A-Z

Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
History
By period
Republic, 1958-
Hussein, Saddam, 1979-2003
Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991. Iraq-Kuwait Crisis, 1990-1991
Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

79.744.A47	Aerial operations
	Including history of individual units
79.744.A75	Armored operations
	Including history of individual units
	Biological warfare see DS79.744.C46
79.744.C46	Chemical warfare. Biological warfare
	Civil affairs see DS79.744.C58
79.744.C58	Civilian relief. Civil affairs
79.744.D55	Diplomatic history. Peace negotiations, etc.
79.744.E58	Environmental aspects
	Health aspects see DS79.744.M44
79.744.L64	Logistics
79.744.M42	Medals
79.744.M44	Medical and health aspects
79.744.N38	Naval operations
	Including history of individual units
	Peace negotiations see DS79.744.D55
79.744.P74	Protest movements
79.744.P78	Psychological aspects
79.744.R44	Religious aspects
79.744.S25	Sanctions
79.744.S34	Science and technology. Weapons
79.744.V47	Veterans
	Weapons see DS79.744.S34
79.744.W65	Women
79.748	Kurdish Uprising, 1991
	Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-2003
79.75	General works
79.755	Military history
	Including works on the containment of Iraqi military operations, and/or compliance with inspections of UNSCOM (UN Special Commission on Iraq)
	Iraq War, 2003-
79.757	Causes. Origins. Aims
79.76	General works
79.761	Diplomatic history
79.762	Pictorial works
79.763	Juvenile literature
79.7635	Pamphlets, addresses, sermons, etc.

Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
History
By period
Republic, 1958-
Iraq War, 2003- -- Continued
Military operations
Including aerial operations and insurgency
General works see DS79.76
79.764.A-Z Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
79.764.A93 A‘ẓamīyah
79.764.B35 Baghdad
Including Battle of Sadr City, 2008
79.764.F35 Fallujah
79.764.M33 Maḥmūdīyah
79.764.M34 Majarr al-Kabīr
79.764.N35 Najaf
79.764.N37 Nasiriyah
79.764.R36 Ramādī
79.764.T55 Tikrit
Including Operation Iron Triangle
79.765.A-Z By country, A-Z
Including regimental histories
e.g.
79.765.F8 France
79.765.G7 Great Britain
79.765.I72 Iraq
United States
General works see DS79.76
79.765.U6 Regimental histories. Subarrange by main entry
Biography. Personal narratives
For personal narratives limited to a campaign, battle, etc., special troops, or topic see the campaign, battle, etc., troops or topic, e. g. DS79.764.F35, Fallujah, Battle of; DS79.767.D38, Detainees; DS79.765.U6, U.S. Army 101st Airborne Division
79.766.A1 Collective
79.766.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
79.767.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
79.767.A87 Atrocities
For individual atrocities see DS79.764.A+
79.767.C37 Casualties
Censorship see DS79.767.P74
Charities see DS79.767.R43
79.767.C55 Children
79.767.C58 Civilian relief
79.767.C66 Conscientious objectors
79.767.C85 Cultural property

Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
History
By period
Republic, 1958-
Iraq War, 2003-
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

79.767.D38	Detainees. Prisoners of war
	Displaced persons see DS79.767.R43
79.767.E26	Economic aspects
	For specific topics or for individual countries, see HC, HF, HJ
79.767.E58	Environmental aspects
	Hospitals see DS79.767.M43
79.767.I53	Indians
	Insurgency see DS79.76352+
	Journalism see DS79.767.P74
79.767.M37	Mass media
79.767.M43	Medical care. Hospitals
	Military intelligence see DS79.767.S75
79.767.M67	Moral and ethical aspects
79.767.M68	Motion pictures and the war
79.767.P74	Press. Journalism. Censorship
	Prisoners of war see DS79.767.D38
79.767.P76	Protest movements
79.767.P79	Psychological aspects
79.767.P83	Public opinion
	Refugees see DS79.767.R43
79.767.R43	Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees. Displaced persons
79.767.R45	Religious aspects
	Secret service see DS79.767.S75
79.767.S63	Social aspects
79.767.S75	Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence
79.767.W66	Women
79.769	Reconstruction
79.89.A-Z	Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
79.9.A-Z	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
79.9.B25	Baghdad
79.9.I85	Isin
79.9.M6	Mosul
79.9.S3	Samarra
79.9.T54	Tikrit
	Lebanon (Phenicia)
80.A2	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
80.A3	Sources and documents
80.A5	Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Guidebooks

Lebanon (Phenicia) -- Continued
80.A7-Z General works
80.15 Geography
80.2 Description and travel
80.3 Antiquities
80.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
80.5 General works
80.55.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
80.55.A45 Americans
80.55.A75 Armenians
80.55.B43 Bedouins
80.55.D78 Druzes
80.55.K87 Kurds
80.55.M37 Maronites
80.55.P34 Palestinians
80.55.P65 Polish people
80.55.S54 Shīʿah
80.6 Lebanese in foreign countries
For Lebanese in a particular country, see the country
History
80.7 Chronological tables
80.73 Collected works
80.75 Biography (Collective)
Historiography
80.8 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
80.82 Collective
80.825.A-Z Individual, A-Z
80.9 General works
80.92 Military and naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
80.95 General works
80.96.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
81 Ancient. Phenicians
82 333 B.C.-638 A.D.
83 Medieval, 638-1517
Turkish period, 1517-1918
84 General works
85 Autonomy, 1861-1918
86 French Mandate and occupation, 1919-1945
Republic, 1941-

Lebanon (Phenicia)
History
By period
Republic, 1941- -- Continued
87 General works
Biography and memoirs
87.2.A2 Collective
87.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Civil War, 1975-1990
87.5 General works
87.52 Hostage taking. Hostages
87.53 Israeli intervention, 1982-1984
Including the massacre of Palestinian Arabs in Sabrā and Shātīlā, and the bombing of the U.S. Marine headquarters
1990-
87.54 General works
87.6 Israeli intervention, 1996
87.65 Lebanon War, 2006
Regions, cities, etc.
89.A1 Phenician colonies (Collectively)
89.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
89.B3 Baalbek
89.B35 Barāghīth Valley
89.B39 Batrūn
89.B4 Beirut
89.B5 Bint Jubayl
89.B9 Byblos
89.G45 Ghasīl, Tall al-
89.G47 Ghazīr
89.K27 Kāmid al-Lawz Site
(89.S37) Sarepta
see DS89.Z36
89.S5 Sidon
89.T36 Tannūrīn
89.T8 Tyre
Cf. DF234.4 Siege, 332 B.C.
89.Z36 Zarephath. Sarepta
90 Philistines
Syria
92 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
92.2 General works
92.25.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
92.3 Congresses
92.4 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)

Syria
Collected works (nonserial) -- Continued
92.5 Several authors
92.55 Individual authors
92.6 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
92.7 Place names (General)
92.8 Directories
92.9 Guidebooks
93 General works
93.2 Pictorial works
93.5 Geography
94 Description and travel
For works on Palestine and Syria see DS103+
94.5 Antiquities
94.6 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
94.7 General works
94.8.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
Alawites see DS94.8.N67
94.8.A43 Algerians
Arameans see DS94.8.S94
94.8.A83 Armenians
94.8.B4 Bedouins
94.8.C57 Circassians
94.8.D8 Druzes
94.8.K8 Kurds
94.8.N67 Nosairians. Alawites
For religious aspects see BP195.N7+
94.8.P64 Poles
94.8.S94 Syriac Christians. Arameans
History
94.9 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
94.93 Biography (Collective)
Historiography
94.95 General works
Biography
94.97.A2 Collective
94.97.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
95 General works
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
95.5 General works
95.6.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
96 Early to 333 B.C.
96.2 333 B.C.-634 A.D.

Syria
History
By period -- Continued
634-1516
Cf. DS195.3.A2+ Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem, 1099-1291

97	General works
97.15	634-660
97.2	Omayyads, 660-750
97.3	750-1260
97.4	Mamelukes, 1250-1516
	Turkish period, 1517-1918
97.5	General works
	Biography and memoirs
97.6.A2	Collective
97.6.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
97.6.A8	Asmar, Maria Theresa, princess
	French mandate, 1918-1945
98	General works
	Biography and memoirs
98.12	Collective
98.13.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1946-1971
98.2	General works
	Biography and memoirs
98.3.A2	Collective
98.3.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1971-2000
98.4	General works
	Biography and memoirs
98.5.A2	Collective
98.5.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	2000-
98.6	General works
	Biography and memoirs
98.7	Collective
98.72.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
99.A-Z	Provinces, regions, cities, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
99.A13	’Abd, Tall al-
99.A14	Abila
99.A24	Abu Danné, Tall
99.A44	Afis, Tall
99.A56	Aleppo
99.A58	Armana, Tall
99.A6	Antioch

Syria
Provinces, regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued

99.A7	Apamea
99.A93	‘Ayn Dārah, Tall
99.B28	Barri, Tell
99.B29	Bāsiṭ Site
99.B48	Beydar, Tell
99.B57	Birak, Tall
99.B67	Bostra
99.D3	Damascus
99.D34	Dayr al-Zawr
99.D78	Dūr-Katlimmu
99.D8	Dura-Europos
99.E25	Ebla
99.E34	Ekatte
99.E52	Emar
99.G55	Gindaros
99.G65	Golan Heights. Jawlān
99.H25	Habūba Kabira Site
99.H26	el Hajj, Tall
99.H293	Hamman al-Turkman, Tall
99.H296	Hana Kingdom
99.H3	Hauran
99.H34	Hayr ash sharqī, Qaṣr
99.H37	Hazna, Tall
99.H82	Hūarte Site
99.H85	'al Hushsh, Tall
	Jawlān see DS99.G65
99.K48	Khirbat al Bayḏā
99.L3	Latakia
99.M3	Mari
99.M33	Mastuma, Tall
(99.M64)	Mozan, Tall
	see DS99.U74
99.P17	Palmyra. Tadmur
	Qalaat al Mudik, Tall see DS99.A7
99.Q225	Qal'at al-Ḥiṣn
	Qal'at Shayzar Site see DS99.S395
99.Q228	Qarqur, Tall
	Ras Shamra see DS99.U35
99.R87	Rusafa
99.S27	Ṣaydnāyā
99.S39	Shaykh Ḥasan Site
99.S395	Shayzar
99.S44	Shubat-Enlil
99.S5	Shuwayrah, Tall
99.S55	Sin, Tall

Syria
Provinces, regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued
99.S75 Sūkās, Tall
99.S86 Sweyhat, Tell
99.S95 Syrian Desert
Tadmur see DS99.P17
99.T47 Terqa
99.T54 Til Barsip
99.T86 Tuqan, Tell
99.T88 Tuttul (Extinct city)
99.U35 Ugarit
99.U46 Umm al Marā, Tall
99.U74 Urkesh
99.Z45 Zenobia
Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Cf. BM1+ Judaism
101 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
101.5 Congresses
102 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
102.4 Several authors
102.5 Individual authors
102.8 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
102.9 Directories
102.95 General works
Description and travel
Cf. DS47+ Southwestern Asia
103 Guidebooks
103.5 Place names
To 70 A.D.
104 Contemporary and early works through 1800
104.3 Modern works, 1801-
104.5 70-500
105 500-1453
106 1453-1800
107 1800-1900
107.3 1900-1948
107.4 1948-1980
107.5 1980-
108.5 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
108.9 Historical geography. History of Palestine exploration, etc.
108.92 Geography
Jerusalem
Description. Antiquities and exploration
109 To 1981
109.15 1981-
109.2 Pictorial works

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Jerusalem
Description. Antiquities and exploration -- Continued
109.25 Cemeteries
Temple Mount
109.28 General works
109.3 Temple
Cf. NA243 Architecture
109.32.A-Z Other structures on the Temple Mount, A-Z
e.g.
Aqsá Mosque see DS109.32.M38
109.32.M38 Masjid al-Aqsá. Aqsá Mosque
109.32.R6 Dome of the Rock
109.32.W47 Western Wall
109.4 Holy Sepulcher
Including Church of the Holy Sepulchre
109.8.A-Z Other special places and objects, A-Z
e.g.
109.8.A75 Armenian Quarter
109.8.B35 Bet ha-Kerem
109.8.B38 Bet ha-nasi
109.8.B39 Bet Yiśra'el
109.8.C5 Citadel
109.8.C54 City of David
David, City of see DS109.8.C54
Dome of the Rock see DS109.32.R6
109.8.G4 Garden of Gethsemane
109.8.G58 Giv'at Sha'ul
Ḥabashim, Shekhunat ha- see DS109.8.S45
'Ir David see DS109.8.C54
109.8.J38 Jerusalem Forest
109.8.J4 Jerusalem National Park
109.8.J45 Jewish Quarter
109.8.K37 Ḳaṭamon
109.8.M33 Maḥaneh Yehudah
109.8.M34 Maḥaneh Yísra'el
109.8.M4 Mea Shearim. Me'ah She'arim
109.8.M47 Mishkenot sha'ananim
109.8.M5 Mitḥam Roṭshild
109.8.M54 Mitḥam Ṭerah Sanṭah
109.8.M57 Morashah
109.8.M58 Moshavah ha-Germanit
109.8.M6 Mount Herzl
109.8.N34 Naḥla'ot
109.8.N48 Neve Sha'anan
109.8.O33 Ohel Moshe
109.8.O4 Olives, Mount of

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Jerusalem
Description. Antiquities and exploration
Other special places and objects, A-Z -- Continued
109.8.O62 Ophel Archaeological Garden
109.8.Q65 Qomemiyyut
109.8.R35 Ramot Alon
109.8.R45 Reḥavyah
109.8.S36 Scopus, Mount
109.8.S42 Shaʿare Ḥesed. Sha'arei Ḥesed
109.8.S44 Sheikh Jarrah
109.8.S45 Shekhunat ha-Ḥabashim
109.8.S5 Pool of Siloam
109.8.Y45 Yemin Moshe
History
Biography and memoirs
109.85 Collective
109.86.A-Z Individual, A-Z
109.9 General works
By period
109.912 Through 70 A.D.
Fall of Jerusalem, 70 A.D see DS122.8
109.913 70 A.D. to 637
109.916 637 to 1099, Muslim period
1099-1291. Latin Kingdom see D175+
1244-1917, Muslim-Turkish period
109.92 General works
109.925 1800-1917
1917-
109.93 General works
Fall of Jerusalem, 1918 see D568.7
109.94 1967-1993
109.95 1993-
110.A-Z Regions, towns, etc., A-Z
Class here regions, towns, etc., west of the Jordan River, regardless of political jurisdiction
e.g.
110.A22 Abu Ghaush
110.A25 Abu-Shushah, Tel
110.A27 Ābūd
110.A3 Acre
110.A34 Afeq Site. Aphek (Extinct city). Antipatris (Extinct city)
110.A38 Ahwat Site
Akhziv, Tel see DS110.T23
110.A65 Anafa Site
Antipatris (Extinct city) see DS110.A34
Aphek (Extinct city) see DS110.A34

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

110.A67	Aqabah
110.A683	Arabah Valley
110.A685	ʻArad
110.A689	Arbela Site
(110.A7)	Armageddon
	see DS110.M4
110.A73	Arsuf (Extinct city)
110.A754	Ashdod
110.A76	Ashḳelon
110.A764	Aṣīrah al-Shamālīyah
110.A78	ʻAtlit
110.A8	Avedat
110.A96	ʻAyn Ghazāl (Palestine)
110.B228	Balʻamah Site
110.B23	Balfuryah
110.B25	Banī Naʻīm
110.B26	Baqāh al-Gharbīyah
110.B27	Barṭaʻa
110.B28	Bashīt
110.B297	Bat-Shelomoh
110.B3	Bat Yam
110.B3125	Bayt Jirjā
110.B3127	Bayt Ṣafāfā
110.B313	Bayt Saḥuṛ
110.B315	Bayt Ummar
110.B316	Baytīn
110.B3213	Be'eri Region
110.B3213	Be’er Ṭoviyah
110.B35	Beersheba
110.B364	Beit Jann
110.B367	Belmont Castle Site
110.B372	Bene Berak
110.B3724	Bene Tsiyon
110.B3725	Benjamin, Territory of (Israel and West Bank)
110.B3728	Beśor Region
110.B373	Besor River
110.B3925	Bet Gan
110.B393	Bet She'an
110.B3933	Bet Sheʻarim
110.B394	Bet Shemesh
110.B395	Bet Yeraḥ, Tel
110.B397	Bet Yitsḥaḳ-Shaʻar Ḥefer
110.B398	Bethany
110.B4	Bethlehem
110.B476	Bethsaida (Extinct city)

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

110.B56	Binyaminah
110.B57	Biʻr Zayt
110.B83	Budrus
110.B97	Buqeiʻa
110.C13	Caesarea
110.C15	Capernaum
110.C2	Carmel, Mount
110.C27	Castra Site
	Cave of the Letters see DS110.L37
110.D3	Dalit Site
110.D322	Dāliyat al-Karmil
110.D33	Dan (Extinct city)
110.D335	Dayr Ayyūb
110.D374	Dayr Site
110.D38	Dead Sea
110.D4	Deganyah Alef
110.D67	Dor (Extinct city)
110.D69	Dothan Site
110.E23	Ebal, Mount
110.E455	Efrat
110.E458	Ekron (Extinct city)
110.E46	Elat
110.E47	Elot Region
110.E5	Emmaus
110.E58	ʻEn Besor Site
110.E63	ʻEn Gedi
110.E643	ʻEn Ḥatsevah Site
110.E645	En Ḥod
110.E65	En Shadud
110.E76	Even-Yehudah
110.E95	Eẓyon Bloc
110.G2	Galilee
110.G215	Gan Shemuʾel
110.G22	Gan-Yavneh
110.G3	Gaza Strip
110.G4	Gederah
110.G46	Gerizim, Mount
110.G47	Gesher Site
110.G48	Gevat
110.G5	Gezer
110.G52	Gezer (Region)
110.G557	Gilat Site
110.G572	Gilgal Site
110.G574	Gimzo
110.G577	Ginegar

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

110.G595	Giv‘at Shemu’el
110.G63	Giv‘atayim
110.H25	Haderah
110.H257	Ḥafets-Ḥayim
110.H28	Haifa
110.H285	Ḥalif Site
110.H286	Ḥamadyah
110.H288	Ḥamāmah
110.H292	Hammat Gader Site
110.H295	Ḥamran, Mount
110.H32	Hanitah-Shelomi Forest
110.H346	Haror, Tel
110.H348	Ḥaruvit
	Hasi Site see DS110.T4
110.H37	Har-Ṭov
	Ḥaẓeva Site see DS110.E643
110.H38	Hazor (Extinct city)
110.H4	Hebron
110.H47	Hertseliyah
110.H475	Ḥiṭṭīn
110.H53	Ḥizma Site
110.H55	Hod ha-Sharon
110.H6	Ḥolon
110.H77	Hula Valley
110.H776	Ḥuldah
110.H78	Ḥurfaysh
110.I68	‘Ira Site
110.I93	‘Izbet Ṣarṭah
110.J3	Jaffa
110.J3	Jaba‘
110.J36	Jebel Qa'aqir Site
110.J366	Jemmeh Site
110.J37	Jenin
110.J4	Jericho
110.J44	Jifnā
110.J58	Jīyah
110.J6	Jordan River
110.J78	Judaea (Region)
110.J8	Judaea, Wilderness of
110.J83	Judean Hills
110.J85	Jūlis
110.K2	Ḳabri Site
110.K23	Ḳadimah Forest
110.K27	Karkom Mountain
110.K313	Ḳarmi’el

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

110.K316	Katif Bloc
110.K34	Kefar ‘Azah
110.K36	Kefar Bar'am
110.K375	Kefar ‘Etsyon
110.K394	Kefar ha-Ro‘eh
110.K395	Kefar Ḥabad
110.K3953	Kefar Ḥasidim
110.K396	Kefar 'Otnai Site
110.K397	Kefar Pines
110.K4	Kefar Sava
110.K4345	Kefar Sirḳin
110.K4346	Kefar Tavor
110.K44	Kefar Yeḥezḳel
110.K45	Kefar Yehoshu'a
110.K46	Kefar Yonah
110.K53	Khān Yūnus
110.K54	Khirbat Fattir
110.K55	Kineret
110.K553	Ḳiryat Arba‘
110.K554	Ḳiryat Byaliḳ
110.L3	Lachish (Tell ed Duweir)
110.L37	Letters, Cave of the
110.L45	Little Triangle. Meshulash ha-ḳaṭan. Muthallath
110.L63	Lod
110.L83	Lūbiyā (Palestine)
110.M218	Ma‘aleh Adumim
110.M26	Maḥanayim
110.M27	Majd al-Kurūm
110.M274	Majdal Yābā
110.M276	Malḥatah, Tel
110.M277	Mallāḥah
110.M33	Masada
110.M36	Mazkeret-Batyah
110.M4	Megiddo (Extinct city)
	Meshulash ha- ka tan. see DS110.L45
110.M44	Menaḥemiyah
110.M468	Meron
	Mezada see DS110.M33
110.M54	Migdal
110.M557	Misgav
110.M57	Mishmar ha-‘Emeḳ
110.M6	Modi‘in
110.M65	Moledet
110.M66	Motsa
110.M85	Munhata Site

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Muthallath see DS110.L45

110.N2	Nablus
110.N23	Nahalal
110.N25	Nahali'el
110.N26	Nahariyah
110.N28	Natsrat 'Ilit
110.N3	Nazareth
110.N4	Negev
110.N434	Nes Harim
110.N46	Netanyah
110.N47	Netsarim
110.N475	Netser Sireni
110.N48	Neṿeh Etan
110.N57	Nir 'Am
110.N58	Nitsanim
110.O7	Or Yehudah
110.P34	Parḳ ha-Sharon
110.P4	Petaḥ Tiḳṿah
110.P67	Poriyyah
110.Q23	Qabāṭīyah
110.Q25	Qālūniyā
110.Q317	Qashish Site
110.Q38	Qeiyafa Site
110.Q58	Qitmit Site
110.Q75	Qubaybah
110.Q8	Qumran Site
110.Q84	Qūqān
110.R22	Ra'ananah
110.R24	Rahaṭ
110.R324	Rām Allāh
110.R325	Ramat-Gan
110.R326	Ramat ha-Kovesh
110.R327	Ramat ha-Sharon
110.R3273	Ramat Hanadiv (Region)
110.R328	Ramat Menasheh
110.R34	Ramat Raḥel
110.R348	Ramat Yishai
110.R36	Ramlah
110.R365	Ramon, Mount
110.R4	Reḥovot
110.R48	Revivim
110.R49	Rinatyah
110.R5	Rishōn le-Tsiyon
110.R57	Rosh ha-'Ayin
110.R6	Rosh Pinah

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

110.R65	Rosh Zayit Site
110.S2	Sa‘adim Site
110.S3	Samaria Region
110.S43	Sepphoris (Extinct city)
110.S5	Sha‘ar ha-Golan Site
110.S53	Sharon, Plain of
110.S534	Sharonah
110.S543	Shechem (Extinct city)
110.S546	Shefar‘am
110.S555	Shephelah
110.S557	Shikmonah (Extinct city)
110.S558	Shiloh (Extinct city)
110.S57	Shiltā
110.S58	Shivta (Extinct city)
110.S585	Shomerah. Tarbīkhā
110.S59	Shuyūkh
110.S83	Ṣūbā
110.S85	Sumaq Site
110.S86	Ṣummeil (Palestine)
110.S87	Susita (Extinct city)
110.T13	Taanach (Extinct city)
110.T15	Ta‘anakh Region
110.T2	Tabor, Mount
110.T22	Tanninim Site
110.T225	Ṭanṭūrah
	Tarbīkhā see DS110.S585
110.T227	Tarshīḥā
110.T229	Tel ‘Adashim
110.T23	Tel Akhziv
110.T3-.T395	Tel Aviv (Table DS-DX4)
	Tel Hasi
	see DS110.T4
110.T397	Tel-Yosef
	Tell Duweir (Tell ed Duweir, Lachish)
	see DS110.L3
110.T4	Tell el Hasī
110.T5	Tell en-Nasbeh
110.T6	Tiberias
110.T62	Tiberias Lake
110.T63	Timna Site
110.T66	Tirat Karmel
110.T77	Tsefat
110.T82	Tsovah
110.U48	Umm el Fahm
110.U65	Upper Zohar

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
110.U99 ‘Uza Site
110.W47 West Bank
Cf. DS109.8.S36 Mount Scopus
110.Y26 Yagur
110.Y27 Yāmūn
110.Y29 Yanoaḥ
110.Y387 Yavne’el
110.Y42 Yesud ha-Ma‘alah
110.Y49 Yif‘at
110.Y53 Yirka
110.Y64 Yoḳne‘am
110.Z38 Zebulon Valley
110.Z5 Zikhron Ya‘aḳov
110.Z53 Ziḳim Site
110.Z64 Zir‘īn
110.Z75 Zubaydāt
Trans-Jordan see DS153+
110.45 Gulf of Aqaba. Straits of Tiran
(110.5) Sinai Peninsula
see DT137.S55
(110.7) Petra
see DS154.9.P48
Antiquities
111.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Museums
111.A2 Sources and documents
111.A3-Z General works
111.1 General special
111.2 Public and political
111.3 Roman
Social (Family, woman, slavery, etc.), see DS112
111.5 Economic conditions (Industry, commerce)
111.6 Military
111.7 Religious (Festivals, sacrifices, priesthood, temples)
111.8 Art. Music
111.9 Other (Costumes, etc.)
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
112 General works
113 Intellectual life. Culture
Ethnography. Tribes of Israel
For ancient period see DS116+
113.2 General works
113.3 Israeli national characteristics, identity, etc.
113.4 Post-Zionism
Cf. DS149+ Zionism
Ten lost tribes see DS131

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Ethnography. Tribes of Israel -- Continued
113.5.A-Z Individual tribes, A-Z
Arabs. Palestinian Arabs
113.6 General works
Including works on Palestinian Arabs in foreign countries collectively
For works on Palestinians in individual countries, see the country
Arabs in Israel
113.7 General works
113.72 Druzes
113.74 Lebanese
113.75 Bedouins
113.8.A-Z Other elements in the population, A-Z
113.8.A35 Algerian Jews
113.8.A4 Americans
113.8.A72 Argentine Jews
113.8.A74 Armenians
113.8.A8 Ashkenazim
113.8.A84 Asian Jews
113.8.A88 Austrian Jews
113.8.B44 Belarusian Jews
113.8.B7 British
113.8.B84 Bulgarians
113.8.C35 Canadian Jews
113.8.C37 Caucasian Jews
113.8.C5 Circassians
113.8.C94 Czech Jews
113.8.D8 Dutch Jews
Ethiopian Jews see DS113.8.F34
113.8.E26 East Indian Jews
113.8.E48 Egyptian Jews
113.8.F34 Falashas
113.8.F73 French Jews
113.8.G37 Georgian (South Caucasian) Jews
113.8.G4 German Jews
113.8.G7 Greek Jews
113.8.G95 Gypsies. Romanies
113.8.H85 Hungarian Jews
113.8.I7 Iranians
113.8.I72 Iraqi Jews
113.8.I8 Italian Jews
113.8.K9 Kurdish Jews
113.8.L37 Latin American Jews
113.8.L38 Latvian Jews
113.8.L52 Libyan Jews

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Ethnography. Tribes of Israel
Other elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
113.8.L58 Lithuanian Jews
113.8.M66 Moroccan Jews
113.8.N6 North Africans
Oriental Jews see DS113.8.S4
113.8.P64 Polish Jews
113.8.R65 Romanian Jews
Romanies see DS113.8.G95
113.8.R87 Russian Jews
113.8.S4 Sephardim
113.8.S65 South African Jews
Soviet Jews see DS113.8.R87
113.8.S72 Spaniards
113.8.T3 Tajiks
113.8.T83 Tunisian Jews
113.8.T85 Turkish Jews
113.8.T86 Turkmen
113.8.U4 Ukrainian Jews
113.8.U92 Uzbeks
113.8.Y4 Yemenites
113.8.Y83 Yugoslavian Jews
History
For history of Jerusalem see DS109.9
114 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography
Class here collective biography not limited to one country
For biography of Jews in a particular country, class in the number appropriate for Jews in that country
115 General works
115.2 Women
115.3 Public men
Historiography
115.5 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
115.7 Collective
115.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
115.9.J6 Josephus, Flavius
Cf. DS116 Works by Josephus
Study and teaching
115.95.A-.Z8 General works
115.95.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
General works

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
History
General works -- Continued
116 To 1800
Including the collected works of Flavius Josephus
117 1801-
118 Compends. Popular and juvenile works
118.5 Questions and answers on Palestine and the Jews
119.2 Military and naval history
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
119.6 General works
119.65 Boundaries
Jewish-Arab relations. Palestine problem. Arab-Israeli conflict
For economic aspects see HC415.15
119.7 To 1993
Cf. DS127.6.O3 Territories occupied by Israel in 1967 Israel-Arab War
Cf. DS128.183 Peace efforts following 1973 Israel-Arab War
119.75 Intifada, 1987-
1993-
119.76 General works
119.765 Al-Aqsa Intifada, 2000-
119.767 Gaza War, 2008-2009
119.8.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
120 Addresses, essays, lectures
By period
Earliest to 70 A.D.
121 General works
For the collected works of Flavius Josephus see DS116
121.A2 Sources and documents
121.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
121.4 Canaanites
121.5 Jews in Egypt
121.55 Exodus to Death of Solomon
121.6 Divided Kingdom
121.65 Babylonian Exile to Maccabean period (586-168 B.C.)
Including Hellenistic period (332-168 B.C.)
For works on both Hellenistic and Roman periods see DS122
Maccabees. Hasmonean period (168-63 B.C.)
121.7 General works
121.8.A-Z Biography, A-Z
121.8.J8 Judas Maccabaeus

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
History
By period
Earliest to 70 A.D. -- Continued
63 B.C.-70 A.D. Roman period
Cf. DS111.3 Roman antiquities
122 General works
122.1 Addresses, essays, lectures
122.3 Herod I the Great, 37-4 B.C.
122.4 Archelaus, 4 B.C.-6 A.D. Judea, Samaria, Idumea
122.5 Herod Antipas, 4 B.C.-39 A.D. Galilee, Perea
122.6 Herod Philip, 4 B.C.-33 A.D. Batanea, Trachonitis, Auranitis
122.7 Herod Agrippa I, 37-44. Perea, Galilee, Judea, Samaria, Idumea
122.8 Herod Agrippa II, 53-70. Batanea, Trachonitis, Auranitis
122.9 Roman domination after the destruction of Jerusalem, 70-324
Including Bar Kokhba Rebellion, 132-135
70 A.D.-
123 General works
For works on Roman domination after the destruction of Jerusalem, 70-324, including Bar Kokhba Rebellion, 132-135 see DS122.9
123.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
123.5 70-638. Mishnaic and Talmudic period
124 General medieval and early modern to 1800
19th-20th centuries
125 General works
Biography and memoirs
For Zionists see DS151.A+
125.3.A2 Collective
125.3.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
125.3.B37 Ben-Gurion, David
125.3.T7 Trumpeldor, Joseph
125.3.W45 Weizmann, Chaim
125.5 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D568.7 World War I
Cf. DS109.9 Jerusalem
1919-1948. Period of British control
126 General works
126.3 Period of World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. D810.J4 World War II
126.4 1945-1948

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
History
By period
70 A.D.-
19th-20th centuries -- Continued
Republic, 1948-
Cf. DS154.5 Jordan

126.5	General works
	Biography
126.6.A2	Collective
126.6.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
126.7	Addresses, essays, lectures
126.75	Israeli-Zionist propaganda in foreign countries
126.8	Independence Day celebrations
126.82	Yom ha-zikaron (Memorial Day)
126.9	Arab War, 1948-1949. War of Liberation
	Including military operations
126.9.A1	Periodicals. Collections
126.9.A2-.A4	Sources and documents
126.9.A5-Z	General works
126.91	Pictorial works. Satire, caricatures, etc.
126.915	Juvenile works
	Diplomatic history
126.92	General works
126.93.A-Z	Individual countries, A-Z
126.94.A-Z	Regimental and unit histories, A-Z
126.95	Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.
126.952	Prisoners and prisons
126.954	Medical and sanitary services. Relief. Refugees
126.96.A-Z	Other topics, A-Z
126.96.A3	Aerial operations
126.96.F67	Fortification
126.96.M4	Memorials. Monuments
126.96.M65	Motion pictures about the war
126.96.N3	Naval operations
126.96.O3	Occupied territories
126.96.P8	Public opinion
	Refugees see DS126.954
126.96.R4	Religious aspects
126.96.S94	Supplies
126.96.T4	Territorial questions
126.97	Personal narratives
126.98	Armistices
126.983	Peace
126.985	Influence and results
126.99.A-Z	Local, A-Z

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
History
By period
70 A.D.-
19th-20th centuries -- Continued
1967-1993
For Israeli intervention in Lebanon, 1982-1984
see DS87.53

126.995	General works
	Arab War, 1967
	Including military operations
127.A1	Periodicals. Collections
127.A2-.A4	Sources and documents
127.A5-Z	General works
127.1	Pictorial works. Satire, caricatures, etc.
127.15	Juvenile works
	Diplomatic history
127.2	General works
127.3.A-Z	Individual countries, A-Z
127.4.A-Z	Regimental and unit histories, A-Z
127.5	Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.
127.52	Prisoners and prisons
127.54	Medical and sanitary services. Relief. Refugees
127.6.A-Z	Other topics, A-Z
	For list of topics see DS126.96.A+
127.6.O3	Occupied territories
	Cf. DS119.7 Jewish-Arab relations to 1993
127.7	Personal narratives
127.8	Armistices
127.83	Peace
127.85	Influence and results
127.9.A-Z	Local, A-Z
127.95	War of Attrition, 1969-1970
	Arab War, 1973
	Including military operations
128.1.A1	Periodicals. Collections
128.1.A2-.A4	Sources and documents
128.1.A5-Z	General works
128.11	Pictorial works. Satire, caricatures, etc.
128.115	Juvenile works
	Diplomatic history
128.12	General works
128.13.A-Z	Individual countries, A-Z
128.14.A-Z	Regimental and unit histories, A-Z
128.15	Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.
128.152	Prisoners and prisons
128.154	Medical and sanitary services. Relief. Refugees

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
History
By period
70 A.D.-
19th-20th centuries
1967-1993
Arab War, 1973 -- Continued
128.16.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
For list of topics see DS126.96.A+
128.17 Personal narratives
128.18 Armistices
128.183 Peace
Cf. DS119.7 Jewish-Arab relations to 1993
128.185 Influence and results
128.19.A-Z Local, A-Z
128.2 1993-
Special topics
129 Samaritans
Cf. BM900+ Religious sect
131 Ten lost tribes of Israel. Anglo-Israelism
Cf. BX8643.L66 Lost tribes of Israel (Mormonism)
132 The Jewish state and Jews outside of Palestine. Israel and the diaspora
Jewish diaspora
Including Sephardim
Cf. BM182 Ashkenazim and Sephardim in the history of Judaism
133 Periodicals
Cf. AP91 General periodicals for Jewish readers
134 General works
Biography and memoirs see DS115+
By region or country
Germany
134.2 Serials. Collections
134.22 General works
History
134.23 General works
134.24 To 1800
134.25 1800-1933
134.255 1933-1945
134.26 1945-1990
134.27 1990-
Local
134.3 Berlin
134.32 Frankfurt
134.34 Hamburg
134.36.A-Z Other, A-Z

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Special topics
Jewish diaspora
By region or country
Germany -- Continued
Biography
134.4 Collective
134.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Poland
134.5 Serials. Collections
134.52 General works
History
134.53 General works
134.54 To 1800
134.55 19th-20th centuries
134.56 2000-
Local
For Former Polish Eastern Territories see DS135.F67
134.6 Krakow
134.62 Lodz
134.64 Warsaw
134.66.A-Z Other, A-Z
Biography and memoirs
134.7 Collective
134.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Russia (Federation)
Including Russian Empire, Soviet Union as a whole
For individual republics of the Soviet Union see the modern country in DS135.A-Z
134.8 Serials. Collections
134.82 General works
History
134.83 General works
134.84 To 1917
134.85 1917-1991
134.86 1991-
134.9.A-Z Local, A-Z
Biography and memoirs
134.92 Collective
134.93.A-Z Individual, A-Z
135.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
For North and South American countries, see E-F
135.A23 Afghanistan
135.A25 Africa
135.A28 Albania
135.A3 Algeria

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Special topics
Jewish diaspora
By region or country
Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

135.A68	Arab countries
	Arabia
135.A7	General works
135.A75A-.A75Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.A8A1-.A8A19	Collective
135.A8A2-.A8Z	Individual, A-Z
135.A83	Armenia
135.A85	Asia
135.A86	Asia, Central
135.A88-.A883	Australia (Table DS-DX7)
	Austria (Austria-Hungary)
135.A9	General works
135.A92A-.A92Z	Local, A-Z
	Czechoslovakia see DS135.C95+
	Hungary see DS135.H9+
	Biography and memoirs
135.A93A1-.A93A19	Collective
135.A93A2-.A93Z	Individual, A-Z
135.A96	Azerbaijan
135.B2	Babylonia
135.B26-.B263	Bahrain (Table DS-DX7)
135.B3	Balkan Peninsula
135.B337	Baltic Sea Region
135.B34	Baltic States
135.B38-.B383	Belarus (Table DS-DX7)
135.B4-.B43	Belgium (Table DS-DX7)
135.B46	Benelux countries
135.B54-.B543	Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table DS-DX7)
	Bulgaria
135.B8	General works
135.B83	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.B85A1-.B85A19	Collective
135.B85A2-.B85Z	Individual, A-Z
135.B87	Burma. Myanmar
	Cabo Verde see DS135.C35
	Canada see F1035.J5
135.C33	Canary Islands
135.C35	Cape Verde. Cabo Verde
	Central America see F1440.J48
135.C5	China

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Special topics
Jewish diaspora
By region or country
Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

135.C66	Congo (Democratic Republic)
	Costa Rica see F1557.J4
135.C75	Croatia
135.C88	Cyprus
	Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
135.C95	General works
135.C96A-.C96Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.C97A1-.C97A19	Collective
135.C97A2-.C97Z	Individual, A-Z
135.D4-.D43	Denmark (Table DS-DX7)
135.E2-.E23	East (Far East) (Table DS-DX7)
135.E4-.E43	Egypt (Table DS-DX7)
	England. Great Britain
135.E5A2-.E5A4	Serials. Collections
135.E5A5-.E5Z	History
135.E55	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.E6A1-.E6A19	Collective
135.E6A2-.E6Z	Individual, A-Z
135.E64	English-speaking countries
135.E68	Eritrea
135.E73	Estonia
135.E75	Ethiopia
	Including Falashas
135.E77	Eurasia
	Europe
	Including Eastern Europe in general
135.E8A2-.E8A4	Serials. Collections
	History
135.E8A5-.E8Z	General
135.E81	Early and medieval
	Cf. BM182 Ashkenazim and Sephardim in the history of Judaism
135.E82	1601-1815
135.E83	19th-20th centuries
135.E84	21st century
	Biography
135.E89	Collective
135.E9A-.E9Z	Individual, A-Z
135.F54	Finland
135.F67	Former Polish Eastern Territories

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Special topics
Jewish diaspora
By region or country
Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

	France
135.F8A2-.F8A4	Serials. Collections
	History
135.F8A5-.F8Z	General
135.F81	Early and medieval
135.F82	1601-1815
135.F83	19th-20th centuries
135.F84	21st century
135.F85	Local, A-Z
	Biography
135.F89	Collective
135.F9A-.F9Z	Individual, A-Z
135.G28	Georgia (Republic)
(135.G3-.G5)	Germany
	see DS134.2+
	Great Britain see DS135.E5+
135.G7-.G73	Greece (Table DS-DX7)
135.H9-.H93	Hungary (Table DS-DX7)
135.I6-.I63	India (Table DS-DX7)
135.I64-.I643	Indonesia (Table DS-DX7)
135.I65-.I653	Iran (Table DS-DX7)
	Iraq
135.I7	General works
135.I712A-.I712Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.I713A1-.I713A19	Collective
135.I713A2-.I713Z	Individual, A-Z
135.I72	Ireland
	Islamic countries see DS135.L4
	Italy
135.I8	General works
135.I85A-.I85Z	Local, A-Z
	e.g.
135.I85E53	Emilia-Romagna
135.I85M3	Mantua
135.I85N3	Naples
135.I85R6	Rome
	Biography and memoirs
135.I9A1-.I9A19	Collective
135.I9A2-.I9Z	Individual, A-Z
135.J3-.J33	Japan (Table DS-DX7)
135.K39-.K393	Kazakhstan (Table DS-DX7)

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Special topics
Jewish diaspora
By region or country
Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

135.K45	Kenya
135.K8	Kurdistan
135.K97	Kyrgyzstan
135.L3-.L33	Latvia (Table DS-DX7)
135.L34	Lebanon
135.L4	Levant. Near East. Islamic countries
	Libya
135.L44	General works
135.L45A-.L45Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.L46A1-.L46A19	Collective
135.L46A2-.L46Z	Individual, A-Z
135.L5-.L53	Lithuania (Table DS-DX7)
135.L8-.L83	Luxemburg (Table DS-DX7)
135.M23	Macedonia
135.M234	Mali
135.M26	Malta
135.M3	Mauritania
135.M33	Mauritius
135.M43	Mediterranean Region
135.M64	Moldova
	Morocco
135.M8	General works
135.M85A-.M85Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.M9A1-.M9A19	Collective
135.M9A2-.M9Z	Individual, A-Z
135.M95	Mozambique
	Myanmar see DS135.B87
	Netherlands
135.N4	General works
135.N5A-.N5Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.N6A1-.N6A19	Collective
135.N6A2-.N6Z	Individual, A-Z
135.N65-.N653	New Zealand (Table DS-DX7)
135.N72	Nigeria
135.N8-.N83	Norway (Table DS-DX7)
	Panama see F1557.J4
135.P45	Philippines
(135.P6-.P63)	Poland
	see DS134.5+

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Special topics
Jewish diaspora
By region or country
Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

	Portugal
135.P7	General works
135.P75A-.P75Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.P8A1-.P8A19	Collective
135.P8A2-.P8Z	Individual, A-Z
135.R7-.R73	Romania (Table DS-DX7)
(135.R9-.R95)	Russia. Soviet Union
	see DS134.8+
135.S24	San Marino
135.S26	Sao Tome and Principe
135.S32	Scandinavia
135.S34	Senegal
135.S35-.S353	Serbia (Table DS-DX7)
135.S44	Singapore
135.S55-.S553	Slovakia (Table DS-DX7)
135.S57-.S573	Slovenia (Table DS-DX7)
135.S57	Slovenia
135.S6-.S63	South Africa (Table DS-DX7)
	Soviet Union see DS134.8+
	Spain
	Cf. BM182 Ashkenazim and Sephardim in the history of Judaism
135.S7	General works
135.S75	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.S8A1-.S8A19	Collective
135.S8A2-.S8Z	Individual, A-Z
	Spanish America
	see F
135.S85	Sudan
	Sweden
135.S87	General works
135.S88A-.S88Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.S89A1-.S89A19	Collective
135.S89A2-.S89Z	Individual, A-Z
135.S9-.S93	Switzerland (Table DS-DX7)
135.S95	Syria
135.T34	Tajikistan
135.T54	Thailand
135.T7-.T73	Tunisia (Table DS-DX7)

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Special topics
Jewish diaspora
By region or country
Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
135.T8-.T83 Turkey. Ottoman Empire (Table DS-DX7)
135.T85 Turkmenistan
135.U32 Uganda
135.U4-.U43 Ukraine (Table DS-DX7)
United States see E184.3+
135.U92 Uzbekistan
135.Y4 Yemen
135.Y8-.Y83 Yugoslavia (Table DS-DX7)
135.Z35 Zambia
135.Z56 Zimbabwe
Political and social conditions
140 General works
140.5 Economic conditions
141 Jewish question
143 The modern Jew. Jewish identity
145 Antisemitism
"Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion"
145.P49 Russian. By date
145.P5 English. By date
145.P6A-.P6Z Other languages, A-Z
145.P7 Criticism
146.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
e.g.
146.A67 Arab countries
146.E85 Europe. Europe, Western
146.E8515 Europe, Central
146.E852 Europe, Eastern
Europe, Western see DS146.E85
146.U6 United States
147 Civil emancipation
148 Assimilation
148.5 Philosemitism
Zionism
Cf. BS649.J5 Prophecies about Jews in Palestine
Cf. DS113.4 Post-Zionism
149.A1 Periodicals. Societies
149.A4 Congresses
149.A5-Z General works
149.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
150.A-Z Special movements, A-Z
Choveve Zion (Hoveve Zion). Hibbat Zion
150.C44 Periodicals. Congresses

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Special topics
Jewish diaspora
Zionism
Special movements, A-Z
Choveve Zion (Hoveve Zion). Hibbat Zion -- Continued

150.C45	General works
150.C451-.C459	Organizations within Choveve Zion Subarrange alphabetically For local organizations see DS150.C46A+
150.C46A-.C46Z	By region or country, A-Z
	"General" Zionism
150.G4	Periodicals. Congresses
150.G5	General works
150.G51-.G59	Organizations within General Zionism Subarrange alphabetically For local organizations see DS150.G6A+
150.G6A-.G6Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Hadassah
150.H3	Periodicals. Societies
150.H4	General works
150.H41-.H49	Organizations within Hadassah Subarrange alphabetically For local organizations see DS150.H5A+
150.H5A-.H5Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Labor Zionism
150.L3	Periodicals. Societies
150.L4	General works
150.L41-.L49	Organizations within Labor Zionism Subarrange alphabetically e.g.
150.L43	Hashomer Hatzair For local see DS150.L5A+
150.L5A-.L5Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Religious Zionism
150.R3	Periodicals. Congresses
150.R32	General works
150.R33-.R38	Organizations within Religious Zionism Subarrange alphabetically e.g.
150.R35	Mizrachi For local see DS150.R39A+
150.R39A-.R39Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Revisionist Zionism
150.R4	Periodicals. Congresses
150.R5	General works

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Special topics
Jewish diaspora
Zionism
Special movements, A-Z
Revisionist Zionism -- Continued
150.R51-.R59 Organizations within Revisionist Zionism
Subarrange alphabetically
For local organizations see DS150.R6A+
150.R6A-.R6Z By region or country, A-Z
150.5 Christian Zionism
Biography and memoirs of Zionists
151.A2 Collective
151.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Aḥad Ha‘am see DS151.G5
151.G5 Ginzberg, Asher
151.H4 Herzl, Theodor
Jabotinsky, Vladimir see DS151.Z5
151.R6 Rothschild, Edmond, baron de
151.W7 Wolfsson, David
151.Z5 Zhabotinskii, Vladimir Evgen'evich
Jordan. Transjordan
Official name: Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan
153.A2 Periodicals. Societies
153.A3 Sources and documents
153.A4 Guidebooks
153.A5-Z General works
153.122 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
153.123 Place names (General)
153.198 Geography
153.2 Description and travel
153.3 Antiquities
153.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
153.5 General works
153.55.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
153.55.A45 Āl Zaydān
153.55.B43 Bedouins
153.55.C44 Chechens
153.55.C47 Christians
153.55.C57 Circassians
153.55.K86 Kurds
153.55.P34 Palestinian Arabs
153.55.S34 Ṣakhr
153.55.Y46 Yemenis
History

Jordan. Transjordan
History -- Continued
153.7 Chronological tables
153.8 Biography (Collective)
153.9 Historiography
154 General works
154.13 Military history
Foreign and general relations
154.15 General works
154.16.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Ancient
154.2 General works
154.215 Ammonites
154.22 Nabataeans
154.3 Medieval
154.4 Turkish period, 1517-1918
1919-
154.5 General works
Biography and memoirs
154.52.A2 Collective
154.52.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
154.53 Abdullah I, 1946-1951
154.54 Talal I, 1951-1952
154.55 Hussein I, 1952-1999
Including Regency, 1952-1953
154.6 Abdullah II, 1999-
154.9.A-Z Regions, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
For regions, towns, etc., west of Jordan River see DS110.A+
154.9.A24 Abila
154.9.A28 Abu al-Kharaz, Tell
154.9.A38 ‘Ajlūn Province
154.9.A5 Amman
154.9.A55 Amman Airport Site
154.9.A7 Araq el-Emir Site
154.9.B32 Bāb edh-Dhrā Site
154.9.B34 Bādīyah al-Shamāliyah
154.9.C34 Callirrhoe Site
154.9.D34 Dayr ‘Allā, Tall
154.9.D48 Dhrā‘ el Khān Site
154.9.E83 Ezion-geber
154.9.G47 Gerasa
154.9.H39 Hayyat, Tell el-
154.9.H57 Hisbān, Tall
154.9.H86 Humaymat Site

Jordan. Transjordan
Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
154.9.J38 Jāwā
154.9.J39 Jawa, Tall (Amman)
154.9.J54 Johfiyeh, Tell
154.9.K487 Khirbet et-Tannur Site
154.9.M25 Maʿān
154.9.M33 Ma'dabā
154.9.M35 Mafraq
154.9.M36 Mafraq Province
154.9.M39 Mazar, Tall al-
154.9.M6 Moab
154.9.P43 Pella of the Decapolis
154.9.P48 Petra
154.9.Q36 Qaṣr Kharāna
154.9.S22 Saʿīdīyah, Tall
154.9.S27 Samrā' Site
154.9.T38 Tawilan Site
154.9.T57 Ṭiwāl al-Sharqī Site
154.9.U4 ʿUmayri, Tall al-
154.9.U45 Umm al-Jimāl Site
154.9.U47 Umm Hammad, Tall
154.9.Z35 Zahrat adh-Dhra' 1
154.9.Z37 Zarqā'
Asia Minor
155 General works on Asia Minor before 1453
Including Greek city-states and colonies
156.A-Z Ancient states, regions, cities, etc., A-Z
Including archaeological sites
e.g.
For modern provinces, regions, cities, etc. see DS51.A+
156.A45 Alaca Höyük
156.A47 Alalakh
156.A556 Antioch
156.A557 Antioch in Pisidia
Apamea on the Euphrates see DS156.Z48
Ararat see DS156.U7
156.A63 Aphrodisias
156.A64 Arykanda
156.A7 Assos
Bergama see DS156.P4
156.B6 Bithynia
156.C3 Cappadocia
Caunus see DS156.K33
156.C5 Cilicia
Clazomenae see DF261.C6
156.C87 Cyme

Asia Minor
Ancient states, regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued

156.C9 Cyzicus
156.D45 Dereağzı Site
156.D5 Didyma
156.E2 Edessa (Urfa)
Ephesus see DF261.E5
Gordion see DS156.G6
156.G6 Gordium. Gordion
156.G73 Gritille Site
156.H3 Halicarnassus (Bodrum)
156.H47 Heraclea Pontica
Cf. DS51.E76 Ereğli (Zonguldak)
156.H48 Herakleia
156.I43 İkiztepe Site
156.I6 Ionia
156.I82 Isauria
156.K27 Kapikaya Site
156.K33 Kaunos. Caunus
156.K46 Keramos
156.K59 Kızılbel Tomb
156.K67 Korucutepe
156.K92 Kyaneai
Kyme see DS156.C87
156.L34 Lagina
156.L8 Lycia
156.L9 Lydia. Croesus
156.M33 Magnesia ad Maeander
Miletus see DF261.M5
156.M56 Mina Site
156.M95 Myra. Kale
156.N42 Neandria
156.N45 Nemrut Daği Mound
156.N5 Nicaea
156.O49 Olympos
156.O8 Osrhoene
Cf. DS156.E2 Edessa
156.P27 Pamphylia
156.P3 Paphlagonia
156.P37 Pepuza
156.P38 Perga
156.P4 Pergamum (Bergama)
156.P5 Phrygia
156.P58 Pisidia
156.P8 Pontus
156.S25 Sagalassos
156.S3 Sardis

Asia Minor
Ancient states, regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Seleucia on the Euphrates see DS156.Z48
156.S6 Sinope
156.T45 Teichiussa (Extinct city)
156.T54 Tille Mound
156.T55 Tilmen (Extinct city)
Troy see DF221.T8
156.T79 Trysa (Extinct city)
156.U7 Urartu (Kingdom)
156.Z48 Zeugma. Apamea on the Euphrates. Seleucia on the Euphrates
Armenia
Class here works on the historic kingdom and region of Armenia as a whole
For works on the territories incorporated into other countries after 1920, see the country e.g. DK511.A68+, Armenian S.S.R., DS51+, Turkey
161 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
162 Sources and documents
162.23 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
162.24 Place names (General)
163 Guidebooks
165 General works. Description and travel
166 Pictorial works
166.5 Historical geography
166.7 Geography
167 Antiquities
171 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
172 Ethnography
172.2 Armenians in foreign countries (General)
For Armenians in a particular country, see the country
History
173 Dictionaries
174 Biography (Collective)
Historiography
174.7 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
174.8 Collective
174.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
174.92 General works
174.93.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Special schools. By place, A-Z*

Armenia
History -- Continued
175 General works
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
175.3 General works
175.4.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
176 Addresses, essays, lectures
By period
Earliest to 428. Armenian dynasties
181 General works
183 Addresses, essays, lectures
Biography and memoirs
184.A2 Collective
184.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
428-1522. Sassanids, etc.
186 General works
Biography and memoirs
188.A2 Collective
188.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
1522-1800. Turkish rule
191 General works
Biography and memoirs
193.A2 Collective
193.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
193.S6 Spandarian, Suren Spandarovich
1801-1900
194 General works
Biography and memoirs
194.5.A2 Collective
194.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
1901-
195 General works
Biography and memoirs
195.3.A2 Collective
195.3.A3-195.Z Individual, A-Z
195.5 1914-1923
Including independence and massacre by the Turks until the Treaty of Lausanne in 1923
(199) Local
see the appropriate local numbers in Iran, Turkey or Armenia (Republic)
Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia
Cf. DS36+ Modern Moslem world
Cf. DS36.85+ Medieval Arab Empire
201 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia
Periodicals. Societies. Serials -- Continued
201.2 Gulf Cooperation Council
202 Sources and documents
202.2 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
202.3 Place names (General)
202.4 Directories
203 Guidebooks, etc.
204 General works
204.2 Pictorial works
204.25 Juvenile works
204.45 Geography
Description and travel
204.5 History of travel
205 Through 1100
206 1100-1800
207 1801-1950
208 1951-
211 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DS247+
215 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
218 General works
219.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
219.A27 ʻAbs
219.A3 'Ād
219.A34 ʻAdnān
219.A4 Āl Murrah
219.A53 ʻAnazah (Arab tribe)
219.A75 Aslam
219.A8 al-ʻAwāzim
219.A85 ʻAwlaqī (Arab tribe)
219.A93 Azd
219.A99 ʻAzzah
219.B34 Bakr ibn Wāʻil
219.B345 Balī (Arab tribe)
219.B35 Banī Shahr (Arab tribe)
219.B36 Banū Khālid (Arab tribe)
219.B4 Bedouins
219.B56 Blacks
219.D32 Ḍabba
219.D38 Dawāsir
219.D48 Dhubyān
219.F83 Fuḍūl
219.G43 Ghāmid
219.G48 Ghaṭafān
219.H34 Hadrami

Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

219.H36	Ḥanīfah
219.H37	Harb
219.H38	Hawāzin
219.H59	Hizzān
219.H78	Hudhayl
219.H785	Huwala
219.H8	Ḥuwayṭāt
219.J33	Jadʻān
219.K43	Khazraj
219.K48	Khuzāʻah
219.K5	Kilāb
219.K56	Kindah
219.M33	Maʻāḍīd
219.M34	Makhzūm
	Otaybah see DS219.U73
219.Q24	Qaḥṭān
219.Q7	Quraysh
219.S38	Shammar
219.S43	Sharārāt
219.S45	Shaybān
219.S47	Shiites
219.S58	Shuḥūḥ
219.S84	Sulaym
219.T32	Taghlib
219.T34	Tamim
219.T38	Tay’
219.T45	Thamud
219.T47	Thaqif
219.U72	‘Uqayl (Arab tribe)
219.U73	‘Utaybah. Otaybah
219.Y34	Yāfiʻ
219.Z34	Zahrān
219.Z39	Zayd ibn Layth

History

221	Dictionaries
222	Biography (Collective)
	Historiography
222.7	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
222.8	Collective
222.9.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
222.9.N5	Niebuhr, Carsten

Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia
History -- Continued
Study and teaching
222.92 General works
222.93.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
223 General works
225 Addresses, essays, lectures
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
227 General works
228.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
231 Earliest to 622
232 622-661
For works on the first four caliphs and the Arab conquests see DS38.1
661-1517
General works
234 Oriental authors to 1800
European, modern Oriental, and other
235 To 1800
236 1800-
237 Addresses, essays, lectures
Biography and memoirs
238.A1 Collective
238.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
By period
238.3 661-750
238.5 750-1258
238.7 1258-1517
239 1517-1635
241 1635-1740
242 1740-1873. Wahhabi movement
For works by and about Muḥammad ibn ’Abd al-Wahhāb and the religious aspects of the Wahhabi movement see BP195.W2+
243 1873-1914
1914-1932
244 General works
Biography and memoirs
244.49 Collective
244.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1932-
244.512 General works
Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, 1932-
Including history of the Sa'ud family

Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia
History
By period
1932-
Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, 1932- -- Continued
244.52 General works
Biography and memoirs
244.525 Collective
244.526.A-Z Individual, A-Z
By period
244.53 Ibn Saʿūd, 1932-1953
244.56 Saʿūd, 1953-1964
244.6 Fayṣal, 1964-1975
244.63 1975-
Local history and description
247.A-Z Regions, sultanates, emirates, etc., A-Z
For regions, provinces, etc., of Saudia Arabia see DS247.9.A+
247.A1-.15 Regions
247.A13-.A138 Persian Gulf States (Table DS-DX5)
247.A14-.A148 Southern Arabia (Table DS-DX5)
247.A18-.A188 Abū Ẓaby (Table DS-DX5)
247.A2-.A28 Aden. Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Federation of South Arabia (Table DS-DX5)
247.A54-.A548 Ajmām (Table DS-DX5)
(247.A8-.A88) Asir Region
see DS247.9.A83
(247.B17-.B178) Bāḥah
see DS247.9.B34
247.B2-.B28 Bahrain (Table DS-DX5)
247.B8-.B88 Buraimi (Oasis) (Table DS-DX5)
247.D7-.D78 Dubai (Table DS-DX5)
247.F34-.F348 Failaka Island (Table DS-DX5)
247.F84-.F848 Fujayrah (Table DS-DX5)
247.H3-.H38 Hadramaut (Table DS-DX5)
(247.H394-.H3948) Hasa Oasis
see DS247.9.H37
(247.H4-.H48) Hejaz
see DS247.9.H45
(247.J3-.J38) Al Jaww
see DS247.9.J38
(247.J57-.J578) Jāzān
see DS247.9.Q58
247.K8-.K88 Kuwait (Kuweit) (Table DS-DX5)
247.M8-.M88 Muscat (Table DS-DX5)
Najd see DS247.9.N35

Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia
Local history and description
Regions, sultanates, emirates, etc., A-Z

(247.N47-.N48)	Nejd
	see DS247.9.N35
247.O6-.O68	Oman (Table DS-DX5)
247.Q3-.Q38	Qatar (Table DS-DX5)
247.R37-.R378	Ras al Khaimah (Table DS-DX5)
247.R8-.R88	Rub'al Khālī (Table DS-DX5)
247.S4-.S48	Sealand (Table DS-DX5)
247.S5-.S58	ash Shāriqah (Table DS-DX5)
(247.S62-.S628)	Sharqīyah (Saudi Arabia)
	see DS247.9.S52
247.T8-.T88	Trucial Oman. Trucial States. United Arab Emirates (Table DS-DX5)
247.U45-.U458	Umm al-Nār Island (Table DS-DX5)
(247.U5-.U58)	‘Unayzah
	see DS247.9.U52
(247.Y35-.Y358)	Yamāmah
	see DS247.9.Y24
247.Y4-.Y48	Yemen (Table DS-DX5)
	Yemen (People's Democratic Republic) see DS247.A2+

Cities, towns, etc.

247.2.A-Z	Places in Bahrain, A-Z
247.3.A-Z	Places in Kuwait, A-Z
247.4.A-Z	Places in Oman, A-Z
247.5.A-Z	Places in Qatar, A-Z
	Places in Saudi Arabia see DS248.A+
247.6.A-Z	Places in United Arab Emirates, A-Z
247.7.A-Z	Places in Yemen, A-Z
	e.g.
247.7.S52	Shabwa
247.9.A-Z	Regions, provinces, etc., of Saudi Arabia, A-Z
	e.g.
247.9.A83	Asir Region
247.9.B34	Bāḥah
247.9.H35	Hāil
247.9.H37	Hasa Oasis
247.9.H45	Hejaz
247.9.J38	al Jaww
247.9.N35	Najd
247.9.Q28	Qaṭīf
247.9.Q58	Qīzān
247.9.S52	Shariqīyah
247.9.U52	'Unayzah
247.9.Y24	Yamāmah

Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia
Local history and description -- Continued
248.A-Z Cities, towns, etc. of Saudi Arabia, A-Z
e.g.
248.J5 Jiddah
248.M4 Mecca
248.M5 Medina
248.Q37 Qaryat al-Fāu
248.R5 Riyadh
(248.S55) Shabwa
see DS247.7.S52
Iran (Persia)
251 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
251.5 Congresses
252 Sources and documents
Collected works
252.4 Several authors
252.5 Individual authors
253 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
254 Guidebooks
254.5 General works
254.7 Pictorial works
254.75 Juvenile works
254.8 Historical geography
254.9 Geography
Description and travel
255 Oriental authors
European and other authors
255.5 History of travel
256 Earliest to 226 A.D.
257 226-1800
258 1801-1950
259 1951-1979
259.2 1980-
Antiquities
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
260.7 General works
260.8.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
261 General works
262.A-Z Local antiquities, A-Z
262.A45 Amlash
262.A53 Anahita Temple (Kangāvar)
262.A57 Anshan
262.A75 Arjan
262.B36 Bani Surmah Site
262.B37 Bastam

Iran (Persia)
Antiquities
Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued

262.B56	Bīshāpūr
262.B57	Bisutun Site
262.C43	Chashmah ‘Alī (Tehran)
262.C45	Chogha Bonut Site
262.C46	Chogha Mish
262.D57	Djubi Gauhar Site
262.D87	Dur-Untash
262.E85	Estakhr
262.F37	Farrokhabad, Tepe
262.G6	Godin Tepe
	Gorgan, Wall of see DS262.W35
262.H34	Haft Tepe
262.H37	Hasanlu
262.H57	Hissar Tepe
262.K32	Kabūd Gonbad, Khorasan
262.M37	Marlik Site
262.P35	Pasargadae
262.P4	Persepolis
262.P84	Pūskān Site
262.Q26	Qaṣr-i Abū Naṣr Site
262.S27	Sarab Site
262.S48	Shāh′dizh
262.S515	Shahr-i Sokhta
262.S52	Shāpūr
262.S57	Sīrāf
262.S59	Siyalk, Tepe
262.S9	Susa
262.T35	Takht-i-Sulayman
262.T4	Tāq-e Bostān Site
262.W35	Wall of Gorgan
262.W37	War Kabud Site
262.Y3	Yahya, Tapah-ye
262.Z58	Ziwiyē

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

266	General works
267	Earliest (Zoroastrian)

Ethnography

268	General works
269.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
269.A23	‘Abd al-Malikis
269.A34	Afghans
269.A36	Afshar (Turkish tribe)
269.A73	Arabs
269.A75	Armenians

Iran (Persia)
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
269.A88 Assyrians
269.A94 Azerbaijanis. Azeris
269.B3 Bakhtiari
269.B33 Baluchi
269.B36 Baseri tribe
269.B39 Bayat (Turkic people)
269.B57 Bīrānvand
269.C34 Cadusii
269.G46 Georgians (South Caucasians)
269.K25 Ka‘b (Arab people)
269.K27 Karapapaks
269.K3 Kashgai (Turkic people). Qashqāʾī (Turkic people)
269.K39 Kazakhs
269.K65 Komachi
269.K85 Kurāyī
269.K87 Kurds
269.L87 Lurs
269.M36 Mandaeans. Sabians. St. John's Christians
269.P3 Papis
269.P65 Polish people
Qashqāʾī (Turkic people) see DS269.K3
Sabians see DS269.M36
St. John's Christians see DS269.M36
269.S53 Shahsevan
269.T38 Tats
269.T79 Turkic peoples
269.T8 Turkomans
269.T82 Turks
269.Z65 Zoroastrians
History
270 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
271 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
Historiography
271.5 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
271.6 Collective
271.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
271.8 General works

Iran (Persia)
History
Study and teaching -- Continued
271.9.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Individual schools. By name, A-Z
272 General works
273 Addresses, essays, lectures
273.3 Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements see the special period or reign
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
274 General works
274.2.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Ancient to 226 A.D.
275 General works
276 Earliest through 640 B.C.
Median Empire, 640-558 B.C.
278 General works
279 Deioces, 708-655
279.3 Phraortes, 655-633
279.5 Cyaxares, 633-593
279.7 Astyages, 593-558
Persian Empire, 558-330 B.C. Achaemenidae
281 General works
282 Cyrus, the Great, 558-530/529
282.5 Cambyses, 529-522
282.6 Smerdis, 521
282.7 Darius I, 521-485
283 Xerxes I, 485-465
284 Artaxerxes I, 465-424
284.2 Xerxes II, 424
284.3 Darius II, 424-405
284.4 Artaxerxes II, 405-359
Cf. DF231.32 Expedition of Cyrus
284.5 Artaxerxes III, 358-338
284.6 Arses, 338-336
284.7 Darius III, 336-330
284.9 330/323-246 B.C. Seleucids
285 Parthian Empire, 246 B.C.-226 A.D. Arsacidae
Cf. DS324.P37 Parthia
Modern, 226-
General works see DS272
Sassanian empire, 226-651

Iran (Persia)
History
By period
Modern, 226-
Sassanian empire, 226-651 -- Continued

286	General works
286.2	Ardashir (Artaxerxes) I, 226-241
286.3	Shapur I, 241-272
286.31	Hormizd I, 272-273
286.33	Bahram I, 273-276
286.35	Bahram II, 276-293
286.37	Bahram III, 293
286.4	Narseh, 293-302
286.45	Hormizd II, 302-310
286.5	Shapur II, 310-379
286.51	Ardashir II, 379-383
286.53	Shapur III, 383-388
286.55	Bahram IV, 388-399
286.57	Yazdegerd I, 399-420
286.6	Bahram V, 420-438
286.7	Yazdegerd II, 438-457
286.75	Hormizd III, 457-459
286.8	Peroz, 457-484
287	Balash, 484-488
287.1	Kavadh I, 488-531
287.2	Djamasp, 496-498
287.3	Chosroes I, Anushirvan, 531-579
287.4	Hormizd IV, 579-590
287.45	Bahrām VI, 590 (Bahrām Chubin)
287.5	Chosroes II, 590-628
287.6	Kavadh II, 628
287.7	Ardashir III, 628-630
287.8	Yazdegerd III, 632-651

Arab and Mongol rule, 640-1500

288	General works
	Arab and pre-Mongol rule, 640-1256
288.3	General works
288.4	821-873. Tahirids
288.5	874-999. Samanids
288.56	931-1090. Ziyarids
288.6	932-1094. Buwayhids
288.7	977-1187. Ghaznevids
288.8	1037-1192. Seljuks
288.9	1148-1287. Salghurids
	Mongol and Timurids rule, 1256-1500
288.95	General works
289	1256-1353. Ilkhanids

Iran (Persia)
History
By period
Modern, 226-
Arab and Mongol rule, 640-1500
Mongol and Timurids rule, 1256-1500 -- Continued
289.2 1248-1383. Beni Kurt
289.3 1335-1392. Muzaffarids
289.4 1335-1381. Sarbadarids
289.5 1336-1432. Jalāyirids
289.6 1337-1355. Jubanians
289.7 1369-1505. Timurids
289.8 1400-1508. Ak-Kuyunli
290 Other dynasties
Safawids and Afghans, 1500-1736
292 General works
292.3 Ismail I, 1500-1524
292.4 Tahmasp I, 1524-1576
292.5 Ismail II, 1576-1577
292.51 Mohammed Mirza, 1577-1586
292.53 Hamza, 1586
292.55 Ismail III, 1586-1587
292.6 Abbas I the Great, 1587-1629
292.7 Safi I, 1629-1642
292.8 Abbas II, 1641-1668
292.9 Safi II (Suleiman), 1668-1694
293 Afghan wars, etc.
293.2 Hosain, 1694-1722
293.3 Mir Waiz, 1708-1715
293.4 Mir Abdallah, 1715-1716
293.5 Mahmud, 1716-1725
293.6 Ashraf, 1725-1729
293.7 Tahmasp II, 1729-1732
293.8 Abbas III, 1732-1736
1736-1794
293.9 General works
294 Nadir Shah, 1736-1747
1747-1794
295 General works
297 Loṭf- 'Alī Khān, 1789-1794
Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925
298 General works
299 General special
300 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
301 Agha Mohammed, 1794-1797
302 Fath Ali, 1797-1834
305 Mohammed, 1834-1848

Iran (Persia)
History
By period
Modern, 226-
Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Continued
Nasr-ed-Din, 1848-1896
307 General works
307.5 War with Great Britain, 1856-1857
311 Muzaffar-ed-Din, 1896-1907
313 1905-1911
Including Mohammed Ali, 1907-1909
Ahmed, 1909-1925
315 General works
315.4 Coup d'état, 1921
Biography and memoirs
315.9 Collective
316.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
316.H4 Hedāyat, Mehdī-Qolī
Pahlavi dynasty, 1925-1979
316.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
316.22 Congresses
316.23 Sources and documents
316.24 Collected works (nonserial)
316.25 Historiography
316.3 General works
316.32 General special
316.33 Addresses, essays, lectures
316.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
316.5 Military history
316.55 Naval history
316.6 Political history
316.8 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
316.85 Collective
316.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
317 Reza Shah Pahlavi, 1925-1941
Mohammad Reza Pahlavi, 1941-1979
318 General works
318.5 Writings of Mohammad Reza Pahlavi
318.6 Mohammad Mosaddeq, Prime Minister, 1951-1953
Including Coup of 1953 and Anglo-Iranian Oil Dispute, 1951-1954
318.7 2500th anniversary celebration of the founding of Iran, 1971
Islamic Republic, 1979-
318.72 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Iran (Persia)
History
By period
Modern, 226-
Islamic Republic, 1979- -- Continued
318.73 Congresses
318.74 Sources and documents
318.75 Collected works (nonserial)
318.77 Historiography
318.8 General works
318.81 General special
318.815 Addresses, essays, lectures
318.82 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
318.822 Military history
318.825 Political history
318.83 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
318.839 Collective
318.84.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
318.84.K48 Khomeini, Ruhollah
Iran Hostage Crisis, 1979-1981 see E183.8.A+
318.85 Iran-Iraq War, 1980-1988
318.9 1997-
Local history and description
324.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
324.A9 Azerbaijan
324.B23 Baluchistan
324.E4 Elburz Mountains
324.F3 Fars
324.K49 Khūzestān. Arabístan
324.K5 Kirman (Kerman)
324.M28 Masīleh Basin
324.P37 Parthia
Cf. DS285 Parthian Empire
Cities, towns, etc.
325.A2 Collective
325.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
325.M4 Meshed
325.O7 Ormus
Persepolis see DS262.P4
Susa see DS262.S9
325.T3 Teheran
326 Persian Gulf (General)

Central Asia
For Soviet Central Asia see DK845+
327 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
327.25 Congresses
327.3 Sources and documents
327.4 Guidebooks
327.5 General works
327.6 Historical geography
327.65 Geography
Description and travel
327.7 Through 1980
327.8 1981-
328 Antiquities
328.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
328.3 General works
328.4.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
328.4.A43 Alani
328.4.E64 Ephthalites
328.4.H85 Huns
328.4.I53 Indo-Europeans
328.4.K6 Koreans
328.4.M87 Muslims
328.4.O57 Oirats
328.4.S35 Saka
328.4.T65 Tokhari
History
For the history of the Mongols see DS19+
For the history of the Tatars see DS25
For the history of the Turks see DS26+
329.4 General works
Historiography
329.6 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
329.7 Collective
329.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Southern Asia. Indian Ocean Region
331 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections
331.5 Congresses
334 Gazetteers. Dictionaries
334.5 Guidebooks
335 General works
336 General special
336.9 Geography

Southern Asia. Indian Ocean Region -- Continued
337 Description and travel
Cf. DS411+ Southern and Southeast Asia combined, 1498-1761
338 Antiquities
339 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
339.2 General works
339.3.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
339.3.A34 Africans
339.3.C45 Chakma
339.3.E28 East Indians
339.3.E97 Eurasians
339.3.K56 Khokhar Rajput
339.3.K84 Kuki Chin
339.3.M87 Muslims
339.3.S53 Siddiquis
339.4 South Asians in foreign countries (General)
For South Asians in a particular country, see the country
History
Study and teaching
339.8 General works
339.9.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
340 General works
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
341 General works
341.3.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
Islands of the Indian Ocean
For works on the islands of the East African coast see DT468+
349.8 General works
349.9.A-Z Individual islands, A-Z
Amirante Islands see DT469.A6
Andaman Islands see DS486.5.L3
349.9.A57 Amsterdam Island (Terre australes et antarctiques françaises)
349.9.C42 Chagos Archipelago (British Indian Ocean Territory)
349.9.C45 Christmas Island. Kiritimati
Cocos Islands see DS349.9.K43
Comoros see DT469.C7
349.9.C75 Crozet Islands
349.9.D53 Diego Garcia
349.9.H42 Heard Island
349.9.K43 Keeling Islands. Cocos Islands
349.9.K47 Kerguelen Islands

Southern Asia. Indian Ocean Region
Islands of the Indian Ocean
Individual islands, A-Z -- Continued
Laccadive Islands see DS486.5.L3
Madagascar see DT469.M21+
349.9.M34-.M3495 Maldives. Maldive Islands (Table DS-DX2)
Mascarene Islands see DT469.M39
Mauritius see DT469.M4+
Nicobar Islands see DS486.5.A52
Nossi-Bé see DT469.M37N67
Réunion see DT469.R3+
Rodrigues see DT469.M492
Seychelles see DT469.S4+
Zanzibar see DT449.Z2+
Afghanistan
350 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections
351 Gazetteers. Guidebooks
351.5 General works
351.9 Geography
352 Description and travel
353 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DS374.A+
354 Social life and customs. Civilization
Ethnography
354.5 General works
354.58 Pushtuns
354.6.A-Z Other elements in the population, A-Z
354.6.A7 Arabs
354.6.B35 Baluchi
354.6.G67 Gorbat
354.6.H3 Hazāras
354.6.H55 Hindus
354.6.K3 Kafirs. Nuristani
354.6.K57 Kirghiz
Nuristani see DS354.6.K3
354.6.P37 Pashai
354.6.S9 Sum
354.6.T35 Tajiks
354.6.T87 Turkmen
354.6.U82 Uzbeks
354.6.W34 Wakhi
History
354.9 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
355 Biography (Collective)
Historiography
355.2 General works

Afghanistan
History
Historiography -- Continued
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
355.3 Collective
355.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
356 General works
357 Addresses, essays, lectures
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
357.5 General works
357.6.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
358 Earliest to 1747
1747-1826. Durani dynasty
359 General works
359.2 Ahmed Shah, 1747-1773
359.3 Timur, 1773-1793
359.4 Humayun, 1793
359.5 Zaman Shah, 1797-1800
359.6 Mahmud Shah, 1800-1819
359.7 Shuja Shah, 1803-1843
359.8 Azim I, 1819-1833
19th-20th centuries
1826-1973
361 General works
363 Dost Mohammed, 1826-1863
Including British Intervention, 1839-1842
363.5 Herat emirat, 1819-1863
Shere Ali, 1863-1879
364 General works
364.2 Ufzul, 1866-1867
364.4 Azim II, 1867-1868
364.6 Yakub, 1879-1880
Abdur Rahman, 1880-1901
365 General works on reign
366 Biography
367.A-Z Biography and memoirs, 1826-1900, A-Z
368 Habibullah, 1901-1919
369 Amanullah Khan, 1919-1929
369.2 Habibullah Ghazi, 1929 (January 17-October 16)
369.3 Muhammad Nadir Shah, 1929-1933
369.4 Muhammad Zahir Shah, 1933-
Biography and memoirs, 1901-
371.A2 Collective
371.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

Afghanistan
History
By period
19th-20th centuries -- Continued
371.2 1973-1989
Including Soviet occupation, 1979-1989
1989-2001
Including Taliban regime, 1996-2001
371.3 General works
Biography and memoirs
371.32 Collective
371.33.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2001-
371.4 General works
Afghan War, 2001-
371.412 General works. Military operations (General)
371.4123.A-Z Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
371.4123.G36 Ganjgal, Battle of, 2009
371.4123.K36 Kamdesh, Battle of, 2009
371.4123.O64 Operation Anaconda, 2002
371.4123.S56 Shok Valley, Battle of, 2008
Foreign participation
371.4125 General works
371.41252.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
371.413 Personal narratives
371.4135 Press. Censorship. Publicity
371.414 Prisoners and prisons
371.415 Relief work. Charities. Refugees. Displaced persons
Biography and memoirs
371.42 Collective
371.43.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
371.43.K37 Karzai, Hamid, 1957-
Local history and description
374.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Bactria see DS374.B28
374.B28 Balkh. Bactria
374.H39 Hazarajat
374.H5 Hindu Kush Mountains
374.K2 Kafiristan. Nuristan
374.K5 Khyber Pass
Nuristan see DS374.K2
375.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
375.A84 Ātishkadah-i Surkh Kutah Site

Afghanistan
Local history and description
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
375.A95 Aykhānom
375.B3 Bamian
375.B4 Beghram (Bagram)
375.H5 Herat
375.K2 Kabul
375.S47 Shortughai Site
375.S59 Skandar, Tapa
Pakistan
376 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
376.2 General works
376.3.A-Z By place, A-Z
Subarrange by author
376.8 Gazetteers. Guidebooks
376.9 General works
376.98 Geography
377 Description and travel
378 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DS392+
379 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
380.A1 General works
380.A2-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
380.A35 Afghans
380.A37 Afridis
380.A68 Arains
380.A94 Awans
380.B3 Baluchi
380.B36 Bangash
380.B5 Bhatias
380.B7 Brahui
380.B74 British
380.B83 Bugti
380.C47 Christians
380.D48 Dhund
380.G46 Georgians (South Caucasians)
380.G52 Gichki
380.G85 Gujars
380.H38 Hazāras
380.K34 Kalash
380.K37 Kamboh
380.K38 Kashmiri
380.K39 Kasi
380.K87 Kurds

Pakistan
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
380.M37 Marri
380.M46 Memons
380.M63 Mohmands
380.M83 Muhajir
380.N53 Niazi
380.P36 Panjabis
380.P38 Parsees
380.P8 Pushtuns
380.Q35 Qalandar
380.R32 Rajput
Cf. DS432.R3 Rajput in India
380.S45 Shahwani
380.S53 Sindhi
380.S55 Siraiki
380.T3 Tanawalis
380.T35 Tanoli
380.T37 Tareens
380.Y85 Yusufzais
380.5 Pakistanis in foreign countries (General)
For Pakistanis in a particular country, see the country
History
381 Biography (Collective)
381.4 Historiography
381.7 Study and teaching
382 General works. Dictionaries
383 Addresses, essays, lectures
383.2 Military and naval history
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
383.5.A2 General works
383.5.A3-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early through 1946 see DS451+
1947-1988
384 General works
Biography and memoirs
385.A2 Collective
385.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
385.J5 Jinnah, Mahomed Ali
385.K5 Khan, Liaquat Ali
Conflict with India, 1947-1949
385.9.A2 Sources and documents
385.9.A3-Z General works

Pakistan
History
By period
1947-1988 -- Continued
Conflict with India, September, 1965
386.A2 Sources and documents
386.A3-Z General works
387 Tashkend Conference
Conflict with India, 1971-
388.A2 Sources and documents
388.A3-Z General works
388.2 Simla Summit
389 1988-
Biography and memoirs
389.2 Collective
389.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e. g.
389.22.M87 Musharraf, Pervez
Local history and description
392.A-Z Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Baluchistan
392.B2 Periodicals, etc.
392.B23 General works
392.B24 Description and travel
392.B25 Antiquities
392.B26 Social life and customs
392.B28 History
392.B35 Bannú
392.G54 Gilgit-Baltistān. Northern Areas
Including Karambar River and Valley
392.H86 Hunza
392.K35 Karakoram Range
For Karakoram Range in India see DS485.K193
Karambar River and Valley see DS392.G54
Khyber Pakhtunkhwa see DS392.N67
Majha see DS485.M3493
392.N67 North-West Frontier Province. Khyber Pakhtunkhwa
Northern Areas see DS392.G54
392.P8 Punjab, West
Sind
392.S5 Periodicals, etc.
392.S53 General works
392.S54 Description and travel
392.S55 Antiquities
392.S56 Social life and customs
392.S58 History

Pakistan
Local history and description
Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.T5	Tirah
392.T54	Tirich Mīr Mountain
392.W3	Waziristan
392.2.A-Z	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
392.2.A44	Allāhdino site
392.2.A95	Aziz Dheri Site
392.2.B57	Bīr-koṭ-ghwaṇḍai Site
392.2.C53	Chanhu-daro
392.2.H3	Harappa
392.2.K3	Karachi
392.2.L3	Lahore
392.2.M6	Mohenjo-daro
392.2.N36	Nanga Parbat
392.2.O73	Oshibat Site
392.2.P57	Pirak
392.2.R64	Rohtas Fort
392.2.S24	Saidu Sharif I Site
392.2.T3	Taxila
392.2.Z37	Zar Dheri Site

Bangladesh. East Pakistan

393	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
393.2	Sources and documents
393.3	Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
393.4	General works
393.5	Description and travel
393.6	Antiquities
	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
393.8	General works
393.812.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
393.812.C65	Communalism
	Ethnography
393.82	General works
393.83.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
393.83.A35	Adivasis
393.83.B38	Baum Chin
393.83.B43	Bedey
393.83.B5	Bihari
393.83.C48	Chakma
393.83.G37	Garos
393.83.H35	Hajong
393.83.H54	Hindus
393.83.J86	Jumma
393.83.K37	Kārāra

Bangladesh. East Pakistan
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
393.83.K45 Khasi
393.83.M3 Maghs
393.83.M34 Mahali (Indic people)
393.83.M44 Meitheis
393.83.M78 Mru
393.83.M87 Muslims
393.83.O73 Oraon
393.83.P33 Paharia
393.83.P36 Panika
393.83.R34 Rākshāina
393.83.R64 Rohingya
393.83.S36 Santal
393.83.S43 Shandar
393.83.T57 Tipura
History
Historiography
394.2 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
394.22 Collective
394.24.A-Z Individual, A-Z
394.3 Study and teaching
394.5 General works
394.6 Addresses, essays, lectures
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
394.7 General works
394.73.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1946 see DS485.B46+
395 1947-1971
1971-
395.5 General works
Biography and memoirs
395.7.A2 Collective
395.7.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
395.7.M9 Mujibur Rahman, Sheikh
Local history and description
396.8.A-Z Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
396.8.C45 Chittagong Hill Tracts

Bangladesh. East Pakistan
Local history and description
Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
396.8.G46 Ganges River. Ganges River Region
Class here works on the Ganges River restricted to Bangladesh
Class general works on the Ganges River and works on the Ganges River restricted to India in DS485.G25
Cf. DS485.G25 Ganges River in India
396.8.S9 Sundarbans
396.9.A-Z Cities and towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
396.9.D3 Dacca
396.9.M33 Mahasthan Site
396.9.P35 Paharpur Site
India (Bharat)
401 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
402.A1 General works
402.A2-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
402.5 Congresses
403 Sources and documents
Collected works
404 Several authors
404.5 Individual authors
405 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.
406 Guidebooks
407 General works
408 Monumental and picturesque
408.5 Historical geography
408.6 Geography
Description and travel
409 Through 1000
410 1001-1497
1498-1761. General East Indies. Voyages and accounts
Class here works dealing with the East Indies in its broad historical concept as the area of South and Southeast Asia.
Class works on individual regions, e.g. Indonesia, Malay Archipelago, etc., with the region
411 English
411.1 Dutch
Cf. DS618 Dutch East Indies, 1595-1800
411.5 French
411.7 Portuguese
411.9 Other
412 1762-1858

India (Bharat)
Description and travel -- Continued
413 1859-1946
414 1947-1980
414.2 1981-
Antiquities
Cf. DS482+ Local history and description
416 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
417 Collections
418 General works
419 General special
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
421 General works
421.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
422.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
422.C3 Caste. Dalits (Untouchables)
For individual castes see DS432.A+
Cf. HT720 Social aspects
422.C64 Communalism
Dalits see DS422.C3
Human sacrifice see DS422.S2
422.I5 Infanticide
422.S2 Sacrifice, Human
Scheduled castes see DS422.C3
Scheduled tribes see GN635.I4
422.S43 Secularism
Suttee see GT3370
422.T5 Thugs
Untouchables see DS422.C3
Civilization and culture. Intellectual life
423 General works
425 Earliest civilization
426 Buddhist civilization
427 Muslim civilization
Cf. DS432.M84 Muslims as an element in the population
427.5 Portuguese civilization
428 Anglo-Indian society
428.2 1947-
Ethnography. Sects
430 General works
432.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
432.A19 Abor. Adi
Adi see DS432.A19
432.A2 Adivasis
432.A25 Africans
432.A3 Agaria

India (Bharat)
Ethnography. Sects
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.A34	Agarwals
432.A38	Ahirs
432.A39	Ahom
432.A44	Akas
432.A46	Ambastha Kayasthas
432.A48	Anal
432.A488	Anavil Brahmans
432.A54	Andamanese
432.A546	Angami
432.A55	Anglo-Indians
432.A56	Anwal
432.A57	Ao
432.A6	Apatani. Apa Tanis
432.A65	Arabs
432.A67	Arains
432.A7	Armenians
432.A74	Arunthathiyars
432.A8	Asur
432.A9	Audumbara
432.B25	Badaga
432.B26	Baḍaganāḍu Brāhmaṇas
432.B265	Bagals
432.B27	Bagdis
432.B275	Bagta
432.B3	Baiga
432.B312	Bailpattars
432.B314	Bairwas
432.B316	Bais Kshatriyas
432.B32	Bakrawallah
432.B324	Balija
432.B326	Baluchi
432.B33	Bāñcharā
432.B34	Bangladeshis
(432.B35)	Banjaras
	see DS432.L34
432.B353	Bants
432.B355	Barela
432.B357	Bāroṭas
432.B36	Basadevā
432.B367	Bauddhatantis
432.B37	Bauris
432.B373	Bavanīlu
432.B376	Bawaria
432.B38	Bazigar

India (Bharat)
Ethnography. Sects
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.B383	Beary
432.B39	Beldar
432.B4	Bengali
432.B412	Berads
432.B413	Berias
432.B414	Bhairas
432.B416	Bhamta
432.B417	Bhangis
432.B4177	Bhansalis
432.B4185	Bhāradvājas
432.B419	Bharia
432.B42	Bharvads
432.B43	Bhāṭaṛā
432.B45	Bhil
432.B453	Bhimmā
432.B454	Bhojpuri
432.B455	Bhoksa
432.B456	Bhotias
432.B458	Bhovis
432.B46	Bhṛgus
432.B47	Bhumij
432.B475	Bhunjia
432.B48	Bihari
432.B49	Binjhwar
432.B5	Birhor
432.B52	Bisnoīs
432.B63	Bodo
432.B64	Bokar
432.B65	Bondo
432.B66	Bongcher
432.B67	Bori
432.B73	Brahmans
432.B8	Budga Jangams
432.B87	Buxas
432.C36	Caṇḍālas
432.C38	Caupāla
432.C43	Chakkiliyans
432.C46	Chakma
432.C48	Chamārs
432.C483	Chandreseniya Kayastha Prabhus
432.C4845	Changpa
432.C485	Charans
432.C486	Chaudri. Chodhri
432.C488	Chenchu

India (Bharat)
Ethnography. Sects
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.C49	Cheros
432.C495	Chik Baraik
432.C5	Chinese
432.C52	Chiru
432.C524	Chitpawan Brahmans
(432.C53)	Chodhri
	see DS432.C486
432.C54	Cholanaickan
432.C55	Christians
432.C57	Chuar
(432.C6)	Coorg
	see DS432.K56
432.D3	Dafla
432.D32	Daivadnya Brahmans
432.D35	Dakkalas
432.D38	Delki Khadia
432.D4	Deori
432.D43	Desasthas
432.D437	Devangas
432.D44	Dewar
432.D45	Dharalas
432.D47	Dheds
432.D476	Dhimal
432.D48	Dhimars
432.D49	Dhodias
432.D494	Dhors
432.D5	Dhurwas
432.D53	Didayi
432.D58	Dogras
432.D587	Dom
432.D59	Dombaru
432.D593	Dombidasas
432.D595	Dongria Kondh
432.D6	Dorla
432.D7	Dravidians
432.D87	Dusadhs
432.E6	Ephthalites
432.E88	Europeans
432.E95	Ezhavas
432.F73	French
	Cf. DS462+ French in India, 1664-1765
	Cf. DS485.P66 Pondicherry, French India (General)
432.G27	Gabada
432.G275	Gaddis

India (Bharat)
Ethnography. Sects
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.G3	Gallong
432.G32	Gamit
432.G325	Gamokkalu
432.G33	Gandas
432.G335	Garewālas
432.G34	Garo
432.G37	Gauḍa Sārasvata Brāhmaṇas
432.G38	Gaudas
432.G43	Ghānchīs
432.G5	Ghasis
432.G56	Goans
432.G58	Golla
432.G59	Gomativala Brahmans
432.G6	Gond
432.G63	Gondhalis
432.G65	Gorava
432.G67	Goravālas
432.G68	Gosangis
432.G7	Grasia
432.G74	Great Andamanese
432.G85	Gujaratis
432.G86	Gujars
432.G87	Gurkhas
432.H28	Hajong
432.H3	Hakas
432.H32	Hakki Pikki
432.H327	Hālakki Okkaligas
432.H33	Halams
432.H35	Halba
432.H38	Havyaka Brahmins
432.H44	Hill Kharia
432.H5	Hmar
432.H6	Ho
432.H68	Hoysaḷa Karnāṭaka Brahmans
432.I32	Idangai
432.I37	Idu
432.I75	Iranians
432.I77	Irukkuvēḷirs
432.I78	Irulas
432.I94	Iyers
432.J223	Jains
432.J225	Jaintia
432.J227	Jalaris
432.J229	Jarawa

India (Bharat)
Ethnography. Sects
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.J23	Jatapu
432.J25	Jatavs
432.J27	Jatigaras
432.J3	Jats
432.J35	Jaunsari
432.J37	Jayantira Panos
432.J46	Jenukuruba
432.J64	Jogi-Nath
432.J84	Juang. Patua
432.J94	Jyeshṭhimalla
432.K15	Kachari
432.K155	Kachhwaha
432.K157	Kachin
432.K158	Kadamba
432.K16	Kadar
432.K167	Kaibartas
432.K17	Kaikōlar
432.K174	Kaithala Vaisyas
432.K175	Kakan Kshatriyas
432.K1755	Kākirekka-vāndlu
432.K176	Kalbelia
432.K177	Kalitās
432.K18	Kallans
432.K187	Kamar
432.K188	Kamboh
432.K19	Kammas
432.K1905	Kānaḍa Gavaḷīs
432.K1907	Kanarese
432.K191	Kanaura
	Kanbis see DS432.P43
432.K192	Kandh
432.K1922	Kanikkaran
432.K1923	Kañjārabhāṭa
432.K1924	Kansari
432.K194	Kānyakubja Brahmans
432.K196	Kapoḷas
432.K198	Karana Kayasthas
432.K1985	Karbis
432.K199	Kammäḷan̲s
432.K1996	Karbong
432.K2	Karens
432.K25	Karhade Vainyas
432.K27	Kashmiri Pandits
432.K28	Kathodi

India (Bharat)
Ethnography. Sects
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.K285	Kattunaicken
432.K287	Kawar
432.K289	Kayamkhanis
432.K29	Kayasthas
	Kayasthas, Karana see DS432.K198
432.K37	Kelas
432.K42	Khairwar
432.K44	Khamti
432.K46	Khandelwals
432.K47	Khangārota
432.K48	Kharia
432.K5	Khasi
432.K52	Khatris
432.K53	Khattaks
432.K533	Khiamnungan
432.K54	Killekyatha
432.K545	Kinnaura
432.K55	Kiranti
432.K559	Koda
432.K56	Kodagu. Coorg
432.K565	Kohaḷī
432.K57	Kokna
432.K58	Kolami. Kolam
432.K583	Kolgha
432.K585	Koli
432.K586	Koloi
432.K588	Koltas
432.K5885	Kom
432.K5886	Konda Reddis
(432.K5888)	Konkani
	see DS432.K57
(432.K589)	Konkans
	see DS432.K57
432.K59	Koragas
(432.K6)	Korava
432.K62	Korku
432.K626	Korrirāju
432.K63	Korwa
432.K66	Kota
432.K7	Kshatriyas
432.K72	Kucabandiyā
432.K73	Kudumbis
432.K75	Kuki
432.K754	Kũḷabī

India (Bharat)
Ethnography. Sects
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.K758	Kulalars
432.K76	Kulins
432.K77	Kulu
432.K778	Kumauni
432.K779	Kumawat Kshatriyas
432.K78	Kumbavats
432.K785	Kumhars
432.K7853	Kunbi
432.K7854	Kunchitigas
432.K786	Kurichiya
432.K787	Kurmis
432.K8	Kurumba
432.K84	Kutia Kondh
432.L23	Ladakhi
432.L24	Lakher
432.L26	Lalungs
432.L34	Lambadi
432.L36	Lanjia Saora
432.L4	Lepcha
432.L5	Licchavis
432.L55	Limbus
432.L56	Lingayats
432.L57	Lisu (Southeast Asian people)
432.L6	Lodha
432.L62	Lōhaṇās
432.L63	Lohars
432.L65	Lois
432.L8	Lushai
432.M13	Madigas
432.M146	Mahadeo Koli
432.M15	Mahali
432.M154	Mahars
432.M16	Mahesri
432.M17	Mahisyas
432.M18	Mahiyā
432.M2	Mahrattas. Marathas. Marathi
	Cf. DS485.M349 Maharashtra
432.M23	Maithil Brahmans
432.M235	Māladhārī
432.M24	Malaiyalis
432.M243	Malapandaram
432.M245	Malas
432.M246	Malayalis
432.M247	Malekudiya

India (Bharat)
Ethnography. Sects
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.M248	Maler
432.M249	Mālī-Sainīs
432.M2493	Malia Kondh
432.M2495	Mallahs
	Malpaharia see DS432.M25
432.M25	Malto. Malpaharia
432.M2515	Mandaheccus
432.M253	Mang
432.M2533	Mangalas
432.M254	Mankidia
432.M255	Mao
432.M257	Maram
	Marathas see DS432.M2
432.M26	Maravars
432.M267	Maria
432.M27	Maring
432.M28	Marwaris
432.M3	Mate
432.M315	Mēdas
432.M32	Meghavaṃsīs
432.M325	Mehtas
432.M33	Meitheis
432.M34	Memons
432.M35	Meo
432.M37	Mer
432.M38	Mhamais
432.M42	Mikir
432.M424	Millang
432.M43	Mina
432.M434	Minyong
432.M44	Miri
432.M45	Mishmi
432.M48	Mogaveeras
432.M6	Mohmands
432.M63	Monpa
432.M64	Moothans
432.M65	Moplahs
432.M66	Moria
432.M67	Mowāmārīẏa
432.M74	Muduvar
432.M77	Mukkuvars
432.M78	Mulakānaḍu Brāhamaṇas
432.M8	Munda
432.M82	Murasing

India (Bharat)
Ethnography. Sects
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.M83	Muria
432.M836	Musahar
432.M84	Muslims
	Cf. DS427 Muslim civilization
432.N25	Nadars
432.N26	Nadavas
432.N28	Nagar Brahmans
432.N3	Naga
432.N313	Nagesia
432.N32	Naika
432.N324	Nairs
432.N35	Namasudras
432.N354	Nambudiris
432.N36	Nangudi Vellalas
432.N38	Nattukottai Chettiars
432.N42	Navayats
432.N46	Nepalese. Nepali speaking people
432.N49	Newar
432.N53	Nicobarese
432.N59	Niyogi Brahmans
432.N62	Noatia
432.N63	Nocte
432.N87	Nuṟbāsh
432.O4	Okkaligas
432.O53	Onge
432.O7	Oraon
432.O8	Oriya
432.O85	Oswāls
432.P2	Padagas
432.P2115	Padam
432.P212	Padma Sālēs
432.P2125	Pahariya
432.P213	Pailibo
432.P214	Paite (Asian people)
432.P215	Pal Kshatriyas
432.P218	Paliyan (Indic people)
432.P22	Pallars
432.P23	Pallis
432.P2315	Pang
432.P232	Panjabis
432.P2325	Pañjiriyarava
432.P233	Panos
432.P235	Paravas
432.P236	Pardhan

India (Bharat)
Ethnography. Sects
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.P2365	Pardhis
432.P237	Pareek Brahmans
432.P2376	Parenga
432.P24	Parhaiyas
432.P25	Pariahs
432.P255	Parits
432.P26	Parji
432.P3	Parsees
432.P36	Pasis
432.P4	Pathans. Pushtuns
432.P43	Patidars
432.P45	Pattanavars
	Patua see DS432.J84
432.P46	Paudi Bhuyan
432.P47	Paundra Kshatriyas
432.P55	Pengo
432.P56	Perikas
432.P6	Pindarees
432.P65	Pnar
432.P67	Poles
432.P68	Poravālas
432.P73	Pramalai Kallans
432.P76	Pulayan (Indic people)
432.P78	Pulayas
432.P8	Purum
432.P84	Pushkarna Brahmans
	Pushtuns see DS432.P4
432.R13	Rabaris
432.R2	Rabha
432.R232	Rabi Das
432.R236	Raghuvaṃsīs
432.R238	Raigaras
432.R239	Raj Gond
432.R24	Rajapurohitas
432.R25	Rajbangsi
432.R27	Rājī
432.R3	Rajput
	Cf. DS380.R32 Rajput in Pakistan
432.R314	Rajuar
432.R317	Rāmakṣatriya
432.R32	Ramgarhia
432.R33	Ramo
432.R39	Reddys
432.R44	Rengma

India (Bharat)
Ethnography. Sects
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.R5	Riang
432.R65	Rohilla
	Romanies see DX283
432.R86	Rūpīni
432.S13	Sadāna
432.S15	Saharia
432.S16	Sangar
432.S17	Saṅkēti
432.S18	Sansi
432.S2	Santal
432.S22	Santia
432.S25	Sapua Kelas
432.S3	Saraks
432.S35	Saraswats
432.S357	Sarayūpārin Brahmans
432.S359	Satnāmīs
432.S36	Saurashtra. Saurashtrians
432.S37	Savara
432.S42	Sentinelese
432.S45	Sherdukpen
432.S455	Shivalli Brahmans
432.S46	Shompen
432.S47	Shudras
432.S49	Siddi. Siddhi
432.S5	Sikhs
	Cf. DS485.P88 Punjab
432.S6	Sikligars
432.S64	Sindhi
	Cf. DS380.S53 Sindhi in Pakistan
432.S66	Sindhoḷḷus
432.S69	Soligas
432.S7	Somanis
432.S73	Somavasī Kshatriyas
432.S735	Sonowal Kachari
432.S74	Soods
432.S76	Sri Lankans
432.S77	Srimali Brahmans
432.S78	Srngavāla Brahmans
432.S83	Stodpa
432.S86	Subarnabaniks
432.S87	Sudugadusiddha
432.S88	Sulung
432.S9	Sumarā
432.S94	Sunuwar

India (Bharat)
Ethnography. Sects
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.S965	Syriac Christians
432.T17	Tagin
432.T26	Tai (Southeast Asian people)
432.T27	Tai Phakes
432.T28	Tai Turung
432.T29	Tamburi
432.T3	Tamil
432.T32	Tangkhul
432.T33	Tangsa
432.T38	Telis
432.T4	Telugu
432.T46	Thado
432.T48	Thakuri
432.T49	Tharu
432.T495	Thoti
432.T5	Tibetans
432.T52	Tigalas
432.T53	Tikhak
432.T54	Tipura
432.T56	Tiyars
432.T6	Toda
432.T66	Toto
432.T8	Tulu
432.U25	Ucai
432.U4	Ulladans
432.U65	Uppina Kolaga Okkaligas
432.V29	Vāḍabalija
432.V33	Vāgheras
432.V34	Vaidu
432.V35	Vaiphei
432.V36	Vaiṣṇava Okkaligas
432.V37	Vaisyas
432.V376	Valangai
432.V38	Valayars
432.V385	Valmiki
432.V39	Vanavarayar
432.V4	Vellalas
432.V48	Vettuvar
432.W27	Waghri
432.W29	Wancho
432.W3	Warli
432.Y3	Yanadi
432.Y35	Yaudheya
432.Y44	Yerava

India (Bharat)
Ethnography. Sects
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
432.Y47 Yerukala. Korava
432.Z44 Zeliangrong
432.Z46 Zeme
432.Z68 Zou
432.5 East Indians in foreign countries (General)
For East Indians in a particular country, see the country
History
433 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
434 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
Historiography
435 General works
Biography of historians
435.5 Collective
435.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
435.8 Study and teaching
General works
436.A1 Works by Oriental authors to 1850
436.A2 Works by European authors to 1850
436.A3-Z Works by modern authors
437 Addresses, essays, lectures
General special
441 Several parts of the country treated together
Military history
442.A2 Sources and documents
442.A3-Z General works
442.2 Early and medieval
442.3 1526-1761
442.5 1761-1900
442.6 1901-
443 Naval history
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
444 Sources and documents
445 General works
446 Early to 1761
1761-
446.3 General works
446.5 1761-1858
447 19th century
448 20th century
449 21st century
450.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

India (Bharat)
History -- Continued
By period
Earliest to 997
451 General works
451.5 Asoka
Including historical studies of the edicts and inscriptions of his reign
451.8 Gurjara-Pratihāras, ca. 740-1036
Biography of early rulers and others
451.9.A2 Collective
451.9.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
451.9.C5 Chandragupta Maurya, Emperor of Northern India
451.9.H3 Harshadeva, King of Thānesar, 606-647
997-1761. Moslem rule
452 General works
997-1526
457 General works
Ghazni dynasty, 997-1196
458 General works
458.3 Mahmud, 997-1030
Ghor dynasty, 1186-1206
458.5 General works
458.7 Mohammed, 1193-1203
Slave kings of Delhi, 1206-1290
459 General works
459.1 Ḳutb-ud-din, 1206-1210
459.15 Iltutmis, 1211-1236
Khilji dynasty, 1290-1320
459.2 General works
459.3 Ala-ud-din, 1296-1316
Tughlak dynasty, 1320-1414
459.4 General works
459.5 Mohammed, 1325-1351
459.52 Firūz Shāh III, 1351-1388
459.6 Sayyid dynasty, 1414-1451
Lodi Dynasty, 1451-1526
459.7 General works
459.8 Bahlol, 1451-1489
459.9 Sikandar, 1489-1517
459.95 Ibrahim, 1517-1526
Biography and memoirs
460.A2 Collective
460.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
460.M3 Maḥmūd Gāwā

India (Bharat)
History
By period
997-1761. Moslem rule -- Continued
1526-1761. Mogul Empire
461 General works
461.1 Babar, 1526-1530
461.2 Humayun, 1530-1556
Akbar, 1556-1605
461.3 General works
461.4 Other
461.5 Jahangir, 1605-1627
461.6 Shāhjahān, 1627-1658
461.7 Aurangzib, 1658-1707
461.8 1707-1761
Biography and memoirs
461.9.A1 Collective
461.9.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
461.9.B3 Baji Rao I, peshwa
461.9.C45 Chānd Bībī, Sultana, d. 1600
461.9.D3 Dārā Shikūh, prince, son of Shāhjahān
461.9.S4 Shēr Shah, sultan of Delhi
461.9.S5 Shivājī, Raja
French in India, 1664-1765. 17th-18th centuries
Including French East India Company
Cf. DS432.F73 French as an element in the population
Cf. DS485.P66 Pondicherry, French India (General)
462 General works
462.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
462.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
462.8.B8 Bussy-Castelnau, Charles Joseph P., marquis de
462.8.D8 Dupleix, Joseph François, marquis
462.8.L3 La Bourdonnais, Bertrand Francois M., comte de
462.8.M3 Madec, René Marie
462.8.M4 Martin, François
Portuguese in India see DS498+
English rule, 1761-1947
463 General works
464 Biography (Collective)
465 East India Company, 1600-1858
Cf. HF486.A+ English commerce
1761-1798
468 General works
469 General special

India (Bharat)
History
By period
English rule, 1761-1947
1761-1798 -- Continued

470.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries not identified with any particular administration, A-Z
Including Hindu rulers of this period
e.g.
470.C6 Chamberlain, Sir Neville Bowles
470.H2 Ḥaidar Shāh, called Ḥaidar Alī, khan bahadur, nawab of Mysore
470.I5 Impey, Sir Elijah
470.M2 Madhu Rao I, peshwa
470.N5 Nizām Alī Khān, nizam of Hyderabad
470.T6 Tīpū Sultān, Fatḥ Alī nawab of Mysore
Lord Clive, 1751-1767
471 Life and administration
472 Administration
472.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
472.8.F6 Forde, Francis
472.9 Verelst, Harry, 1767-1769
Warren Hastings, 1772-1785
Including Maratha War, 1775-1782
473 General works
473.3 General special
473.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
474 Sir John Macpherson, 1785-1786
474.1 Marquis Cornwallis, 1786-1793
Cf. DS475.35 His administration, 1805
474.2 Sir John Shore (Lord Teignmouth), 1793-1798
1798-1862. 19th century
475 General works
475.1 General special
Biography and memoirs
Cf. DS479.1.A2+ Biography and memoirs, 1862-1914
475.2.A2 Collective
475.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
475.2.A5 Ahmad Khan, Sir Syed, 1817-1898
475.2.B25 Baji Rao II, peshwa of the Mahrattas
475.2.C7 Colvin, John Russell
475.2.E4 Elphinstone, Mountstuart
475.2.G7 Grant, Charles
475.2.G8 Gulāb Singh, maharajah of Kashmir

India (Bharat)
History
By period
English rule, 1761-1947
1798-1862. 19th century
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

475.2.H2	Havelock, Sir Henry, Bart.
475.2.H4	Hodgson, Brian Houghton
475.2.L4	Lawrence, Sir Henry Montgomery
475.2.L84	Low, Sir John
475.2.M9	Munro, Sir Thomas
475.2.N5	Nicholson, John
475.2.O8	Outram, Sir James, Bart.
475.2.R18	Rāmamohana Rāya, raja
475.2.R2	Ranjit Singh, Maharaja of the Punjab
475.3	Marquis Wellesley, 1798-1805 Including Maratha War, 1805
475.35	Marquis Cornwallis, 1805 Cf. DS474.1 His administration of 1786-1793
475.4	Sir George Barlow, 1805-1807
475.5	Earl of Minto, 1807-1813 Including Mutiny of 1809
475.6	Earl of Moira (Marquis of Hastings), 1813-1823 Including Maratha War, 1816-1818; etc.
475.7	Earl of Amherst, 1823-1828 Including First Anglo-Burmese War, 1824-1826
475.8	Lord Bentinck, 1828-1835
475.9	Lord Metcalf, 1835-1836
476	Earl of Aukland, 1836-1842
477	Earl of Ellenborough, 1842-1844
477.1	Viscount Hardinge, 1844-1844 Including Sikh War, 1845-1846; etc
	Marquis of Dalhousie, 1848-1856
477.5	Life and administration
477.6	Administration
477.63	Sikh War, 1848-1849
477.65	Second Anglo-Burmese War, 1852
477.67	General special
	Earl Canning, 1856-1862
477.8	Life and administration
	Sepoy Rebellion, 1857-1858
478.A1	Sources and documents
478.A2-Z	General works
478.3	Addresses, essays, lectures
	1862-1914
479	General works

India (Bharat)
History
By period
English rule, 1761-1947
1862-1914 -- Continued
Biography and memoirs
479.1.A2 Collective
479.1.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
479.1.D4 Dhuleep Singh, maharajah
479.1.G6 Gokhale, Gopal Krishna
479.1.P4 Pennell, Theodore Leighton
479.1.R3 Ramabai Sarasvati, pandita
479.1.R32 Ranade, Mahadev Govind, rao bahadur
479.1.T54 Tilak, Bal Gangadhar
479.1.W3 Wedderburn, Sir William, Bart.
479.15 Earl of Elgin, 1862-1863
479.2 Lord Lawrence, 1864-1868
479.3 Earl of Mayo, 1869-1872
479.4 Earl of Northbrook, 1872-1876
479.5 Earl of Lytton, 1876-1880
479.6 Marquis of Ripon, 1880-1884
479.7 Marquis of Dufferin, 1884-1888
Including Sikhim Expedition, 1888; Third Anglo-Burmese War, 1885
479.8 Marquis of Lansdowne, 1888-1894
479.9 Earl of Elgin, 1894-1899
480 Marquis Curzon of Kedleston, 1899-1905
480.2 Earl of Minto, 1905-1910
480.3 Lord Hardinge, 1910-1916
480.4 1914-1919
1919-1947
480.45 General works
480.5 Viscount Chelmsford, 1916-1921
Including Amritsar Massacre, 1919; etc.
480.6 Marquis of Reading, 1921-1926
480.7 Earl of Halifax, 1926-1931
480.8 Marquis of Willingdon, 1931-1936
480.82 Marquis of Linlithgow, 1936-1943
Including Quit India Movement, 1942; etc.
480.83 Earl of Wavell, 1943-1947
1947-1977
For India-Pakistan Conflict (September 1965) see DS386+
480.832 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
480.84 General works
480.842 Partition, 1947

India (Bharat)
History
By period
1947-1977 -- Continued
480.85 Chinese border dispute, 1957
480.852 National Emergency, 1975-1977
480.853 1977-
Biography and memoirs
481.A1 Collective
481.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
481.B6 Bose, Subhas Chandra
481.G23 Gandhi, Indira Nehru
481.G25 Gandhi, Kasturbai
481.G3 Gandhi, Mahatma, 1869-1948
481.N35 Nehru, Jawaharlal
481.P3 Pandit, Vijaya Lakshmi (Nehru)
481.P35 Patel, Vallabhbhai Jhaverbhai, sardar
481.S36 Savarkar, Vinayak Damodar
481.S8 Sultan Muhammad Shah, Sir, agha khan
Local history and description
Larger geographical divisions
482-482.95 North (Table DS-DX1)
483-483.95 Northeast (Table DS-DX1)
484-484.95 South (Table DS-DX1)
485.A-Z Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Agra see DS485.U6+
485.A2 Ajmer-Merwara
485.A3 Alwar
Andaman and Nicobar see DS486.5.A5+
485.A55-.A5595 Andhra. Andhra Pradesh (Table DS-DX2)
Arunāchal Pradesh see DS485.N68
Assam
485.A82 Periodicals, etc.
485.A83 Biography (Collective)
485.A835 General works
485.A84 Description and travel
485.A85 Antiquities
485.A852 Social life and customs. Civilization
485.A86 Ethnography
History
485.A87 General works
485.A88 Modern
485.B15 Baltisan (Little Tibet)
485.B34 Baroda. Vadodara
485.B38 Bastar

India (Bharat)
Local history and description
Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Bengal
For East Bengal see DS393+

485.B39	Periodicals, etc.
485.B395	Biography (Collective)
485.B4	Gazetteers, etc.
485.B41	General works
485.B42	Description and travel
485.B43	Antiquities
485.B44	Social life and customs
	Ethnography
485.B45	General works
485.B4512A-.B4512Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
485.B4512M8	Muslims
	History
485.B46	General works
485.B47	Early and medieval
485.B48	1701-1850
485.B49	1851-1947
485.B493	Bengal, West
485.B498	Bhagalpur
485.B5	Bhopal
(485.B503)	Bhutan
	see DS491+
485.B51-.B5195	Bihar. Bihar and Orissa (Table DS-DX2)
	Cf. DS485.O6+ Orissa
485.B52	Bikaner
	Bombay
485.B59	Periodicals, etc.
485.B6	Gazetteers, etc.
485.B61	General works
485.B62	Description and travel
485.B63	Antiquities
485.B64	Social life and customs
485.B65	Ethnography
	History
485.B66	General works
485.B67	Early and medieval
485.B68	1701-1850
485.B69	1851-1947
485.B692	1948-
485.B7	Bundelkhand
485.B74	Burdwan
	Burma see DS527+
485.C2	Cambay

India (Bharat)
Local history and description
Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

485.C24 Carnatic
485.C3-.C395 Central Provinces. Madhya Pradesh (Table DS-DX2)
485.C53 Champaran
Chin Hills see DS530.8.C45
485.C6 Chota Nagpur
485.C64 Cochin
485.C69 Coorg. Kodagu
485.C8 Cutch. Kachchh
485.D14 Daman
485.D17 Dardistan
485.D2 Darjeeling
Deccan
485.D23 Description and travel
485.D24 Antiquities
485.D242 Social life and customs
485.D25 History
485.D3 Delhi
485.D5 Diu
East Punjab see DS485.P8+
485.E3 Eastern Bengal and Assam
Cf. DS485.A84 Assam
Cf. DS485.B39+ Bengal
485.G25 Ganges River. Ganges River Region
Class here general works and works restricted to discussions of the Ganges River in India
Class works on the Ganges River in Bangladesh in DS396.8.G46
Cf. DS396.8.G46 Ganges River in Bangladesh
Goa. Goa, Daman, and Diu
Class here general or chronologically comprehensive works on Goa or on Goa, Daman, and Diu, and works covering predominantly the period after 1961.
For Portuguese colonial Goa see DS498+
Cf. DS485.D14 Daman
Cf. DS485.D5 Diu
485.G56 General works
History
485.G563 General works
By period
Early to 1961 see DS498+
485.G564 1962-
485.G6 Gondal
485.G8-.G895 Gujarat (Table DS-DX2)
485.G9 Gwalior

India (Bharat)
Local history and description
Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

485.H34-.H3495 Haryana (Table DS-DX2)
485.H5 Himachal Pradesh
485.H6 Himalaya Mountains. Himalaya region
(485.H62) Himalayan States (Collective)
see DS485.H6
485.H9 Hyderabad
485.I5 Indore
485.J25 Jaipur
Jammu see DS485.K2+
485.J48-.J4895 Jharkhand (Table DS-DX2)
485.J6 Jodhpur
Kachchh see DS485.C8
485.K193 Karakoram Range
For Karakoram Range in Pakistan see DS392.K35
Karnataka see DS485.M83+
Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir
485.K2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
485.K22 Gazetteers. Dictionaries
485.K225 Directories
485.K226 Guidebooks
485.K23 General works
485.K233 Historical geography
485.K24 Description and travel
485.K245 Antiquities
485.K246 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
485.K247 Ethnography
History
485.K2485 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography see the period
485.K25 General works
485.K255 Through 1500
485.K256 1500-1850
485.K26 1850-1947
485.K27 1947-
485.K3 Káthiáwár
485.K4-.K495 Kerala (Table DS-DX2)
Cf. DS485.C64 Cochin
Cf. DS485.T7 Travancore
485.K5 Kishtwar
Kodagu see DS485.C69
485.K8 Kunáwár
Laccadives see DS486.5.L3
485.L2 Ladakh
485.L3 Lalitpur

India (Bharat)
Local history and description
Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

485.L8	Lushai Hills
	Madhya Pradesh see DS485.C3+
	Madras. Tamil Nadu
485.M25	Periodicals, etc.
485.M26	Gazetteers. Dictionaries
485.M27	Description and travel
485.M275	Antiquities
485.M276	Social life and customs. Civilization
485.M277	Ethnography
485.M28	History
485.M29	Madura
485.M32	Magadha
	Maharashtra
485.M34	Periodicals. Sources and documents
485.M342	General works
485.M343	Description and travel
485.M3435	Gazetteers
485.M344	Biography (Collective)
485.M345	Antiquities
485.M346	Social life and customs. Civilization
485.M347	Ethnography
	History
485.M348	General works
485.M349	Marathas
	Cf. DS432.M2 Ethnography
485.M3493	Majha
485.M35	Malabar
485.M38	Malwa
	Manipur
485.M42	Periodicals. Sources and documents
485.M425	General works
485.M43	Biography
485.M44	Description and travel
485.M45	Ethnography
485.M46	Antiquities
485.M47	Social life and customs
	History
485.M48	General works
485.M49	Modern
485.M494	Mathura. Muttra
485.M5	Mayurbhanj
485.M58	Meghalaya
485.M6	Merwara
	Mewar see DS485.U3

India (Bharat)
Local history and description
Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

485.M7	Monghyr
(485.M8)	Muttra
	see DS485.M494
	Mysore. Karnataka
485.M83	Periodicals. Sources and documents
485.M835	Biography (Collective)
485.M84	Gazetteers
485.M843	Guidebooks
485.M845	General works
485.M85	Description and travel
485.M86	Antiquities
485.M87	Social life and customs. Civilization
485.M9	History
485.N27	Nāgāland
485.N3	Nawangar
485.N5	Nilgiri Hills
485.N68	North East Frontier Agency. Arunāchal Pradesh
	Orissa
	Cf. DS485.B51+ Bihar and Orissa
485.O6	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
485.O62	Gazetteers. Dictionaries
485.O625	Directories
485.O626	Guidebooks
485.O63	General works
485.O633	Historical geography
485.O64	Description and travel
485.O645	Antiquities
485.O646	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
485.O647	Ethnography
	History
485.O6485	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography see the period
485.O65	General works
485.O655	Through 1500
485.O656	1500-1850
485.O66	1850-1947
485.O67	1947-
	Oudh
485.O9	Description and travel
485.O92	Gazetteers
485.O94	History
485.P66	Pondicherry
	Including French India (General)
485.P72	Prakasam

India (Bharat)
Local history and description
Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

485.P79	Pudukkottai
	Punjab
485.P8	Biography (Collective)
485.P82	Gazetteers
485.P83	General works
485.P84	Description and travel
485.P85	Antiquities
485.P86	Social life and customs
	History
485.P87	General works
485.P88	Sikhs
	Cf. DS432.S5 Ethnography
485.P89	Punjab, East
	Punjab, West see DS392.P8
485.P9	Puri
485.P92	Purnea
	Rajasthan. Rajputana
485.R18	Periodicals, etc.
485.R19	General works
485.R2	Description and travel
485.R21	Gazetteers
485.R22	Biography (Collective)
485.R23	Antiquities
485.R24	Social life and customs. Civilization
485.R25	Ethnography
485.R26	History
485.S37	Saraswati River Valley
485.S39	Savantvadi (Princely State)
485.S48	Shahabad
485.S5-.S595	Sikkim (Table DS-DX2)
485.S794	Surapura (Princely State)
	Tamil Nadu see DS485.M25+
485.T7	Travancore
485.T8	Tripura
485.U3	Udaipur. Mewar
	United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Uttar Pradesh
	Cf. DS485.O9+ Oudh
485.U6	General works
485.U61	Gazetteers
	Biography
485.U62A1-.U62A19	Collective
485.U62A2-.U62Z	Individual, A-Z
485.U63	Antiquities
485.U64	History

India (Bharat)
Local history and description
Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Uttar Pradesh see DS485.U6+
Uttarakhand see DS485.U693
485.U693 Uttaranchal. Uttarakhand
Vadodara see DS485.B34
485.V432 Veerapuram Site
485.V6 Vijayayanagar
West Bengal see DS485.B493
486.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
486.A29 Agiabir Site
486.A3 Agra
Including Taj Mahal, etc.
486.A483 Alagankulam Site
486.A6 Amaraoti (Amaravati, Amravati)
486.A6128 Ambari Site
486.A63 Antichak Site
Arikamedu Site see DS486.P53
486.A86 Atranjīkherā Site
486.B345 Balathal Site
486.B3698 Bekal
Including Bekal Fort
486.B4 Benares. Vārānasi
486.B7 Bombay
486.B9 Buddha Gayá
486.C2 Calcutta
486.C28 Carāideu Site
486.C37 Chandraketugarh Site
486.C459 Charda Jamogh
486.C48 Chitor Fort
486.D18 Dangawada Site
486.D3 Delhi. New Delhi
486.D46 Dholavira Site
486.F36 Farmana Site
486.F37 Fatehpur-Sikri
486.G3 Gaur
486.G6 Golconda
486.G74 Gufkral Site
486.G8 Gwalior
486.H3 Hampi
486.J48 Jhusi Site
486.J65 Jokṣer Danga Site
486.K236 Kakrehta Site
486.K266 Kalli Khera Mound
486.K3 Kānchenjunga

India (Bharat)
Local history and description
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

486.K325	Kaothe Site
486.K345	Karkabhat Site
486.K3565	Katanera Site
486.K366	Kaundinyapura Site
486.K37	Kausambi
486.K514	Khangabok Site
486.L63	Lothal
486.L9	Lucknow
486.M2	Madras
486.M8	Mysore
486.N259	Nageswar Site
486.N28	Nanda Devi
(486.N3)	Nanga Parbat
	see DS392.2.N36
486.N314	Nantipuram (Ancient city)
	New Delhi see DS486.D3
486.O6	Ootacamund
486.O75	Oriyo Timbo
486.P184	Paglatek Site
486.P26	Patna
	Including Bankipore (Bankipur), Pataliputra
486.P44	Phanigiri Site
486.P53	Podouké. Arikamedu Site
486.P58	Pondicherry
486.P74	Puhār
486.R33	Ramgarh Hill Cave Theatre
486.R63	Rojdi Site
486.S13	Sahasraliṅga Site
486.S2	Sanchi
486.S5	Simla
486.S576	Sisupalgarh
486.S94	Surkotada Site
486.T37	Tarkhanewala-Dera Mound
486.T484	Thapli Site
486.T7	Tranquebar
486.T75	Trilokpur Mound
486.T84	Tumain Site
486.U295	Udayagiri Site
486.V3	Vaiśālī
	Vārānasi see DS486.B4
486.W37	Warangal
486.5.A-Z	Islands, A-Z
	Andaman (and Nicobar)
486.5.A5	General works

	India (Bharat)
	Local history and description
	Islands, A-Z
	Andaman (and Nicobar) -- Continued
486.5.A52	Nicobar
486.5.L3	Laccadives. Lakshadweep
	Maldives see DS349.9.M34+
	Nicobar see DS486.5.A52
(486.8)	French in India
	For works limited to the 17th-18th centuries, see DS642+
	For works on Pondicherry, French India (General), see DS485.P66
	Portuguese in India see DS498+
	Sri Lanka
488	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
488.12	General works
488.13.A-Z	Individual. By place, A-Z
488.2	Sources and documents
488.3	Addresses, essays, lectures
488.9	Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
489	General works. Description and travel
489.1	Antiquities
489.15	Social life and customs
	Ethnography
489.2	General works
489.25.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
489.25.A43	Ambattans
489.25.B85	Burghers
489.25.C45	Chetties
489.25.D87	Durawa
489.25.E3	East Indians
489.25.E95	Europeans
489.25.J38	Javanese
489.25.K3	Karavas
489.25.M32	Malaiyaha Tamil
489.25.M37	Malays
489.25.M46	Memons
489.25.M8	Muslims
489.25.P35	Pallis
489.25.R63	Rodiya
489.25.S25	Salagama
489.25.S5	Sinhalese
489.25.T3	Tamil
489.25.V4	Veddahs
489.25.X56	Xhosa

Sri Lanka -- Continued
489.3 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the special period or locality
History
489.5 General works
489.55 Addresses, essays, lectures
489.56 Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
489.57 General works
489.59.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1505
489.6 General works
Biography and memoirs
489.62 Collective
489.63.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1505-1948
489.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
489.72 Collective
489.73.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1948-1978
489.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
489.82 Collective
489.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
489.83.B28 Bandaranaike, Sirimavo R.D., 1916-
489.83.B3 Bandaranaike, Solomon West Ridgeway Dias
489.83.K6 Kotelawala, Sir John Lionel
1978-
489.84 General works
Biography and memoirs
489.85 Collective
489.86.A-Z Individual, A-Z
490.A-Z Sections, districts, cities, etc., A-Z
e.g.
490.A2 Adam's Peak
490.A6 Anuradhpura
490.C8 Colombo
490.J3 Jaffna
490.K3 Kandy
Bhutan
491 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Bhutan -- Continued
491.3 Guidebooks
491.4 General works
491.42 Pictorial works
491.5 Description and travel
491.6 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DS492.9.A+
491.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
491.75 General works
491.76.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
491.76.D69 Doya
491.76.M66 Monpa
History
492 General works
492.4 Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DS492.5.A+
492.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Through 1907
492.6 General works
Biography
492.62 Collective
492.63.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1907-
492.7 General works
Biography
492.72 Collective
492.73.A-Z Individual, A-Z
492.9.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
Nepal
493 Periodicals. Societies
493.15 Congresses
493.2 Sources and documents
493.3 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
493.32 Place names (General)
493.4 General works
493.42 Pictorial works
493.49 Historical geography
493.495 Geography
Description and travel
493.5 Earliest through 1768
493.52 1769-1950
493.53 1951-

Nepal -- Continued
493.6 Antiquities
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
493.7 General works
493.73 Caste
For individual castes, see DS493.9+, e. g. DS493.9.D24, Dalits
Ethnography
493.8 General works
493.9.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
493.9.A87 Atris
493.9.B36 Baniyas
493.9.B37 Baram
493.9.B4 Bhaṭṭharāīs
493.9.B45 Bhotias
493.9.B47 Bhujela
493.9.B68 Bote
493.9.B72 Brahmans
493.9.C46 Chantel
493.9.C47 Chantyāla
493.9.C48 Chepang
493.9.C49 Chhetris
493.9.C53 Chyamlung
493.9.D24 Dalits
493.9.D38 Darai
493.9.D43 Dhāṅgaḍa
493.9.D44 Dhimal
493.9.D87 Durā
493.9.E28 East Indians
493.9.E47 Ekthariya Chhetris
493.9.G38 Gautamas
493.9.G8 Gurkhas
493.9.G84 Gurungs
493.9.K37 Kārkīs
493.9.K43 Khaling
493.9.K45 Khamma
493.9.K48 Khas
493.9.K57 Kiranti
493.9.K64 Koirālā
493.9.K83 Kucabandiyā
493.9.L44 Lepcha
493.9.L5 Limbus
493.9.M3 Magars
493.9.M35 Mahatas
493.9.M43 Mech
493.9.M87 Muslims
493.9.N3 Nakarmīs

Nepal
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

493.9.N35	Nauthars
493.9.N4	Newars
493.9.N92	Nyinba
493.9.N94	Nyishangba
493.9.P35	Pāndes
493.9.R34	Rai
493.9.R35	Rajbangsi
493.9.R36	Rājī
493.9.R38	Raute
493.9.R55	Rimālas
493.9.S25	Śākyas
493.9.S26	Santal
493.9.S5	Sherpas
493.9.S74	Śreshṭhas
493.9.S94	Sunuwar
493.9.S965	Suvedīs
493.9.S97	Suyala Thāpās
493.9.T35	Tamang
493.9.T45	Thakali
493.9.T46	Thami
493.9.T47	Tharus
493.9.T53	Tibetans
493.9.W35	Walung
493.9.W36	Wambule Rai
493.9.Y35	Yakha
493.9.Y36	Yamphu
494	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the special period or locality
	History
494.4	Historiography
494.5	General works
494.6	Addresses, essays, lectures
494.65	Military history
	For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
	For specific periods, see the special period or reign
494.7	General works
494.8.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
	Earliest to 1768
495	General works
	Biography and memoirs

Nepal
History
By period
Earliest to 1768
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
495.2 Collective
495.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1768-1951
495.3 General works
Biography and memoirs
495.32 Collective
495.33.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1951-1990
495.5 General works
495.58 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
495.59 Collective
495.592.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1990-
495.6 General works
495.64 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
495.65 Collective
495.652.A-Z Individual, A-Z
495.8.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
e.g.
495.8.A5 Annapurna
495.8.D45 Dhaulāgiri Himāl
495.8.E9 Everest, Mount
495.8.K3 Kathmandu
495.8.M3 Manaslu Peak
Portuguese colonial Goa. Portuguese in India
For general or chronologically comprehensive works on Goa or on Goa, Daman, and Diu, and works covering predominantly the period after 1961, see DS485.G56+
Cf. DS485.D14 Daman
Cf. DS485.D5 Diu
498 General works
Early to 1600
498.3 General works
498.5.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
498.5.A3 Albuquerque, Affonso de
498.5.C3 Castro, Joao de
498.5.C7 Castro, Diogo do
498.7 1600-1961

Portuguese colonial Goa. Portuguese in India -- Continued
(498.8) 1962-
see DS485.G564
East Asia. The Far East
501 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
501.5 Congresses. Conferences, etc.
502 Directories
503 Sources and documents
Collected works
503.4 Several authors
503.5 Individual authors
504 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
504.5 General works
504.7 Historical geography
Including boundaries
504.8 Geography
Description and travel
505 Through 1500
506 1501-1800
507 1801-1900
508 1901-1950
508.2 1951-
509 Antiquities
509.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
509.5.A1 General works
509.5.A2-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
509.5.C5 Chinese
509.5.E3 East Indian
509.5.E9 Eurasian
509.5.H66 Hmong
509.5.J3 Japanese
509.5.R87 Russians
509.5.T3 Tai
509.5.U35 Ukrainians
Biography and memoirs
510 Collective
510.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
History
Including Far Eastern question
Study and teaching
510.7 General works
510.8.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z
511 General works
513 Addresses, essays, lectures
By period
514 Early through 1500

East Asia. The Far East
History
By period -- Continued
514.3 1501-1800
515 1801-1904
Cf. DS740.6+ China and the Far Eastern question
Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
516 Sources and documents
516.A2-.A3 Japanese
516.A5-.A6 Russian
516.A8-Z Other countries, A-Z
516.5 Pictorial works
517 General works
517.1 Naval history
517.13 Political and diplomatic history
Special events, battles, etc.
517.15 Battle of Yalu, 1904
517.3 Siege of Port Arthur (Lüshun), 1904-1905
517.4 Battle of Mukden (Shenyang), 1905
517.5 Battle of Tsushima, 1905
517.7 Treaty of Portsmouth, 1905
517.8 Addresses, essays, lectures
517.9 Other
Including reminiscences, etc.
518 1904-1945
For works on control of the Pacific, the Panama Canal, and the Far Eastern question see DU29
518.1 1945-
Relation of individual countries to East Asia
518.15 China, 1945-
For works on China and the Far Eastern question to 1945 see DS740.6+
518.2 France
518.3 Germany
518.4 Great Britain
518.42 India
518.45 Japan
518.47 Korea
518.5 Netherlands
518.6 Portugal
518.7 Soviet Union. Far Eastern Republic
518.8 United States
518.9.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
Southeast Asia
520 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
520.3 Congresses
520.4 Sources and documents

Southeast Asia -- Continued
Collected works (nonserial)
520.5 Several authors
520.6 Individual authors
520.7 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
520.9 Guidebooks
521 General works
521.2 General special
521.3 Pictorial works
521.6 Historical geography
521.62 Geography
Description and travel
522 Through 1500
522.2 1501-1800
522.3 1801-1900
522.4 1901-1950
522.5 1951-1975
522.6 1975-
523 Antiquities
523.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
523.3 General works
523.4.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
523.4.A73 Arabs
523.4.C45 Chinese
523.4.E28 East Indians
523.4.E87 Eurasians
523.4.E89 Europeans
523.4.J36 Japanese
523.4.J38 Jarai
523.4.L33 Lahu
523.4.M35 Malay
523.4.M65 Mon
523.4.M87 Muslims
523.4.P67 Portuguese
523.4.S55 Sikhs
523.4.T35 Tai
523.4.Y36 Yao
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DS520
524 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
524.2 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
Historiography
524.4 General works

Southeast Asia
History
Historiography -- Continued
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
524.5 Collective
524.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
524.7 General works
524.8.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
525 General works
525.3 Juvenile works
525.32 Addresses, essays, lectures
525.7 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
525.8 General works
525.9.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
526.3 Through 1500
526.4 1500-1900
526.6 1900-1945
526.7 1945-
526.9 Golden Triangle (Southeast Asia)
Burma. Myanmar
527 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
527.2 Sources and documents
527.3 Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.
527.4 General works
Description and travel
527.5 Through 1823
527.6 1824-1945
527.7 1945-
527.8 Antiquities
527.9 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
528 General works
528.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
Akha see DS528.2.K37
528.2.A73 Arakanese
528.2.B7 Brahmans
528.2.C42 Chakma
528.2.C44 Chinese
528.2.C45 Chins
528.2.E9 Eurasians
528.2.G63 Goanese

Southeast Asia
Burma. Myanmar
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

528.2.G9	Gurkhas
528.2.H3	Hakas
528.2.K22	Ka nan'"
528.2.K3	Kachin
528.2.K35	Karen
528.2.K37	Kaw. Akha
528.2.K38	Kayah
528.2.K53	Khamti
528.2.K84	Kuki Chin
528.2.L35	Laotu
528.2.L57	Lisu
528.2.L87	Lushai
528.2.M33	Maru
528.2.M58	Moken. Selung
528.2.M6	Mon
528.2.M78	Mrui
528.2.M9	Muslims
528.2.N33	Naga
528.2.P3	Palaungs
528.2.P95	Pyu
528.2.R39	Rawang
528.2.R64	Rohingya
(528.2.S34)	Selung
528.2.S5	Shans
528.2.T38	Taungtha
528.2.T43	Telugu
528.2.T45	Thado
528.2.T65	Toṅ'sā"
528.2.W32	Wa
528.3	Biography (Collective)
	History
528.34	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
	Historiography
528.4	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
528.42	Collective
528.43.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
528.5	General works
528.6	Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign

Southeast Asia
Burma. Myanmar
History -- Continued
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
528.7 General works
528.8.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
529.2 Earliest to 1287. Pagan kingdom
529.3 1287-1824
529.7 1824-1885
For First Anglo-Burmese War, 1824-1826 see DS475.7
For Second Anglo-Burmese War, 1852 see DS477.65
For Third Anglo-Burmese War, 1885 see DS479.7
1885-1945
530 General works
Biography and memoirs
530.3 Collective
530.32.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
530.32.A9 Aung San, U
'On' Chan", Buil'khyup', 1915-1947 see DS530.32.A9
1945-
530.4 General works
Biography and memoirs
530.52 Collective
530.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
530.53.N9 Nu, U
1948-1962
530.54 General works
Biography and memoirs
530.55 Collective
530.56.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1962-1988
Including struggle for democracy, 1988
530.6 General works
Biography and memoirs
530.62 Collective
530.63.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1988-
530.65 General works
Biography and memoirs
530.67 Collective

Southeast Asia
Burma. Myanmar
History
By period
1988-
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
530.68.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
530.8.A-Z Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
530.8.C45 Chin Hills. Chin State
530.8.M47 Mergui Archipelago
530.8.S45 Shan State. Shan States. Federated Shan States
530.9.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
530.9.K34 Kalasāpūra (Extinct city)
530.9.M3 Mandalay
530.9.R3 Rangoon
French Indochina
531 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
531.5 Congresses. Conferences, etc.
532 Sources and documents
532.5 Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
532.8 General works
Description and travel
533 Through 1787
534 1788-1950
535 1951-
536 Antiquities
See also Local history and description
537 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
538 General works
539.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
539.C5 Chinese
539.F74 French
539.K5 Kha Tahoi
539.M58 Mnong
539.M6 Moi
539.R3 Rade
539.T36 Tamil
Biography and memoirs
540.A2 Collective
540.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
540.P3 Pavie, Auguste
History
541 General works

Southeast Asia
French Indochina
History -- Continued
542 Addresses, essays, lectures
544 Military history
545 Naval history
545.5 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS546.5.A+
546 General works
546.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
547 Earliest to 1787
548 1787-1884
549 1884-1945. Sino-French War, 1884-1885
Cf. DS559.92.T6 Tongking
1945-
550 General works
Indochinese War, 1946-1954
553.A1 Periodicals. Collections
553.A2-Z Sources and documents
553.1 General works. Military operations (General)
553.2 Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
553.3.A-Z Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
553.3.D5 Diên Biên Phû
553.4.A-Z Regimental and unit histories (not A-Z)
553.5 Personal narratives
553.6 Armistices. Peace negotiations
553.7 Other topics (not A-Z)
Cambodia
554 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
554.2 Sources and documents
554.25 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
554.3 General works
Description and travel
554.34 Earliest through 1800
554.36 1801-1950
554.38 1951-1974
554.382 1975-
554.4 Antiquities
554.42 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
554.44 General works

Southeast Asia
French Indochina
Cambodia
Ethnography -- Continued
554.45 Khmers
554.46.A-Z Other elements in the population, A-Z
554.46.B78 Bru
554.46.C45 Cham
554.46.C5 Chinese
554.47 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
Study and teaching
554.49 General works
554.492.A-Z Local, A-Z
History
554.5 General works
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
554.57 General works
554.58.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Earliest to 1863
554.6 General works
554.62 Khmer Empire
Biography and memoirs
554.63 Collective
554.64.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1863-1954
554.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
554.72 Collective
554.73.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1954-
554.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
554.82 Collective
554.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
554.83.N6 Norodom Sihanouk Varmam
Sihanouk see DS554.83.N6
Cambodian-Vietnamese Conflict, 1977-
554.84 Sources and documents
554.842 General works
554.98.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
e.g.
554.98.A5 Angkor
554.98.F85 Funan (Kingdom)

Southeast Asia
French Indochina -- Continued
Laos

555	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
555.2	Sources and documents
555.25	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
555.3	General works
	Description and travel
555.34	Earliest through 1800
555.36	1801-1950
555.38	1951-1974
555.382	1975-
555.4	Antiquities
555.42	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography
555.44	General works
555.45.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
555.45.A35	Akha
555.45.C5	Chinese
	Hmong see DS555.45.M5
555.45.K37	Katu
555.45.K45	Khmu
555.45.L36	Lamet
555.45.L37	Lao
555.45.M5	Miao. Hmong
555.45.N67	Norweigans
555.45.P43	Phunoi
555.45.T35	Tai
555.45.T36	Talieng
555.45.T48	Thai Deng
555.45.V54	Vietnamese
555.47	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the special period or locality
	History
555.5	General works
	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
555.57	General works
555.58.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
	Earliest to 1893
555.6	General works
	Biography and memoirs
555.62	Collective
555.63.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1893-1954
555.7	General works
	Biography and memoirs

Southeast Asia
French Indochina
Laos
History
By period
1893-1954
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
555.72 Collective
555.73.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1954-1975
555.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
555.82 Collective
555.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1975-
555.84 General works
Biography and memoirs
555.85 Collective
555.86.A-Z Individual, A-Z
555.98.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
Vietnam. Annam
Including the Republic of Vietnam (South Vietnam)
For works on the Democratic Republic of Vietnam see DS560+
556 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
556.12 General works
556.13.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
556.14 Congresses
556.2 Sources and documents
556.25 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
556.3 General works
556.328 Historical geography
556.33 Geography
Description and travel
556.34 Earliest through 1800
556.36 1801-1954
556.38 1955-1975
556.39 1976-
556.4 Antiquities
556.42 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
556.44 General works
556.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
556.45.A43 Amerasians
556.45.A73 Arem
556.45.B3 Bahnar

Southeast Asia
French Indochina
Vietnam. Annam
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

556.45.C5	Chams
556.45.C55	Chinese
556.45.C57	Ching
556.45.C58	Chrau
556.45.C586	Chru
556.45.C59	Chut
556.45.C83	Cua
556.45.G53	Giay
556.45.H35	Hani
556.45.H56	Hmong
556.45.J3	Jarai
556.45.K5	Khmers
556.45.K54	Khmu’
556.45.K63	Koho
556.45.L36	Laqua
556.45.L37	Lati
556.45.L65	Lolo
556.45.L8	Lü
556.45.M22	Mã Liêng
556.45.M36	Mang
556.45.M6	Montagnards (General)
556.45.M84	Muong
556.45.N58	Nguồn
556.45.N85	Nung
556.45.P46	Phu Thai
556.45.P48	Phula
556.45.R48	Rhade
556.45.R63	Roglai
556.45.R65	Rơmăm
556.45.R82	Ruc
556.45.S24	San Chay
556.45.S25	San Diu
556.45.S44	Sedang
556.45.S5	Si La
556.45.S75	Stieng
556.45.T35	Tai
556.45.T39	Tay Nung
556.45.T53	Thai Deng
556.45.T58	Thos
556.45.U66	Upper Ta'oih
556.45.V34	Van Kieu
556.45.X56	Xinh Mun

Southeast Asia
French Indochina
Vietnam. Annam
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
556.45.Y36 Yao
556.455 Vietnamese in foreign countries (General)
For Vietnamese in a particular country, see the country
556.47 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the special period or locality
History
Historiography
556.487 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
556.488 Collective
556.489.A-Z Individual, A-Z
556.49 Study and teaching
556.5 General works
556.54 Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
556.55 Naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
556.57 General works
556.58.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Earliest to 1225
556.6 General works
Biography and memoirs
556.62 Collective
556.63.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1225-1802
556.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
556.72 Collective
556.73.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
556.73.N5 Nguyen Hue, King of Vietnam (Quang Trung)
1802-1954
For works on the Democratic Republic of Vietnam see DS560+
556.8 General works
556.815 August Revolution, 1945
Biography and memoirs

Southeast Asia
French Indochina
Vietnam. Annam
History
By period
1802-1954
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
556.82 Collective
556.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1954-1975
For works on the Democratic Republic of Vietnam see DS560+
556.9 General works
Biography and memoirs
556.92 Collective
556.93.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Diêm, Ngô Dinh see DS556.93.N5
556.93.N5 Ngô Dinh Diêm, President
Vietnam War
557 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
557.3 Congresses. Conferences, etc.
557.4 Sources and documents
557.5 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the individual countries in DA-F
557.6 Causes. Origins. Aims
557.7 General works. Military operations (General)
557.72 Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
557.73 Motion pictures about the war
557.74 Study and teaching
557.8.A-Z Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
557.8.C3 Cambodia
557.8.E23 Easter Offensive, 1972
557.8.F57 Fire Base Illingworth, 1970
557.8.K5 Khe Sanh
557.8.K56 Kontum, 1972
557.8.L3 Laos
557.8.L66 Long Tân
557.8.S6 Sontay Raid, 1970
557.8.T4 Tet Offensive, 1968
By country
Including foreign relations, participation in the conflict, etc.
United States
558 General works

Southeast Asia
French Indochina
Vietnam. Annam
History
By period
1954-1975
Vietnam War
By country
United States -- Continued
558.2 General special
558.4 Armies, divisions, regiments, etc.
558.5 Democratic Republic (North Vietnam)
Cf. DS560.4 Effect of war in North Vietnam
558.6.A-Z Other, A-Z
Military operations see DS557.7
Armies, divisions, regiments, etc. see DS558.4
558.7 Naval operations
Including history of individual units
558.8 Aerial operations
Including history of individual units
558.85 Engineering operations
558.9.A-Z Other services, A-Z
558.9.A75 Armor
558.9.A77 Artillery
558.92 Guerrilla operations
Medals, badges, decorations of honor
Including lists of recipients and individual recipients of medals
558.98 General works
558.99.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
559 Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.
559.2 Atrocities. War crimes
559.3 Destruction and pillage
559.4 Prisoners and prisons
559.42 Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc.
(General)
For individual countries, see HC, HF, HJ
559.44 Medical and sanitary services
559.46 Press. Censorship. Publicity
559.5 Personal narratives
Protest movements, anti-war demonstrations, public opinion
559.6 General works
559.62.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
For individual demonstrations, see the city where held

Southeast Asia
French Indochina
Vietnam. Annam
History
By period
1954-1975
Vietnam War -- Continued

559.63	Relief work. Charities. Refugees. Displaced persons
559.64	Moral and religious aspects
559.7	Peace negotiations, treaties, etc.
	Veterans
559.72	General works
	For specific services for veterans see UB356+
559.73.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
559.8.A-Z	Other topics, A-Z
559.8.A4	Amnesty
559.8.A78	Art and the war
	Biological warfare see DS559.8.C5
559.8.B55	Blacks
	Burials see DS559.8.D38
	Cemeteries see DS559.8.D38
559.8.C5	Chemical warfare. Biological warfare. Defoliation
559.8.C53	Children. Orphans
559.8.C54	Churches
559.8.C6	Communications
559.8.C63	Conscientious objectors
559.8.D38	Dead, Care of. Repatriation of the dead. Burials. Cemeteries
	Defoliation see DS559.8.C5
559.8.D4	Desertions
559.8.D7	Draft resisters
559.8.F83	Fuel supplies
559.8.J35	Japanese Americans
559.8.L64	Logistics
559.8.M39	Mexican Americans
559.8.M44	Military intelligence
559.8.M5	Missing in action
	Negroes see DS559.8.B55
	Orphans see DS559.8.C53
559.8.P65	Propaganda
559.8.P7	Psychological aspects
559.8.R43	Reconnaissance operations
	Repatriation of the dead see DS559.8.D38
559.8.S3	Science and technology
559.8.S4	Search and rescue operations

Southeast Asia
French Indochina
Vietnam. Annam
History
By period
1954-1975
Vietnam War
Other topics, A-Z -- Continued
559.8.S6 Social aspects
559.8.S9 Supplies
Technology see DS559.8.S3
559.8.T7 Transportation
559.8.T85 Tunnels
559.8.W6 Women
Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments
For memorials to special divisions, etc., see the history of the division
559.82 General works
By region or country
United States
559.825 General works
559.83.A-Z Local, A-Z
559.832.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
559.9.A-Z Local history, A-Z
1975- . Reunification. Socialist Republic of Vietnam
For Cambodian-Vietnamese Conflict see DS554.84+
559.912 General works
Biography and memoirs
559.913 Collective
559.914.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Sino-Vietnamese Conflict, 1979
559.915 Sources and documents
559.916 General works
Local history and description
559.92.A-Z Protectorates, regions, minor kingdoms, etc., A-Z
e.g.
559.92.A5 Annam
Class here works on the French protectorate only
559.92.C5 Champa
559.92.C6 Cochin China
559.92.T6 Tongking (Tonkin)
559.93.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
559.93.C65 Cô-Loa
559.93.D66 Dông-Dâu Site
559.93.H36 Hanoi

Southeast Asia
French Indochina
Vietnam. Annam
Local history and description
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Ho Chi Minh City see DS559.93.S2
559.93.H63 Hoa Lu'
559.93.S2 Saigon. Ho Chi Minh City
Democratic Republic (North Vietnam), 1945-1975
560 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
560.2 Sources and documents
560.25 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
560.3 General works
560.4 Description and travel
560.42 Antiquities
560.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
560.54 General works
560.56.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History
560.6 General works
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
560.68 General works
560.69.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
Biography and memoirs
560.7 Collective
560.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
560.72.H6 Hô Chi Minh
Local history and description see DS559.92+
Thailand (Siam)
561 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
561.5 Congresses
562 Sources and documents
563 Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
563.5 General works
563.7 Historical geography
563.9 Geography
Description and travel
564 Through 1800
565 1801-1950
566 1951-1975
566.2 1976-
567 Antiquities
Cf. DS588+ Local history and description
568 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
569 General works

Southeast Asia
Thailand (Siam)
Ethnography -- Continued

570.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
570.A35	Akha
570.A44	Americans
570.B55	Black Tai
570.B87	Burmese
570.C5	Chinese
570.E37	East Indians
	Hmong see DS570.M5
570.J38	Japanese
	Kah So see DS570.S65
570.K33	Kachin
570.K37	Karen
570.K48	Khmers
570.K84	Kui
570.L26	Lahu
570.L28	Lao
570.L3	Lawa
570.L56	Lisu
570.M3	Malays
570.M5	Miao. Hmong
570.M57	Moken
570.M6	Mon
570.M85	Muslims
570.N67	Northern Thai
570.N92	Nyahkur
570.P48	Phi Tong Luang
570.P49	Phu Thai
570.P52	Phuan
570.S42	Semang
570.S44	Senoi
570.S46	Sgaw Karen
570.S52	Shans
570.S65	So. Kah So
570.T34	Tai Yong
570.U73	Urak Lawoi'
570.V5	Vietnamese
570.Y35	Yao
570.Z45	Zhuang
570.5	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
	History
	Historiography
570.95	General works

Southeast Asia
Thailand (Siam)
History
Historiography -- Continued
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
570.96 Collective
570.97.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
570.98 General works
570.99.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
571 General works
572 Addresses, essays, lectures
573 Military history
574 Naval history
Political and diplomatic history
575 General works
575.5.A-Z Foreign relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
576 Earliest to 638
638-1809
577 General works
Biography and memoirs
577.2 Collective
577.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
577.9 Čhao Phrayā Čhakkrī (Phutthayōtfā Čhulālōk) (Rama I), 1782-1809
19th-20th centuries
578 General works
Biography and memoirs
578.3 Collective
578.32.A-Z Individual, A-Z
For biography of an individual ruler, see the period or reign
579 Phra Budalot La (Rama II), 1809-1824
580 Phra Nang Klao (Rama III), 1824-1851
581 Mongkut (Rama IV), 1851-1868
582 Chulalongkorn (Rama V), 1868-1910
583 Vajiravudh (Rama VI), 1910-1925
584 Prajadhipok (Rama VII), 1925-1935
585 Ananda Mahidol (Rama VIII), 1935-1946
586 Bhumibol Adulyadej (Rama IX), 1946-
Including Regency, 1946-1950
Local history and description
588.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

Southeast Asia
Thailand (Siam)
Local history and description -- Continued
589.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
589.B2 Bangkok
589.N3 Nakon Patom (Nakhon Pathom)
589.P4 Petchaburi (Phetburi)
Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements
591 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
591.5 Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
592 General works
592.2 Pictorial works
592.3 Historical geography
592.35 Geography
Description and travel
592.4 Through 1900
592.5 1901-1945
592.6 1946-
593 Antiquities
Cf. DS597.22+ Local history and description
594 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
595 General works
595.2 Individual elements in the population
595.2.B38 Batek
595.2.B74 British
595.2.B84 Bugis
595.2.C47 Chewong
595.2.C5 Chinese
595.2.D88 Dutch
595.2.E2 East Indians
595.2.J27 Jah Hut
595.2.J3 Jakun
595.2.K35 Kanaq
595.2.M34 Mah-Meri
595.2.M35 Malays
595.2.O73 Orang Asli
595.2.P44 Penan
595.2.P67 Portuguese
595.2.R36 Rao
595.2.S3 Sakai. Senoi
595.2.S37 Seletar
595.2.S4 Semang
595.2.S43 Semelai
Senoi see DS595.2.S3
595.2.S55 Sikhs

Southeast Asia
Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population -- Continued
595.2.S64 Sri Lankans
595.2.S95 Swiss
595.2.T36 Tamil
595.2.T45 Temuan
595.2.T53 Thais
595.5 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
History
595.8 Historiography
595.9 Study and teaching
596 General works
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
596.3 General works
596.4.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1511. Malacca Kingdom
596.5 General works
Biography and memoirs
596.52 Collective
596.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1511-1946
596.6 General works
Biography and memoirs
596.62 Collective
596.63.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1946-1963 (Federation)
597 General works
Biography and memoirs
597.14 Collective
597.15.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1963-
597.2 General works
Biography and memoirs
597.214 Collective
597.215.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
East Malaysia (General)
597.22 General works
Sabah. British North Borneo
597.33 General works
597.332 Description and travel

Southeast Asia
Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements
Local history and description
East Malaysia (General)
Sabah. British North Borneo -- Continued

597.333	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography
597.334	General works
597.335.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
597.335.B35	Bajau
597.335.B84	Bugis
597.335.D88	Dusun
597.335.H34	Hakka
597.335.I43	Ilanun
(597.335.I73)	Iranun
	see DS597.335.I43
597.335.R85	Rungus
597.336	History
	Biography and memoirs
597.337.A2	Collective
597.337.A3-597.Z	Individual, A-Z
597.34.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	e.g.
597.34.K5	Kinabula, Mount
	Sarawak
597.36	General works
597.364	Description and travel
597.3645	Antiquities
597.365	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography
597.366	General works
597.367.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
597.367.B47	Berawan
597.367.B56	Bisaya
597.367.C55	Chinese
597.367.D93	Dyaks
597.367.E96	Eurasians
597.367.I23	Ibans
597.367.K44	Kelabit
597.367.K47	Kenya
597.367.M34	Malays
597.367.M44	Melanau
597.367.M87	Murut
597.37	History
	Biography and memoirs
597.38.A2	Collective

Southeast Asia
Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements
Local history and description
East Malaysia (General)
Sarawak
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
597.38.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
597.38.B7 Brooke, Sir James
597.39.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
597.39.K8 Kuching
598.A-Z Other states, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
598.J7 Johor
598.K3 Kelantan
Penang see DS598.P5
598.P4 Perak
598.P5 Pinang. Pulau Pinang
Singapore see DS608+
599.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
599.K8 Kuala Lumpur
599.M3 Malacca. Melaka
Malay Archipelago
600 Dictionaries
601 General works. Description and travel
603 History
605 Other
Singapore
608 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
608.2 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
608.3 Congresses
608.4 Sources and documents
608.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
608.7 Directories
608.8 Guidebooks
609 General works
609.2 Pictorial works
609.3 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
For local see DS610.9.A+
609.4 Geography
Description and travel
609.5 Early through 1900
609.6 1901-1980
609.7 1981-

Southeast Asia
Singapore -- Continued
609.8 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DS610.9.A+
609.9 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
By period
see the specific period
Ethnography
610 General works
610.25.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
610.25.A7 Arabs
610.25.A74 Armenians
610.25.E37 East Indians
610.25.E87 Eurasians
610.25.F74 French
610.25.G47 Germans
610.25.H34 Hakka
610.25.I75 Irish
610.25.J34 Japanese
610.25.M34 Malays
610.25.M87 Muslims
610.25.P47 Peranakan
610.25.S54 Sikhs
610.25.T34 Tamil
History
610.3 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
610.34 Historiography
610.37 Study and teaching
610.4 General works
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
610.45 General works
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS610.47.A+
610.47.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1945
610.5 General works
Biography and memoirs
610.52 Collective
610.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
610.55 1942-1945. Japanese occupation
1945-1965
610.6 General works
Biography and memoirs

Southeast Asia
Singapore
History
By period
1945-1965
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
610.62 Collective
610.63.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1965-
610.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
610.72 Collective
610.73.A-Z Individual, A-Z
610.9.A-Z Local, A-Z
Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)
611 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
611.2 General works
611.3.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
612 Congresses
613 Sources and documents
Collected documents
613.5 Several authors
613.7 Individual authors
614 Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.
615 General works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DS646.1+
615.4 General works
615.5 Preservation
Description and travel
617 Through 1594
618 1595-1800
For Dutch accounts see DS411+
619 1801-1945
620 1946-1980
620.2 1981-
621 Antiquities
Cf. DS646.1+ Individual islands
625 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
631 General works
632.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
Cf. DS646.32.A1+ Borneo and Kalimantan
Cf. DU744.35.A+ Irian Jaya
632.A25 Achinese
632.A45 Alas

Southeast Asia
Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

632.A52	Anakalang
632.A54	Angkola
632.A73	Arabs
	Atoni see DS632.T35
632.B23	Badui
632.B24	Bajau
632.B25	Balinese
632.B27	Bantian
632.B3	Batak
632.B35	Bawo
632.B42	Benuaq
632.B43	Besemah
632.B44	Betawi
632.B46	Betew
632.B69	Boyanese
632.B85	Bugis
632.B87	Bunak
632.B88	Buton
632.C57	Christians
632.D68	Dou Donggo
632.E9	Eurasians
632.G25	Galela
632.G26	Gane
632.G3	Gayo
632.H64	Hoga Sara
632.I53	Indos
632.J38	Javanese
632.K27	Kaili
632.K28	Kalang
632.K3	Karo-Batak
632.K45	Kemak
632.K46	Kenya
632.K47	Keo
632.K6	Kodi
632.K75	Krui
632.K78	Kubu
632.K783	Kui
632.K785	Kulawi
632.K8	Kurai
632.L33	Lamaholot
632.L34	Lamboya
632.L35	Lampung
632.L37	Lauje

Southeast Asia
Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

632.L55	Lio
632.M25	Makasar
632.M27	Malays
632.M275	Maloh
632.M28	Mambai
632.M285	Mandailing
632.M287	Manggarai
632.M289	Manusela
632.M29	Manyuke
632.M3	Maporese
632.M35	Mentawai
632.M38	Minahasa
632.M4	Minangkabau
632.M65	Moluccans, South
632.N33	Naga
632.N35	Nage
632.N52	Niasese
632.N83	Nuaulu
632.O85	Osing
632.P27	Pagu
632.P3	Pakpak
632.R44	Rejang
632.R46	Rembong
632.S32	Sahu
632.S33	Sakudei
632.S34	Saluan
632.S35	Sangir
632.S37	Sarmi
632.S38	Sasak
632.S39	Sawu
632.S45	Senoi
632.S5	Simelungun
632.S89	Sumbanese
632.S895	Sumbawa
632.S9	Sundanese
632.T35	Talang Mama
632.T36	Tanimbar
632.T38	Tenggerese
632.T4	Tetum
632.T5	Timor
632.T62	Toba-Batak
632.T63	Tobelo
632.T65	Tolaki

Southeast Asia
Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
632.T7 Toradjas
632.T95 Tundjung
632.W34 Wana
632.W48 Wewewa
Natives of foreign countries in Indonesia
632.3.A1 General works
632.3.A2-632.Z Individual elements, A-Z
632.3.A7 Arabs
632.3.C5 Chinese
632.3.D88 Dutch
632.3.G4 Germans
632.3.J3 Japanese
632.3.Y45 Yemenis
632.4 Indonesians in foreign countries
For Indonesians in a particular country, see the country
632.5 Biography (Collective)
History
633 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Historiography
633.5 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
633.6 Collective
633.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
633.8 Study and teaching
634 General works
635 Addresses, essays, lectures
636 Military history
637 Naval history
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
638 General works
640.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
641 Earliest to 1478. Hindu-Buddhist era
641.5 1478-1602. Moslem rule
1602-1798. Dutch East India Company
642 General works
Biography and memoirs
642.2 Collective
642.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1798-1942. Colonial period
643 General works

Southeast Asia
Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)
History
By period
1798-1942. Colonial period -- Continued
Biography and memoirs
643.2 Collective
643.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
643.5 1942-1945
Class here works on the period of World War II, and works on the Japanese occupation
1945-1966
Class here works on the Proclamation of Indonesian Republic, August 1945; the struggle with the Netherlands, 1945-1949; the United States of Indonesia, December 1949; and the Republic of Indonesia, 1950-
644 General works
Biography and memoirs
644.1.A2 Collective
644.1.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
644.1.S8 Sukarno, president
644.2 Addresses, essays, lectures. By original date of publication
Subarrange by author
644.3 National holiday celebrations
644.32 Coup d'etat, 1965
1966-1998
644.4 General works
Biography and memoirs
644.45 Collective
644.46.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1998-
644.5 General works
Biography and memoirs
644.6 Collective
644.62.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Islands
Sumatra
646.1 General works
646.129 History
Biography and memoirs
646.13.A1 Collective
646.13.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
646.15.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.

Southeast Asia
Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)
Islands
Sumatra
Local, A-Z -- Continued
646.15.A8 Aceh. Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam
For Achin Wars see DS643
Minangkabau see DS646.15.S76
Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam see DS646.15.A8
646.15.P3 Palembang
646.15.S76 Sumatera Barat. Minangkabau
646.15.S8 Sumatera utara
Java
646.17 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
646.18 General works
Description and travel
646.19 Through 1800
646.2 1801-1945
646.21 1946-
646.22 Antiquities
646.23 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs
646.25 Collective
646.26.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
646.26.K3 Karatini, raden adjeng
646.26.R3 Raffles, Sir Thomas Stamford
646.27 History
646.29.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
e.g.
646.29.B23 Bandung
646.29.B25 Bantam
646.29.B6 Boro-Budur
646.29.D5 Djakarta. Batavia
646.29.E15 East Java
Jawa Timur see DS646.29.E15
Jogjakarta see DS646.29.Y63
646.29.K5 Kedu
646.29.P7 Priangan (Preanger)
646.29.R37 Ratu Baka site
646.29.S8 Surabaya
646.29.Y63 Yogyakarta. Jogjakarta
Borneo. Kalimantan, Indonesia
For Sabah see DS597.33+
For Sarawak see DS597.36+
For Brunei see DS650+
646.3 General works

Southeast Asia
Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)
Islands
Borneo. Kalimantan, Indonesia -- Continued

646.312	Description and travel
	Ethnography
646.32.A1	General works
646.32.A2-646.Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
	Bajau see DS666.B3
646.32.B34	Banjar
646.32.B46	Bentian Dayak
646.32.C5	Chinese
	Dayak see DS646.32.D9
646.32.D86	Dusuns
646.32.D9	Dyak. Dayak
646.32.I2	Iban
646.32.K36	Kantu
646.32.K38	Kayan
646.32.M2	Maanyans
	Maloh see DS632.M275
646.32.M64	Modang
646.32.N45	Ngaju
646.32.P58	Pitap
646.32.P85	Punan
646.32.T35	Taman
646.34.A-Z	Local history and description, A-Z
	e.g.
646.34.B3	Bandjarmasin. Banjermasin (Sultanate)
646.34.P6	Pontianak
(646.35)	Brunei
	see DS650+
(646.36-.38)	Sarawak
	see DS597.36+
	Celebes. Sulawesi
646.4	General works
646.42	Description and travel
646.47	History
646.49.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	e.g.
646.49.M35	Makasar (Macassar). Udjung Pandang
	Udjung Pandang see DS646.49.M35
	Papua (Indonesia). Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands
	New Guinea see DU744.5
	Timor
646.5	General works
646.57	History
646.59.A-Z	Local, A-Z

Southeast Asia
Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)
Islands
Timor
Local, A-Z -- Continued
East Timor see DS649.2+
Timor-Leste see DS649.2+
Timor Timur see DS649.2+
Moluccas. Malaku
646.6 General works
Ethnography
646.65 General works
646.66.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
646.66.H82 Huaulu
646.67 History
646.69.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
646.69.S69 South Moluccas
647.A-Z Other islands, regions, and political jurisdictions larger than islands, A-Z
Under each island:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
647.B2-.B22 Bali
647.B25-.B252 Banda Islands
647.B6-.B62 Billiton
647.E6-.E62 Engano
647.K2-.K22 Kei Islands
647.K5-.K52 Kisar
647.K6-.K62 Komodo
647.L8-.L82 Lombok
647.M6-.M62 Mentawi Islands
647.N5-.N52 Nias
647.S3-.S32 Sangihe Islands
647.S8-.S82 Sunda Islands, Lesser
648 British possessions
Borneo see DS646.3+
649 German possessions (Former)
Timor-Leste. East Timor. Timor Timur. Portuguese Timor
649.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
649.23 Congresses
649.25 Sources and documents
649.29 Guidebooks
649.3 General works
649.4 Description and travel
649.42 Antiquities

Southeast Asia
Timor-Leste. East Timor. Timor Timur. Portuguese Timor -- Continued
649.43 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
649.44 General works
649.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
649.45.M35 Makasai
History
649.5 General works
By period
Earliest to 1975
649.53 General works
Biography and memoirs
649.54 Collective
649.55.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1975-2002
649.6 General works
Biography and memoirs
649.62 Collective
649.63.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2002-
649.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
649.72 Collective
649.73.A-Z Individual, A-Z
649.9.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
Brunei
650 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
650.15 Sources and documents
650.2 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
650.23 Guidebooks
650.3 General works
650.34 Historical geography
650.35 Description and travel
650.39 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DS650.98+
650.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
650.42 General works
650.43.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
650.43.C45 Chinese
650.43.D87 Dusuns
650.43.I23 Ibans
650.43.M35 Malays
650.43.M87 Muruts

Southeast Asia
Brunei -- Continued
History
650.44 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
650.46 Historiography
650.48 Study and teaching
650.5 General works
Political history. Foreign and general relations
For specific periods, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS650.55.A+
650.54 General works
650.55.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
650.56 Early to 1400
650.6 1400-1906
1906-1959
650.64 General works
Biography and memoirs
650.65 Collective
650.66.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1959-1984
650.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
650.72 Collective
650.73.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1984-
650.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
650.82 Collective
650.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
650.98.A-Z Districts and regions, A-Z
650.99.A-Z Cities and towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
650.99.B35 Bandar Seri Begawan
Philippines
651 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
652 General works
652.2.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
653 Sources and documents
Collected works
653.4 Several authors
653.5 Individual authors

Southeast Asia
Philippines -- Continued
653.7 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
654 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
655 General works
656 Addresses, essays, lectures
656.2 Pictorial works
657 Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)
For local see DS688+
Description and travel
Through 1762 see DS674+
658 1763-1897
659 1898-1945
660 1946-
661 Antiquities
Cf. DS688.A+ Local history and description
Social life and customs
663 General works
664 Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
665 General works
666.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
666.A3 Aetas
666.A33 Alangan
666.A38 Amerasians
666.A4 Americans
666.B27 Bagobo
666.B3 Bajau
666.B33 Basques
666.B34 Batak
666.B36 Batan
666.B54 Bikol
666.B57 Bisayas
666.B58 Blaan
666.B6 Bontoks
666.B74 British
666.B78 Buhid
666.B8 Bukidnon
666.B85 Bulakeños
666.C36 Catalans
666.C5 Chinese
666.G3 Gaddang
666.H54 Hiligaynon
666.I12 Ibaloi
666.I13 Ibanag

Southeast Asia
Philippines
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

666.I15	Ifugaos
666.I2	Igorot
666.I37	Ilokanos
666.I4	Ilongot
666.I7	Isneg
666.I77	Itawis
666.I85	Iwaak
666.J3	Japanese
666.K3	Kalinga
666.K4	Kenney
666.M23	Magindanao
666.M25	Mamanuas
666.M3	Mangyans
666.M34	Manobos
666.M37	Maranao
666.M8	Muslims
666.N4	Negritos
666.P34	Palawan
666.P35	Pampangan
666.P36	Panjabis
666.R85	Russians
666.S3	Samals
666.S34	Sangir
666.S8	Subanuns
666.S85	Sulod
666.T2	Tagalos (Tagals)
666.T3	Tagbanuas
666.T32	Tasaday
666.T33	Tausug
666.T36	Tboli
666.T5	Tinguianes
666.T6	Tiruray
666.Y33	Yakans

History

667	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
	Historiography
667.2	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
667.25	Collective
667.26.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
667.28	Study and teaching
	General works

Southeast Asia
Philippines
History
General works -- Continued
668.A2 Through 1800
668.A3-Z 1801-
669 Addresses, essays, lectures
670 Outlines, syllabi, etc.
671 Military history
Naval history
672 General works
672.5 Pirate wars
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For works on a specific period, see the period
672.8 General works
673.A-Z Special, A-Z
Friars
673.F6 Sources and documents
673.F7 General works
673.J3 Japan
By period
673.8 Earliest to 1521
Spanish rule, 1521-1898
674 General works
674.5 Battle of Playa Honda, 1617
674.8 English in Manila, 1762
674.9.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
674.9.A6 Anda y Salazar, Simón de
674.9.L4 Legazpi, Miguel Lopéz de
19th century
675 General works
675.5 Cavite Mutiny, 1872
Biography and memoirs, 1801-1894
675.78 Collective
675.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
675.8.P5 Pilar Gat-Maytan, Marcelo Hilario del
675.8.R5 Rizal y Alonso, José
1894-1901
676 General works
676.5 General special
Biography and memoirs
676.8.A1 Collective
676.8.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.

Southeast Asia
Philippines
History
By period
1894-1901
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
676.8.A3 Aguinaldo y Famy, Emilio
676.8.R4 Retana y Gamboa, Wenceslao Emilio
678 1894-1897
679 1898-1901
Cf. E714+ War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
1901- see DS685+
Political and diplomatic history
For works on a specific period, see the period
681 General works
681.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
681.5 Congressional documents (United States)
Reports of commisions and committee hearings.
By date
681.5.U3 Senate
681.5.U33 House
681.5.U39 Senate and House
681.5.U4-.U43 Speeches
681.5.U4 Senate
681.5.U43 House
681.5.U5 Other documents. By date
681.7 Diplomatic history
Military history
e.g. Insurrections of 1896-1898 and 1899-1901; etc.
682.A1-.A3 General works
682.A5-Z Special events, battles, etc.
e.g.
682.B2 Bacalod, Battle of, 1903
683.A-Z Regimental histories. By state, A-Z
e.g.
Kansas
683.K34 General works
683.K342 Regiments, etc.
Oregon
683.O6 General works
683.O7 Regiments, etc.
Naval history
Cf. E717.7 Philippine campaign and Battle of
Manila Bay, 1898
683.3 General works
683.5 Addresses, essays, lectures

Southeast Asia
Philippines
History
By period
1894-1901 -- Continued
683.7 Personal narratives, etc.
684 Prisons, hospitals, etc.
684.2 Songs, etc.
684.3 Pictorial works
1901-
Class here works on the Philippines under United States rule, 1901-1935
Including political history
685 General works
Biography and memoirs
685.8.A2 Collective
685.8.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Commonwealth, 1935-1946
686 General works
Biography and memoirs
686.2.A2 Collective
686.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
686.2.L3 Laurel, José Paciano
686.2.R6 Romulo, Carlos Pena
686.3 Quezon, 1935-1944
686.4 Period of World War II, 1942-1945. Japanese occupation. Osmeña, 1944-1946
1946-1986
686.5 General works
Biography and memoirs
686.6.A2 Collective
686.6.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
686.6.M3 Magsaysay, Ramón
686.6.M35 Marcos, Ferdinand
686.6.Q5 Quirino, Elpidio
686.6.R6 Roxas y Acuña, Manuel
1986-
686.614 General works
Biography and memoirs
686.615 Collective
686.616.A-Z Individual, A-Z
686.62 Revolution, 1986
Local history and description
688.A-Z Provinces, islands, etc., A-Z
e.g.

Southeast Asia
Philippines
Local history and description
Provinces, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued

688.A7	Albay
688.B2	Bataan
688.B3	Batangas
688.B5	Benguet
688.B6	Bisayas. Visayan Islands
688.B8	Bulacan
688.C3	Cagayan (Province)
688.C36	Camarines Sur
688.C4	Cebu
688.D3	Davao
688.I3	Ilocos Norte
688.L9	Luzon
688.M2	Mindanao
688.M5	Mountain (Province)
688.N5	Negros Islands
688.N9	Nueva Vizcaya
688.P15	Palawan
688.P19	Pampanga
688.P2	Panay
688.S9	Sulu Archipelago
	Visayan Islands see DS688.B6
689.A-Z	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
689.B2	Baguio
689.C5	Cebu
689.M2	Manila
689.M24	Marzo Site
689.P3	Paete

China

701	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
702	Congresses, conferences, etc.
703	Sources and documents
	Collected works
703.4	Several authors
703.5	Individual authors
705	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
706	General works
706.3	Monumental and picturesque. Castles, temples, monuments, etc.
706.5	Historical geography
706.7	Geography
	Description and travel
707	Earliest through 1500

China
Description and travel -- Continued
708 1501-1800
709 1801-1900
710 1901-1948
711 1949-1975
712 1976-
Antiquities
Cf. DS781+ Local history and description
714 Museums. Collections of national antiquities
715 General works
719 General special
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
721 General works
Early to 221 B.C. see DS741.65
221 B.C.-960 A.D see DS747.42
960-1644 see DS750.72
1644-1912 see DS754.14
1912-1949 see DS775.2
1949-1976 see DS777.6
1976- see DS779.23
Women, children, etc. see HQ792.A+
727 Other special
Ethnography
730 General works
731.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
731.A25 Achang
731.A53 Amdo
Bai see DS731.P34
731.B55 Blacks
Bonan see DS731.P36
Bouyei see DS731.P84
731.B76 ʾBroṅ-pa (Tibetan people)
731.C35 Canadians
731.C48 Ch'iang. Qiang
731.C488 Ching (Vietnamese people)
731.C49 Ching-p'o. Jingpo
731.C495 Chino
731.C5 Chuang. Zhuang
731.D33 Dagur
Dai see DS731.T27
Dong see DS731.T77
Dongxiang see DS731.T78
731.E36 East Indians
731.E82 Europeans
731.E85 Evenki
731.F74 French

China
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

731.G36	Gelo
731.G4	Germans
731.H3	Hakkas
731.H34	Hani
	Hezhen see DS731.H6
	Hmong see DS731.M5
731.H6	Ho-che. Hezhen
731.H85	Hui
731.J3	Japanese
	Jingpo see DS731.C49
731.K37	Karluk (Turkic people)
731.K38	Kazakhs
731.K46	Khmu' (Southeast Asian people)
731.K57	Kirghiz
731.K6	Koreans
731.L33	Lahu
731.L5	Li (Hainan people)
731.L57	Lisu (Southeast Asian people)
	Lolos see DS731.Y5
731.L64	Lopa
731.M35	Manchus
731.M36	Maonan
731.M45	Menba. Moinba
731.M5	Miao. Hmong
	Min-chia see DS731.P34
	Moinba see DS731.M45
731.M64	Mongols
731.M65	Monguors
(731.M7)	Moso
	see DS731.N39
731.M84	Mulao
731.M87	Muslims
731.N39	Naxi
731.N48	New Zealanders
731.N82	Nu (Chinese people)
(731.O16)	O-wen-k'o
	see DS731.E85
731.O43	Olcha
731.O73	Ordos (Mongolian people)
731.O76	Oroqen
731.P34	Pai. Bai
731.P35	Palaungs
731.P36	Pao-an. Bonan
731.P64	Poles

China
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
731.P84 Pu-i. Bouyei
731.P844 P'u-mi. Pumi
731.P85 Pulang (Southeast Asian people)
Pumi see DS731.P844
Qiang see DS731.C48
731.R9 Russians
731.S24 Salar (Chinese people)
731.S54 She (Chinese people)
731.S57 Sibo
731.S63 Sogdians
731.S88 Sui (Chinese people)
731.S95 Sushen (Manchurian people)
731.S97 Syriac Christians
731.T27 Tai (Southeast Asian people)
731.T29 Tajiks
731.T3 Tanka
731.T34 Tatar
731.T53 Thais
731.T56 Tibetans
731.T6 Tokhari
731.T74 Tujia
731.T76 Tulung (Tibeto-Burman people)
731.T77 Tung. Dong
731.T78 Tung-hsiang. Dongxiang
731.T8 Tungusic peoples
731.U4 Uighur (Turkic people)
731.U8 Uzbeks
731.V53 Vietnamese
731.W32 Wa (Burmese people)
731.W35 Wang-ku (Turkic people)
731.Y3 Yao
731.Y5 Yi
731.Y83 Yugur
Zhuang see DS731.C5
732 Chinese in foreign countries (General)
History
733 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
734 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
Historiography
734.7 General works
Biography of historians
734.8 Collective

China
History
Historiography
Biography of historians -- Continued
734.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
734.9.K8 Ku, Chieh-kang
Study and teaching
734.95 General works
734.96 Audiovisual materials
734.97.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
General works
735.A2 Through 1800
735.A3-Z 1801-
736 Addresses, essays, lectures
736.5 Philosophy of Chinese history
737 Several parts of the empire treated together
738 Military history
739 Naval history
Political and diplomatic history
For special periods or reigns, see the period or reign
740 General works
740.2 General special
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
740.4 General works
Early to 1644 see DS750.82
1644-1912 see DS754.18
1912-1949 see DS775.8
1949-1976 see DS777.8
1976- see DS779.27
740.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
e.g.
Germany
740.5.G2 International relations
740.5.G3 German territory in China. Kiao-chou
Great Britain
740.5.G5 International relations
740.5.G6 Local, A-Z
e.g.
740.5.G6C5 Chinkiang
740.5.G6H6 Hong Kong
United States see E183.8.A+
China and the Far Eastern question
740.6 General works
740.61 Early through 1800
740.62 1801-1860

China
History
China and the Far Eastern question -- Continued
740.63 1861-1945
1945- see DS518.15
By period
Early to 221 B.C.
741 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
741.12 Congresses
741.15 Sources and documents
741.22 Collected works (nonserial)
741.25 Historiography
General works
741.3 Through 1800
741.5 1801-
741.55 General special
741.62 Addresses, essays, lectures
741.65 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
741.72 Military history
741.75 Political history
Biography and memoirs
741.82 Collective
741.85.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Legendary period
742 General works
742.2 General special
743 Xia (Hsia) dynasty, ca. 2205-1766 B.C.
Biography and memoirs see DS741.82+
Shang (Yin) Dynasty, 1766-1122 B.C.
744 General works
744.2 General special
Biography and memoirs see DS741.82+
Zhou (Chou) dynasty, 1122-221 B.C.
Western Zhou, 1122-771 B.C.; Eastern Zhou, 771-256 B.C.
747 General works
747.13 General special
747.15 Spring and Autumn period, 722-481 B.C.
747.2 Warring States, 403-221 B.C.
Biography and memoirs
747.22 Collective
747.23.A-Z Individual, A-Z
221 B.C.-960 A.D.
747.28 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
747.32 Congresses
747.33 Sources and documents
747.34 Collected works (nonserial)

China
History
By period
221 B.C.-960 A.D. -- Continued

747.35	Historiography
747.37	General works
747.38	General special
747.39	Addresses, essays, lectures
747.42	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
747.43	Military history
747.45	Political history
747.46	Foreign and general relations
747.48	Biography and memoirs (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
	Qin (Ch'in) dynasty, 221-207 B.C.
747.5	General works
747.6	General special
	Biography and memoirs
747.8	Collective
747.9.A-Z	Individual, A-Zd
	Han Dynasty, 202 B.C.-220 A.D.
	Western Han, 202 B.C.-9 A.D.; Eastern Han, 25-220
748	General works
748.13	General special
	Biography and memoirs
748.15	Collective
748.16.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Xin (Hsin) dynasty, 9-23
748.162	General works
748.164	General special
	Biography and memoirs see DS748.15+
	220-589
	Wei, Jin (Chin), Southern, and Northern dynasties; or Six dynasties
748.17	General works
748.18	General special
748.19	Biography and memoirs (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
	Three Kingdoms, 220-265
	Including Shu, 221-264; Wei, 220-265; Wu, 220-280
748.2	General works
748.25	General special
	Biography and memoirs
748.28	Collective
748.29.A-Z	Individual, A-Z

China
History
By period
221 B.C.-960 A.D.
220-589 -- Continued
Jin (Chin) dynasty, 265-419
Western Jin, 265-317; Eastern Jin, 317-419
748.4 General works
748.42 General special
Biography and memoirs
748.43 Collective
748.44.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Five Hu and Sixteen Kingdoms, 304-439
748.45 General works
748.46 General special
Biography and memoirs
748.47 Collective
748.48.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Northern and Southern Dynasties, 386-589
For Southern Dynasties, Northern Dynasties, or individual countries see DS748.6+
748.5 General works
748.55 General special
Biography and memoirs
748.58 Collective
Individual see DS748.66.A+; DS748.76.A+
Southern Dynasties
Including Liu Song (Sung) dynasty (Former Song dynasty), 420-479; Qi (Ch'i) dynasty, 479-502; Liang dynasty, 502-557; Chen(Ch'en) dynasty, 557-589
748.6 General works
748.62 General special
Biography and memoirs
748.64 Collective
748.66.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Northern Dynasties
Including Northern Wei dynasty, 386-534; Eastern Wei dynasty, 534-550; Western Wei dynasty, 553-556; Northern Qi (Ch'i) dynasty, 550-557; Northern Zhou (Chou) dynasty, 557-581
748.7 General works
748.72 General special
Biography and memoirs
748.74 Collective
748.76.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Sui Dynasty, 581-618

China
History
By period
221 B.C.-960 A.D.
Sui Dynasty, 581-618 -- Continued
749.2 General works
749.25 General special
Biography and memoirs
749.28 Collective
749.29.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Tang (T'ang) dynasty, 618-907
749.3 General works
749.35 General special
Biography and memoirs
749.4 Collective
749.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
749.46 An Lushan Rebellion, 755-763
749.47 Huang Chao Rebellion, 874-884
Five Dynasties, and the Ten Kingdoms, 907-979
For Five dynasties, the Ten Kingdoms or individual countries see DS749.6+
749.5 General works
749.55 General special
Biography and memoirs
749.58 Collective
Individual see DS749.66.A+
749.6-.66 Five dynasties, 907-960
Including Later Liang dynasty, 907-923; Later Tang dynasty, 923-936; Later Jin (Ch'in) dynasty, 936-947; Later Han dynasty, 947-950; Later Zhou (Chou) dynasty, 951-960
749.62 General special
Biography and memoirs
749.64 Collective
749.66.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Ten Kingdoms, 902-979
Including Wu, 902-937; Southern Tang 937-975; Southern Ping (Jing Nan), 924-963; Earlier Shu, 907-925; Chu, 927-951; Later Shu, 934-965; Wuyue, 907-978; Min, 909-944; Southern Han, 917-971; Northern Han, 951-979
749.7 General works
749.72 General special
Biography and memoirs
749.74 Collective
749.76.A-Z Individual, A-Z
960-1644

China
History
By period
960-1644 -- Continued

750.52	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
750.54	Congresses
750.56	Sources and documents
750.58	Collected works (nonserial)
750.62	Historiography
750.64	General works
750.66	General special
750.68	Addresses, essays, lectures
750.72	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
750.74	Military history
750.76	Naval history
750.78	Political history
750.82	Foreign and general relations
750.86	Biography and memoirs (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period or dynasty
	Song (Sung) dynasty, 960-1279
	Northern Song, 960-1126; Southern Song, 1127-1279
751	General works
751.3	General special
	Biography and memoirs
751.5	Collective
751.6.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Liao Dynasty, 947-1125. Khitan Mongols
751.72	General works
751.74	General special
	Biography and memoirs
751.76	Collective
751.78.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Xi Xia (Hsi Hsia) dynasty, 1038-1227. Tangut
751.82	General works
751.84	General special
	Biography and memoirs
751.86	Collective
751.88.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Jin (Chin) dynasty, 1115-1234. (Juchen or Ruzhen dynasty)
751.92	General works
751.94	General special
	Biography and memoirs
751.96	Collective
751.98.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368

China
History
By period
960-1644
Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368 -- Continued
752 General works
752.3 General special
Biography and memoirs
752.5 Collective
752.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Ming Dynasty, 1368-1644
753 General works
753.2 General special
Biography and memoirs
753.5 Collective
753.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Cheng, Ch'eng-kung see DS753.6.K6
Chongzhen, Emperor of China, 1611-1644 see DS753.6.M45
Ch'ung-chen, Emperor of China see DS753.6.M45
Huaizong, Emperor of China, 1611-1644 see DS753.6.M45
753.6.K6 Koxinga, 1624-1662
753.6.M45 Ming Huaizong. Chongzhen, Emperor of China, 1611-1644
753.65 Li Zicheng Rebellion, 1628-1645
753.7 Tatar Conquest, 1643-1644
753.75 Southern Ming dynasty, 1644-1662
Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912
753.82 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
753.84 Congresses
753.86 Sources and documents
753.88 Collected works (nonserial)
753.92 Historiography
754 General works
754.12 General special
754.13 Addresses, essays, lectures
754.14 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
754.15 Military history
754.16 Naval history
754.17 Political history
754.18 Foreign and general relations
754.19 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or reign
1644-1795. 18th century

China
History
By period
Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912
1644-1795. 18th century -- Continued
754.2 General works
754.25 General special
754.3 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or reign
Shunzhi, 1644-1661
754.5 General works on life and reign
754.52 General special
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
754.53 Collective
754.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Kangxi, 1662-1722
754.6 General works on life and reign
754.62 General special
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
754.63 Collective
754.64.A-Z Individual, A-Z
754.66 Rebellion of Three Feudatories, 1673-1681
Yongzheng, 1723-1735
754.7 General works on life and reign
754.72 General special
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
754.73 Collective
754.74.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Qianlong, 1736-1795
754.8 General works on life and reign
754.82 General special
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
754.83 Collective
754.84.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1796-1861. 19th century
755 General works
Some titles may be subarranged by editor, e.g.
755.C5 Chung-kuo chin tai shih
Subarrange by editor
755.C52 Chung-kuo ko ming shih
Subarrange by editor
755.2 General special
755.3 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or reign
Jiaqing, 1796-1820

China
History
By period
Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912
1796-1861. 19th century
Jiaqing, 1796-1820 -- Continued
756 General works on life and reign
756.2 General special
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
756.22 Collective
756.23.A-Z Individual, A-Z
White Lotus Rebellion, 1796-1804
756.3 Sources and documents
756.32 Historiography
756.33 General works
Personal narratives
756.35 Collective
756.36 Individual
756.37.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
Daoguang, 1820-1850
757 General works on life and reign
757.2 General special
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
757.22 Collective
757.23.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Opium War, 1840-1842
757.4 Sources and documents
757.45 Historiography
757.5 General works
757.55 General special
757.6 Addresses, essays, lectures
Personal narratives
757.63 Collective
757.66 Individual
757.7.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
Xianfeng, 1850-1861
758 General works on life and reign
758.2 General special
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
758.22 Collective
758.23.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Taiping Rebellion, 1850-1864. Tai Ping Tian Guo
758.7 Sources and documents
758.8 Historiography
759 General works
759.15 General special
759.2 Addresses, essays, lectures

China
History
By period
Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912
1796-1861. 19th century
Xianfeng, 1850-1861
Taiping Rebellion, 1850-1864. Tai Ping Tian Guo -- Continued
Personal narratives
759.3 Collective
759.35 Individual
759.4.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
759.5 Nian Rebellion, 1853-1868
760 Foreign intervention, 1857-1861
1861-1912
761 General works
761.2 General special
763.A2 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or reign
Tongzhi, 1861-1875
763.5 General works on life and reign
763.6 General special
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
763.62 Collective
763.63.A-Z Individual, A-Z
763.65 Self-strengthening Movement, 1861-1895
763.7 Tianjin Massacre, 1870
Guangxu, 1875-1908
764 General works on life and reign
764.2 General special
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
764.22 Collective
764.23.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Sino-French War, 1894-1895 see DS549
Sino-Japanese War, 1894-1895
764.4 Sources and documents
764.6 Historiography
765 General works
765.5 General special
767 Addresses, essays, lectures
Personal narratives
767.3 Collective
767.4 Individual
767.6.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
768 Reform Movement, 1898
Boxer Rebellion, 1899-1901

China
History
By period
Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912
1861-1912
Guangxu, 1875-1908
Boxer Rebellion, 1899-1901 -- Continued
770 Sources and documents
770.5 Historiography
771 General works
771.5 General special
771.7 Addresses, essays, lectures
Personal narratives
772 Collective
772.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
772.3.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
Xuantong, 1908-1912
773 General works on life and reign
773.2 General special
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
773.22 Collective
773.23.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Revolution of 1911-1912
773.32 Sources and documents
773.35 Historiography
773.4 General works
773.42 General special
773.45 Addresses, essays, lectures
Personal narratives
773.5 Collective
773.52 Individual
773.55.A-Z Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z
773.6.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century
773.83 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
773.86 Congresses
773.89 Sources and documents
773.92 Collected works (nonserial)
773.94 Historiography
774 General works
774.5 General special
774.7 Addresses, essays, lectures
775.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
775.4 Military history
775.5 Naval history
775.7 Political history
775.8 Foreign and general relations

China
History
By period
Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century -- Continued
776 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
1912-1928
776.4 General works
776.6 General special
Biography and memoirs
776.8 Collective
Individual
Sun, Yat-sen
Writings
777.A2 Collected works. By date
777.A25 Selected works. By date
777.A3 Autobiography
777.A4 Letters. By date
777.A5 Speeches. By date
Separate works
777.A515 Chien kuo fang lueh
777.A519 Chien kuo ta kang
777.A52 Min ch'üan ch'u pu
777.A53 San min chu i. Criticism of San min chu i
Wu ch'uan hsien fa
see class K
Biography and criticism
777.A595 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
777.A597-Z General works
777.15.A-Z Others, A-Z
777.2 Revolution, 1913 (Second Revolution)
777.25 Revolution, 1915-1916 (Third Revolution)
777.36 Warlord period, 1916-1928
777.38 Restoration Attempt, 1917
777.4 Movement to Protect the Constitution, 1917-1923
777.43 May 4th Movement, 1919
777.45 May 30 Movement, 1925
Northern Expedition, 1926-1928
777.46 General works
777.462 Tsinan (Jinan) Incident, 1928
1928-1937
777.47 General works
777.48 General special
Biography and memoirs
777.487 Collective
777.488.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.

China
History
By period
Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century
1928-1937
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
777.488.C5 Chiang, Kai-shek, 1887-1975
Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1931-1933
For Manchu Kuo see DS783
For Conflict in Manchuria see DS783.7
For Mukden Incident see DS783.8
777.5 General works
777.51 Shanghai Invasion, 1932
Long March, 1934-1935
777.5132 Sources and documents
777.5133 Historiography
777.5134 General works
777.5135 General special
777.5136 Addresses, essays, lectures
Personal narratives
777.5137 Collective
777.5138 Individual
777.5139.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
777.51392 Huabei Incident, 1935
777.51393 December Ninth movement, 1935
777.514 Sian (Xi‘an) Incident, 1936
1937-1945
777.518 General works
777.519 General special
Biography and memoirs
777.5194 Collective
777.5195.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945
777.52 Sources and documents
777.525 Historiography
777.53 General works
777.5313 Addresses, essays, lectures
Personal narratives
777.5314 Collective
777.5315 Individual
777.5316.A-Z Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
777.532 Foreign participation
777.533.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
777.533.A35 Aerial operations
777.533.A78 Art and the war
777.533.A86 Atrocities

China
History
By period
Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century
1937-1945
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945
Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

777.533.B55	Biological warfare. Chemical warfare
	Charities see DS777.533.R45
	Chemical warfare see DS777.533.B55
777.533.C47	Children. Orphans
777.533.C64	Collaborationists
	Displaced persons see DS777.533.R45
777.533.E38	Education
777.533.E56	Entertainment and recreation for soldiers
	Espionage see DS777.533.S65
	Health aspects see DS777.533.M42
	Hospitals see DS777.533.M42
777.533.I53	Indemnity and reparation
777.533.M3	Marco Polo Bridge Incident, 1937
777.533.M42	Medical care. Hospitals. Health aspects
	Military intelligence see DS777.533.S65
	Orphans see DS777.533.C47
777.533.P75	Prisoners and prisons
777.533.P76	Propaganda
	Protection see DS777.533.R45
777.533.P78	Protest movements
	Public opinion
777.533.P82	General works
777.533.P825A-.P825Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Refugees see DS777.533.R45
777.533.R45	Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees. Displaced persons
	Reparation see DS777.533.I53
	Secret service see DS777.533.S65
777.533.S62	Social aspects
777.533.S65	Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence
777.533.T73	Transportation
777.533.U53	Underground movements
777.533.W37	War work
777.533.W65	Women
777.534	Southern Anhui Incident, 1941

1945-1949

777.535	General works
777.536	General special
	Biography and memoirs

China
History
By period
Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century
1945-1949
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
777.5365 Collective
777.5366.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Civil War, 1945-1949
777.537 Sources and documents
777.538 Historiography
777.54 General works
777.542 General special
777.5424 Addresses, essays, lectures
777.5425.A-Z Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
Personal narratives
777.543 Collective
777.5435 Individual
777.544.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
Republic, 1949- see DS799
People's Republic, 1949-
1949-1976
Including comprehensive works on the People's Republic
777.545 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
777.546 Congresses
777.547 Sources and documents
777.548 Collected works
777.549 Historiography
777.55 General works
777.56 General special
777.58 Addresses, essays, lectures
777.6 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
777.65 Military history
777.7 Naval history
777.75 Political history
777.8 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
778.A1 Collective
778.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
778.C593 Chou, En-lai, 1898-1976. Zhou, Enlai
778.D46 Deng, Xiaoping, 1904-
778.M3 Mao, Zedong, 1893-1976
Teng, Hsiao-p'ing, 1904- see DS778.D46
Zhou, Enlai see DS778.C593
778.4 Hundred Flowers Campaign, 1956
778.5 Anti-rightist Campaign, 1957-1958

China
History
By period
People's Republic, 1949-
1949-1976 -- Continued
778.7 Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976
1976-2002
779.15 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
779.16 Congresses
779.17 Sources and documents
779.18 Collected works (nonserial)
779.19 Historiography
779.2 General works
779.215 General special
779.22 Addresses, essays, lectures
779.23 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
779.24 Military history
779.25 Naval history
779.26 Political history
779.27 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
779.28 Collective
779.29.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
779.29.H8 Hua, Guofeng
Sino-Vietnamese Conflict, 1979 see DS559.915+
779.32 Tiananmen Square Incident, 1989
2002-
779.35 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
779.36 Congresses
779.37 Sources and documents
779.39 Historiography
779.4 General works
779.43 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
779.44 Military history
779.45 Naval history
779.46 Political history
779.47 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
779.48 Collective
779.49.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
Manchuria
781 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
781.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.
782 General works
782.3 Description and travel

China
Local history and description
Manchuria -- Continued
782.5 Antiquities
782.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
782.9 Ethnography
For individual elements see DS731.A+
History
782.95 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
783 General works
By period
783.4 Early to 1800
783.7 19th-20th centuries
League of Nations Commision of Enquiry (The Lytton Commission)
783.7.L4C6 Memoranda presented by China. By date
783.7.L4J3 Memoranda presented by Japan. By date
783.7.L42 Summary. Report. By date
783.7.L42C6 China's discussion. By date
783.7.L42J3 Japan's discussion. By date
783.7.L43 Verdict of the League. Report. By date
783.7.L45 Summary and discussions by individual authors, A-Z
783.8 Mukden Incident, 1931
784 Manchoukuo. P'u-i, 1932-1945
784.2 1945-
Tibet
785.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
785.A2-.A4 Documents
General works. History and description
785.A5-Z Through 1950
786 1951-
793.A-Z Provinces, dependencies, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
For national municipalities and special administrative regions see DS795+
For counties see DS797.22.A+
Anhui see DS793.A6
793.A6 Anhwei. Anhui
793.C3 Chekiang. Zhejiang
Chihli see DS793.H6
Dzungaria see DS793.S7
793.E2 East (Chinese) Turkestan
Area of the Tarim basin south of the Tien Shan
Including Thian Shan Mountains (China)

China
Local history and description
Provinces, dependencies, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

	Fujian see DS793.F8
793.F8	Fukien. Fujian
	Gansu see DS793.K2
793.G6	Gobi
793.G67	Great Wall
	Guangdong see DS793.K7
	Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region see DS793.K6
	Guizhou see DS793.K8
793.H3	Hainan (Island)
	Hebei see DS793.H6
	Heilongjiang see DS793.H44
793.H44	Heilungkiang. Heilongjiang
	Henan see DS793.H5
793.H47	Ho-hsi
793.H5	Honan. Henan
793.H6	Hopei (Hopeh). Hebai
	Hubei see DS793.H75
793.H7	Hunan
793.H75	Hupeh. Hubei
	Inner Mongolia see DS793.M7
793.J4	Jehol
	Jiangsu see DS793.K45
	Jiangxi see DS793.K4
	Jilin see DS793.K54
	Jungaria see DS793.S7
793.K2	Kansu. Gansu
793.K4	Kiangsi. Jiangxi
793.K45	Kiangsu. Jiangsu
793.K54	Kirin. Jilin
793.K593	Kunlun Mountains
793.K6	Kwangsi. Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region
793.K7	Kwangtung. Guangdong
793.K8	Kweichow. Guizhou
793.L5	Liaoning
793.L6	Lop Nur
793.M7	Mongolia. Inner Mongolia
	Cf. DS19+ Mongols
	For the Mongolian People's Republic see DS798.A1+
793.N5	Ningsia. Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region
	Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region see DS793.N5
793.N6	Northwest
793.N7	Nosuland
793.O5	Omei (Mountain)
793.P59	Po-hai (Kingdom)

China
Local history and description
Provinces, dependencies, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Qinghai see DS793.T7
Shaanxi see DS793.S5
Shandong see DS793.S4
793.S3 Shansi. Shanxi
793.S4 Shantung. Shandong
Shanxi see DS793.S3
793.S5 Shensi. Shaanxi
Sichuan see DS793.S8
793.S6 Sinkiang (River and Valley)
793.S62 Sinkiang. Xinjiang Uighur Autonomous Region
For Turkestan see DS793.E2
For Dzungaria see DS793.S7
793.S644 Southeast
793.S6445 Southwest
793.S7 Sungaria
793.S8 Szechwan. Sichuan
Thian Shan Mountains see DS793.E2
793.T337 Takla Makan Desert
793.T7 Tsinghai. Qinghai
Xinjiang Uighur Autonomous Region see DS793.S62
793.Y3 Yangtze River Valley
793.Y8 Yunnan
Zhejiang see DS793.C3
Cities, towns, counties, prefectures, etc.
National municipalities and special administrative regions
795-795.95 Beijing (Peking. Peiping) (Table DS-DX3)
796.A-Z Other national municipalities and special administrative regions, A-Z
(796.C2) Canton
see DS797.32.G836
796.C592-.C59295 Chongqing. (Ch'ung-ch-ing shih. Chungking) (Table DS-DX4)
(796.H3) Hankow
see DS797.48.H365
(796.H4) Harbin
see DS797.42.H373
796.H7-.H795 Hong Kong (Hongkong) (Table DS-DX4)
(796.J4) Jehol
see DS797.39.C546
(796.K4) Khotan
see DS797.84.H673
796.M2-.M295 Macau (Macao) (Table DS-DX4)
(796.M8) Mukden
see DS797.62.S546

China
Local history and description
Cities, towns, counties, prefectures, etc.
National municipalities and special administrative regions
Other national municipalities and special administrative regions, A-Z -- Continued

(796.N2)	Nanking
	see DS797.56.N365
796.S2-.S295	Shanghai (Table DS-DX4)
796.T5-.T595	Tianjin (Tientsin) (Table DS-DX4)
(796.T7)	Tsingtao
	see DS797.72.Q354
(796.T84)	T'u-mo't'e-yu ch'i
	see DS797.54.T866
(796.Y5)	Ying-k'ou
	see DS797.62.Y564

Other cities, towns, counties, prefectures, arranged by province

797.22.A-Z	Anhui Sheng, A-Z
797.26.A-Z	Fujian Sheng, A-Z
797.28.A-Z	Gansu Sheng, A-Z
797.32.A-Z	Guangdong Sheng, A-Z
	e. g.
797.32.G836	Guangzhou (Canton)
797.33.A-Z	Guangxi Zhuangzu Zizhiqu, A-Z
797.35.A-Z	Guizhou Sheng, A-Z
797.37.A-Z	Hainan Sheng, A-Z
797.39.A-Z	Hebei Sheng, A-Z
	e. g.
797.39.C546	Chengde (Ch'eng-te. Jehol)
797.42.A-Z	Heilongjiang, A-Z
	e. g.
797.42.H373	Harbin
797.44.A-Z	Henan Sheng, A-Z
	e.g.
797.44.L84	Luoyang
797.48.A-Z	Hubei Sheng, A-Z
	e. g.
797.48.H365	Hankou (Hankow)
797.52.A-Z	Hunan Sheng, A-Z
797.54.A-Z	Inner Mongolia, A-Z
	e. g.
797.54.T866	Tumd Youqi (Qi) (T'u-mo-t'e-yu ch'i)
797.56.A-Z	Jiangsu Sheng, A-Z
	e. g.
797.56.N365	Nanjing (Nanking)
797.57.A-Z	Jiangxi Sheng, A-Z

China
Local history and description
Cities, towns, counties, prefectures, etc.
Other cities, towns, counties, prefectures, arranged by province -- Continued

797.59.A-Z Jilin Sheng, A-Z
797.62.A-Z Liaoning Sheng, A-Z
e. g.
Andong see DS797.62.D363
797.62.A574 Anshan
797.62.C536 Chaoyang
797.62.D355 Dalian (Dairen)
797.62.D363 Dandong (Andong)
797.62.F874 Fushun
797.62.J567 Jinxi (Chin-hsi)
797.62.J569 Jinzhou (Chin-chou)
797.62.L874 Lüshun (Port Arthur)
797.62.S546 Shenyang (Mukden)
797.62.Y564 Yingkou
797.64.A-Z Ningxia Huizu Zizhiqu, A-Z
797.66.A-Z Qinghai Sheng, A-Z
797.68.A-Z Shaanxi Sheng, A-Z
797.72.A-Z Shandong Sheng, A-Z
e. g.
797.72.Q354 Qingdao (Tsingtao. Tsingtau. Ch'ingtao)
797.75.A-Z Shanxi Sheng, A-Z
797.77.A-Z Sichuan Sheng, A-Z
797.82.A-Z Tibet, A-Z
797.84.A-Z Xinjiang Uygur Zizhiqu, A-Z
e. g.
797.84.H673 Hotan (Khotan)
797.86.A-Z Yunnan Sheng, A-Z
797.88.A-Z Zhejiang Sheng, A-Z

Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic
798.A1 Periodicals. Societies
798.A3 Sources and documents. Serials
798.A5-Z General works
798.2 Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers
798.3 Antiquities
798.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
798.42 General works
798.422.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
798.422.B67 Borjigid
798.422.B87 Buriats
798.422.D37 Darkhat
798.422.K39 Kazakhs

Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
798.422.K48 Khalka
798.422.K49 Khatagin
798.422.O57 Oirats
798.422.T34 Taïlakh (Kazakh people)
798.422.T67 Torghuts
798.422.T85 Tuvinians
798.422.U94 Üzemchin (Mongolian people)
798.422.Z35 Zakhchin (Mongolian people)
History
Historiography
798.43 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archeologists, etc.
798.44 Collective
798.45.A-Z Individual, A-Z
798.5 General works
798.6 Biography (Collective)
Political history. Foreign and general relations
798.62 General works
By period
see the specific period
798.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early
798.65 General works
Biography and memoirs
798.66.A2 Collective
798.66.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Colonial
798.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
798.72.A2 Collective
798.72.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
20th century
Including Independence movement, 1911
798.75 General works
Biography and memoirs
798.76.A2 Collective
798.76.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Independent
Including Revolution, 1921; etc.
798.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
798.82.A2 Collective

Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic
History
By period
Independent
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
798.82.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
1990
798.84 General works
Biography and memoirs
798.86.A2 Collective
798.86.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
798.9.A-Z Local, A-Z
798.9.K37 Karakorum (Extinct city)
Taiwan
798.92 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
798.93 General works
798.935.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
798.94 Congresses
798.945 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
798.95 Several authors
798.955 Individual authors
798.96 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
798.965 Guidebooks
799 General works
799.13 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DS799.9.A+
799.14 Historical geography
Description and travel
799.15 Early through 1944
799.2 1945-1974
799.24 1975-
799.3 Antiquities
799.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnology
799.42 General works
799.43.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
799.43.A44 Amis
799.43.A85 Atayal
799.43.B85 Bunun
799.43.H35 Hakka
799.43.J3 Japanese
Kavalan see DS799.43.K88
799.43.K48 Ketagalan
799.43.K88 Kuvalan. Kavalan

Taiwan
Ethnology
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
799.43.P34 Paiwan
799.43.P39 Pazeh
799.43.P89 Puyuma
799.43.R85 Rukai
799.43.S24 Saisiyat
799.43.S57 Siraya
799.43.S73 Spaniards
799.43.T42 Taokas
799.43.T45 Thao
799.43.T66 Truku
799.43.T74 Tsou
799.43.Y35 Yami
History
799.44 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Historiography
799.45 General works
Biography of historians
799.46 Collective
799.47.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
799.48 General works
799.49.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
799.5 General works
799.6 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
799.615 Military history
799.62 Political history
For the specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS799.63.A+
799.625 General works
799.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1895
799.64 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
799.642 Congresses
799.643 Sources and documents
799.644 Historiography
799.65 General works
799.652 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Taiwan
History
By period
Early to 1895 -- Continued

799.654	Military history
799.656	Political history
799.658	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
799.66.A2	Collective
799.66.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
799.67	Dutch rule, 1624-1661
	1895-1945
799.69	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
799.692	Congresses
799.693	Sources and documents
799.694	Historiography
799.7	General works
799.712	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
799.714	Military history
799.716	Political history
799.718	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
799.72.A2	Collective
799.72.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1945-1975
	Including works on Taiwan since 1945
799.77	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
799.78	Congresses
799.783	Sources and documents
799.785	Historiography
799.8	General works
799.812	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
799.814	Military history
799.816	Political history
799.818	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
799.82.A2	Collective
799.82.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
799.823	February Twenty Eighth Incident, 1947
	1975-1988
799.83	General works
	Biography and memoirs
799.832	Collective
799.833.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
799.834	Kaohsiung Incident, 1979
	1988-
799.84	Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Taiwan
History
By period
1988- -- Continued
799.8415 Congresses
799.842 Sources and documents
799.843 Historiography
799.844 General works
799.845 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
799.846 Military history
799.847 Political history
799.848 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
799.8485 Collective
799.849.A-Z Individual, A-Z
799.9.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
Japan
801 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
802 Congresses
803 Sources and documents
Collected works
804 Several authors
804.5 Individual authors
805 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names
805.15 Directories
805.2 Guidebooks
806 General works
806.3 Monumental and picturesque. Castles, temples, monuments, etc.
806.4 Historical geography
806.5 Historical accounts of disasters (General)
For individual disasters see DS895.A+
Description and travel
807 Earliest through 1500
808 1501-1800
809 1801-1900
810 1901-1945
811 1946-1989
812 1990-
815 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DS894.2+
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
820.8 Periodicals, societies, etc.
821 General works
Foreign influences
821.5.A1 General
821.5.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z

Japan
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life -- Continued
By period
822 Early
822.2 Medieval to 1868
822.25 1868-
822.3 1868-1912
822.4 1912-1945
822.5 1945-
824 Court life
824.5 Coronations
Women, children, etc. see HQ792.A+
827.A-Z Other special, A-Z
Costume see GT1560
827.D34 Daimyo
827.D4 Death
827.F34 Fads
Hairdressing see GT2290+
827.H37 Hatamoto
827.I35 Iemoto
827.N63 Nobility
827.Q5 Quietude
827.S3 Samurai
827.S46 Seppuku
Ethnography
830 General works
831.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
832 Ainu
832.5 Japanese in foreign countries (General)
For Japanese in a particular country, see the country
Natives of foreign countries in Japan
832.7.A1 General works
832.7.A2-Z By element, A-Z
For individual elements in the population of a particular place, see the place
832.7.A6 Americans (U.S.)
832.7.A8 Asians
832.7.B34 Bangladeshis
832.7.B73 Brazilians
832.7.B74 British
832.7.C5 Chinese
832.7.D8 Dutch
832.7.E8 Europeans (General)
832.7.F54 Filipinos
832.7.F74 French
832.7.G4 Germans

Japan
Natives of foreign countries in Japan
By element, A-Z -- Continued
832.7.I77 Israelis
832.7.I83 Italians
832.7.K6 Koreans
832.7.P47 Peruvians
832.7.P67 Portuguese
832.7.R8 Russians
History
833 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
834 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
834.1 Rulers. Imperial family
Houses, noble families, etc.
834.5.A1 Collective
834.5.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
834.5.M5 Mitsui family
Historiography
834.7 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
834.8 Collective
834.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
834.95 General works
834.96 Criticism of textbooks
834.98 Philosophy of Japanese history
835 General works
836 Special aspects
837 Juvenile works
Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period
838 General works
By period
838.5 Early to 1868
838.7 1868-
Naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
839 General works
By period
839.5 Early to 1868
839.7 1868-

Japan
History -- Continued
Political and diplomatic history
Cf. DS850 Individual periods, reigns, etc.
840 Sources and documents
841 General works
842 Early
843 General special
844 Addresses, essays, lectures
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS849.A+
845 General works
847 Addresses, essays, lectures
849.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
For relations with regions, see the region
Cf. DS518.15+ Far Eastern question
By period
Earliest to 1600
849.7 Sources and documents
850 General works
Earliest to 1185
851 General works
Biography and memoirs
852.A1 Collective
852.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
852.S4 Shōtoku Taishi
854 General special
To 794
Including the original texts, translations, and general and historical studies of Kojiki and Nihon shoki.
For the religious and mythological aspects of these works see BL2217.2+
For literary and linguistic studies of Kojiki see PL784.K6
For literary and linguistic studies of Nihon shoki see PL784.N5
855 General works
855.3 General special
855.5 Asuka period, 592-645
855.6 Taika reform, 646-710
Nara period, 710-794
855.68 Sources and documents
855.7 General works

Japan
History
By period
Earliest to 1600
Earliest to 1185
To 794
Nara period, 710-794 -- Continued
855.73 General special
Biography see DS852.A1+
Heian period, 794-1185
855.87 Sources and documents
856 General works
856.3 General special
Biography and memoirs
856.7 Collective
856.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1185-1603. Medieval to early modern
856.75 Sources and documents
857 General works
857.5 Foreign and general relations
Kamakura period, 1185-1333
858 Sources and documents
859 General works
Biography
860.A1 Collective
860.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
861 Period of Hojo rule as regents, 1219-1338
Including attempted Mongol invasions, 1274 and 1281; etc.
863 Kenmu Restorations, 1333-1336
Muromachi period, 1336-1573. Ashikaga Shogunate
863.75 Sources and documents
864 General works
Biography
865.A1 Collective
865.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
Period of northern and southern courts, 1336-1392
865.4 Sources and documents
865.5 General works
Period of civil wars, 1480-1603. Sengoku period
868 General works
868.2 General special
868.6 Foreign and general relations
Biography
869.A1 Collective
869.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.

Japan
History
By period
Earliest to 1600
1185-1603. Medieval to early modern
Muromachi period, 1336-1573. Ashikaga Shogunate
Period of civil wars, 1480-1603. Sengoku period
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
869.O3 Oda, Nobunaga
869.T6 Toyotomi, Hideyoshi
Azuchi-Momoyama period, 1568-1603
869.4 Sources and documents
869.5 General works
869.6 General special
Japanese invasions of Korea, 1592-1598 see DS913.4
Tokugawa period, 1600-1868. Edo period
870 Sources and documents
870.3 Collected works (nonserial)
871 General works
871.5 General special
871.7 Foreign and general relations
871.75 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or reign
1600-1709
871.77 General works
871.78 General special
Biography and memoirs
872.A1 Collective
872.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
873 Akō Vendetta. Forty-seven Rōnin
1709-1853
874 General works
875 General special
Biography and memoirs
876 Collective
877.A-Z Individual, A-Z
881 1790-1853. Early to mid-nineteenth century
1853-1868. Bakumatsu period
Including the Meiji Restoration
881.2 Sources and documents
881.3 General works
881.4 General special
881.45 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
881.5.A1 Collective

Japan
By period
History
Tokugawa period, 1600-1868. Edo period
1853-1868. Bakumatsu period
Biography and memoirs
881.5.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
881.5.T62 Tokugawa, Yoshinobu
881.5.Y6 Yoshida, Shōin
881.8 United States Naval Expedition to Japan, 1852-1854 (Perry Expedition)
Civil War, 1868-1869. Boshin War
881.83 General works
881.84 Individual campaigns, battles, etc.
Modern, 1868-
881.85 Collected works (nonserial)
881.9 General works
881.95 General special
881.96 Foreign and general relations
881.97 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
Meiji (Mutsuhito), 1868-1912
881.98 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
881.987 Sources and documents
882 General works on reign
882.5 General special
Sino-Japanese War, 1894-1895 see DS764.4+
Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905 see DS516+
882.6 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
882.7 Meiji (Mutsuhito)
Other
883 Collective
884.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
884.I8 Ito, Hirobumi, Prince
884.N7 Nogi, Maresuke, Count
884.O4 Ōkuma, Shigénobu, Count
884.S3 Saionji, Kimmochi, Prince
884.T6 Tōgō, Heihachirō, Count
20th century
884.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
885 General works
885.2 General special
885.48 Foreign and general relations

Japan
History
By period
Modern, 1868-
20th century -- Continued
Biography and memoirs
885.5.A1 Collective
885.5.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
885.5.K6 Konoye, Fumimaro, Prince
885.5.N5 Nitobe, Inazō
885.5.T6 Tōyama, Mitsuru
Taishō (Yoshihito), 1912-1926
885.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
886 General works on life and reign
886.13 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
Royal family
886.15 General works
886.2 Yoshihito, 1912-1926
886.22.A-Z Other members, A-Z
887 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
888 Special
e.g. Earthquake of 1923
Shōwa (Hirohito), 1926-1989
888.15 Collected works (nonserial)
888.2 General works on reign
888.25 General special
1926-1945
Including works on February 26, 1936 Incident, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II
Cf. D777.5.A+ Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1931-1933
Cf. DS777.52+ Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945
888.4 Sources and documents
888.5 General works
1945-1989. Postwar period
888.84 Collected works (nonserial)
889 General works
889.15 General special
889.16 Allied occupation, 1945-1952
Propaganda in other countries (General)
889.2 General works
889.3.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
e.g.
889.3.U6 United States
889.5 Foreign and general relations

Japan
History
By period
Modern, 1868-
20th century
Showa (Hirohito), 1926-1989 -- Continued
Biography and memoirs
Royal family
889.7 General works
889.8 Hirohito, 1901-
889.9.A-Z Other members, A-Z
Akihito, 1933- see DS891.4
Contemporaries
890.A1 Collective
890.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
1980-1989
890.3 Foreign and general relations
Heisei (Akihito), 1989-
891 General works on reign
891.2 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
Royal family
891.3 General works
891.4 Akihito, 1933-
891.42.A-Z Other members, A-Z
Contemporaries
891.48 Collective
891.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
By major region subarranged by other local subdivisions except cities. Under all major regions, except Hokkaidō, the administrative subdivisions will be prefectures. Subarrange these subdivisions by Table DS-DX6 except when otherwise provided for
For cities see DS896+
894.2-.285 Hokkaidō (Table DS-DX8)
Formerly Ezo
894.29.A-Z Administrative subdivisions, subregions, etc., A-Z
894.29.A22-.A2295 Abashiri-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.H53-.H5395 Hidaka-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.H59-.H5995 Hiyama-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.I28-.I2895 Iburi-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.I84-.I8495 Ishikari-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.K34-.K3495 Kamikawa-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.K87-.K8795 Kushiro-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.N44-.N4495 Nemuro-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.O83-.O8395 Oshima-shichō (Table DS-DX6)

Japan
Local history and description
Hokkaido
Administrative subdivisions, subregions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

894.29.R84-.R8495	Rumori-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.S44-.S4495	Shiretoko Peninsula (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.S45-.S4595	Shiribe-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.S65-.S6595	Sorachi-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.S69-.S6995	Sōya-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.29.T63-.T6395	Tokachi-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
894.295.A-Z	Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z
894.3-.385	Tōhoku region (Table DS-DX8) Also known as Ōu
894.39.A-Z	Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z
894.39.A39-.A3995	Akita (Table DS-DX6) Formerly Ugo and Rikuchu provinces
894.39.A55-.A5595	Aomori (Table DS-DX6) Formerly Mutsu province
894.39.D4-.D495	Dewa region (Table DS-DX6)
894.39.F83-.F8395	Fukushima (Table DS-DX6) Formerly Iwashiro and Iwaki provinces
894.39.I92-.I9295	Iwate (Table DS-DX6) Formerly Rikuchu province
894.39.M59-.M5995	Miyagi (Table DS-DX6) Formerly Rikuzen province
894.39.M87-.M8795	Mutsu region (Table DS-DX6)
894.39.N35-.N3595	Nambu region (Table DS-DX6)
894.39.S26-.S2695	Sanriku region (Table DS-DX6)
894.39.Y34-.Y3495	Yamagata (Table DS-DX6) Formerly Uzen province
894.395.A-Z	Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z
894.4-.485	Kantō region (Table DS-DX8)
894.49.A-Z	Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z
894.49.C45-.C4595	Chiba (Table DS-DX6) Formerly Awa, Kazusa, and Shimōsa provinces
894.49.G85-.G8595	Gunma (Table DS-DX6) Formerly Kozuke province
894.49.I22-.I2295	Ibaraki (Table DS-DX6) Formerly Hitachi province
894.49.K34-.K3495	Kanagawa (Table DS-DX6) Formerly Sagami province
894.49.M87-.M8795	Musashino region (Table DS-DX6) Covers part of Tokyo and Saitama

Japan
Local history and description
Kanto region
Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
894.49.S24-.S2495 Saitama (Table DS-DX6)
Formerly Musashi province
894.49.T62-.T6295 Tochigi (Table DS-DX6)
Formerly Shimotsuki province
Tokyo see DS896+
894.495.A-Z Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z
894.5-.585 Chubu region (Table DS-DX8)
894.59.A-Z Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z
894.59.A35-.A3595 Aichi (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Owari and Mikawa provinces
894.59.A83-.A8395 Asama Mountain region (Table DS-DX6)
894.59.F83-.F8395 Fukui (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Echizen and Wakasa provinces
894.59.G53-.G5395 Gifu (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Hida and Mino provinces
894.59.H63-.H6395 Hokuriku region (Table DS-DX6)
894.59.I53-.I5395 Ina region (Table DS-DX6)
894.59.I83-.I8395 Ishikawa (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Kaga and Noto provinces
894.59.K6-.K695 Kōshū Kaido (Table DS-DX6)
894.59.N33-.N3395 Nagano (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Shinano province
894.59.N36-.N3695 Nakasendō (Table DS-DX6)
894.59.N54-.N5495 Niigata (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Echigo province and Sado Island
894.59.S45-.S4595 Shizuoka (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Izu, Suruga, and Tōtomi provinces
894.59.T63-.T6395 Tōkai region (Table DS-DX6)
Including the Tokaido
894.59.T67-.T6795 Tōsan region (Table DS-DX6)
894.59.T69-.T6995 Toyama (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Etchū province
894.59.Y34-.Y3495 Yamanashi (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Kai province
894.595.A-Z Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z
894.6-.685 Kinki region (Table DS-DX8)
894.69.A-Z Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z
894.69.H95-.H9595 Hyōgo (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Awaji, Harima, western Settsu, Tajima, and western Tamba provinces
894.69.K35-.K3595 Kansai region (Table DS-DX6)

Japan
Local history and description
Kinki region
Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

894.69.K5-.K595 Kinai region (Table DS-DX6)
894.69.K85-.K8595 Kumano region (Table DS-DX6)
894.69.K95-.K9595 Kyōto (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Tamba, Tango, and Yamashiro provinces
894.69.M5-.M595 Mie (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Iga, Ise, and Shima provinces
894.69.N36-.N3695 Nara (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Yamato province
894.69.O82-.O8295 Ōsaka (Table DS-DX6)
Covers Izumi, Kawachi, and Settsu provinces
894.69.S45-.S4595 Shiga (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Ōmi province
894.69.W33-.W3395 Wakayama (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Kii province
894.695.A-Z Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z
894.7-.785 Chūgoku region (Table DS-DX8)
894.79.A-Z Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z
894.79.H56-.H5695 Hiroshima (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Bingo and Aki provinces
894.79.I54-.I5495 Inland Sea (Setonaikai) (Table DS-DX6)
Including Inland Sea region
894.79.O37-.O3795 Okayama (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Bizen, Bitchu and Mimasaka provinces
894.79.S25-.S2595 San'in region (Table DS-DX6)
Including the San'indō
894.79.S29-.S2995 San'yō region (Table DS-DX6)
Including the San'yōdō
894.79.S45-.S4595 Shimane (Table DS-DX6)
Including the former Iwami, Izumo, and Oki provinces
894.79.T67-.T6795 Tottori (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Hōki and Inaba provinces
894.79.Y34-.Y3495 Yamaguchi (Table DS-DX6)
Including Chōshū-han
Covers the former Nagato and Suwō provinces
894.795.A-Z Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z
894.8-.885 Shikoku region (Table DS-DX8)
894.89.A-Z Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z
894.89.E35-.E3595 Ehime (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Iyo province

Japan
Local history and description
Shikoku region
Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
894.89.K33-.K3395 Kagawa (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Sanuki province
894.89.K62-.K6295 Kōchi (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Tosa province
894.89.T63-.T6395 Tokushima (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Awa province
894.895.A-Z Natural features such as mountains, rivers,lakes, etc., A-Z
894.9-.985 Kyushu region (Table DS-DX8)
894.99.A-Z Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z
894.99.F83-.F8395 Fukuoka (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Buzen, Chikugo, and Chikuzen provinces
894.99.H59-.H5995 Hizen (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the Nagasaki and Saga prefectures
894.99.K33-.K3395 Kagoshima (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Satsuma and Ōsumi provinces
894.99.K84-.K8495 Kumamoto (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Higo province
894.99.M59-.M5995 Miyazaki (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Hyūga province
894.99.N33-.N3395 Nagasaki (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Iki, Tsushima, and part of Hizen provinces
894.99.O36-.O3695 Ōita (Table DS-DX6)
Covers the former Bungo and part of Buzen provinces
894.99.O37-.O3795 Okinawa (Table DS-DX6)
Covers only Okinawa, Miyako, and Yaeyama groups of islands.
For the entire Ryuku archipelago, see Ryukyu Islands
Ryukyu Islands see DS895.R9+
894.99.S36-.S3695 Saga (Table DS-DX6)
Covers part of the former Hizen province
894.995.A-Z Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z
895.A-Z Other regions, etc., A-Z
(895.F68-.F77) Formosa. Taiwan
see DS798.92+
Ryukyu Islands
895.R9A2-.R9A29 Periodicals. Serials
895.R9A3-.R9A39 Sources and documents
895.R9A5-.R9Z General works
895.R92 Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers

Japan
Local history and description
Other regions, etc., A-Z
Ryukyu Islands -- Continued
895.R93 Cultural property. Castles, temples, monuments, etc.
895.R935 Antiquities
895.R94 Social life and customs. Civilization
History
895.R95 General works
895.R96 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
By period
895.R97 Early to 1879
895.R975 1879-1945
895.R98 1945-1972
895.R985 1972-
For works on Okinawa Prefecture see DS894.99.O37+
895.3.A-Z Former dependencies, A-Z
e.g.
Formosa see DS798.92+
895.3.K86 Kuril Islands
895.4.A-Z Mountains, rivers, valleys and other natural features not contained within the boundaries of any one of the major regions, A-Z
Tokyo
For counties, regions, islands in Tōkyō-to see DS896.7.A+
For cities and towns in Tōkyō-to see DS897.A+
896 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents
896.1 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
Biography
896.2.A1 Collective
896.2.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
896.3 Early to 1868
896.35 1868-
896.38 Guidebooks
896.39 Cultural property
896.4 Antiquities
896.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
History (General)
896.6 General works
896.62 Through 1868
896.64 1868-1945
896.66 1945-

Japan
Tokyo -- Continued
896.7.A-Z Subregions, districts, sections, etc., A-Z
e.g.
896.7.C5 Chiyoda-ku
896.7.G5 Ginza
896.7.S5 Shinjuku-ku
Parks, squares, circles
896.75 Collective
896.76.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Streets. Bridges
896.77 Collective
896.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Buildings
896.9.A1 Collective
896.9.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
896.9.E3 Edojō
896.95.A-Z Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z
897.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
897.H5 Hiroshima
897.K3 Kamakura
897.K612-.K61295 Kobe (Table DS-DX4)
897.K8-.K895 Kyoto (Table DS-DX4)
897.N27 Nagano
897.N29-.N2995 Nagasaki (Table DS-DX4)
897.N31-.N3195 Nagoya (Table DS-DX4)
897.N35 Nara
897.O81-.O8195 Osaka (Table DS-DX4)
897.Y3 Yamaguchi
897.Y6-.Y695 Yokohama (Table DS-DX4)
Korea
Class here general works on Korea and South Korea
For North Korea see DS930+
901 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
901.2 General works
901.3.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
901.6 Congresses
901.62 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
901.7 Several authors
901.72 Individual authors
901.8 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
901.82 Place names (General)
For etymological studies, see class P

Korea -- Continued
901.9 Directories
901.95 Guidebooks
902 General works
902.12 General special
902.14 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DS924+
902.15 General works
902.16 Preservation
902.17 Historical geography
902.18 Geography
Description and travel
902.2 Through 1900
902.3 1901-1953
902.4 1954-
903 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DS924+
904 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
904.5 General works
904.52 National characteristics
904.6.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
904.6.A6 Americans (U.S.)
904.6.C5 Chinese
904.6.C56 Chosŏnjok
904.6.J3 Japanese
904.7 Koreans in foreign countries (General)
For Koreans in a particular country, see the country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DS901
904.8 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
905 General works
905.2 Rulers, kings, etc.
Houses, noble families, etc.
905.5 Collective
905.52.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
905.55 Statesmen
905.57 Women
Historiography
905.7 General works
Biography of historians
905.8 Collective
905.82.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching

Korea
History
Study and teaching -- Continued
905.9 General works
905.92.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
General works
907.14 Through 1800
907.16 1801-1976
907.18 1977-
907.2 Pictorial works
907.4 Juvenile works
907.6 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
908.2 Philosophy of Korean history
(908.4) History of several parts of Korea treated together
see DS907.14+
Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the specific period or reign
909 Sources and documents
909.2 General works
Naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the specific period or reign
909.5 Sources and documents
909.7 General works
Political history
For specific periods, see the period or reign
909.95 Sources and documents
910 General works
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS910.2.A+
910.16 Sources and documents
910.18 General works
910.2.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 935
911 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
911.13 Congresses
911.15 Sources and documents
911.17 Collected works (nonserial)
911.19 Historiography
911.2 General works
911.25 General special

Korea
History
By period
Early to 935 -- Continued

911.26	Addresses, essays, lectures
911.27	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
911.31	Military history
911.35	Political history
911.37	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
911.5	Collective
911.52.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
911.62	Kojosŏn Kingdom, 2333 B.C.-108 B.C.
	Silla Kingdom, 57 B.C.-935 A.D.
911.715	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
911.716	Congresses
911.72	General works
911.723	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
911.725	Political history. Foreign and general relations
911.726	Military history
	Biography and memoirs
911.727	Collective
911.728.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Koguryŏ Kingdom, 37 B.C.-668 A.D.
911.735	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
911.736	Congresses
911.74	General works
911.743	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
911.745	Political history. Foreign and general relations
911.746	Military history
	Biography and memoirs
911.747	Collective
911.748.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Paekche Kingdom, 18 B.C.-660 A.D.
911.755	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
911.756	Congresses
911.76	General works
911.763	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
911.765	Political history. Foreign and general relations
911.766	Military history
	Biography and memoirs
911.767	Collective
911.768.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Kaya Confederacy, 42-562 A.D.
911.775	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
911.776	Congresses
911.78	General works

Korea
History
By period
Early to 935
Kaya Confederacy, 42-562 A.D. -- Continued
911.783 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
911.785 Political history. Foreign and general relations
911.786 Military history
Biography and memoirs
911.787 Collective
911.788.A-Z Individual, A-Z
911.86 T‘aebong Kingdom, 901-918
Koryŏ period, 935-1392
912 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
912.13 Congresses
912.15 Sources and documents
912.17 Collected works (nonserial)
912.19 Historiography
912.2 General works
912.25 General special
912.26 Addresses, essays, lectures
912.27 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
912.31 Military history
912.35 Political history
912.37 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
912.38 Collective
912.382.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Mongolian invasions, 1231-1270
912.4 Sources and documents
912.42 General works
912.43 General special
Chosŏn (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910
913 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
913.13 Congresses
913.15 Sources and documents
913.17 Collected works (nonserial)
913.19 Historiography
913.2 General works
913.25 General special
913.26 Addresses, essays, lectures
913.27 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
913.31 Military history
913.33 Naval history
913.35 Political history
913.37 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs

Korea
History
By period
Chosŏn (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910
Biography and memoirs
913.39 Collective
913.392.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1392-1637
913.39312 Sources and documents
913.39313 General works
913.39314 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
913.39316 Political history. Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
913.39318 Collective
913.39319.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Japanese invasions, 1592-1598
913.395 Sources and documents
913.4 General works
913.43 General special
Biography and memoirs
913.44 Collective
913.45.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Manchu invasions, 1627-1637
913.615 Sources and documents
913.62 General works
913.65 General special
Biography and memoirs
913.67 Collective
913.675.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1637-1864
914 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
914.13 Congresses
914.15 Sources and documents
914.19 Historiography
914.2 General works
914.27 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
914.31 Military history
914.35 Political history
914.37 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
914.49 Collective
914.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
19th century. 1864-1910
915 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
915.13 Congresses
915.15 Sources and documents
915.17 Collected works (nonserial)

Korea
History
By period
Chosŏn (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910
19th century. 1864-1910 -- Continued

915.19	Historiography
915.2	General works
915.25	General special
915.26	Addresses, essays, lectures
915.27	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
915.31	Military history
915.35	Political history
915.37	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
915.49	Collective
915.5.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
915.52	Imo Incident, 1882
915.522	Kapsin Incident, 1884
915.53	Tonghak Incident, 1894

20th century

915.56	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
915.57	Congresses
915.572	Sources and documents
915.58	Collected works (nonserial)
915.59	Historiography
916	General works
916.25	General special
916.26	Addresses, essays, lectures
916.27	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
916.35	Political history
916.37	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
916.5.A1	Collective
916.5.A3-916.Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
916.5.R5	Rhee, Syngman

Japanese rule, 1910-1945

916.525	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
916.53	Sources and documents
916.535	Collected works (nonserial)
916.54	General works
916.55	General special
916.56	Political history
	Biography and memoirs
916.57	Collective
916.58.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Resistance movements, 1905-1945

Korea
History
By period
20th century
Japanese rule, 1910-1945
Resistance movements, 1905-1945 -- Continued
916.59 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
916.592 Sources and documents
916.593 General works
916.594.A-Z Local, A-Z
Including overseas activities
Biography
916.595 Collective
916.596.A-Z Individual, A-Z
916.597 Independence movement, 1919
1945-
916.6 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
916.65 Congresses
916.7 Sources and documents
916.8 Collected works (nonserial)
916.85 Historiography
917 General works
917.25 General special
917.26 Addresses, essays, lectures
917.27 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
917.3 Military history
917.35 Political history
917.37 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
917.4 Collective
917.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
917.43 Partition, 1945
Reunification question, 1945-
917.44 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
917.442 Congresses
917.443 Sources and documents
917.444 General works
Allied occupation, 1945-1948
917.5 Sources and documents
917.52 General works
917.55 General special
917.56 Political history
917.58 Chejudo Rebellion, 1948
1948-1960
917.6 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
917.65 Sources and documents
917.655 Collected works (nonserial)

Korea
History
By period
20th century
1945-
1948-1960 -- Continued

917.7	General works
917.75	General special
917.76	Addresses, essays, lectures
917.77	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
917.8	Political history
917.82	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
917.9	Collective
917.92.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	War and intervention, 1950-1953
	Including military operations
918.A1	Periodicals. Collections
918.A15	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
	Sources and documents
918.A2-.A4	Serials
918.A5-.A55	Nonserials
	Biography
918.A553	Collective
918.A554	Individual
	see the country of the individual, D+ or other appropriate class for biography; for personal narratives, see DS921.6
918.A555	Causes. Origins. Aims
918.A56-Z	General works
918.15	Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
918.16	Motion pictures about the war
918.2.A-Z	Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
918.2.C37	Chipyong-ni, 1951
918.2.C4	Ch‘ŏngch‘ŏn River, 1950
918.2.I49	Imjin River, 1951
918.2.I5	Inchon Landing, 1950
918.2.N35	Naktong Bulge, 1950
918.2.T33	Tabu-dong, 1950
	Regimental histories
918.4	South Korea
918.6	North Korea
	Foreign participation
	Including armies, divisions, regiments, etc.
918.8	General works
	By country
919	United States

Korea
History
By period
20th century
1945-
1946-1960
War and intervention, 1950-1953
Foreign participation
By country -- Continued
919.2 Canada
919.3 Great Britain
919.4 Turkey
919.5 China
919.7.A-Z Other, A-Z
Military operations see DS918.A56+
Naval operations
920.A2 General works
920.A3-Z Individual engagements, ships, etc.
Aerial operations
920.2.A2 General works
920.2.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
920.4 Engineering operations
Medals, badges, decorations of honor
Including lists of recipients and individual recipients of medals
920.44 General works
920.45 By region or country, A-Z
920.5.A-Z Other services, A-Z
Medical and sanitary services see DS921.25
920.6 Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.
920.6.A2 General
920.6.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
Atrocities
920.8 General works
920.9 Germ warfare charges
Prisoners and prisons
921 General works
921.2 Repatriation
921.25 Medical and sanitary services. Hospital services
921.3 Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees. Displaced persons
921.4 Religious aspects
921.5.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
921.5.B6 Boy Scouts
921.5.C45 Child soldiers. Juvenile participation
921.5.D4 Destruction and pillage
921.5.G8 Guerrillas

Korea
History
By period
20th century
1945-
1946-1960
War and intervention, 1950-1953
Other topics, A-Z -- Continued
Juvenile participation see DS921.5.C45
Military intelligence see DS921.5.S7+
921.5.M5 Missing persons
921.5.P46 Photography
921.5.P74 Press coverage. Television coverage
921.5.P78 Psychological aspects. Psychological warfare
Psychological warfare see DS921.5.P78
921.5.S4 Search and rescue operations
921.5.S63 Social aspects
Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence
921.5.S7 General works
921.5.S8 Individual spies, A-Z
921.5.T35 Tank warfare
Television coverage see DS921.5.P74
921.5.W64 Women
921.6 Personal narratives
921.7 Armistice
921.75 Peace
921.8 Reconstruction
Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments
For memorials to special divisions, etc., see the history of the division
921.9 General works
921.92.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
1960-1988
922 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
922.13 Congresses
922.15 Sources and documents
922.17 Collected works (nonserial)
922.2 General works
922.25 General special
922.26 Addresses, essays, lectures
922.27 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
922.35 Political history
922.37 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
922.4 Collective
922.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
922.43 April Revolution, 1960

Korea
History
By period
20th century
1945-
1960-1988 -- Continued
922.44 May Revolution, 1961
922.445 Kwangju Uprising, 1980
1988-2002
922.46 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
922.4613 Congresses
922.4615 Sources and documents
922.462 General works
922.463 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
922.4635 Political history
922.4637 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
922.464 Collective
922.4642.A-Z Individual, A-Z
21st century
922.5 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
922.6 General works
922.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
922.8 Political history
2002-
923 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
923.13 Congresses
923.15 Sources and documents
923.2 General works
923.23 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
923.25 Political history
923.27 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
923.283 Collective
923.284 Individual, A-Z
923.286 Yŏnp'yŏng Bombardment, 2010
Local history and description
924.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
924.C39 Cheju-do
925.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by main entry only unless otherwise indicated
e.g.
925.P8 Pusan
925.S4-.S495 Seoul (Table DS-DX4)
Democratic People's Republic, 1948-

Korea
Democratic People's Republic, 1948- -- Continued
930 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
930.2 General works
930.3.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
930.5 Congresses
930.6 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
930.7 Several authors
930.72 Individual authors
930.8 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
930.82 Place names (General)
For etymological studies, see class P
930.9 Directories
930.95 Guidebooks
932 General works
932.2 General special
932.23 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, surveys, etc. (General)
For local see DS936+
932.3 General works
932.35 Preservation
932.4 Description and travel
932.5 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DS936+
932.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
933 General works
933.3.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
933.3.J3 Japanese
933.5 North Koreans in foreign countries (General)
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DS930
933.7 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography
Collective
934 General works
934.5 Rulers, kings, etc.
934.55 Statesmen
934.57 Women
934.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
934.7 Historiography
934.8 Study and teaching
935 General works
935.2 Pictorial works
935.25 Juvenile works

Korea
Democratic People's Republic, 1948-
History -- Continued

935.27	Addresses, essays, lectures
935.3	General special
935.31	Military history
	Political history
935.4	Sources and documents
935.5	General works
935.55	General special
	Foreign and general relations
935.6	Sources and documents
935.65	General works
935.7.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
	1948-1994
935.75	General works
935.754	Political history
	Biography and memoirs
935.7552	Collective
935.7553	Individual, A-Z
	1994-2011
935.773	General works
935.774	Political history
935.775	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
935.7772	Collective
935.7773	Individual, A-Z
	2011-
935.7775	General works
935.7776	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
935.7777	Political history
935.7778	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
935.778	Collective
935.7782.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Local history and description
936.A-Z	Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
936.P9	P‘yŏngan-pukto
937.A-Z	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
937.P9	P‘yŏngyang

History of Africa
1 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Serials
1.5 Congresses. Conferences, etc.
2 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
2.5 Directories
3 General works. History of explorations
Cf. G220+ History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
4 General special
4.5 Pictorial works
5 Compends
6 Pamphlets
6.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
6.7 Geography
Description and travel
For North Africa see DT160+
For Central Sub-Saharan Africa see DT348+
For East Africa see DT365+
For West Africa see DT470+
For Southern Africa see DT1001+
7 Through 1700
Cf. DT24 Africa as known to the ancients
8 1701-1800
11 1801-1900
12 1901-1950
12.2 1951-1977
12.25 1978-
13 Antiquities
14 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
Cf. GN643+ Anthropology
15 General works
16.A-Z Individual elements in the population not limited to specific territorial divisions, A-Z
16.A72 Arabs
16.B2 Bantus
16.B58 Blacks
Class here works on blacks who have emigrated to Africa from other continents
16.C48 Chinese
16.E17 East Indians
16.E95 Europeans
16.J34 Japanese
16.P8 Pygmies
16.R87 Russians
16.S35 Scots
16.S94 Swabians
16.W45 Whites

	Ethnography -- Continued
16.5	Africans in foreign countries. African diaspora
	History
17	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
18	Biography (Collective)
	Historiography
19	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
19.5	Collective
19.7	Individual
	Study and teaching
19.8.A-.Z8	General works
19.8.Z9	Catalogs of audiovisual materials
19.9.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
19.95.A-Z	Individual schools, A-Z
20	General works
21	General special
21.5	Military history
22	Juvenile works
	By period
24	Africa as known to the ancients. History and description
	Cf. DT50 Egypt
	Cf. DT168+ Carthage, etc.
25	Early through 1500
26	1501-1700
27	1701-1800
28	1801-1884
29	1884-1945
	1945-1960
30	General works
30.2	Addresses, essays, lectures
30.5	1960-
	Political and diplomatic history. Partition. Colonies and possessions
31	General works
	By period
	see the specific period
	Relations with individual countries
	England. Great Britain
32	Comprehensive description and history
32.1	General special
32.3	Early history through 1800
32.5	1800-1960
32.7	1960-
	France
33	Comprehensive description and history

History
Political and diplomatic history. Partition. Colonies and possessions
Relations with individual countries
France -- Continued
33.1 General special
33.3 Early history through 1800
33.5 1800-1960
33.7 1960-
Germany
34 Comprehensive description and history
34.1 General special
34.3 Early history through 1800
34.5 1800-1960
34.7 1960-
Italy
35 Comprehensive description and history
35.1 General special
35.3 Early history through 1800
35.5 1800-1960
35.7 1960-
Portugal
36 Comprehensive description and history
36.1 General special
36.3 Early history through 1800
36.5 1800-1960
36.7 1960-
Spain
Cf. DT653.5.A+ Congo question
37 Comprehensive description and history
37.1 General special
37.3 Early history through 1800
37.5 1800-1960
37.7 1960-
United States
38 Comprehensive description and history
38.1 General special
38.3 Early history through 1800
38.5 1800-1960
38.7 1960-
38.9.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
38.9.S65 Soviet Union
39 Red Sea coast. Red Sea region
Including Asian portion of the Red Sea region
Cf. DT367+ Northeast Africa
Egypt

Egypt -- Continued
43 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Serials
44 Directories
45 Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.
Including Upper and Lower Egypt
46 General works
47 Monumental and picturesque
48 General special
49 Juvenile works
49.9 Historical geography
Description and travel
49.98 History of travel
50 Ancient through 637
51 638-1797
53 1798-1848
54 1849-1900
55 1901-1950
56 1951-1980
56.2 1981-
Antiquities
56.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
56.9 General works
By period
Ancient Egypt. Egyptology
Cf. PJ1051+ History of Egyptology
57 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
e.g. Egypt exploration fund
57.5 Private collections
58 Dictionaries
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
58.9 General works
59.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
e.g.
59.P2 Paris. Musée National du Louvre
60 General works
60.5 Forgeries
61 General special. Civilization, culture, etc.
62.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
62.A5 Amulets
62.A55 Animals
Arrows see DT62.B6
62.A9 Axes
62.B27 Baskets. Basketry
62.B3 Baths
62.B46 Block statues
62.B5 Board games
Boats see DT62.S55

Egypt
Antiquities
By period
Ancient Egypt. Egyptology
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

62.B6 Bows and arrows
Canes see DT62.W34
62.C3 Canopic jars
62.C48 Chariots
62.C64 Coffins
62.C76 Crowns
Funeral customs see DT62.T6
Grave goods see DT62.T6
62.H44 Headrests
62.I92 Ivories
62.L34 Lamps
62.L42 Leatherwork
62.M5 Metals
62.M58 Mirrors
62.M7 Mummies
62.O2 Obelisks
62.O88 Ostraka
Cf. PJ1675 Hieratic literature
Cf. PJ1829 Demotic literature
62.P34 Palettes
62.P54 Plant remains
62.P72 Pottery
Pyramids see DT63+
62.Q8 Quarries
62.S3 Scarabs
62.S55 Ships. Boats
62.S57 Shoes
62.S67 Sparterie
62.S7 Sphinxes
62.S73 Spoons
62.S8 Steles
62.T24 Talismans
Temples see DT68.8
62.T45 Tiles
62.T5 Toilet articles
62.T6 Tombs. Grave goods
For tomb of Tutankhamen see DT87.5
Cf. BL2450.F8 Funeral rites and ceremonies
62.T65 Tools
62.U84 Ushabti
62.V47 Vessels
62.W34 Walking sticks. Canes

Egypt
Antiquities
By period
Ancient Egypt. Egyptology -- Continued
Pyramids
63 General works
63.5 Pamphlets, etc.
64 Pamphlets, etc.
65 Public and political antiquities
66 Private antiquities
Religious antiquities
Cf. BL2428+ Egyptian mythology
68 General works
Cultus
68.2 General works
68.3 Cult of the pharaohs
68.4 Festivals
68.8 Temples, altars, etc.
Cf. NA215+ Egyptian architecture
69 Christian period
Cf. BR130+ Christian religious antiquities
69.5 Islamic period. Islamic antiquities
70 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Cf. DT61 Ancient Egyptian civilization
Ethnography
71 General works
72.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
72.A73 Arameans
72.A75 Armenians
72.B4 Bedouins
72.B45 Beja
72.C53 Circassians
72.C7 Copts
72.F7 French
72.G4 Germans
72.G7 Greeks
72.I8 Italians
72.K8 Kukus
72.L43 Lebanese
72.M37 Masāʿīd (Arab tribe)
72.M55 Minoans
72.N67 North Africans
72.N83 Nubians
72.P35 Palestinian Arabs
Romanies see DX293
72.R87 Russians
72.S25 Ṣaʿīdīs (Ṣaʿāyidah). صعيدي. صعيدية

Egypt
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
72.S9 Syrians
72.Y44 Yemenites
73.A-Z Local antiquities, A-Z
73.A13 Abū Jirāb. ابو جراب
73.A134 Abū Mīna. ابو مينة
73.A137 Abū Rawwāsh. ابو رواش
73.A14 Abu Sir Site. (Jīzah). جيزة
73.A15 Abū Sunbul. ابو صنبل
73.A16 Abydos
73.A17 Adaima
73.A28 Akhmīm. اخميم
73.A29 Akoris
73.A3 Al-Mîna
73.A4 Alexandria
73.A7 Antinoopolis
73.A75 Aphroditopolis
73.A8 Armant
73.A812 Arminnā West (Site)
73.A8127 Arsinoe
73.A813 Arsinoites
73.A82 al 'Asāsīf. العساسيف
73.A85 el Ashmūnein. Hermopolis Magna
73.A88 Aswân. اسوان
73.A9 Asyūt
73.A92 Asyut Province
73.A93 Athribis
73.A937 ‘Aydhāb
73.A94 'Ayn al Labakhah Site. عين اللبخة
73.A947 ‘Ayn Sukhnah. عين سخنة
73.A95 'Ayn Wāqifah Site. عين واقفة
73.B3 Bacchis
73.B33 Bahariya Oasis
73.B34 Balāmūn, Tall al-. تل البلامون
73.B35 Balat Site
Banī Ḥasan Site see DT73.B4
73.B375 Barānīs. برانيس
73.B38 Bawit
73.B4 Beni Hasan (Bani or Beni Hassan)
73.B44 Bibân el Molûk. Valley of the Kings
73.B56 Bir Umm Fawakhir Site
73.B8 Bubastis Site
73.C55 Clysma
73.D25 ad Dab'ah
73.D27 Dābūd (Temple). دابود

Egypt
Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued

73.D3	Dahshûr. دهشور
73.D33	Dakhla Oasis
73.D4	Dandara
	Dayr al-Bahrī Site see DT73.D45
(73.D43)	Dayr al-Ballas Site
	see DT73.D46
73.D44	Dayr al-Barshā. دير البرشا
	Dayr al-Madīnah Site see DT73.D47
73.D45	Deir el-Bahri Site
73.D46	Deir el-Ballas Site
73.D465	Deir el-Gebrawi Site
73.D47	Deir el-Medina Site
73.D48	Deir el-Shelwit Site
	Delta Region see DT73.N54
73.D49	Dendūr
73.D492	el-Derr. Rock Temple of el-Derr
73.D53	Didymoi Site
73.D54	Dīmay
73.D56	Dionysias. Qaṣr Qārūn
73.E27	Eastern Desert
73.E43	El-Kab
73.E45	Elephantine
73.F36	Farkha, Tell el-
73.F38	Fayyūm. فيوم
	Gebel el-Silsila see DT73.S56
73.G42	Gebelein Site
73.G47	Gerf Hussein (Temple)
73.G5	Gizeh
73.G85	Gurob
73.H25	Haram Zāwiyat al 'Urbān
73.H3	Hawara
73.H34	Hawawish Site
73.H42	Heliopolis
73.H44	Heracleopolis Magna
73.H45	Hermopolite Nome
73.H57	Ḥisn, Kawm al- (Egypt)
73.I25	Ibis Nome
73.I27	Ibrim. Qasr Ibrim
73.I3	Idfū. ادفو
(73.I46)	Imlīḥīyah, Tall
	see DS70.5.I44
73.I8	Isnā (Site)
73.K28	Kahun
73.K33	Karanis
73.K4	Karnak. Temple of Ammon

Egypt
Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued

73.K45	Kawa
73.K453	al Kawm al Ahmar. Hierakonpolis
73.K47	Kellia Site
73.K5	Kharga (Oasis)
73.K54	Khelua Site
	Kom el-Nana Site see DT73.T25
73.K66	Kom Firin Site
	Koptos see DT73.Q54
73.K75	Kuntillat Jurayyah
73.K8	Kush
73.K95	Kysis
73.L33	El Lāhūn
	Lake Nasser (Egypt and Sudan) see DT73.N27
73.L47	el-Lessiya
73.L6	Lisht
73.M23	Madīnat Wāṭifah, Kawn
73.M233	Magdolum
73.M24	Malkata Site
73.M245	Marea
73.M254	Marsá Maṭrūḥ. مرسى مطروح
73.M257	Maryūt (Lake)
73.M3	Medinet Habu
73.M35	Medinet Madi. Narmouthis
73.M4	Meidum Site
	Including Meidum Pyramid
73.M5	Memphis
73.M54	Mendes
73.M72	Minshāt abū 'Umar Site
73.M75	Minyā (Province). منيا
73.M8	Moeris (Lake)
73.M85	Mons Claudianus Site
73.N18	Nag‘ el-Scheima Site
73.N2	Naga-ed-Dêr
73.N26	Naqādah. نقادة
	Narmouthis see DT73.M35
73.N27	Nasser, Lake (Egypt and Sudan)
73.N28	Naṭrūn Valley
73.N3	Naucratis
73.N54	Nile River Delta
73.O8	Oxyrhynchus
73.P4	Pelusium
73.P47	Per-Sopdu
73.P5	Philae
73.P58	Pi-Ramesse
73.P8	Ptolemais

Egypt
Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued
73.Q33 Qarara Site
73.Q35 Qasr al-Sagha Region. Temple of Qasr al-Sagha
Qasr Ibrim see DT73.I27
73.Q38 Qaṣr wa-al-Ṣayyād Site
73.Q54 Qifṭ. Koptos
73.Q72 Qubbat al-Hawā' Site
73.Q75 el-Qurna
73.Q76 Qurnat Murā'i. قرنة مراعي
73.Q77 Qusayr al-Qadīm. قصير القديم
73.R5 Rizeiqāt
Rock Chapel of Horemheb see DT73.S56
Rock Temple of el-Derr see DT73.D492
73.S3 Sakkara
73.S35 Sarābīṭ al-Khādim Site. سرابيط الخادم
73.S38 Sayyālah. سيالة
73.S5 Shanhūr. شنهور
73.S53 Sharīqiyah (Governorate). شرقية
73.S54 Shārūnah Site
73.S56 Silsila, Gebel el-. Rock Chapel of Horemheb
73.S85 Sūhāj (Province). سوهاج
73.T2 Tanis
73.T23 Taphis
73.T24 el-Tarif Site
73.T244 Tarkhan Site
73.T247 Tebtunis Site
73.T25 Tell el-Amarna
Including Kom el-Nana Site
73.T26 Tell el-Borg Site
Tell el-Farkha see DT73.F36
Temple of Qasr al-Sagha see DT73.Q35
Thebes. Temple of Luxor
73.T3 General works
73.T32 Memnon statue. Mortuary Temple of Amenhotep III
73.T33 Ramesseum
73.T74 Tree Shelter Site
73.T85 Tūnat al-Jabal Site
73.T87 Ṭūr. طور
Valley of the Kings see DT73.B44
73.V34 Valley of the Queens
73.Z35 Zāwiyat al-Amwāt Site
73.Z39 Zayt Mountain
History
74 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
76 Biography (Collective)
Historiography

Egypt
History
Historiography -- Continued
76.7 General works
Biography
76.8 Collective
76.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
76.93.A-.Z8 General works
76.93.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
76.95.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
77 General works
79 Pamphlets, etc.
80 General special
81 Military history
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
82 General works
82.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Ancient and early to 638 A.D.
83 General works
83.A2 Through 1800
83.A3-Z 1801-
Old and middle kingdoms, 1st-17th dynasties 3400-1580 B.C.
85 General works
86 Hyksos
18th-20th dynasties, 1580-1150 B.C.
87 General works
87.15 Hatshepsut, 1503-1482
87.2 Thutmose III, 1479-1447. Megiddo
87.3 Amenhotep II, 1427-1400
87.38 Amenhotep III, 1417-1379
Amenhetep IV, 1375-1358 (Ikhnaton)
87.4 General works
87.45 Nefertiti (Nofretete), Consort of Amenhetep IV
87.5 Tutenkhamûn, 1358-1350
87.8 Horemheb, 1319-1292
88 Ramses II, 1292-1225
88.5 Period of Jewish captivity
For history of the Jews see DS121+
88.8 Ramses III, 1198-1167
88.82 Ramses IV, 1166-1160
89 1150-663 B.C., 21st-24th dynasties
90 663-525 B.C., 25th-26th dynasties

Egypt
History
By period
Ancient and early to 638 A.D. -- Continued
91 Persian rule, 525-332 B.C.
Alexander and Ptolemies, 332-30 B.C.
General works
92.A2 Through 1800
92.A3-Z 1801-
92.7 Cleopatra
Roman rule, 30 B.C.-638 A.D.
General works
93.A2 Through 1800
93.A3-Z 1801-
Modern
94 General works
Moslems, 638-1798
95 General works
638-1250
95.5 General works
95.55 Conquest. Omayyads. Abbasids. 638-868
Tulūnids, 868-905. طلونيون
95.6 General works
Biography and memoirs
95.64.A2 Collective
95.64.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Ikhshīdids, 935-969. Interregnum, 905-935. اخشيديدون
95.65 General works
Biography and memoirs
95.69.A2 Collective
95.69.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Fatimids, 909-1171. فاطميون
95.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
95.78.A2 Collective
95.78.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Ayyūbids, 1169-1250. اٌيوبيون
95.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
95.88.A2 Collective
95.88.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
1250-1517. Mamelukes. مماليك
96 General works
Biography and memoirs
96.3.A2 Collective
96.3.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

Egypt
History
By period
Modern
Moslems, 638-1798
1250-1517. Mamelukes. مماليك
By period
96.4 Bahri line, 1250-1390
96.7 Burji line, 1382-1517
1517-1798. Turkish rule
97 General works
98.5 Ali Bey, 1766-1773
1798-1879. 19th century
100 General works
Biography and memoirs
102.A2 Collective
102.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
102.S2 Salt, Henry
103 1798-1805
Cf. DC225+ French expedition to Egypt
104 Mohammed Ali, 1805-1848
104.5 Ibrahim, 1848
104.7 Abbas I, 1848-1854
105 Mohammed Said, 1854-1863
106 Ismail, 1863-1879
1879-1952
For Sudan see DT154.1+
107 General works
Biography and memoirs
107.2.A2 Collective
107.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
107.2.A5 Ahmad Seif-ed-Din, Prince
107.2.B16 Baker, Sir Samuel White
107.2.C7 Cromer, Evelyn Baring, 1st Earl of
107.2.T3 Tāhā Husayn. طه حسين
Tawfīq, 1879-1892
107.3 General works
107.4 Aḥmad ʻUrābī (Arabi Pasha). Anglo-Egyptian War, 1882
107.6 Abbas II (Abbas Hilmi), 1892-1914
107.7 Hussein Kamil, 1914-1917
107.8 Fuad I, 1917-1936
107.82 Fārūq I, 1936-1952
Republic, 1952-
107.821 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Egypt
History
By period
Modern
Republic, 1952- -- Continued
107.822 Congresses
107.823 Sources and documents
107.824 Historiography
107.825 General works
107.8255 Addresses, essays, lectures
107.826 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
107.8265 Military history
107.827 Political history
107.8275 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
107.828.A2 Collective
107.828.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
By period
107.83 Nasser, Gamal Abdel, 1952-1970
For War of Attrition, 1969-1970 see DS127.95
107.85 Sadat, Anwar, 1970-1981
107.87 Mubārak, Muḥammad Ḥusnī, 1981-2011. مبارك، محمد حسني
Including the 2011 protests
107.88 2011-
Local history and description
Nile River (General)
For the Nile River in individual countries, see the country, e.g. DT159.6.N54, Sudan
115 General works
116 Nile in Egypt
117 Sources of the Nile
Cf. DT361+ Ruwenzori Mountains
137.A-Z Governorships, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
137.B8 al-Buḥayrah. البحيرة
137.D26 Damietta region
137.G5 al-Gharbīyah. الغربية
Nubia see DT159.6.N83
137.S55 Sinai Peninsula
137.T3 Taḥrīr (Province). تحرير
137.T54 Tīh Plateau. تيه
137.W4 Western Desert
Cities, towns, etc.
Cairo
139 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
141 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

Egypt
Local history and description
Cities, towns, etc.
Cairo -- Continued
142 Guidebooks
143 General works
Description and travel
144 General works
144.2 Early and medieval
144.3 Pictorial works
145 Antiquities
146 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
146.5 General works
146.6.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
146.6.S83 Sudanese
History
147 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
148 General works
By period
149 Early and medieval
Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
150 Collective
150.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Monuments, statues, etc.
151 Collective
151.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Parks, squares, circles
152 Collective
152.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
152.5.M39 Maydān al-Taḥrīr
Buildings
153 Collective
153.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
154.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
For extinct cities, towns, and archaeological sites see DT73.A+
154.A4 Alexandria
154.H5 Helwan
154.K6 Kharga (Oasis)
154.P7 Port Said
154.S5 Siwa (Oasis)
154.S9 Suez (Isthmus and Canal)

Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
Class here general works on Sudan and South Sudan collectively
For South Sudan see DT159.915+

154.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
154.2 General works
154.25.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
154.3 Congresses
154.32 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
154.33 Several authors
154.34 Individual authors
154.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
154.45 Directories
154.5 Guidebooks
154.6 General works
154.65 General special
154.67 Pictorial works
154.68 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DT159.6+
154.69 Historical geography
Description and travel
154.7 History of travel
154.72 Early through 1800
154.73 19th century
154.74 20th century through 1955
154.75 1956-
154.8 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT159.6+
154.9 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
155 General works
155.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
(155.2.A35) Acoli
see DT159.927.A35
155.2.A53 Amaa
(155.2.A68) Anuaks
see DT159.927.A58
155.2.A78 Arabs (General)
155.2.A79 Atuot
(155.2.A93) Azande. Zande
see DT159.927.Z36
155.2.B34 Baggara
(155.2.B37) Bari
see DT159.927.B37
155.2.B44 Beja

Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

155.2.B47 Berti
(155.2.B65) Bongo
see DT159.927.B66
155.2.C65 Copts
155.2.D35 Dājū
155.2.D36 Danagla
(155.2.D53) Didinga
see DT159.927.D56
155.2.D56 Dinka
For see DT155.2.F87
Forawa see DT155.2.F87
155.2.F84 Fula
155.2.F87 Fur. For. Forawa
155.2.G74 Greeks
155.2.H32 Hadendowa
155.2.H34 Halab
155.2.H36 Hassaniyeh
155.2.H38 Hausas
155.2.J33 Ja'aliyyīn
155.2.J86 Jumūʻīyah
155.2.K32 Kababish
155.2.K38 Kawāhla
155.2.K46 Kenuz
155.2.K65 Koma
(155.2.K74) Kreish
see DT159.927.G32
155.2.K75 Krongo
(155.2.L37) Latuka. Latuko
see DT159.927.L68
(155.2.L86) Luo. Lwoo
see DT159.927.L86
(155.2.M36) Mandari
see DT159.927.M36
(155.2.M87) Murle
see DT159.927.M87
155.2.N55 Nilotic peoples (General)
155.2.N82 Nuba
Nubians see DT159.6.N83
(155.2.N85) Nuer
see DT159.927.N84
(155.2.P37) Päri
see DT159.927.P37
155.2.Q87 Qurʻān
155.2.R37 Rashāyidah

Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
155.2.R83 Rufa'a al-Hoi
155.2.R84 Rufāʻah
155.2.S45 Shaikia
155.2.S46 Shilluks
155.2.S48 Shukria
155.2.T36 Taaisha
155.2.T45 Thracians
155.2.U38 Uduk
155.2.Z34 Zaghawa
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT154.1
155.3 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
155.4 General works
155.42 Rulers, kings, etc.
Houses, noble families, etc.
155.44 General works
155.45.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
155.46 Statesmen
Historiography
155.5 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
155.52 Collective
155.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
155.55 General works
155.56.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
General works
155.58 Through 1800
155.6 1801-
155.62 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
155.64 Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
155.7 Political history
For specific periods, see the period or reign

Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
History -- Continued
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT155.9.A+
155.78 Sources and documents
155.8 General works
155.9.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
156 Early to 641
641-1821
156.3 General works
156.35 1504-1821. Funj dynasty
1821-
156.4 General works
19th century
156.5 General works
1881-1899. Mahdiyah. Gordon. Kitchener. المهدية
Cf. DT363 Emin Pasha
156.6 General works
156.65 Battle of Omdurman, 1898
156.7 1899-1956
Republic, 1956-
157 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
157.1 Congresses
157.2 Sources and documents
157.23 Collected works (nonserial)
157.25 Historiography
157.3 General works
157.33 General special
157.36 Addresses, essays, lectures
157.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
157.43 Military history
157.5 Political history
157.6 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
157.63 Collective
157.65.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1956-1985
157.66 General works
157.67 Civil War, 1956-1972. Southern Sudan question
157.672 Civil War, 1983-2005
157.673 1985-2011
Including Coup d'état, 1985

Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
History
By period
1821-
Republic, 1956- -- Continued
157.675 2011-
Including partition, 2011
Local history and description
159.6.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
159.6.B34 Bahr al Ghazāl Province
For Bahr al Ghazāl region see DT159.977.B37
159.6.D27 Darfur
159.6.K67 Kordofan
159.6.N54 an Nil al Azraq
159.6.N83 Nubia
Including Egyptian Nubia
159.6.S46 Sennar
(159.6.S73) Southern Region
see DT159.915+
Cities, towns, etc.
159.7 Khartum. Greater Khartum
159.9.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
159.9.A35 Akāshah Site
159.9.A37 Aksha
159.9.B34 Begrawia Site
159.9.B85 Buhen
159.9.G33 Gabati Site
159.9.H36 Hambukol Site
159.9.J32 Jabal Mayyah Site
159.9.K37 Karmah
159.9.L55 Lion Temple of Naq'a
159.9.M44 Meinarti
159.9.M47 Meroe
159.9.M57 Mirgissa
159.9.S47 Serra East Site
159.9.T33 Tabo Site
South Sudan
159.915 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
159.916 Congresses
159.917 Sources and documents
159.9175 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
159.9177 Place names (General)
159.9179 Directories
159.918 Guidebooks
159.92 General works

South Sudan -- Continued
159.923 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, etc.
For local see DT159.977+
159.9234 General works
159.9235 Preservation
159.924 Historical geography
159.9244 Geography
159.9245 Description and travel
159.925 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT159.977+
159.9255 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
By period, see the specific period or reign
Ethnography
159.926 General works
159.9265 South Sudanese in foreign countries (General)
For South Sudanese in a particular country, see the country
159.9266 National characteristics
159.927.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
159.927.A35 Acholi
159.927.A58 Anuak
159.927.B36 Banda
159.927.B37 Bari
159.927.B66 Bongo
159.927.D56 Didinga
159.927.D57 Dinka
159.927.G32 Gbaya. Kreich
159.927.I5 Ik
159.927.K66 Koma
Kreich see DT159.927.G32
159.927.K85 Kuku
159.927.L68 Lotuko
159.927.L86 Lwoo
159.927.M36 Mandari
159.927.M87 Murle
159.927.N84 Nuer
159.927.P37 Päri
159.927.S55 Shilluk
159.927.U38 Uduk
159.927.Z36 Zande
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT159.915
159.928 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
159.9285 Rulers, kings, etc.

South Sudan
History
Biography (Collective) -- Continued
Houses, noble families, etc.
159.9286 General works
159.92862.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Historiography
159.92865 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
159.928666 Collective
159.928667.A-Z Individual, A-Z
159.9287 Study and teaching
159.929 General works
159.9292 Pictorial works
159.9293 Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign
159.9295 Political history
Foreign and general relations
Class general works on the diplomatic history of a period with the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT159.9298.A+
159.9296 Sources and documents
159.9297 General works
159.9298.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
2011-
159.9399 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
159.93995 Congresses
159.93996 Sources and documents
159.93997 Historiography
159.94 General works
159.942 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
159.943 Military history
159.944 Political history
159.945 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
159.946 Collective
159.947.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
159.977.A-Z States, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
159.977.B37 Bahr al Ghazāl region
Including the states of Northern Bahr el Ghazal, Western Bahr el Ghazal, Lakes, and Warrap treated collectively

South Sudan
Local history and description
States, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
159.977.C46 Central Equatoria
159.977.E27 Eastern Equatoria
159.977.J66 Jonglei
159.977.U65 Unity
159.977.U67 Upper Nile
159.977.W37 Warrap
159.977.W47 Western Bahr el Ghazal
159.977.W48 Western Equatoria
159.978.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
159.978.J82 Juba
North Africa
Including Egypt and Maghrib (Collectively)
160 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
161.9 Guidebooks
162 General works
Description and travel
163 Early through 1800
Cf. DG59.A4 Roman province of Africa
164 1801-1900
165 1901-1950
165.2 1951-
165.9 Pamphlets, etc.
Ethnography see DT193+
History
167 General works
By period
Carthaginian period
For works on Carthage and its Empire see DT269.C3+
Cf. DG241+ Roman conquest, 264-133 B.C.
168 General works
169 General special
169.5 Pamphlets, etc.
170 Roman period, 146 B.C.-439 A.D.
171 Vandals, 439-534
Cf. D139 Migrations
172 Byzantine period
173 Arab conquest (to ca. 1516 or 1524)
174 16th-18th centuries
176 19th-20th centuries
176.2 21st century
177 Other

Northwest Africa
Including Maghrib, Mali, Mauretania, and other Sahara countries west of Libya (Collectively)

179.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
179.3 Guidebooks. Gazetteers
179.4 General works
179.5 Description and travel
179.6 Antiquities
179.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
179.8 Ethnology
179.9 History

Maghrib. Barbary States
Including Libya, Tunisia, Algeria and Morocco (Collectively)

181 Periodicals. Societies
181.5 Congresses
182 Collections
183 Biography (Collective)
184 Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
185 General works
Description and travel
188 Early through 1800
189 1801-1900
190 1901-1950
190.2 1951-
191 Antiquities
192 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
193 General works
193.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
193.5.A83 Atarantes
193.5.B45 Berbers
193.5.P64 Poles
193.5.R44 Regeibat
History
193.95 Historiography
194 General works
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
197 General works
197.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
198 Early to 647
199 647-1516
1516-1830. Period of piracy
For relations with the United States see E335
201 General works
202 16th century

Maghrib. Barbary States
History
By period -- Continued
204 19th-20th centuries
205 21st century
Libya
211 Periodicals. Societies
212 Collections
213 Biography (Collective)
214 Guidebooks. Gazetteers
215 General works
216 Historical geography
Description and travel
218 Early through 1800
219 1801-1900
220 1901-1950
220.2 1951-1980
220.22 1981-
221 Antiquities
222 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
223 General works
223.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
223.2.B43 Bedouins
223.2.I73 Italians
223.2.T83 Tuaregs
223.2.T85 Turks
223.2.Z87 Zuwaya
History
223.3 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, etc.
Historiography
223.6 General works
Biography
223.8.A2 Collective
223.8.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
224 General works
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
227 General works
227.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
228 Early to 642
229 642-1551
1551-1912
231 General works
1801-1912
233 General works

Maghrib. Barbary States
Libya (Tripoli)
History
By period
1551-1912
1801-1912
War with the United States see E335
234 Turco-Italian War, 1911-1912
235 1912-1951
235.5 1951-1969
236 1969-
Local history and description
238.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
238.C8 Cyrenaica. Barqah
238.F5 Fezzan
238.S3 Sahara
238.T5 Tibesti Mountains
Cf. DT546.4+ Chad
238.T8 Tripolitania
239.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
239.C9 Cyrene
239.D4 Derna
239.J35 Jarmah
239.J4 Jebel Nefusa
239.L4 Leptis Magna
239.S115 Sabratha
239.S87 Surt Site
239.T6 Tolemaide
239.T7 Tripoli
Tunisia (Tunis)
241 Periodicals. Societies
242 Collections
243 Biography (Collective)
244 Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
245 General works
247.9 Historical geography
247.95 Geography
Description and travel
248 Early through 1800
249 1801-1900
250 1901-1950
250.2 1951-
251 Antiquities
252 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography

Maghrib. Barbary States
Tunisia
Ethnography -- Continued
253 General works
253.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
253.2.A43 Algerians
253.2.E8 Europeans
253.2.G74 Greeks
253.2.H35 Hammām (Arab tribe)
253.2.I8 Italians
253.2.M6 Moriscos
253.2.N65 Nomads
253.2.R8 Russians
History
Historiography
253.4 General works
Biography of historians
253.5.A2 Collective
253.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
254 General works
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
257 General works
257.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
258 Early to 647
259 647-1516
1516-1830. Period of piracy
261 General works
262 16th century
Including Siege of Goletta, 1573
1830-1881. 19th century
263 General works
Biography and memoirs
263.75 Collective
263.76.A-Z Individual, A-Z
French protectorate, 1881-1956
263.9 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
263.95 Sources and documents
264 General works
264.25 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
264.26 Military and naval history
264.27 Political history
264.28 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
264.29 Collective

Maghrib. Barbary States
Tunisia
History
By period
French protectorate, 1881-1957
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
264.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
264.3.B6 Bourguiba, Habib, 1903-2000
264.3.L3 Lakdar, Mohamed
1956-1987. Independence. Bourguiba administration
264.35 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
264.36 Congresses
264.37 Sources and documents
264.38 Collected works (nonserial)
264.39 Historiography
264.4 General works
264.42 General special
264.43 Addresses, essays, lectures
264.44 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
264.45 Military and naval history
264.46 Political history
264.47 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
264.48 Collective
264.49.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Bourguiba, Habib, 1903-2000 see DT264.3.B6
265 Battle of Bizerte, 1961
1987-2011. Bin 'Alī administration
Including demonstrations, 2010-
266 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
266.2 Congresses
266.3 Sources and documents
266.4 General works
266.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
266.6 Military and naval history
266.7 Political history
266.8 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
266.9 Collective
266.92.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2011- . Marzouki administration
266.94 General works
Local history and description
268.A-Z Districts, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Jarbah see DT268.J4

Maghrib. Barbary States
Tunisia
Local history and description
Districts, regions, etc., A-Z
268.J4 Jerba. Jarbah
268.N4 Nefzaoua
269.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
269.A23 Acholla (Extinct city)
269.A48 Althiburos (Tunisia)
269.B37 Belalis Maior
269.B6 Bizerta
269.B85 Bulla Regia
269.B98 Byzacena
Carthage. Carthaginian Empire
Cf. DG225.C37 Carthaginians in Italy
269.C3 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
269.C32 General works
269.C33 Antiquities
269.C34 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
269.C35 History
For Punic wars see DG242
269.C38 Carthaginian (Punic) colonies (Collectively)
269.C54 Cillium
269.H3 Hammamet
269.K3 Kairwan
269.K37 Kerkouane
269.K4 Khumir
269.L46 Leptis Minor
269.M28 Mactaris
269.M34 Mahrine Site
269.M6 Monastir
269.M87 Musti
269.P85 Pupput Site
269.Q24 Qafṣah
269.R35 Raqqada
269.S4 Ṣafāquis. Sfax
269.S57 Simithu
269.T48 Thugga
269.T52 Thysdrus
269.T8 Tunis
269.U73 Ureu
269.U78 Uthina
269.U8 Utica
Algeria
271 Periodicals. Societies
Museums, exhibitions, etc.

Maghrib. Barbary States
Algeria
Museums, exhibitions, etc. -- Continued
271.2 General works
271.3.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
271.4 Congresses
272 Collections
273 Biography (Collective)
274 Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
275 General works
276 Pictorial works
277 Historical geography
Description and travel
277.8 History of travel
278 Early through 1800
279 1801-1900
280 1901-1950
280.2 1951-1980
280.3 1981-
281 Antiquities
282 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
283 General works
Individual elements in the population
Berbers
283.2 General works
283.3.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
Kabyles see DT298.K2
Arabs
283.4 General works
283.5.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
283.5.B44 Bedouins
283.6.A-Z Other, A-Z
283.6.A44 Ajjer
283.6.C48 Christians
283.6.E95 Europeans
283.6.F7 French. Pieds noir
283.6.G47 Germans
283.6.I73 Italians
283.6.M35 Maltese
283.6.M55 Minorcans
283.6.N6 Nomads
283.6.P64 Poles
283.6.S62 Spaniards
283.6.T83 Tuaregs
History

Maghrib. Barbary States
Algeria
History -- Continued
283.7 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, etc.
Historiography
283.8 General works
Biography
283.9 Collective
283.92.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
283.93 General works
283.94.A-Z Local, A-Z
284 General works
285 General special
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
287 General works
287.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
288 Early to 647
289 647-1516
Including Rustamid dynasty, ca. 761-909
1516-1830. Period of piracy
291 General works
292 16th century
War with the United States see E335
294 1830-1901
1901-1945
294.5 General works
Biography and memoirs
294.7.A1 Collective
294.7.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
294.7.A3 ʻAbd al-Qādir ibn Muḥyī al-Dīn, Amir of Mascara.
عبد القادر محي الدين
294.7.E2 Eberhardt, Isabelle
294.7.E8 Étienne, Eugène
294.7.I52 Imache, Amar, 1895-1960
294.7.T5 Tidjani, Aurélie (Picard)
1945-1962
Including the Algerian Revolution, 1954-1962
295 General works
Biography and memoirs
295.3.A1 Collective
295.3.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
295.3.B6 Boupacha, Djamila

Maghrib. Barbary States
Algeria
History
By period -- Continued
1962-1990
295.5 General works
Biography and memoirs
295.55.A1 Collective
295.55.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
1990-
295.6 General works
Biography and memoirs
295.65 Collective
295.652.A-Z Individual, A-Z
296 Other
Local history and description
298.A-Z Departments, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
298.C7 Constantine
298.E7 Erg, El
298.K2 Kabylia (Great and Little)
298.O8 Oran
298.S6 Southern Territories
299.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
299.A5 Algiers
Bejaïa see DT299.B7
299.B5 Biskra
299.B7 Bougie. Bejaïa
299.C5 Cherchel
299.C6 Constantine
299.N34 Nādōr Site
299.O7 Oran
Thamugadi City see DT299.T5
299.T5 Timgad
299.T55 Tlemcen
299.T7 Touggourt. Tuggurt
Tuggurt see DT299.T7
Morocco
301 Periodicals. Societies
302 Collections
303 Biography (Collective)
304 Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
305 General works
305.2 Pictorial works
306.5 Geography
Description and travel

Maghrib. Barbary States
Morocco
Description and travel -- Continued
307 History of travel
308 Early through 1800
309 1801-1900
310 1901-1950
310.2 1951-1980
310.3 1981-
311 Antiquities
312 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
313 General works
Individual elements in the population
Berbers
313.2 General works
313.3.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
313.3.A35 Ahansala
313.3.A37 Ait Atta
313.3.A53 Amānūz. امانوز
313.3.A93 Ayash
Beni Urriaghel see DT313.3.W35
313.3.B46 Beni Zerual
313.3.I33 Idaw Martini
313.3.I57 Īnūlatān. Oultanu. Ultānu. اينولتان
313.3.I65 Iqar'iyen
313.3.N4 Ndhir
Oultanu see DT313.3.I57
313.3.R53 Rif
313.3.S44 Seksawa
Ultānu see DT313.3.I57
313.3.W35 Waryaghar. Beni Urriaghel
Arabs
313.4 General works
313.5.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
313.5.R34 Raḥāminah
313.5.U4 Ulad Stut
313.6.A-Z Others, A-Z
313.6.F73 French
313.6.M67 Moriscos
History
313.7 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
313.75 Biography (Collective)
Historiography
313.8 General works
Biography of historians
313.82 Collective

Maghrib. Barbary States
Morocco
History
Historiography
Biography of historians -- Continued
313.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
314 General works
315 General special
316 Military and naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
317 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For special periods, reigns, etc. see DT318+
317.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
318 Early to 647. Mauretania
319 647-1516
1516-1830. Period of piracy
321 General works
322 16th century
323.5 Ismail, 1672-1727
1830-1955
324 General works
Biography and memoirs
324.9 Collective
324.92.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
324.92.A3 Abd el Krim, 1883-1963
324.92.M6 Muḥammad V, King of Morocco, 1909-1963
1955-
325 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
325.15 Congresses
325.2 Sources and documents
325.23 Collected works (nonserial)
325.3 Historiography
325.4 General works
325.42 General special
325.45 Addresses, essays, lectures
325.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
325.6 Military history
325.7 Political history
325.8 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
325.9 Collective
325.92.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.

Maghrib. Barbary States
Morocco
History
By period
1955-
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
325.92.B55 Bin Barakah, al-Mahdi, 1920-. بن بركة، المهدي
325.92.H37 Hassan II, King of Morocco, 1929-
326 Moroccan-Spanish War, 1957-1958
326.3 Mohammed VI, 1999-
Local history and description
328.A-Z Regions, islands, etc., A-Z
e.g.
328.A8 Atlas Mountains
328.P3 Peregil Island
328.R5 Rif Mountains
329.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
329.A7 Arzila
329.B35 Basra (Extinct city)
329.C3 Casablanca
329.C5 Ceuta (Spain)
329.E84 Essaouirá
329.L59 Lixus
329.M3 Marrakesh
329.M4 Melilla (Spain)
329.S12 Safi
329.T16 Tangier Zone. International Zone
329.T4 Tétouan
329.V6 Volubilis
330 Spanish Morocco
Including Ifni; Northern and Southern Zones
Sahara
Cf. DT346.S7 Spanish Sahara
Cf. DT548 West Sahara
331 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
332 Guidebooks. Gazetteers
333 General works. History. Description and travel
334 Juvenile works
335 Antiquities
337 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
339 Other
346.A-Z Regions, tribes, etc., A-Z
346.C5 Chaamba
346.D38 Daza
346.M5 Mekhadma

Maghrib. Barbary States
Sahara
Regions, tribes, etc., A-Z -- Continued
346.O8 Ouled Naïl
Rio de Oro see DT346.S7
Sekia el Hamra see DT346.S7
346.S7 Spanish Sahara. Western Sahara. Rio de Oro. Sekia el Hamra
346.T4 Teda. Tibbu
346.T7 Tuaregs
346.T8 Twat
Western Sahara see DT346.S7
Central Sub-Saharan Africa
Including Sahara to Congo basin, travel across the continent by Congo and Lake Region, etc., to 1950, and biographies of explorers of the region
For works by and about Sir Henry Morton Stanley see DT351.S6+
For works by Theodore Roosevelt see SK252
348 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
348.4 General works
348.5.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
349 Congresses
349.2 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
349.3 Several authors
349.4 Individual authors
349.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
349.6 Place names (General)
349.7 Directories
Communication of information
349.72 General works
349.74 Electronic information resources
Including computer network resources
349.8 Guidebooks
351 General works
351.5 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)
For local, see specific countries
351.6 General works
351.7 Preservation
351.9 Geography
Description and travel
Early works through 1950 see DT351
352 1951-1980
352.2 1981-
352.3 Antiquities

Central Sub-Saharan Africa -- Continued
352.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
352.42 General works
352.43.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
352.43.E16 East Indians
352.43.G74 Greeks
352.43.M87 Muslims
352.43.P65 Poles
352.43.Z35 Zande
History
Study and teaching see DT19.8+
352.5 General works
352.6 Biography and memoirs
By period
352.65 Early
352.7 Colonial
352.8 Independent
Political and diplomatic history
353 General works
353.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
British Central Africa see DT2831+
(354) Wadai see DT546.49.W33
356 West Central Africa. West Sudan
Including works by Paul Du Chaillu, Mungo Park, etc.
Cf. DT470+ West coast and Guinea
360 Niger River
Cf. DT470+ West Coast
Cf. DT521+ French West Africa
Cf. DT547+ French Niger
Lake Chad see DT546.49.L34
East Central (Lake region)
Including Ruwenzori Mountains (Mountains of the Moon)
Cf. DT117 Sources of the Nile
Cf. DT365+ East coast
361 Description and travel
History
Biography and memoirs
362 Collective
363 Emin Pasha. Exploration and relief expedition
363.2.A-Z Other individual, A-Z
363.3 General works
Eastern Africa
365 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
365.13 Sources and documents
365.15 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
365.17 Guidebooks

Eastern Africa -- Continued
365.18 General works
365.19 Pictorial works
365.196 Geography
365.2 Description and travel
365.3 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT367+
365.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
365.42 General works
365.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
365.45.B87 Burji
365.45.G85 Gujaratis
365.45.S93 Swahili-speaking peoples
History
365.47 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
365.5 General works
365.58 Military history
365.59 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT365.63.A+
365.62 General works
365.63.A-Z Relations with the individual countries, A-Z
By period
365.65 Early to 1886
Biography and memoirs
Class biography under individual country except for those persons who are associated with more than one country or who inhabited a region that does not correspond to a modern jurisdiction
365.654 Collective
365.655.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1886-1960
365.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
Class biography under individual country except for those persons who are associated with more than one country or who inhabited a region that does not correspond to a modern jurisdiction
365.74 Collective

Eastern Africa
History
By period
1886-1960
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
365.75.A-Z Individual, A-Z
365.76 1886-1918
365.77 1918-1960
365.78 1960-
Northeast Africa
Including Sudan, Ethiopia, Somalia and Djibouti (Collectively)
367 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
367.13 Sources and documents
367.17 Guidebooks
367.18 General works
367.19 Pictorial works
367.2 Description and travel
367.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
367.42 General works
367.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
367.45.C86 Cushites
History
367.5 General works
367.59 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT367.63.A+
367.62 General works
367.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
367.65 Early to 1900
1900-1974
367.75 General works
Biography and memoirs
Class biography under individual country except for those persons who are associated with more than one country or who inhabited a region that does not correspond to a modern jurisdiction
367.76 Collective
367.77.A-Z Individual, A-Z
367.8 1974-

Eastern Africa
Northeast Africa -- Continued
Local history and description
see the individual country
Ethiopia (Abyssinia)

371	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
371.2	Congresses
371.5	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
372	Guidebooks
373	General works
374	General special
374.3	Pictorial works
	Description and travel
375	Early through 1400
376	1401-1700
377	1701-1900
378	1901-1950
378.2	1951-1980
378.3	1981-
379	Antiquities
379.5	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography
380	General works
380.4.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
380.4.A33	Afar
380.4.A43	Amhara
380.4.A68	Arbore
380.4.A69	Argobba
380.4.A7	Armenians
380.4.B37	Bashada
380.4.B45	Beja
380.4.B6	Bogos
380.4.B64	Boran
380.4.D3	Dasanetch
380.4.D37	Dawro
380.4.D57	Dizi
380.4.D67	Dorze
	Falashas see DS135.E75
	Gallas see DT390.G2
380.4.G19	Gamo
380.4.G35	Gimiras
380.4.G66	Gonga
380.4.G72	Greeks
380.4.G85	Gurage
380.4.H33	Hadiya
380.4.H36	Hamar
380.4.H38	Harari

Eastern Africa
Ethiopia (Abyssinia)
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

380.4.K34	Kambata
380.4.K36	Karrayu
380.4.K45	Kemants
380.4.K65	Konsos
380.4.M3	Majangirs
380.4.M32	Male
380.4.M45	Mekan
380.4.M85	Murzu
380.4.M87	Muslims
380.4.N54	Nilotic peoples
380.4.N84	Nuer
380.4.N92	Nyangatom
380.4.O23	Ochollo
	Oromo see DT390.G2
380.4.S5	Sidamas
380.4.S65	Somalis
380.4.S87	Suri
380.4.S94	Swedes
380.4.T54	Tigrinya
380.4.W65	Wolane
380.4.Z39	Zay

History
Historiography

380.5	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
380.6	Collective
380.62.A-Z	Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

380.8.A-.Z8	General works
380.8.Z9	Catalogs of audiovisual materials
380.85.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
380.9.A-Z	Individual schools, A-Z
381	General works
382	Pamphlets, etc.

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

382.3	General works
382.5.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

383	Early through 1500
384	16th-18th centuries
	19th-20th centuries

Eastern Africa
Ethiopia (Abyssinia)
History
By period
19th-20th centuries -- Continued

386	General works
386.3	Theodore II, 1855-1868
	John IV, 1872-1889
386.7	General works on life and reign
	Biography and memoirs
386.72	Collective
386.73.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Menelik II, 1889-1913
387	General works
387.3	War with Italy, 1895-1896
	Biography and memoirs
387.33	Collective
387.34.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
387.5	Lij Yasu, 1913-1916
387.6	Waizeru Zauditu and Ras Taffari (Tafari) Makonnen, 1916-1928
	Haile Selassie I, 1928-1974
387.7	General works
387.8	Italo-Ethiopian War, 1935-1936
387.8.A1	Collections
	Documents
387.8.A2	League of Nations (as author)
387.8.A3-.A5	Italy
387.8.A6	Ethiopia
387.8.A7A-.A7Z	Other countries, A-Z
387.8.A8-Z	General works. By author
387.9	1936-1974
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
387.92.A2	Collective
387.92.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1974-1991
387.95	General works
387.952	Somali-Ethiopian Conflict, 1977-
	Biography and memoirs
387.953	Collective
387.954.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1991-
388	General works
	Biography and memoirs
388.33	Collective
388.34.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
388.35	Eritrean-Ethiopian War, 1998-

Eastern Africa
Ethiopia (Abyssinia) -- Continued
390.A-Z Kingdoms, regions, cities, etc., A-Z
e.g.
390.A3 Addis Ababa
Afar see DT390.D28
Aksum Kingdom see DT390.A88
390.A88 Axum. Aksum Kingdom
390.B5 Blue Nile
390.D28 Danakil. Afar
390.G2 Gallas (Galla, Oromo)
Including territory
390.H3 Harar
390.K3 Kaffa (Kafa)
390.O33 Ogaden
390.T5 Tigré
390.T8 Tsana (Tana) Lake
Eritrea
391 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
392.8 Guidebooks
393 General works
393.34 Description and travel
393.35 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT398.A+
393.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
393.5 General works
393.55.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
393.55.K85 Kunama
History
393.7 Historiography
394 General works
By period
394.5 Early to 1890
395 1890-1941. Italian domination
395.3 1941-1952. British administration
Including United Nations investigations
395.5 1952-1962. Federation with Ethiopia
397 1962-1993. Annexation to Ethiopia
Including civil war and liberation movements
397.3 1993- . Independence
For Eritrean-Ethiopian War, 1998- , see DT388.35
398.A-Z Regions, cities, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Danakil see DT390.D28
398.M3 Massaua (Massawa)

Eastern Africa
Eritrea
Regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued
398.P8 Punt (Kingdom)
Somalia. Somaliland and adjacent territory
Italian and British Somaliland
Cf. DT391+ Eritrea
Cf. DT411+ French Territory of the Afars and Issas; French Somaliland; Djibouti
401 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
401.13 Congresses
401.15 Sources and documents
401.2 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
401.4 Guidebooks
401.5 General works
401.6 General special
401.7 Pictorial works
401.8 Description and travel
402 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT409.A+
402.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
402.3 General works
402.4.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
402.4.B36 Bantu
402.4.R35 Rahanweyn
402.45 Somalis in foreign countries
For Somalis in a particular country, see the country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT401
402.5 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
402.6 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
402.8 Historiography
403 General works
403.15 Juvenile works
403.2 General special
403.25 Political history
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT403.4.A+
403.3 General works

Eastern Africa
Somalia. Somaliland and adjacent territory
History
Foreign and general relations -- Continued
403.4.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1889
Including Egyptian occupation and activities of the British East Africa Company
403.5 General works
Biography and memoirs
403.6 Collective
403.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1885-1941. British Somaliland. British Protectorate
404 General works
Biography and memoirs
404.2 Collective
404.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1889-1941. Italian Somaliland
405 General works
Biography and memoirs
405.2 Collective
405.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1941-1960. British military administration. United Nations trusteeship
406 General works
Biography and memoirs
406.2 Collective
406.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1960-
For Somali-Ethiopian Conflict see DT387.952
407 General works
Biography and memoirs
407.2 Collective
407.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1991-
407.4 General works
407.42 Operation Restore Hope, 1992-1993
407.43 Somalia Affair, 1992-1997
409.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
e.g.
409.G58 Giuba. Oltre Giuba. Jubaland
Jubaland see DT409.G58
Oltre Giuba (Italian colony) see DT409.G58
Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland
411 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Eastern Africa
Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland -- Continued
411.13 Sources and documents
411.15 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
411.2 Guidebooks
411.22 General works
411.24 Pictorial works
411.27 Description and travel
411.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
411.42 General works
411.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
411.45.A35 Afar
History
411.5 General works
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT411.63.A+
411.62 General works
411.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
411.65 Early to 1883
1883-1977
411.75 General works
Biography and memoirs
411.76 Collective
411.77.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1977- . Independent
411.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
411.82 Collective
411.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
411.9.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
Danakil see DT390.D28
East Africa. British East Africa
Including Uganda, Kenya, and Tanzania (Collectively)
421 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
421.2 Sources and documents
421.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
422 Guidebooks
423 General works
423.5 Pictorial works
Description and travel

Eastern Africa
East Africa. British East Africa
Description and travel -- Continued
424 Through 1799
425 1800-1950
426 1951-1980
427 1981-
428 Antiquities
428.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
429 General works
429.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
429.5.A37 Afrikaners
429.5.A38 African Americans
429.5.E27 East Indians
429.5.G63 Goans
429.5.I7 Iranians
429.5.K35 Kalenjin
429.5.M86 Muslims
429.5.S68 South Asians
429.5.S94 Swahili-speaking peoples
History
430 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
Historiography
430.5 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
430.6 Collective
430.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
431 General works
432 General special
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT432.4.A+
432.3 General works
432.4.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1960 see DT431
432.5 1960-
Uganda
433.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
433.213 Sources and documents
433.215 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

Eastern Africa
East Africa. British East Africa
Uganda -- Continued

433.217	Place names (General)
433.22	Guidebooks
433.222	General works
433.223	General special
433.224	Pictorial works
	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
	For local see DT433.29.A+
433.225	General works
433.226	Preservation
433.227	Description and travel
433.23	Antiquities
	For local antiquities see DT433.29.A+
433.24	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For specific periods, see the period or reign
	Ethnography
433.242	General works
433.245.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
433.245.A35	Acoli
433.245.B35	Bahima
433.245.B36	Batwa
433.245.B38	Bavuma
433.245.C55	Chiga
433.245.D63	Dodoth
433.245.E18	East Indians
433.245.G35	Ganda
433.245.G57	Gisu
433.245.H38	Haya
433.245.I37	Ik
433.245.K35	Karamojong
433.245.L3	Labwor
433.245.L36	Lango
433.245.L83	Lugbara
433.245.N9	Nyankole
433.245.N96	Nyoro
433.245.S24	Sapiny
433.245.S64	Soga
433.245.S92	Sudanese
433.245.T47	Teso
433.245.T66	Tooro
	History
433.252	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period or reign
433.255	Historiography
433.257	General works

Eastern Africa
East Africa. British East Africa
Uganda
History -- Continued
433.26 Political history
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT433.263.A+
433.262 General works
433.263.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1890
433.265 General works
Biography and memoirs
433.266 Collective
433.267.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1890-1962
Including the Lugard Accords, activities of the British East Africa Company, and Buganda dominance
433.27 General works
Biography and memoirs
433.272 Collective
433.273.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1962-1979. Independent
433.275 General works
Biography and memoirs
433.279 Collective
433.28.A-Z Individual, A-Z
433.282 1962-1971
433.283 1971-1979. Amin regime
Including Uganda-Tanzania War, 1978-1979
1979-
433.285 General works
Biography and memoirs
433.286 Collective
433.287.A-Z Individual, A-Z
433.29.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
Kenya
For works on former British East Africa as a whole see DT421+
433.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
433.512 Congresses
433.513 Sources and documents
433.515 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

Eastern Africa
East Africa. British East Africa
Kenya -- Continued

433.517	Place names (General)
	For etymological studies, see class P
433.52	Guidebooks
433.522	General works
433.523	General special
433.524	Pictorial works
	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
	For local see DT434.A+
433.525	General works
433.526	Preservation
433.527	Description and travel
433.53	Antiquities
	For local antiquities see DT434.A+
433.54	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For specific periods, see the period or reign
	Ethnography
433.542	General works
433.545.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
433.545.A75	Ariaal
433.545.B67	Boran
433.545.B74	British
433.545.B84	Bukusu
433.545.D54	Digo
433.545.D67	Dorobo
433.545.E27	East Indians
	Cf. DT433.545.G62 Goanese
	Cf. DT433.545.G84 Gujaratis
433.545.E45	Elmolo
433.545.E48	Embu
433.545.E53	Endorois
433.545.G55	Giryama
433.545.G62	Goanese
433.545.G84	Gujaratis
433.545.G86	Gusii
433.545.I24	Ibibios
433.545.K35	Kalenjin
433.545.K36	Kamba
433.545.K55	Kikuyu
433.545.K57	Kipsigis
433.545.K87	Kuria
(433.545.K88)	Kusu
	see DT433.545.B84
433.545.L63	Logooli
433.545.L85	Luo

Eastern Africa
East Africa. British East Africa
Kenya
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

433.545.L88	Luyia
433.545.M32	Marakwet
433.545.M33	Masai
433.545.M34	Mbere
433.545.M47	Meru
433.545.M54	Mijikenda
433.545.M87	Muslims
433.545.N34	Nandi
(433.545.N55)	Nika see DT433.545.M54
433.545.N83	Nubi
433.545.O74	Oromo
433.545.P36	Panjabis
433.545.P65	Pokomo
433.545.R45	Rendille
433.545.R83	Rwandans
433.545.S26	Samburu
433.545.S75	Somalis
433.545.S77	South Asians
433.545.S83	Suba
433.545.S85	Suk
433.545.S93	Swahili-speaking peoples
433.545.T3	Tachoni
433.545.T34	Taita
433.545.T38	Taveta
433.545.T57	Tiriki
433.545.T87	Turkana
433.545.Y32	Yaaku

History

433.552	Biography (Collective) For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
433.555	Historiography
433.557	General works
433.558	General special
433.559	Political history For specific periods, see the period or reign
	Foreign and general relations For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT433.563.A+

Eastern Africa
East Africa. British East Africa
Kenya
History
Foreign and general relations -- Continued
433.562 General works
433.563.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1886
Including Arab and Portuguese penetration; coastal domination by the Sultanate of Zanzibar
433.565 General works
Biography and memoirs
433.566 Collective
433.567.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1886-1920. East African Protectorate (1895-1920)
Including Anglo-German accords on Zanzibar, activities of the British East Africa Company in Kenya, and German claims to the Witu Protectorate.
Cf. DT433.27+ British East Africa Company in general, and in Uganda
433.57 General works
Biography and memoirs
433.572 Collective
433.573.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1920-1963. Kenya Colony and Protectorate
433.575 General works
Biography and memoirs
433.576.A2 Collective
433.576.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
433.577 Mau Mau movement
1963-
433.58 General works
Biography and memoirs
433.582.A2 Collective
433.582.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
433.583 1963-1978
433.584 1978-2002
433.586 2002-
434.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
Jubaland see DT409.G58
(435) Zanzibar
see DT449.Z2+
Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa
Cf. DT450+ Rwanda. Ruanda-Urundi
Cf. DT450.5+ Burundi
436 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Eastern Africa
Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa -- Continued
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
436.2 General works
436.32.A-Z By place, A-Z
Subarrange by author
437 Dictionaries. Gazetteers, etc.
437.7 Guidebooks
438 General works
438.3 Pictorial works
438.7 Historical geography
Description and travel
439 Early through 1918
440 1919-1980
440.5 1981-
442 Antiquities
442.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
443 General works
443.3.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
443.3.A78 Asu. Pare
443.3.B35 Bantu
443.3.B37 Barabaig
443.3.B38 Baraguyu. Parakuyo
443.3.B45 Bena
443.3.B65 Bondei
Chaga see DT443.3.W33
443.3.E38 East Indians
443.3.F56 Fipa
443.3.G64 Gogo
443.3.G88 Gusii
443.3.H37 Hatsa
443.3.H39 Haya
443.3.H67 Horombo
443.3.H88 Hutu
443.3.I8 Iraqw
443.3.I85 Italians
443.3.K33 Kaguru
443.3.K47 Kerebe
443.3.K54 Kilindi
443.3.K57 Kisongo
443.3.K87 Kuria
443.3.L84 Luguru
443.3.M34 Makonde
443.3.M36 Mamvu
443.3.M37 Masai
443.3.M39 Matengo

Eastern Africa
Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

443.3.M47 Meru
443.3.N43 Ndendeuli
443.3.N54 Ngoni
443.3.N58 Ngulu
443.3.N92 Nyakyusa
443.3.N93 Nyamwezi
Parakuyo see DT443.3.B38
(443.3.P37) Pare
see DT443.3.A78
443.3.R35 Rangi
443.3.R64 Rogoro
443.3.R88 Ruvu
443.3.S45 Shambala
443.3.S75 Sonjo
443.3.S77 South Africans
443.3.S78 South Asians
443.3.S86 Sukuma
443.3.S92 Swahili-speaking peoples
(443.3.T32) Tabwa
see DT650.T32
(443.3.W32) Wabena
see DT443.3.B45
443.3.W33 Wachaga. Chaga
443.3.W36 Wapangwa
(443.3.W39) Wazaramo
see DT443.3.Z37
443.3.Z35 Zanaki
443.3.Z37 Zaramo
443.3.Z53 Zigula
History
443.4 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
443.5 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
444 General works
445 Political history
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT445.5.A+
445.3 General works

Eastern Africa
Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa
History
Foreign and general relations -- Continued
445.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early and colonial
447 General works
Biography and memoirs
447.2.A2 Collective
447.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
448 Independent, 1961-1964
1964- , United Republic of Tanzania
For Uganda-Tanzania War, 1978-1979 see DT433.283
448.2 General works
Biography and memoirs
448.25.A2 Collective
448.25.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
449.A-Z Regions, cities, etc., A-Z
e.g.
449.I7 Iringa
449.K4 Kilimanjaro
449.K45 Kilwa Kisiwani Island
Zanzibar
449.Z2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
449.Z22 Guidebooks
449.Z23 General works
449.Z24 Pictorial works
449.Z25 Description and travel
History
449.Z26 General works
By period
Early to 1890
449.Z27 General works
Biography and memoirs
449.Z273 Collective
449.Z274A-.Z274Z Individual, A-Z
449.Z28 1890-1963
449.Z29 1963-
For works about Zanzibar and Tanganyika treated together see DT448.2+
Rwanda. Ruanda-Urundi
Class here also works on Rwanda and Burundi collectively
For works on German East Africa as a whole see DT436+
For works on Burundi alone see DT450.5+

Eastern Africa
Rwanda. Ruanda-Urundi -- Continued
450 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
450.115 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
450.12 Place names (General)
For etymological studies, see class P
450.13 Guidebooks
450.14 General works
450.15 General special
450.16 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DT450.49.A+
450.17 General works
450.18 Preservation
450.2 Description and travel
450.22 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT450.49.A+
450.23 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
450.24 General works
450.25.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
450.25.B38 Batwa
450.25.H86 Hutu
450.25.T87 Tutsi
History
450.26 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
450.27 Historiography
450.28 General works
450.3 Political history
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT450.33.A+
450.32 General works
450.33.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1890. Rwanda (Kingdom)
450.34 General works
Biography and memoirs
450.35 Collective
450.36.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1890-1916. German domination

Eastern Africa
Rwanda. Ruanda-Urundi
History
By period
1890-1916. German domination -- Continued
450.37 General works
Biography and memoirs
450.38 Collective
450.39.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1916-1945. Belgian domination. League of Nations mandate
450.4 General works
Biography and memoirs
450.42 Collective
450.422.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1945-1962. United Nations mandate. Belgian administration
450.425 General works
Biography and memoirs
450.426 Collective
450.427.A-Z Individual, A-Z
450.43 Civil War, 1959-1962
450.432 Gitarama coup d'etat and disolution of Rwanda-Tutsi monarchy, 1961
1962-1994
Including the Civil War and genocide of 1994
450.435 General works
Biography and memoirs
450.436 Collective
450.437.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1994-
450.44 General works
Biography and memoirs
450.442 Collective
450.443.A-Z Individual, A-Z
450.49.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
Burundi
For works on German East Africa as a whole see DT436+
For works on Rwanda and Burundi collectively and for works on Ruanda-Urundi see DT450+
450.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
450.515 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
450.52 Place names (General)
For etymological studies, see class P
450.53 Guidebooks
450.54 General works

Eastern Africa
Burundi -- Continued
450.55 General special
450.56 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DT450.95.A+
450.57 General works
450.58 Preservation
450.6 Description and travel
450.62 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT450.95.A+
450.63 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
450.64 General works
450.65.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
450.65.H87 Hutu
450.65.M87 Muslims
450.65.R86 Rundi
450.65.T87 Tutsi
History
450.66 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
450.67 Historiography
450.68 General works
450.7 Political history
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT450.73.A+
450.72 General works
450.73.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1890. Burundi (Kingdom)
450.74 General works
Biography and memoirs
450.75 Collective
450.76.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1890-1916. German domination
450.77 General works
Biography and memoirs
450.78 Collective
450.79.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Eastern Africa
Burundi
History
By period -- Continued
1916-1945. Belgian domination. League of Nations mandate
450.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
450.82 Collective
450.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1945-1962. United Nations mandate. Belgian administration
450.84 General works
Biography and memoirs
450.842 Collective
450.843.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1962-1993
450.85 General works
Biography and memoirs
450.852 Collective
450.853.A-Z Individual, A-Z
450.855 Dissolution of Burundi Tutsi monarch, 1966
1993-
450.86 General works
Biography and memoirs
450.862 Collective
450.863.A-Z Individual, A-Z
450.95.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
Islands (East African coast)
468 General works
468.2 Description and travel
Ethnography
468.42 General works
468.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
468.45.C45 Chinese
469.A-Z Individual islands, A-Z
469.A6 Amirante islands
469.C7 Comoros
Cf. DT469.M4975 Mayotte
Madagascar
469.M21 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
469.M215 Congresses
469.M22 Sources and documents
469.M24 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
469.M242 Place names (General)
For etymological studies, see class P
469.M25 Guidebooks

Eastern Africa
Islands (East African coast)
Individual islands, A-Z
Madagascar -- Continued

469.M26	General works
469.M262	General special
469.M265	Pictorial works
	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
	(General)
	For local see DT469.M37+
469.M266	General works
469.M267	Preservation
469.M273	Antiquities
	For local antiquities see DT469.M37+
469.M274	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For specific periods, see the period or reign
	Ethnography
469.M276	General works
469.M277A-.M277Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
469.M277A58	Antandroy
469.M277B37	Bara
469.M277B47	Betsileo
469.M277B48	Betsimisaraka
469.M277B49	Bezanozano
469.M277G84	Gujarati
	Hovas see DT469.M277M47
469.M277M34	Mahafaly
469.M277M45	Menabe
469.M277M47	Merina
469.M277S33	Sahafatra
469.M277S35	Sakalava
469.M277T34	Taimoro
469.M277T35	Tanala
469.M277T75	Tsimahafotsy
469.M277T78	Tsimihety
469.M277V39	Vazimba
469.M277V48	Vezo
469.M277Z24	Zafimaniry
	Description and travel
	To 1810 see DT469.M31+
	1810-1900 see DT469.M32+
469.M28	1901-
	History
469.M282	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
	Historiography

Eastern Africa
Islands (East African coast)
Individual islands, A-Z
Madagascar
History
Historiography -- Continued
469.M283 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
469.M2835 Collective
469.M284A-.M284Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
469.M2848 General works
469.M2849A-.M2849Z Local, A-Z
469.M285 General works
469.M287 General special
469.M292 Political history
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT469.M297A+
469.M295 General works
469.M297A-.M297Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1810. Early description and travel
469.M31 General works
Biography and memoirs
469.M312 Collective
469.M313A-.M313Z Individual, A-Z
1810-1885. 19th century. Hòva rule
469.M32 General works
Biography and memoirs
469.M321 Collective
469.M322A-.M322Z Individual, A-Z
469.M323 Radama I, 1810-1828
469.M324 Ranavalona I (Ranavalo), 1828-1861
469.M326 Radama II, 1861-1863
469.M328 Rasoherina, 1863-1868
469.M33 Ranavalona II (Ranavalo II), 1868-1883
469.M335 Ranavalona III (Ranavalo III), 1883-1897
1885-1960. French protectorate and colony
469.M34 General works
Biography and memoirs
469.M341 Collective

Eastern Africa
Islands (East African coast)
Individual islands, A-Z
Madagascar
History
By period
1885-1960. French protectorate and colony
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
469.M342A-.M342Z Individual, A-Z
1960- . (Malagasy Republic)
469.M343 General works
Biography and memoirs
469.M344 Collective
469.M345A-.M345Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
469.M37A-.M37Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
e.g.
469.M37A52 Ambato-Boeni
469.M37A53 Androy
469.M37N67 Nossi-Be
469.M38A-.M38Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Antananarivo see DT469.M38T34
469.M38T33 Tamatave
469.M38T34 Tananarive. Antananarivo
469.M39 Mascarene Islands
Mauritius (Ile de France)
Including Agalega, Rodrigues, and St. Brandon
469.M4 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
469.M413 Sources and documents
469.M415 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
469.M417 Place names (General)
For etymological studies, see class P
469.M42 Guidebooks
469.M422 General works
469.M423 General special
469.M425 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
For local see DT469.M495A+
469.M426 General works
469.M427 Preservation
469.M429 Description and travel
469.M43 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT469.M495A+
469.M44 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography

Eastern Africa
Islands (East African coast)
Individual islands, A-Z
Mauritius (Ile de France)
Ethnography -- Continued
469.M442 General works
469.M445A-.M445Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
469.M445B52 Bhojpuri
469.M445B53 Bihari
469.M445B55 Blacks
469.M445C44 Chinese
469.M445C74 Creoles
469.M445E27 East Indians
469.M445M37 Marathas
469.M445M87 Muslims
469.M445T35 Tamil
469.M445T44 Telugu
History
469.M45 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
469.M452 Historiography
Study and teaching
469.M453 General works
469.M454A-.M454Z By region or country, A-Z
469.M455 General works
469.M457 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT469.M463A+
469.M462 General works
469.M463A-.M463Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1810
Including Dutch colonization, French control and administration of the French East India Company
For Battle of Grand Port, 1810 see DC234.92
469.M465 General works
Biography and memoirs
469.M466 Collective
469.M467A-.M467Z Individual, A-Z
1810-1968. British domination
469.M47 General works
Biography and memoirs

Eastern Africa
Islands (East African coast)
Individual islands, A-Z
Mauritius (Ile de France)
History
By period
1810-1968. British domination
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
469.M472 Collective
469.M473A-.M473Z Individual, A-Z
1968- . Independence
469.M48 General works
Biography and memoirs
469.M482 Collective
469.M483A-.M483Z Individual, A-Z
469.M484 1968-1992. Constitutional monarchy
469.M485 1992- . Republic
Local history and description
Major islands and dependencies
469.M491 Agalega
Chagos Archipelago see DS349.9.C42
Diego Garcia see DS349.9.D53
469.M492 Rodrigues
469.M493 Saint Brandon (Cargados Carajos Shoals)
469.M495A-.M495Z Other local, A-Z
469.M4975 Mayotte
Nossi-Be see DT469.M37N67
Réunion
469.R3 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
469.R32 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
469.R325 Guidebooks
469.R33 General works
469.R34 General special
469.R345 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
(General)
For local see DT469.R5A+
469.R346 General works
469.R347 Preservation
469.R35 Description and travel
469.R36 Antiquities
469.R37 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
469.R38 General works
469.R39A-.R39Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
469.R39B74 Bretons

Eastern Africa
Islands (East African coast)
Individual islands, A-Z
Reunion
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
469.R39C48 Chinese
469.R39E28 East Indians
469.R39M87 Muslims
History
469.R42 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
469.R425 Historiography
469.R43 General works
469.R432 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For specific periods, see the period
469.R435 General works
469.R436A-.R436Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1764. Compagnie des Indes Orientales
469.R44 General works
Biography and memoirs
469.R442 Collective
469.R443A-.R443Z Individual, A-Z
1764-1946
469.R45 General works
Biography and memoirs
469.R452 Collective
469.R453A-.R453Z Individual, A-Z
1946-
469.R455 General works
Biography and memoirs
469.R457 Collective
469.R458A-.R458Z Individual, A-Z
469.R5A-.R5Z Regions, cities, etc., A-Z
Seychelles
469.S4 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
469.S413 Sources and documents
469.S415 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
469.S417 Place names (General)
For etymological studies, see class P
469.S42 Guidebooks
469.S422 General works

Eastern Africa
Islands (East African coast)
Individual islands, A-Z
Seychelles -- Continued

469.S423 General special
469.S424 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
(General)
For local see DT469.S49A+
469.S425 General works
469.S426 Preservation
469.S427 Description and travel
469.S43 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT469.S49A+
469.S44 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
469.S442 General works
469.S443A-.S443Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History
469.S452 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
469.S455 Historiography
469.S457 General works
469.S46 Political history
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT469.S463A+
469.S462 General works
469.S463A-.S463Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1814
Including early explorations by Arabs, Portuguese and British; French colonial rule; British occupation between 1794-1814
469.S465 General works
Biography and memoirs
469.S466 Collective
469.S467A-.S467Z Individual, A-Z
1814-1976. British colonial rule
Including jurisdiction under Mauritius from 1814-1903 and British Crown Colony from 1903-1976
469.S47 General works

Eastern Africa
Islands (East African coast)
Individual islands, A-Z
Seychelles
History
By period
1814-1976. British colonial rule -- Continued
Biography and memoirs
469.S472 Collective
469.S473A-.S473Z Individual, A-Z
1976-
469.S48 General works
Biography and memoirs
469.S482 Collective
469.S483A-.S483Z Individual, A-Z
469.S49A-.S49Z Local history and description, A-Z
West Africa. West Coast
470 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
470.15 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
470.2 Sources and documents
470.5 Guidebooks
471 General works
471.5 Pictorial works
472 Description and travel
473 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT477+
474 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
474.5 General works
474.6.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
474.6.B73 Brazilians
474.6.B75 British
474.6.C48 Chamba
474.6.C8 Cubans
474.6.E83 Ewe
474.6.F35 Fang
474.6.F84 Fula
474.6.G32 Gbaya
474.6.I35 Igbo
474.6.K78 Kru
474.6.M36 Mandingo
474.6.S45 Senufo
474.6.T46 Tenda
474.6.Y67 Yoruba
History
475 General works

West Africa. West Coast
History -- Continued
475.5 Biography (General)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
By period
476 Early to 1884
1884-1960. Colonial period
476.2 General works
Biography and memoirs
476.22 Collective
476.23.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1960- . Independent
476.5 General works
Biography and memoirs
476.52 Collective
476.523.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
see DT477+
477 Upper Guinea
479 Lower Guinea
British West Africa
491 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
493 Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Directories
494 General works
Description and travel
496 Through 1800
497 1801-1950
498 1951-
499 Antiquities
500 Ethnography
History
502 General works
503 Other
Biography and memoirs
503.9 Collective
504.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local
507 Ashanti Empire
Including works on the Ashantis and the Ashanti Wars
Cf. DT512.9.A84 Ashanti Region
Bornu see DT515.9.B6
Fulani Empire see DT515.9.F8
Gambia
Cf. DT532.25 Senegambia
509 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
509.13 Sources and documents

West Africa. West Coast
British West Africa
Local
Gambia -- Continued
509.17 Place names (General)
509.2 Guidebooks
509.22 General works
509.24 Pictorial works
509.27 Description and travel
509.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
509.42 General works
509.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
509.45.M34 Mandingo
509.45.P67 Portuguese
509.45.W64 Wolof
History
509.5 General works
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT509.63.A+
509.62 General works
509.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
509.65 Early to 1894
509.7 1894-1965. British protectorate and colony
1965- . Independent
509.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
509.82 Collective
509.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
509.9.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
Ghana (Gold Coast)
Cf. DT532.15 Ghana empire
509.97 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
510 General works
510.15 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DT512.9.A+
510.2 Description and travel. Guidebooks
510.3 Antiquities
510.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
510.42 General works

West Africa. West Coast
British West Africa
Local
Ghana (Gold Coast)
Ethnography -- Continued

510.43.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
510.43.A25	Abron
510.43.A34	Ada
510.43.A37	African Americans
510.43.A53	Akans
510.43.A58	Anlo
	Ashantis see DT507
510.43.B84	Buem
510.43.B85	Builsa
510.43.D33	Dagaaba
510.43.D34	Dagbani. Dagomba
510.43.E94	Ewe
510.43.F35	Fantis
510.43.F84	Fula
510.43.G3	Gã
510.43.G65	Gonja
510.43.I83	Italians
510.43.K37	Kasem. Kasena
510.43.K63	Koma
510.43.K65	Konkomba
510.43.K72	Krachi
510.43.K76	Krobo
510.43.K87	Kuranko
510.43.K89	Kusasi
510.43.K93	Kwahu
510.43.L42	Lebanese
510.43.L62	Lobi
510.43.M35	Mamprusi
510.43.N35	Namnam
510.43.N4	Nchumburung
510.43.N95	Nzima
510.43.S57	Sisala
510.43.S85	Swiss
510.43.T35	Tallensi. Talansi
510.43.V34	Vagala
510.43.W35	Wala
	History
510.5	General works
510.6	Biography and memoirs (Collective)
	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations. Nationalism
510.62	General works

West Africa. West Coast
British West Africa
Local
Ghana (Gold Coast)
History
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations. Nationalism -- Continued
510.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1957
For Ashanti Empire see DT507
511 General works
Biography and memoirs
511.2 Collective
511.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Republic, 1957-
1957-1979
512 General works
Biography and memoirs
512.2 Collective
512.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1979-2001
512.32 General works
Biography and memoirs
512.33 Collective
512.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2001-
512.42 General works
Biography and memoirs
512.43 Collective
512.44.A-Z Individual, A-Z
512.9.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
512.9.A84 Ashanti Region
Cf. DT507 Ashanti Empire
(513) Yorubaland. Yorubas
see DT474.6.Y67, West Africa; DT515.45.Y67, Nigeria
Nigeria
515 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
515.12 Congresses
515.13 Sources and documents
515.15 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
515.17 Place names (General)
For etymological studies, see class P
515.2 Guidebooks
515.22 General works
515.23 General special

West Africa. West Coast
British West Africa
Local
Nigeria -- Continued
515.24 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
(General)
For local see DT515.9.A+
515.25 General works
515.26 Preservation
515.268 Geography
515.27 Description and travel
515.3 Antiquities
For local see DT515.9.A+
515.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
515.42 General works
515.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
515.45.A45 Akoko
515.45.A52 Anang
515.45.A53 Angas
515.45.A75 Armenians
515.45.A83 Atakat
515.45.A96 Awori
515.45.B5 Biase
515.45.B56 Bini
515.45.B58 Birom
515.45.B64 Bolewa
515.45.B73 Brazilians
515.45.B87 Bura
515.45.B93 Bwatiye
515.45.C55 Chibok
515.45.D84 Dukawa
515.45.E3 Ebira
515.45.E32 Edo-speaking peoples
515.45.E34 Efik
515.45.E35 Egba
515.45.E39 Eket
515.45.E42 Ekiti
515.45.E44 Ekpeye
Esan see DT515.45.I83
515.45.E77 Etsako
515.45.F84 Fula
515.45.G32 Gaanda
515.45.G33 Gbagyi
515.45.G34 Gbari. Gwari

West Africa. West Coast
British West Africa
Local
Nigeria
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z --
Continued

(515.45.G83) Gwari
see DT515.45.G34
515.45.H38 Hausas
515.45.I22 Ibarapapa
515.45.I24 Ibibios
515.45.I25 Idoma
515.45.I28 Ife
515.45.I32 Igala
515.45.I33 Igbo
515.45.I34 Igbona
515.45.I347 Ijebu
515.45.I348 Ijesa
515.45.I35 Ijo
515.45.I36 Ika
515.45.I37 Ikwere
515.45.I43 Ilaje
515.45.I83 Ishan. Esan
515.45.I86 Isoko
515.45.I88 Itsekiri. Jekri
515.45.I93 Izere
515.45.I95 Izi
515.45.J33 Jagbe
(515.45.J44) Jekri
see DT515.45.I88
515.45.J83 Jukun
515.45.K33 Kadara
515.45.K332 Kadung
515.45.K334 Kagoma
515.45.K336 Kagoro
515.45.K34 Kaleri
515.45.K36 Kanuri
515.45.K64 Kofyar
515.45.K66 Koma
515.45.K68 Koro
515.45.K85 Kulung
515.45.M3 Mada
515.45.M33 Maguzawa
515.45.M35 Mambila
515.45.M39 Mbula
515.45.M62 Moba

West Africa. West Coast
British West Africa
Local
Nigeria
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

515.45.M87	Muslims
515.45.N35	Nembe
515.45.N48	Ngwa
515.45.N55	Nkanu
515.45.N86	Nupe
515.45.O23	Obolo
515.45.O3	Ogba
515.45.O33	Ogoni
515.45.O34	Ogori
515.45.O37	Okrika
515.45.O38	Okun
515.45.O74	Oron
515.45.O88	Owan
515.45.O93	Oyo
515.45.P64	Poles
515.45.R84	Rukuba
515.45.S63	Sobo
515.45.T58	Tiv. Tivi
515.45.U24	Ubium
515.45.U35	Ujari
515.45.U54	Uneme
515.45.U74	Urhobo
515.45.Y33	Yagba
515.45.Y47	Yergum
515.45.Y67	Yoruba
515.45.Y86	Yungur

History

515.53 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

515.55 Historiography
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

515.552 Collective
515.553.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

515.556 General works
515.557.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author

515.57 General works

West Africa. West Coast
British West Africa
Local
Nigeria
History -- Continued
515.58 Juvenile works
515.585 Military history
515.59 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT515.63.A+
515.62 General works
515.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1861
515.65 General works
Biography and memoirs
515.66 Collective
515.67.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1861-1914. Period of colonization
515.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
515.72 Collective
515.73.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1914-1960. Colony and Protectorate of Nigeria
515.75 General works
Biography and memoirs
515.76 Collective
515.77.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1960- . Independence
515.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
515.82 Collective
515.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
515.832 1960-1966. Balewa, Azikiwe and Ironsi administrations
Including January 1966 coup d'état
1966-1975. Gowon administration
Including July 1966 coup d'état
515.834 General works
515.836 1967-1970. Civil War
Cf. DT515.9.E3 Eastern Region. Biafra

West Africa. West Coast
British West Africa
Local
Nigeria
History
By period
1960- . Independence -- Continued
515.838 1975-1979. Muhammad and Obasanjo administrations
Including 1975 coup d'état
515.84 1979-1983. Shagari administration
Including December 1983 coup d'état
515.842 1984-1993. Buhari and Babangida administrations
515.844 1993-2007. Abacha, Abubakar, and Obasanjo administrations
515.846 2007- . Yar'adua and Jonathan administrations
515.9.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
e.g.
Biafra see DT515.9.E3
515.9.B6 Bornu
Including Kanem Bornu Empire
515.9.E3 Eastern Region. Biafra
For Civil War, 1967-1970 see DT515.836
515.9.F8 Fulani Empire
Sierra Leone
516 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
516.13 Sources and documents
516.15 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
516.17 Guidebooks
516.18 General works
516.19 Pictorial works
516.2 Description and travel
516.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
516.42 General works
516.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
516.45.B57 Birwa
516.45.C73 Creoles
516.45.F85 Fula
516.45.K65 Kono
516.45.K85 Kuranko
516.45.L54 Limba
516.45.M45 Mende
516.45.S45 Sherbro
516.45.T45 Temne

West Africa. West Coast
British West Africa
Local
Sierra Leone
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
516.45.W47 West Indians
516.45.Y34 Yalunka
History
516.5 General works
516.6 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT516.63.A+
516.62 General works
516.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
516.65 Early to 1787
1787-1961. British colony and protectorate
516.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
516.719 Collective
516.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1961- . Independence
516.8 General works
1961-1991. Administrations of Milton Margai, Albert Margai, Shaka Stevens, and Gen. Joseph Momoh
516.815 General works
Biography and memoirs
516.819 Collective
516.82.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1991- . Civil War
Including incursions into Sierra Leone
516.826 General works
Biography and memoirs
516.827 Collective
516.828 Individual, A-Z
516.9.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
e.g.
516.9.F73 Freetown
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
521 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel -- Continued
523 Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Directories
524 General works
524.5 Pictorial works
Description and travel
526 Through 1800
527 1801-1950
528 1951-
529 Antiquities
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
529.5 General works
By period, see the specific period
Ethnography
530 General works
530.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
530.5.B7 Brakna
530.5.D64 Dogon
530.5.F34 Fang
530.5.F84 Fula
530.5.J3 Jaawambe
530.5.K64 Koniagui
530.5.L42 Lebanese
530.5.L43 Lebau
530.5.M88 Muslims
530.5.N65 Nomads
530.5.P94 Pygmies
530.5.S65 Songhai
Tuaregs see DT346.T7
History
532 General works
Traditional kingdoms and empires
532.115 Adamawa (Emirate)
532.12 Denkyira (Kingdom)
532.128 Fuladu (Kingdom)
532.13 Futa-Jallon
532.14 Gajaaga
532.15 Ghana empire
Cf. DT509.97+ Ghana
532.17 Kaabu empire
532.2 Mali empire
Cf. DT551+ Mali Republic
532.23 Niumi (Kingdom)
532.25 Senegambia
Cf. DT509+ Gambia
Cf. DT549+ Senegal

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
History
Traditional kingdoms and empires -- Continued
532.27 Songhai Empire
Takrur Empire see DT532.3
Toucouleur Empire see DT532.3
532.3 Tukulor Empire. Takrur Empire
532.33 Yatenga (Kingdom)
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT532.395.A+
532.39 General works
532.395.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
532.4 Through 1884
532.5 1884-1960
532.6 1960-
Biography and memoirs
533.A2 Collective
533.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
534 Historiography
Local history and description
Benin. Dahomey
541 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
541.13 Sources and documents
541.2 Guidebooks
541.22 General works
541.24 Pictorial works
541.26 Geography
541.27 Description and travel
541.3 Antiquities
541.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
541.42 General works
541.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
541.45.A33 Aja
541.45.A54 Anii
541.45.B37 Bariba
541.45.D95 Dyula
541.45.F65 Fon
541.45.F85 Fula
541.45.G85 Gun
541.45.G87 Gurma

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
Benin. Dahomey
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
541.45.L85 Lukpa
541.45.S65 Somba
541.45.T35 Takena
541.45.T63 Tofinnu
541.45.X84 Xweda
541.45.Y67 Yoruba
History
541.5 General works
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT541.63.A+
541.62 General works
541.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1894
541.65 General works
Biography and memoirs
541.66 Collective
541.67.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1894-1960. French territory and colony
541.75 General works
Biography and memoirs
541.76 Collective
541.77.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1960- . Independent
541.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
541.82 Collective
541.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
541.84 1960-1972
Including coups d'état by Soglo and Kouandété
541.845 1972- . Kerekou Administration. 1990 multiparty restoration
Including 1972 coup d'état, 1975 name change from Dahomey to Benin and 1977 coup attempt
541.9.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
Guinea

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
Guinea -- Continued

543	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
543.13	Sources and documents
543.2	Guidebooks
543.22	General works
543.24	Pictorial works
543.27	Description and travel
543.4	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For specific periods, see the period
	Ethnography
543.42	General works
543.45.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
543.45.F84	Fula
543.45.K57	Kissi
543.45.M34	Mandingo
543.45.T65	Toma
	History
543.5	General works
543.59	Political history
	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT543.63.A+
543.62	General works
543.63.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
543.65	Early to 1895
	1895-1958. French territory and colony
543.75	General works
	Biography and memoirs
543.76	Collective
543.77.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1958- . Independent
543.8	General works
	Biography and memoirs
543.819	Collective
543.82.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
543.82.T68	Touré, Ahmed Sékou
	1958-1984
543.822	General works
	Biography and memoirs
543.823	Collective

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
Guinea
History
By period
1958- . Independent
1958-1984
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
543.824.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1984-
543.825 General works
Biography and memoirs
543.826 Collective
543.827.A-Z Individual, A-Z
543.9.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast
545 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
545.12 Congresses
545.13 Sources and documents
545.15 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
545.17 Place names (General)
For etymological studies, see class P
545.2 Guidebooks
545.22 General works
545.23 General special
545.24 Pictorial works
545.27 Description and travel
545.3 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT545.9.A+
545.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
545.42 General works
545.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
545.45.A27 Abron
545.45.A35 Adyukru
Agni see DT545.45.A58
545.45.A43 Akan
545.45.A53 Ano. Ando
545.45.A58 Anyi
545.45.A78 Attie
545.45.A86 Avikam
545.45.B36 Baule
545.45.B45 Beng
545.45.B47 Bété
545.45.B87 Burkinabe

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

545.45.D34	Dan
545.45.D85	Dyula
545.45.G33	Gade
545.45.G34	Gagou
545.45.G47	Gere
545.45.G87	Guro
545.45.K77	Kru
545.45.L42	Lebanese
545.45.N93	Nyarafolo
545.45.O96	Ouobé
545.45.S44	Senufo
545.45.V47	Vere
545.45.W4	We

History

545.52	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
545.55	Historiography
545.57	General works
545.58	Juvenile works
545.59	Political history
	For specific periods, see the period
	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT545.63.A+
545.62	General works
545.63.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
	Early to 1893
545.7	General works
	Biography and memoirs
545.72	Collective
545.73.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1893-1960
545.75	General works
	Biography and memoirs
545.76	Collective
545.77.A-Z	Individual, A-Z

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast
History
By period -- Continued
1960-1993. Houphouët-Boigny administration
545.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
545.82 Collective
545.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1993- . Bédié, Gueï, Gbagbo and Ouattara administrations
Including 1999 coup d'état and Civil War, 2002-2007
545.84 General works
Biography and memoirs
545.842 Collective
545.843.A-Z Individual, A-Z
545.9.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
French-speaking Equatorial Africa
Gabon (Gaboon, Gabun)
546.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
546.113 Sources and documents
546.115 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
546.12 Guidebooks
546.122 General works
546.124 Pictorial works
Description and travel
546.127 Through 1980
546.128 1981-
546.14 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
546.142 General works
546.145.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
546.145.A48 Ajumba
546.145.B35 Bantu-speaking peoples
546.145.B83 Bubi
546.145.F35 Fang
546.145.F74 French
546.145.G34 Galwa
546.145.M217 Makina
546.145.M22 Massango
546.145.M24 Mbete
546.145.M66 Mpongwe
546.145.M93 Myene
546.145.N56 Nkomi

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
French-speaking Equatorial Africa
Gabon (Gaboon, Gabun)
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
546.145.N93 Nzabi
546.145.P86 Punu
546.145.P94 Pygmies
546.145.S55 Shira
546.145.T75 Tsogo
History
546.15 General works
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.163.A+
546.162 General works
546.163.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
546.165 Early to 1886
546.175 1886-1960. French colony and territory
1960- . Independent
546.18 General works
Biography and memoirs
546.182 Collective
546.183.A-Z Individual, A-Z
546.19.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
e.g.
546.19.L5 Libreville
Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo
546.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
546.213 Sources and documents
546.215 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
546.22 Guidebooks
546.223 General works
546.224 Pictorial works
546.227 Description and travel
546.24 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
546.242 General works
546.245.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
546.245.B44 Bembe

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
French-speaking Equatorial Africa
Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

546.245.K66 Kongo
546.245.K68 Kota
546.245.K84 Kukwa
546.245.L84 Lumbu
546.245.M35 Mbosi
(546.245.N86) Nunu
see DT650.N89
546.245.N93 Nzabi
546.245.T43 Teke
546.245.V54 Vili

History
546.25 General works
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.263.A+
546.262 General works
546.263.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1910
546.265 General works
Biography and memoirs
546.266 Collective
546.267.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
546.267.B72 Brazza, Pierre Savorgnan de, 1852-1905
546.275 1910-1960. French colony and territory
1960- . Independence
Including Civil War, 1997
546.28 General works
Biography and memoirs
546.282 Collective
546.283.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1997- . Sassou-Nguesso administrations
546.284 General works
Biography and memoirs
546.285 Collective
546.286.A-Z Individual, A-Z

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
French-speaking Equatorial Africa
Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo -- Continued
546.29.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
Central African Republic. Central African Empire. Ubangi-Shari
546.3 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
546.313 Sources and documents
546.315 Gazetteers
546.32 Guidebooks
546.322 General works
546.324 Pictorial works
546.327 Description and travel
546.33 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
546.34 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
546.342 General works
546.345.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
546.345.A35 Aka
546.345.B33 Babingas
546.345.B36 Baka
546.345.B45 Benjelle
546.345.B64 Bofi
546.345.B67 Borossé
546.345.G33 Gbaya
546.345.M38 Mbum
546.345.M65 Monjombo
546.345.M67 Mpiemo
546.345.N44 Ngbaka (Lobaye)
546.345.N83 Nzakara
546.345.Z35 Zande
History
546.348 Historiography
546.35 General works
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.363.A+
546.362 General works
546.363.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
546.365 Early to 1910

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
French-speaking Equatorial Africa
Central African Republic. Central African Empire. Ubangi-Shari
History
By period -- Continued
1910-1960. French colony
546.37 General works
Biography and memoirs
546.372 Collective
546.373.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1960- . Independent
546.375 General works
1960-1979
Including Central African Empire, 1976-1979
546.38 General works
Biography and memoirs
546.382 Collective
546.383.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
546.383.B64 Bokassa I
1979-2003
546.384 General works
Biography and memoirs
546.385 Collective
546.3852.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
546.3852.K6 Kolingba, Andre
2003-
Including 2003 coup d'état
546.3858 General works
Biography and memoirs
546.386 Collective
546.3863.A-Z Individual, A-Z
546.39.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
Chad (Tchad)
546.4 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
546.413 Sources and documents
546.415 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
546.42 Guidebooks
546.422 General works
546.424 Pictorial works
546.427 Description and travel
546.43 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT546.49.A+

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
French-speaking Equatorial Africa
Chad (Tchad) -- Continued

546.44 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
546.442 General works
546.445.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
546.445.B34 Bagirmi
546.445.D38 Daza
546.445.G36 Gambaye
546.445.H33 Haddad
546.445.K36 Kanembu
546.445.M36 Marba
546.445.M37 Masa
546.445.M85 Mundang
546.445.N35 Nar
546.445.N43 Ngama
546.445.S25 São
546.445.S37 Sara
546.445.T4 Teda
546.445.Z33 Zaghawa
History
546.449 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Historiography
546.452 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
546.453 Collective
546.454.A-Z Individual, A-Z
546.457 General works
546.46 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.463.A+
546.462 General works
546.463.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1910
546.47 General works
Biography and memoirs
546.472 Collective

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
French-speaking Equatorial Africa
Chad (Tchad)
History
By period
Early to 1910
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
546.473.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1910-1960
546.475 General works
Biography and memoirs
546.476 Collective
546.477.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1960- . Independent
Including Civil War, 1965-
546.48 General works
Biography and memoirs
546.482 Collective
546.483.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1990- . Déby administrations
546.484 General works
Biography and memoirs
546.485 Collective
546.486.A-Z Individual, A-Z
546.49.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
e.g.
546.49.L34 Lake Chad
546.49.W33 Wadai
Niger
547 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
547.13 Sources and documents
547.2 Guidebooks
547.22 General works
547.24 Pictorial works
547.27 Description and travel
547.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
547.42 General works
547.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
547.45.B67 Bororo
547.45.F84 Fula
547.45.H38 Hausas
547.45.K34 Kanuri
547.45.M38 Mawri

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
Niger
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
547.45.S65 Songhai
547.45.T83 Tuaregs
547.45.Z37 Zarma
History
547.48 Historiography
547.5 General works
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT547.63.A+
547.62 General works
547.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
547.65 Early to 1900
547.75 1900-1960. French territory and colony
1960-1993. Independent
547.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
547.82 Collective
547.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1993- . Democracy
547.85 General works
Biography and memoirs
547.852 Collective
547.853.A-Z Individual, A-Z
547.9.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
e.g.
547.9.N5 Niamey
Niger River see DT360
548 West Sahara
Senegal
549 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
549.12 Congresses
549.13 Sources and documents
549.15 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
549.17 Place names (General)
For etymological studies, see class P
549.2 Guidebooks
549.22 General works

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
Senegal -- Continued

549.23 General special
549.24 Pictorial works
549.25 Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)
For local see DT551.9.A+
549.27 Description and travel
549.3 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT551.9.A+
549.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
549.42 General works
549.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
549.45.B35 Bandial
549.45.B37 Bassari
549.45.B39 Bayot
549.45.B43 Bedik
549.45.D56 Diola
549.45.F84 Fula
549.45.G85 Guineans
(549.45.H34) Halpulaar
see DT549.45.T68
549.45.L42 Lebou
549.45.M35 Mandingo
549.45.M37 Mandjak
549.45.M38 Mankanya
549.45.N38 Ndut
549.45.S47 Serers
549.45.S66 Soninke
Toucouleurs see DT549.45.T68
549.45.T68 Tukulor
549.45.W64 Wolof
History
549.47 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
549.48 Historiography
549.5 General works
549.52 Juvenile works
549.55 Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements see the period or reign
549.59 Political history
For specific periods, see the period

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
Senegal
History -- Continued
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT549.63.A+
549.62 General works
549.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1895
Cf. DT532.25 Senegambia
549.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
549.72 Collective
549.73.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1895-1960
Cf. DT551.8+ Mali (Federation)
549.75 General works
Biography and memoirs
549.76 Collective
549.77.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1960- . Independent
Cf. DT551.8+ Mali (Federation)
549.8 General works
1960-2000
549.815 General works
Biography and memoirs
549.82 Collective
549.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2000-
549.84 General works
Biography and memoirs
549.85 Collective
549.86.A-Z Individual, A-Z
549.9.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
Mali. Mali Federation. Sudanese Republic. French Sudan
Cf. DT532.2 Mali Empire
551 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
551.13 Sources and documents
551.15 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
551.2 Guidebooks
551.22 General works
551.24 Pictorial works

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
Mali. Mali Federation. Soudanese Republic. French Sudan -- Continued
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
(General)
For local see DT551.9.A+
551.25 General works
551.26 Preservation
551.265 Geography
551.27 Description and travel
551.3 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT551.9.A+
551.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
551.42 General works
551.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
551.45.B35 Bambara
551.45.B63 Bobo
551.45.B64 Bobo Fing
551.45.B68 Bozo
551.45.B84 Bwa
551.45.D45 Dendi
551.45.D64 Dogon
551.45.F85 Fula
551.45.K85 Kurumba. Tellem
551.45.M36 Mandingo
551.45.M55 Minianka
551.45.M84 Muslims
551.45.S24 Samo
551.45.S65 Somono
551.45.S66 Songhai
551.45.S67 Soninke
Tellem see DT551.45.K85
551.45.T83 Tuareg
History
551.5 General works
551.6 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT551.63.A+
551.62 General works

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
Mali. Mali Federation. Soudanese Republic. French Sudan
History
Foreign and general relations -- Continued
551.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
551.65 Early to 1898
1898-1959. French colony and territory
551.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
551.719 Collective
551.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1959-1991
Including Mali Federation (April 1959-Aug. 1960) and Mali Republic (1960-)
Cf. DT549.75+ Senegal
551.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
551.819 Collective
551.82.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
551.82.K44 Keita, Modibo
1991-
551.84 General works
Biography and memoirs
551.845 Collective
551.846.A-Z Individual, A-Z
551.9.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
e.g.
551.9.T55 Timbuktu
Mauritania
554 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
554.13 Sources and documents
554.15 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
554.17 Place names (General)
For etymological studies, see class P
554.2 Guidebooks
554.22 General works
554.23 General special
554.24 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DT554.9.A+
554.25 General works

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
Mauritania
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
(General) -- Continued
554.26 Preservation
554.27 Description and travel
554.3 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT554.9.A+
554.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
554.42 General works
554.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
554.45.B43 Bedouin
554.45.F84 Fula
554.45.I57 Imragen
554.45.M38 Maure
554.45.M84 Muslims
554.45.S65 Soninke
History
554.52 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
554.55 Historiography
554.57 General works
554.58 General special
554.583 Military history
554.59 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT554.63.A+
554.62 General works
554.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1920
Including Arab and Berber Almoravid domination; early explorations by Portuguese, English and French; early colonization by French, and negotiations by Xavier Coppolani
Cf. DT318+ Morocco
Cf. DT532+ French West Africa
Cf. DT532.15 Ghana empire

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
Mauritania
History
By period
Early to 1920 -- Continued
554.65 General works
Biography and memoirs
554.66 Collective
554.67.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1920-1960. French colony
554.75 General works
Biography and memoirs
554.76 Collective
554.77.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1960- . Independent
Including Moroccan annexation claims
Cf. DT346.S7 Spanish Sahara
554.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
554.82 Collective
554.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
554.9.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
Burkina Faso. Upper Volta
555 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
555.13 Sources and documents
555.15 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
555.17 Place names (General)
For etymological studies, see class P
555.2 Guidebooks
555.22 General works
555.23 General special
555.24 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
(General)
For local see DT555.9.A+
555.25 General works
555.26 Preservation
555.27 Description and travel
555.3 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT555.9.A+
555.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
555.42 General works
555.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
Burkina Faso. Upper Volta
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

555.45.B57	Bisa
555.45.B63	Bobo
555.45.B64	Bobo Dioula
555.45.B93	Bwa
555.45.D35	Dagaaba
555.45.F85	Fula
555.45.G36	Gan
555.45.G68	Gouin
555.45.G85	Gurma
555.45.G87	Gurunsi
555.45.K37	Kasem
555.45.K62	Ko
555.45.K88	Kurumba
555.45.K9	Kusasi
555.45.L63	Lobi
555.45.L68	LoWilli
555.45.L94	Lyelae
555.45.M67	Mossi
555.45.N84	Nunuma
555.45.T82	Tuaregs
555.45.T87	Tusia
555.45.W35	Wara

History

555.517	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
555.52	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
555.55	Historiography
555.57	General works
555.59	Political history
	For specific periods, see the period or reign
	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT555.63.A+
555.62	General works
555.63.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
Local history and description
Burkina Faso. Upper Volta
History
By period -- Continued
Early to 1897
Including Mossi and Gourma Kingdoms; Moroccan conquest; early European explorations; invasions by Samory
Cf. DT319 Morocco, 647-1516
555.65 General works
Biography and memoirs
555.66 Collective
555.67.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1897-1960. French Protectorate and Colony
Including administration as part of Upper Senegal-Niger (1904-1919)
Cf. DT545+ Ivory Coast (Partition, 1932-1947)
Cf. DT547+ Niger (Partition, 1932-1947
Cf. DT551+ French Sudan (Mali) (Partition, 1932-1947)
555.75 General works
Biography and memoirs
555.76 Collective
555.77.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1960-1987
555.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
555.82 Collective
555.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1987- . Third Republic
Including 1987 Coup d'état
555.835 General works
Biography and memoirs
555.836 Collective
555.837.A-Z Individual, A-Z
555.9.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
Cameroon (Cameroun, Kamerun)
Formerly German West Africa
561 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
562 Sources and documents
563 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
563.5 Guidebooks
564 General works
Description and travel
566 Through 1918

West Africa. West Coast
Cameroon (Cameroun, Kamerun)
Description and travel -- Continued
567 1919-1980
568 1981-
569 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT581.A+
569.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
570 General works
571.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
Akoose see DT571.K66
571.B25 Babanki
571.B3 Babingas
571.B32 Bafia
571.B3214 Bafut
571.B322 Baka
(571.B323) Bakwiri
see DT571.K85
571.B33 Bali
571.B34 Bamileke
571.B35 Bamun
571.B36 Bana
571.B365 Bandjoun
571.B366 Bangwa
571.B37 Basa
571.B38 Bavëk
571.B47 Beti
571.B67 Bororo
571.B85 Bulu
571.D33 Daba
571.D55 Dii
571.D68 Doyayo
571.D83 Duala
571.E35 Ejagham
571.E86 Eton
571.E94 Evuzok
571.F34 Fali
571.F43 Fe'Fe'
571.F64 Fon
571.F73 French
571.F84 Fula
571.G57 Giziga
571.K36 Kamwe
571.K64 Kom
571.K65 Koma

West Africa. West Coast
Cameroon (Cameroun, Kamerun)
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

571.K66	Kossi. Akoose
571.K85	Kwiri
571.L55	Limbum
	Mafa see DT571.M39
571.M35	Maka
571.M356	Mambila
571.M36	Manda
571.M37	Mankon
571.M38	Masa
571.M39	Matakam. Mafa
571.M47	Meta
571.M84	Mumuye
571.M85	Mundang
571.N43	Ngangte
571.N45	Ngemba
571.N48	Ngwe
571.N65	Northern Mofu
571.N74	Nso
571.N78	Ntumu
571.O38	Oku
571.P44	Peere
571.P93	Pygmies
571.T54	Tikar
571.U43	Uldeme

History

572	General works
	Political history
572.85	Sources and documents
572.9	General works
	By period, see the specific period or reign
	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT573.5.A+
573	Sources and documents
573.3	General works
573.5.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
	Early to 1960
574	General works
	Biography and memoirs
574.5	Collective

West Africa. West Coast
Cameroon (Cameroun, Kamerun)
History
By period
Early to 1960
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
575.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
575.D6 Dominik, Hans
1960- . Republic
575.5 General works
1960-1982. Ahidjo administration
576 General works
Biography and memoirs
576.5 Collective
577.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1982-
578 General works
Biography and memoirs
578.3 Collective
578.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
581.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
Togo. Togoland
582 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
582.13 Sources and documents
582.15 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
582.2 Guidebooks
582.22 General works
582.24 Pictorial works
582.27 Description and travel
582.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
582.42 General works
582.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
582.45.A29 Adangme
582.45.A34 Aja
582.45.A54 Anii
582.45.A56 Anlo
582.45.B37 Bassari
582.45.B4 Be
582.45.C56 Chokossi
582.45.E93 Ewe
582.45.G3 Gã
582.45.G68 Gouin
582.45.K33 Kabiye
582.45.K64 Kposo

West Africa. West Coast
Togo. Togoland
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
582.45.M55 Mina
582.45.M63 Moba
582.45.N38 Naudeba
582.45.S65 Somba
582.45.T45 Tem
582.45.W33 Waci
History
582.5 General works
582.59 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT582.63.A+
582.62 General works
582.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
582.65 Through 1884
582.7 1884-1922. German colony
1922-1960. Partition
582.75 French Togoland (1922-1960)
British Togoland (1922-1957) see DT511+
1960- . Independence
582.77 General works
1960-2005
582.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
582.819 Collective
582.82.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
582.82.E94 Eyadéma, Gnassingbé
2005-
582.84 General works
Biography and memoirs
582.85 Collective
582.852.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
582.852.G58 Gnassingbé, Faure
582.9.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
e.g.
582.9.L65 Lomé
Portuguese-speaking West Africa

West Africa. West Coast
Portuguese-speaking West Africa -- Continued
591 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
593 Guidebooks
594 General works
Description and travel
596 Through 1800
597 1801-1950
598 1951-
599 Antiquities
600 Ethnography
602 History
Local history and description
Cabo Verde Islands see DT671.C2+
Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea
613 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
613.13 Sources and documents
613.16 Guidebooks
613.17 General works
613.19 Pictorial works
613.195 Historical geography
613.196 Geography
613.2 Description and travel
613.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
613.42 General works
613.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
613.45.B35 Balanta
613.45.B54 Bijago
613.45.M36 Mandingo
613.45.P36 Papel
History
613.5 General works
613.6 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT613.63.A+
613.62 General works
613.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
613.65 Early to 1879
1879-1974. Portuguese colony and territory
613.75 General works

West Africa. West Coast
Portuguese-speaking West Africa
Local history and description
Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea
History
By period
1879-1974. Portuguese colony and territory -- Continued
Biography and memoirs
613.752 Collective
613.76.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
613.76.C3 Cabral, Amilcar
613.77 1879-1963
613.78 1963-1974. Revolution
1974- . Independent
613.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
613.82 Collective
613.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
613.9.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
e.g.
613.9.B65 Bolama Island
Sao Tome and Principe
615 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
615.18 General works
615.19 Pictorial works
615.2 Description and travel
615.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
615.42 General works
615.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History
615.5 General works
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT615.63.A+
615.62 General works
615.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
615.65 Early to 1522
615.7 1522-1975. Portuguese colony
1975- . Independent
615.8 General works
Biography and memoirs

West Africa. West Coast
Portuguese-speaking West Africa
Local history and description
Sao Tome and Principe
History
By period
1975- . Independent
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
615.82 Collective
615.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
615.9.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
Spanish West Africa
Cf. DT330 Spanish Morocco
Cf. DT346.S7 Spanish Sahara
619 General works
Equatorial Guinea (Spanish Guinea)
620 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
620.13 Sources and documents
620.15 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
620.17 Place names (General)
For etymological studies, see class P
620.2 Guidebooks
620.22 General works
620.23 General special
620.24 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DT620.9.A+
620.25 General works
620.26 Preservation
620.27 Description and travel
620.3 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT620.9.A+
620.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
620.42 General works
620.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
620.45.B45 Benga
620.45.F33 Fang
620.45.N37 Ndowe
History
620.46 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
620.47 Historiography
620.5 General works
620.6 Political history
For specific periods, see the period

West Africa. West Coast
Spanish West Africa
Equatorial Guinea (Spanish Guinea)
History -- Continued
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT620.63.A+
620.62 General works
620.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1778
Including Portuguese and Dutch claims
620.65 General works
Biography and memoirs
620.66 Collective
620.67.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1778-1968
620.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
620.72 Collective
620.73.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1968-
620.74 General works
1968-1979. Regime of Macías Nguema
620.75 General works
Biography and memoirs
620.76 Collective
620.77.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1979-
Including Revolution of 1979
620.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
620.82 Collective
620.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
620.9.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
e.g.
620.9.A65 Annobon Island (Pagalu)
620.9.E46 Elobey Islands
Including Corisco, Cocotiers, Mbañe and Conga
620.9.F47 Fernando Po (Macías Nguema Biyogo; Bioko)
Río Muni see DT620+
Liberia
621 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
623 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

West Africa. West Coast
Liberia -- Continued
623.3 Place names (General)
For etymological studies, see class P
623.5 Directories
623.7 Guidebooks
624 General works
Description and travel
625 Through 1900
626 1901-1950
627 1951-
628 Antiquities
629 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
630 General works
630.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
630.5.B37 Bassa
630.5.K63 Kpelle
630.5.M35 Mano
630.5.V2 Vei
History
630.8 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
631 General works
631.5 Political history
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Foreign and general relations
For works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
632 General works
632.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1847
Including Grain Coast; American Colonization Society settlements
633 General works
Biography and memoirs
633.2 Collective
633.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
633.3.A8 Ashmun, Jehudi
1847-1944. Republic of Liberia
634 General works
Biography and memoirs
634.2 Collective
634.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.

West Africa. West Coast
Liberia
History
By period
1847-1944. Republic of Liberia
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
634.3.R6 Roberts, Joseph Jenkins
1944-1971
635 General works
Biography and memoirs
635.2 Collective
636.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
636.T8 Tubman, William V.S.
1971-1980
636.2 General works
Biography and memoirs
636.3 Collective
636.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
636.4.T63 Tolbert, William R.
1980-
Including the 1989-1996 and 1999-2003 civil wars
636.5 General works
Biography and memoirs
636.52 Collective
636.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
637.A-Z Regions, towns, etc. A-Z
e.g.
637.G7 Grand Bassa County
637.M6 Monrovia
639 Congo (Kongo) River region
For works by Stanley see DT351
Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo
641 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
643 Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Directories
644 General works
644.8 Geography
Description and travel
645 Through 1880
646 1881-1950
647 1951-1980
647.5 1981-
648 Antiquities
649 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography

West Africa. West Coast
Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo
Ethnography -- Continued

649.5	General works
650.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
650.A38	Aka
650.A48	Alur
650.A93	Azande
	Bakongo see DT650.K66
650.B34	Balese
	Baluba see DT650.L8
650.B36	Bambute
650.B363	Bangala
650.B365	Basakata
650.B366	Bashi
	Bassonge see DT650.S55
650.B37	Basuku
650.B372	Batwa
(650.B375)	Bavili
	see DT650.V54
650.B38	Bayaka
650.B44	Bemba
650.B45	Bembe
650.B57	Bira
650.B66	Boma
650.B84	Buissi
650.B87	Bushongo
650.D44	Dengese
650.E34	Efe
650.E45	Ekonda
650.F43	Flemings
650.G46	Genya
650.G74	Greeks
650.H35	Haitians
650.H38	Havu
650.H45	Hemba
650.H54	Hima
650.H83	Hunde
650.H85	Hungana
650.H88	Hutu
650.K33	Kanyok
650.K36	Kasanga
650.K39	Kela
650.K66	Kongo
(650.K68)	Kota
	see DT546.245.K68
650.K83	Kuba

West Africa. West Coast
Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

650.K86	Kumu
650.L35	Lebanese
650.L38	Lele
650.L8	Luba
650.L83	Lulua
650.L86	Lunda, Northern
650.M38	Mayombe
650.M42	Mbala
650.M46	Mbole
	Mbuti see DT650.B36
650.M64	Monbuttus
650.M65	Mongo
650.M97	Muslims
650.N34	Nande
650.N45	Ngbaka
650.N48	Ngombe
650.N5	Ngongo
650.N55	Nkanu
650.N58	Nkundu
650.N85	Ntomba
650.N89	Nunu
650.N92	Nyali
650.N93	Nyanga
650.O92	Ovambo
650.P46	Pende
650.P94	Pygmies
650.R43	Rega. Warega
650.S25	Sanga
650.S53	Solongo
650.S55	Songye
650.S57	Soonde
650.S94	Sundi
650.T32	Tabwa
650.T47	Tetela
650.T65	Topoke
650.T86	Tutsi
650.V54	Vili. Bavili
650.W33	Wagenia
(650.W37)	Waregas
	see DT650.R43
650.W69	Woyo
	Yaka see DT650.B38
650.Y3	Yanzi

West Africa. West Coast
Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
650.Y43 Yeke
650.Y65 Yombe
650.Z35 Zande
650.Z44 Zela
History
Cf. DT31+ Partition of Africa
650.17 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Historiography
650.2 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
650.3 Collective
650.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
650.7 General works
650.8.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
652 General works
653 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT653.5.A+
653.3 General works
653.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early. Congo Kingdom. Portuguese claims. Association Internationale du Congo
Cf. DT1357+ Angola
654 General works
Biography and memoirs
654.2 Collective
654.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Congo Free State, 1885-1908
655 General works
Biography and memoirs
655.2.A2 Collective
655.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Belgian Congo, 1908-1960
657 General works
Biography and memoirs

West Africa. West Coast
Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo
History
By period
Belgian Congo, 1908-1960
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
657.2.A2 Collective
657.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
1960-
658 General works
Biography and memoirs
658.2.A2 Collective
658.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
658.22 Civil War, 1960-1965
Including assassination of Patrice Lumumba
658.25 1965-1997. Regime of Mobuto Sese Seko
Including Shaba Invasions of 1977 and 1978, and Kolwezi Massacre of 1978
658.26 1997- . Regime of Laurent Kabila. Administration of Joseph Kabila
663 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
665.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
e.g.
665.B3 Bas-Congo (Lower Congo)
665.E4 Elisabethville. Lubumbashi
665.I55 Inkisi
665.I8 Ituri Forest. Ituri Region
665.K28 Kasai
665.K3 Katanga. Shaba
Kinshasa see DT665.L4
665.K55 Kisangani. Stanleyville
665.K58 Kivu
665.L4 Leopoldville. Kinshasa
Lumbumbashi see DT665.E4
665.M35 Maniema (Kasongo)
Shaba see DT665.K3
Stanleyville see DT665.K55
Islands
669 General works
671.A-Z Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z
Annobon Island see DT620.9.A65
671.B58 Bissagos Islands (Ilhas dos Bijagós)
Bolama see DT613.9.B65
Canary Islands see DP302.C36+
Cabo Verde
671.C2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
671.C212 Guidebooks

West Africa. West Coast
Islands
Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z
Cabo Verde -- Continued
671.C215 General works
671.C22 Description and travel
671.C23 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
671.C242 General works
671.C245A-.C245Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
671.C2455 Cabo Verdeans in foreign countries (General)
History
671.C25 General works
By period
671.C265 Early to 1975
1975- . Independent
671.C28 General works
Biography
671.C282 Collective
671.C283A-.C283Z Individual, A-Z
671.C29A-.C29Z Local history and description, A-Z
Elobey Islands see DT620.9.E46
Fernando Po see DT620.9.F47
Madeira see DP702.M11+
671.S2 Saint Helena
671.T8 Tristan da Cunha
(727-971) Southern Africa
see DT1001+
Southern Africa
1001 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
1005 General works
1006.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
1008 Congresses
1009 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
1011 Several Authors
1012 Individual authors
1014 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
1015 Place names (Serial)
1016 Directories
1017 Guidebooks
1019 General works
1021 General special
1023 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
1025 General works

Southern Africa
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. -- Continued
1026 Preservation
1028 Historical geography
Description and travel
1030 Early through 1900
1032 1901-1950
1034 1951-1980
1036 1981-
1050 Antiquities
1052 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
1054 General works
1055 National characteristics
1056 Ethnic and race relations
1058.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
1058.B34 Bafokeng
1058.B53 Blacks
1058.B75 British
1058.K56 Khoikhoi
1058.K83 Kua
1058.K86 !Kung
1058.M35 Malays
1058.M87 Muslims
1058.N58 Nguni
1058.P63 Poles
1058.P65 Pondo
1058.R33 Racially mixed people
1058.S36 San
1058.T78 Tswana
1058.X55 Xhosa
1058.Z84 Zulu
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1001
1062 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
1064 Biography (Collective)
Historiography
1066 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
1067 Collective
1068.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
1070 General works
1072.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author

Southern Africa
History -- Continued
1079 General works
1090 Pictorial works
1092 Juvenile works
1093 Philosophy of Southern African history
1095 History of several parts of Southern Africa treated together
1096 Military history
Political history
For specific periods, see the period
1098 Sources and documents
1099 General works
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT1105.A+
1101 Sources and documents
1103 General works
1105.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1890
1107 General works
Biography and memoirs
Class biography under individual country except for those persons who are associated with more than one country, or who inhabited a region that does not correspond to a modern jurisdiction
1109 Collective
1110.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1110.L58 Livingstone, David, 1812-1873
Individual empires
1111 Karanga Empire
1113 Monomotapa
1115 Nguni States
1117 Rozwi Kingdoms
1119 Zulu Empire
Cf. DT2400.Z85 Zululand
1123 Mfecane, ca. 1820-ca. 1840
For Mfecane in individual countries, see the country
1890-1975
1125 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1126 Sources and documents
1128 Historiography
1130 General works
1132 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Southern Africa
History
By period
1890-1975 -- Continued
1135 Military history
1137 Political history
1139 Foreign and general relations
1142 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
1144 1890-1918
1145 1918-1945
1147 1945-1976
1975-
1155 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1157 Congresses
1159 Sources and documents
1161 Collected works (nonserial)
1163 Historiography
1165 General works
1166 General special
1168 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1170 Military history
1172 Foreign and general relations
1174 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
1177 National liberation movements
1182 1994-
1190.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
e.g.
1190.K35 Kalahari Desert
1190.L56 Limpopo River and Valley
1190.Z36 Zambezi River and Valley
Angola
1251 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1259 Sources and documents
1264 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
1265 Place names (General)
1267 Guidebooks
1269 General works
1271 General special
1275 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DT1450+
1278 Historical geography
1279 Geography
Description and travel
1282 Early through 1980
1286 1981-
1300 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT1450+

Angola -- Continued
1302 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
1304 General works
1306 Ethnic and race relations
1308.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
1308.C67 Chokwe
1308.H32 Handa
1308.H35 Hanya
1308.H48 Herero
1308.H56 Himba
1308.K66 Kongo
1308.K83 Kuanyama
1308.K88 Kuvale
1308.L68 Loanda
1308.L84 Luena
1308.L86 Lunda
1308.M36 Mashi
1308.M38 Mbundu
1308.M85 Mwila
1308.N46 Ndonga
1308.N53 Ngangela
1308.N58 Nkumbi
1308.N93 Nyaneka
1308.O83 Ovambo
1308.P68 Portuguese
1308.S35 San
1308.S68 Sosso
1308.W55 Whites
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1251
1314 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
Historiography
1316 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
1317 Collective
1318.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1325 General works
1348 Political history
For specific periods, see the period

Angola
History -- Continued
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT1355.A+
1353 General works
1355.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1648
Cf. DT654+ Congo (Kingdom)
1357 General works
Biography and memoirs
1359 Collective
1365.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1365.D53 Dias de Novais, Paulo
1365.N56 Ngola Inene, King of Ndongo
1365.N95 Nzinga, Queen of Matamba
1367 Period of conquest, 1575-1683
1369 Dutch occupation, 1641-1648
1648-1885. Portuguese expansion
Cf. DT654+ Congo (Kingdom)
1373 General works
Biography and memoirs
1375 Collective
1376.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1376.S56 Silva Porto, Francisco da
1378 Mbwila, Battle of, 1665
1380 Pungua-Ndongo, Siege of, 1671
1382 Separatist revolt, 1823
1885-1961. Portuguese consolidation
1385 General works
Biography and memoirs
1386 Collective
1388.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1388.K35 Kalandula, Bailundo King
1388.M88 Mutu ya Kevela
1390 Dembo rebellions, 1877-1919
1392 Bailundo War, 1902
1394 Mussorongo revolt, 1908
1396 Bakongo rebellion, 1913-1914
1961-1975. Revolution
1398 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Angola
History
By period
1961-1975. Revolution -- Continued
1400 Sources and documents
1402 General works
Military history
1405 General works
1406.A-Z Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1406.L83 Luanda Uprising, 1961
Foreign participation
1408 General works
1410.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
e.g.
1410.C83 Cuba
1413.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1413.P76 Propaganda
1413.R44 Registers of dead
Biography and memoirs
1415 Collective
1417.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1417.A54 Andrade, Mario Pinto de
1417.C55 Chipenda, Daniel
1417.R63 Roberto, Holden
1975- . Independent
For South African raids on SWAPO installations, 1978- see DT1645
1420 General works
Biography and memoirs
1422 Collective
1424.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1424.A58 Alves, Nito
1424.S38 Savimbi, Jonas
1426 Agostinho Neto, António. 1975-1979
Class here general works on life and administration
1428 Civil War, 1975-2002
1430 South African invasion, 1975-1976
1432 Coup d'etat, 1977
1434 Jose Eduardo dos Santos, 1979-
Class here general works on life and administration
1436 South African incursions, 1978-1990
Including Lusaka Accord
Local history and description
1450.A-Z Provinces, districts, regions, etc., A-Z

Angola
Local history and description
Provinces, districts, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1450.B54	Bié
1450.C33	Cabinda
1450.C85	Cunene River
1450.H83	Huambo
1450.H85	Huila
1450.K83	Kwanza (Cuanza) River
1450.M69	Moxico
1450.N36	Namibe Province. Moçâmides
1450.U55	Uige
1450.Z35	Zaire Province

Cities, towns, etc.

1455	Luanda
1465.A-Z	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
1465.B35	Bailundo. Teixeira da Silva
1465.B46	Benguela
1465.C55	Chibia. João de Almeida
1465.H83	Huambo. Nova Lisboa
1465.K38	Kassinga. Cassinga
1465.K85	Kuito, Bié. Silva Porto
1465.L73	Lobito
1465.L83	Luachimo. Portugália
1465.L84	Luao. Teixeira de Sousa
1465.L85	Lubango. Sá da Bandeira
1465.L86	Luena. Luso
1465.M35	Malange. Malanje
1465.M42	Mbanza. Kongo. São Salvador do Congo
1465.M46	Menongue. Serpa Pinto
1465.N36	Namibe. Moçâmbides
1465.N55	Ngiva. Pereira de Eça
1465.N58	Ngunza. Novo Redondo
1465.N94	Nzeto. Ambrizete
1465.S38	Saurimo. Henrique de Carvalho
1465.U55	Uîge. Carmona

Namibia. South-West Africa

1501	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1509	Sources and documents
1514	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
1515	Place names (General)
1517	Guidebooks
1519	General works
1521	General special
1523	Pictorial works

Namibia. South-West Africa -- Continued
1525 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
For local see DT1670+
Description and travel
1532 Through 1980
1536 1981-
1550 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT1670+
1552 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
1554 General works
1555 Ethnic and race relations
1556 Apartheid
1557 Blacks
Including Homelands
1558.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
1558.A46 Afrikaners
1558.B65 Bondelswarts
1558.D35 Damara
1558.G46 Germans
1558.H45 Heikum
1558.H47 Herero
1558.H56 Himba
1558.K46 Khoikhoi
1558.K83 Kuanyama
1558.K85 !Kung
1558.K9 Kwena
1558.K95 Kxoe
1558.M33 Mbandieru
1558.M37 Mbukushu
1558.N36 Nama
1558.N46 Ndonga
1558.O83 Ovambo
1558.R45 Rehoboth Basters
1558.S36 Sambyu
1558.S38 San
1558.S83 Swedes
1558.S84 Swiss
1558.T78 Tswana
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1501
1564 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
Historiography
1566 General works

Namibia. South-West Africa
History
Historiography -- Continued
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
1567 Collective
1568.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1575 General works
1579 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT1585.A+
1583 General works
1585.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1884
Including Portuguese, Dutch, and British claims, and German and British settlements
1587 General works
Biography and memoirs
1589 Collective
1595.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1595.J36 Jan Jonker Afrikaner
1595.J66 Jonker Afrikaner
1597 Rehoboth Baster's settlement, 1868
1599 Walvis Bay annexation, 1878
1601 Afrikaaner Trek, 1878-1879
1884-1915. German South-West Africa
Including Luderitz concessions
1603 General works
Biography and memoirs
1605 Collective
1608.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1608.C57 Christian, Johannes
1608.M35 Maharero, Samuel
1608.M67 Morenga
1608.W58 Witbooi, Hendrik
1610 Afrikaaner Republic of Upingtonia, 1885-1887
1612 Witbooi Rebellion, 1893-1894
1614 Herero Uprising, 1896
1616 Bondelswarts' Uprising, 1903-1904
1618 Herero War, 1904-1907

Namibia. South-West Africa
History
By period
1884-1915. German South-West Africa -- Continued
1620 Nama War, 1904-1906
1622 Rehoboth Basters Uprising, 1915
1915-1946. South African Mandate under authority of the League of Nations
1625 General works
Biography and memoirs
1627 Collective
1628.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1628.C57 Christian, Jacobus
1628.M78 Morris, Abraham
1630 Bondelswarts' Rebellion, 1922
1632 Rehoboth Basters' Rebellion, 1925
1634 Angola Afrikaaners' resettlement, 1925
1636 German reunification movement, 1932-1939
1946-1990. United Nations Trusteeship. South African administration
1638 General works
Biography and memoirs
1640 Collective
1641.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1641.K36 Kapuuo, Clemens
1641.K88 Kutako, Hosea
1641.M84 Mudge, Dirk
1641.N34 Namhila, Ellen Ndeshi
1641.N85 Nujoma, Sam
1641.T75 Toivo ja Toivo, Andimba
1641.W58 Witbooi, David
1643 Cancellation of South African Mandate, 1966
1645 Armed struggle for national liberation, 1966-1990
Including South African raids on SWAPO installations in Angola, 1978-1990
1647 Turnhalle conference, 1975-1978
1648 Transitional government, 1985-1990
1649 1990- , Independent
Biography and memoirs
1650 Collective
1651.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
1670.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1670.C36 Caprivi Strip

Namibia. South-West Africa
Local history and description
Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1670.D36 Damaraland
1670.E86 Etosha Pan
1670.H47 Hereroland
1670.K37 Kaokoland
1670.K38 Kavango
1670.N36 Namaland
1670.N37 Namib Desert
1670.O63 Okavango River and Swamp
1670.O83 Owambo
1670.S64 Skeleton Coast
1670.S83 Swakop River and Valley
Cities, towns, etc.
1680 Windhoek
1685.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1685.B48 Bethanie
1685.K37 Karasburg
1685.L84 Luderitz. Luderitzbucht
1685.R46 Rehoboth
1685.S83 Swakopmund
1685.W35 Walvis Bay
South Africa
1701 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
1705 General works
1706.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
1708 Congresses
1709 Sources and documents
1712 Collected works (nonserial)
1714 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
1715 Place names (General)
1716 Directories
1717 Guidebooks
1719 General works
1721 General special
1723 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local, see DT2400, DT2405, etc.
1725 General works
1726 Preservation
1727 Historical geography
1728 Geography
Description and travel
1730 Early through 1800

South Africa
Description and travel -- Continued
1732 1801-1900
1734 1901-1950
1736 1951-1965
1738 1966-
1750 Antiquities
For local antiquities, see DT2400, DT2405, etc.
1752 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
1754 General works
1755 National characteristics
1756 Race relations
1757 Apartheid
Blacks
For works dealing collectively with the Bantu-speaking folk societies of South Africa see GN656+
1758 General works
1760 Homelands
For individual homelands see DT2400.A+
1762 Afro-Afrikaner relations
1768.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
1768.A57 Afrikaners
1768.A62 Americans
1768.A85 Asians
1768.B35 Bafokeng
1768.B53 Bhaca
Blacks see DT1758+
Boers see DT1768.A57
Bushmen see DT1768.S36
1768.C55 Chinese
1768.C65 Colored people
1768.C68 Cornish
1768.C87 Croats
1768.C94 Czechs
1768.D88 Dutch
1768.E38 East Indians
1768.F54 Fingos
1768.F56 Flemish
1768.F73 French
Including Huguenots
1768.G48 Germans
1768.G56 Ghoya
1768.G74 Griquas
Hottentots see DT1768.K56
1768.I72 Irish

South Africa
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
1768.I74 Italians
1768.J37 Japanese
1768.K53 Kgatla
1768.K56 Khoikhoi
1768.K68 Korana
1768.L45 Lemba
1768.L62 Lobedu
1768.M35 Malays
1768.M36 Mamabolo
1768.M38 Mashona
1768.M86 Muslims
1768.N37 Nama
1768.N38 Naron
1768.N42 Ndebele
1768.N45 Nguni
1768.P44 Pedi
1768.P53 Phalaborwa
1768.P65 Polish
1768.P66 Pondos
1768.P67 Portuguese
1768.R45 Rehoboth Basters
1768.R65 Rolong
1768.S36 San
1768.S43 Scandinavians
1768.S46 Scots
1768.S68 Sotho
1768.T36 Tamil
1768.T46 Tembu
(1768.T55) Thonga
see DT1768.T76
1768.T57 Tlhaping
1768.T76 Tsonga
1768.T89 Tswana
1768.V45 Venda
1768.W55 Whites
1768.X57 Xhosa
1768.Z95 Zulu
1770 South Africans in foreign countries (General)
For South Africans in a particular country, see the country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1701
1772 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
1774 Biography (Collective)
Historiography

South Africa
History
Historiography -- Continued
1776 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
1777 Collective
1778.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
1780 General works
1782.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
1787 General works
1796 Military history
For specific periods, see the period
1797 Naval history
For specific periods, see the period
1798 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT1805.A+
1803 General works
1805.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1652
1807 General works
Biography and memoirs
1809 Collective
1810.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1652-1795. Dutch East India Company administration
1813 General works
Biography and memoirs
1816 Collective
1817.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1817.P53 Phalo, Xhosa chief
1817.S84 Stel, Simon van der
1817.V35 Van Riebeeck, Jan
1819 First Khoikhoi War, 1659
1821 Second Khoikhoi War, 1673-1677
1823 Huguenot settlement, 1688
1825 Xhosa Wars, 1779-1802
1795-1836. British possession
1828 General works
Biography and memoirs

South Africa
History
By period
1795-1836. British possession
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
1830 Collective
1831.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1831.C53 Chaka, Zulu chief
1831.D56 Dingiswayo, Zulu chief
1831.G35 Gaika, Xhosa chief
1835 Graaf-Reinet and Swellendam Rebellion, 1795
1837 Frontier Wars, 1811-1878
1839 Slaghter's Nek incident, 1815
1840 British settlers, 1820
1841 Mfecane. Difaqane, ca. 1821-1840
1843 Fiftieth Ordinance, 1828
1845 Abolition of slavery, 1834
1836-1910. British consolidation
1848 General works
Biography and memoirs
1850 Collective
1851.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1851.C48 Ceteshwayo, Zulu chief
1851.D56 Dingaan, Zulu chief
1851.D57 Dinuzulu, Zulu chief
1851.J36 Jameson, Sir Leander Starr
1851.K89 Kruger, Paul
1851.M55 Milner, Alfred
1851.P35 Panda, Zulu chief
1851.R56 Rhodes, Cecil John
1851.S37 Sarhili, Xhosa chief
1853 Great Trek, 1836-1840
For individual treks, see DT2120, DT2242, etc.
For Battle of Blood River see DT2247.B56
1855 War of the Axe, 1846-1848. Seventh Xhosa War
1857 Annexation of British Kaffraria, 1847
1859 Kat River Rebellion, 1851
1861 German colonization, 1856
1863 Xhosa cattle killing. Vision of Nongquase, 1856-1857
1865 First Basuto War, 1858
1867 East Indians arrive, 1860
1869 Second Basuto War, 1865-1866
1871 Diamond rush begins, 1867
1873 Third Basuto War, 1867-1868
1874 War of Ngcayecibi, 1877-1878

South Africa
History
By period
1836-1910. British consolidation -- Continued
Zulu War, 1879
1875 General works
1877 Personal narratives
1879.A-Z Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
1879.I83 Isandhlwana, Battle of
(1879.K36) Kambula, Battle of
see DT1879.N55
1879.N55 Nkambule, Battle of
1879.R68 Rorke's Drift, Battle of
1879.U58 Ulundi, Battle of
1882.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1882.A76 Art and the war
1882.B38 Battlefields
1884 Transkei Revolt, 1880
1886 Annexation of Griqualand, 1880
1888 Rand Gold rush begins, 1886
1889 Jameson Raid, 1895
South African War, 1899-1902
1890 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1892 Sources and documents
1894 Causes
1896 General works
1898 Pictorial works
Military history
1899 General works
British Army
1900 General works
1902 Regimental histories
Subarrange by author
Afrikaner Army
1904 General works
1906 Regimental histories
Subarrange by author
1908.A-Z Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1908.C65 Colenso, Battle of, 1899
1908.K56 Kimberley, Siege of, 1899-1900
1908.L34 Ladysmith, Siege of, 1899-1900
1908.M34 Mafeking, Siege of, 1899-1900
1908.M35 Magersfontein, Battle of, 1899
1908.S87 Stormberg, Battle of, 1899
Foreign participation
1911 General works

South Africa
History
By period
1836-1910. British consolidation
South African War, 1899-1902
Foreign participation -- Continued
1913.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Personal narratives
1915 Collective
1916.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1918.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1918.B53 Blacks
1918.C64 Collaborationists
Concentration camps see DT1918.P75
1918.I54 Influence
1918.M44 Medical care
1918.P73 Press coverage
1918.P75 Prisoners and prisons
Including individual concentration camps
1918.P77 Protest movements
1918.P83 Public opinion
1918.R44 Religious aspects
1918.W35 War work
1918.W66 Women
1920 Peace of Vereeniging, 1902
1902-1910
1921 General works
1922 Importation of Chinese laborers, 1904
1910-1961. Union of South Africa
1924 General works
Biography and memoirs
1926 Collective
1927.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1927.A34 Abdurahman, A.
1927.D83 Dube, J.L.
1927.H47 Hertzog, J.B.M.
1927.J33 Jabavu, J.T.
1927.M35 Malan, Daniel
1927.M85 Msimang, Selby
1927.P53 Plaatje, Sol
1927.S46 Seme, P. Ka. I.
1927.S68 Smuts, Jan Christiaan
1910-1948
1928 General works
1929 Civil disobedience campaigns by Mahatma Gandhi, 1906-1914

South Africa
History
By period
1910-1961. Union of South Africa
1910-1948 -- Continued
1931 Founding of South African Native National Congress, 1912
1933 Afrikaner Rebellion, 1914
1935 Rand Revolt, 1922
1937 Founding of National Party, 1934
1937.5 Afrikaner centennial, 1936-1938
1948-1961. Afrikaner domination
1938 General works
1939 Pass law demonstrations, 1956
1941 Sharpeville Massacre, 1960
1961-1994. Republic of South Africa. Apartheid regime
For South African invasion of Angola see DT1436
For raids on SWAPO installations in Angola see DT1645
For works on apartheid see DT1757
1945 General works
Biography and memoirs
1948 Collective
1949.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1949.B55 Biko, Steve
1949.B88 Buthelezi, Gatsha
1949.L88 Luthuli, Albert
(1949.M35) Mandela, Nelson
see DT1974
1949.M36 Mandela, Winnie
1949.M38 Matanzima, Kaiser
1949.M85 Mulder, Cornelius (Connie)
1949.S58 Sisulu, Walter
1949.T36 Tambo, Oliver
1951 Hendrik Verwoerd, 1961-1966
Class here general works on life and administration
1953 National liberation and armed struggle by ANC begins, 1961-
(1955) Rivonia Trial, 1964
see KTL42.R58
1957 Balthazar Johannes Vorster, 1966-1978
Class here general works on life and administration
1959 Soweto uprising, 1976
1961 Mulder scandal, 1978
1963 Pieter Willem Botha, 1978-1989
Class here general works on life and administration

South Africa
History
By period
1961-1994. Republic of South Africa. Apartheid regime -- Continued
1965 Sharpeville Massacre Anniversary, 1985
1967 State of emergency, 1985-
1969 Soweto uprising anniversary, 1986
1970 F.W. de Klerk, 1989-1994
Class here general works on life and administration
1994- . Republic of South Africa. Government of National Unity
1971 General works
Biography and memoirs
1971.5 Collective
1972.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Nelson Mandela, 1994-1999
Class here general works on life and administration
1974 General works
1974.2 Truth and Reconciliation Commission
1975 Thabo Mbeki, 1999-
Class here general works on life and administration
Local history and description
Cape Province. Cape of Good Hope
1991 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1999 Sources and documents
2002 Collected works (nonserial)
2004 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2005 Place names (General)
2006 Directories
2007 Guidebooks
2009 General works
2012 Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)
For local see DT2400.A+
2020 Description and travel
2025 Antiquities
2027 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
2032 Ethnography. Race relations
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1991
2035 Biography (Collective)
For specific periods, see the period
2037 Historiography
2039 General works
By period
Early to 1795 see DT1807+

South Africa
Local history and description
Cape Province. Cape of Good Hope
History
By period -- Continued
1795-1872
2042 General works
Biography and memoirs
2043 Collective
2044.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1872-1910
2046 General works
Biography and memoirs
2048 Collective
2049.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1910-1994
2051 General works
Biography and memoirs
2053 Collective
2054.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Eastern Cape
2058 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2058.2 Congresses
2058.4 Sources and documents
2058.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2058.6 Place names (General)
2058.7 Directories
2058.8 Guidebooks
2059 General works
2059.2 Pictorial works
2059.4 Geography
2059.5 Description and travel
2059.7 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT2403+
2059.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography. Race relations
2060 General works
2060.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2058
2061 General works
Biography and memoirs
2061.3 Collective
2061.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Northern Cape
2064 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2064.2 Congresses

South Africa
Local history and description
Northern Cape -- Continued
2064.4 Sources and documents
2064.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2064.6 Place names (General)
2064.7 Directories
2064.8 Guidebooks
2065 General works
2065.2 Pictorial works
2065.4 Geography
2065.5 Description and travel
2065.7 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT2403+
2065.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography. Race relations
2066 General works
2066.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2064
2067 General works
Biography and memoirs
2067.3 Collective
2067.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Western Cape
2070 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2070.2 Congresses
2070.4 Sources and documents
2070.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2070.6 Place names (General)
2070.7 Directories
2070.8 Guidebooks
2071 General works
2071.2 Pictorial works
2071.4 Geography
2071.5 Description and travel
2071.7 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT2403+
2071.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography. Race relations
2072 General works
2072.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
2072.2.C65 Colored people
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2070
2073 General works
Biography and memoirs

South Africa
Local history and description
Western Cape
History
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
2073.3 Collective
2073.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Free State. Vrystaat. Orange Free State. Oranje Vrystaat
2075 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2079 Sources and documents
2082 Collected works (nonserial)
2084 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2085 Place names (General)
2086 Directories
2087 Guidebooks
2089 General works
2090 Description and travel
2097 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography. Race relations
2102 General works
2103.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
2103.G55 Ghoya
History
For Great Trek see DT1853
For conflicts with the Sotho, the Napier Treaty and Warden Line see DT2630+
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2075
2105 Biography (Collective)
2109 General works
By period
Early to 1854. Transorangia
For Batlokwa Uprising, 1822 see DT2630+
2112 General works
Biography and memoirs
2113 Collective
2114.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2116 Griqua settlements, 1803
2118 1818-1829. Mfecane. Difaqane
2120 1837-1848. Treks into Transorangia
2122 1848-1854. Orange River sovereignty
1854-1910
For diamond discoveries see DT1871
For South African War, 1899-1902 see DT1890+
Cf. DT2630+ General boundary disputes with Basutoland
2124 General works

South Africa
Local history and description
Free State. Vrystaat. Orange Free State. Oranje Vrystaat
History
By period
1854-1910 -- Continued
Biography and memoirs
2126 Collective
2127.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2127.B83 Brand, Johannes Henricus
2127.K65 Kok, Adam III
2127.S84 Steyn, M.T.
2129 War against the Sotho, 1858
Cf. DT2630+ Lesotho
2131 Purchase of Griqua lands, 1861
2133 War against the Sotho, 1865-1866
Cf. DT2636 Lesotho's wars with the Orange Free State
2135 Treaty of Aliwal North and cession of Sotho lands, 1869
2137 Black Flag revolt, 1875
2139 Orange River Colony, 1900-1910
1910-1994
2142 General works
Biography and memoirs
2144 Collective
2145.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1994-
2148 General works
Biography and memoirs
2150 Collective
2151.A-Z Individual, A-Z
KwaZulu-Natal. Natal
Cf. DT2400.K85 Kwazulu
2181 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2189 Sources and documents
2192 Collected works (nonserial)
2194 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2195 Place names (General)
2196 Directories
2197 Guidebooks
2199 General works
2205 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, etc.
For local, see DT2400
2205.2 General works

South Africa
Local history and description
KwaZulu-Natal. Natal
Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. -- Continued
2205.3 Preservation
2210 Description and travel
2217 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography. Race relations
2222 General works
2223.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
For list of elements see DT1768.A+
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2181
2225 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
2227 Historiography
2229 General works
By period
Early to 1843
2232 General works
Biography and memoirs
2234 Collective
2235.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2235.R48 Retief, Piet
2238 Mfecane (Difaqane) beginnings, 1818-1834
2240 British settlement, 1824
2242 Treks into Natal, 1837-1846
Cf. DT1853 Great Trek
War with Dingaan, 1837-1840
Including death of Piet Retief
2245 General works
2247.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
2247.B56 Blood River, Battle of, 1838
2247.M36 Magongo, Battle of, 1840
1843-1910. British colony
For works on the Zulu war, 1879 see DT1875+
For works on the South African War, 1899-1902
see DT1890+
2250 General works
Biography and memoirs
2252 Collective
2254.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2254.K43 Keate, R.W.
2254.S54 Shepstone, Theophilus

South Africa
Local history and description
KwaZulu-Natal. Natal
History
By period
1843-1910. British colony -- Continued
2257 Langalibalele Rebellion, 1873
2258 Pedi War, 1879
2261 Incorporation of Zululand and Tongaland, 1897
2263 Anti-Asian riots, 1897
2265 Annexation of Vryheid, Utrecht, and Wakkerstroom, 1902
2267 Bambata Rebellion, 1907
1910-1994
2270 General works
Biography and memoirs
2272 Collective
2273.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2275 Zulu-Indian riots, 1949
2278 Kwazulu-Natal Indaba, 1986-
1994-
2280 General works
Biography and memoirs
2282 Collective
2283.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Transvaal. South African Republic
2291 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2299 Sources and documents
2302 Collected works (nonserial)
2304 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2305 Place names (General)
2306 Directories
2307 Guidebooks
2309 General works
2310 Description and travel
2317 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnology. Race relations
2322 General works
2323.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
2323.D88 Dutch
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2291
2325 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
2329 General works
By period

South Africa
Local history and description
Transvaal. South African Republic
History
By period -- Continued
Early to 1857
2332 General works
Biography and memoirs
2334 Collective
2335.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2335.M36 Mantatisi (Mantatee)
2335.P68 Potgieter, A.H.
2335.P84 Pretorius, Andries
2338 Batlokwa uprising under Mantatisi, 1922
2340 Ndebele in Transvaal under Mzilikazi, 1822-1837
Cf. DT2951 Mzilikazi's invasion and occupation of Zimbabwe
2342 Treks into Transvaal, 1837-1852
2344 Sand River Convention, 1852
1857-1880. South African Republic
2347 General works
Biography and memoirs
2349 Collective
2350.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2350.B88 Burgers, T.F.
2350.J68 Joubert, W.F.
2350.N53 Njabel
2350.P84 Pretorius, M.W.
2350.S45 Sekhukhune
2352 Pedi uprising under Sekhukune, 1876-1877
War of 1880-1881. First Anglo-Afrikaner War
2354 General works
2357 Personal narratives
2359.A-Z Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
2359.I65 Ingogo, Battle of, 1881
2359.L35 Laing's Nek, Battle of, 1880
2359.M36 Majuba Hill, Battle of, 1881
2359.P68 Potchefstroom, Siege of, 1880-1881
1881-1910
For Witwatersrand gold discovery see DT1888
For Jameson raid see DT1889
2361 General works
Biography and memoirs
2363 Collective
2364.A-Z Individual, A-Z

South Africa
Local history and description
Transvaal. South African Republic
History
By period
1881-1910 -- Continued
2366 Stellaland and Goshen, 1882-1884
Cf. DT2483+ Botswana
2368 Venda War, 1898
2371 1902-1910. British colony
1910-1994
2375 General works
Biography and memoirs
2377 Collective
2378.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Gauteng. Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vereeniging
2380 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2380.2 Congresses
2380.4 Sources and documents
2380.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2380.6 Place names (General)
2380.7 Directories
2380.8 Guidebooks
2381 General works
2381.2 Pictorial works
2381.4 Geography
2381.5 Description and travel
2381.7 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT2403+
2381.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography. Race relations
2382 General works
2382.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2380
2383 General works
Biography and memoirs
2383.3 Collective
2383.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Mpumalanga. Eastern Transvaal
2386 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2386.2 Congresses
2386.4 Sources and documents
2386.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2386.6 Place names (General)
2386.7 Directories
2386.8 Guidebooks

South Africa
Local history and description
Mpumalanga. Eastern Transvaal -- Continued
2387 General works
2387.2 Pictorial works
2387.4 Geography
2387.5 Description and travel
2387.7 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT2403+
2387.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography. Race relations
2388 General works
2388.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2386
2389 General works
Biography and memoirs
2389.3 Collective
2389.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Limpopo. Northern Province. Northern Transvaal
2391 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2391.2 Congresses
2391.4 Sources and documents
2391.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2391.6 Place names (General)
2391.7 Directories
2391.8 Guidebooks
2392 General works
2392.2 Pictorial works
2392.4 Geography
2392.5 Description and travel
2392.7 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT2403+
2392.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography. Race relations
2393 General works
2393.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2391
2394 General works
Biography and memoirs
2394.3 Collective
2394.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
North-West
2396 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2396.2 Congresses
2396.4 Sources and documents

South Africa
Local history and description
North-West -- Continued

2396.5	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2396.6	Place names (General)
2396.7	Directories
2396.8	Guidebooks
2397	General works
2397.2	Pictorial works
2397.4	Geography
2397.5	Description and travel
2397.7	Antiquities
	For local antiquities see DT2403+
2397.8	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography. Race relations
2398	General works
2398.2.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
	History
	Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2396
2399	General works
	Biography and memoirs
2399.3	Collective
2399.4.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
2400.A-Z	Other regions, districts, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
2400.B66	Bophuthatswana
2400.C58	Ciskei
2400.D83	Drakensburg Mountains
2400.G39	Gazankulu
2400.G84	Great Karoo
	Homelands (General) see DT1760
2400.K35	Kaffraria
2400.K36	KaNgwana
2400.K83	KwaNdebele
2400.K85	Kwazulu
	Cf. DT2181+ KwaZulu-Natal
	Cf. DT2400.Z85 Zululand
2400.L43	Lebowa
2400.L58	Little Karoo
2400.N36	Namaqualand. Little Namaqualand
2400.P66	Pondoland
2400.Q83	QwaQwa
2400.T66	Tongaland
2400.T83	Transkei
2400.V45	Venda
2400.W58	Witwatersrand

South Africa
Local history and description
Other regions, districts, etc., A-Z -- Continued
2400.Z85 Zululand
Cf. DT2400.K85 Kwazulu
Cities, towns, etc.
2403-2403.95 Pretoria (Table DS-DX3)
2405.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
2405.B56 Bloemfontein
2405.C36-.C3695 Cape Town (Table DS-DX4)
2405.D88-.D8895 Durban (Table DS-DX4)
2405.E38 East London
2405.J65-.J6595 Johannesburg (Table DS-DX4)
2405.K56 Kimberley
2405.P54 Pietermaritzburg
2405.P68 Port Elizabeth
2405.S68 Soweto
Botswana. Bechuanaland
2421 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2428 Sources and documents
2434 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2435 Place names (General)
2436 Guidebooks
2437 General works
2439 General special
2441 Pictorial works
2446 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DT2520+
2447 Geography
2448 Description and travel
2450 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT2520+
2452 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
2454 General works
2456 Ethnic relations. Race relations
2458.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
2458.G27 G/wi
(2458.H36) Hambukushu
see DT2458.M28
2458.H47 Herero
2458.K35 Kalanga
2458.K53 Kgatla
2458.K84 Kwena
2458.M28 Mbukushu. Hambukushu

Botswana. Bechuanaland
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
2458.N45 Ngwato
2458.P44 Pedi
2458.R75 Rolong
2458.S26 San
2458.S78 Sotho
2458.T35 Tannekwe
2458.T55 Tlhaping
2458.T89 Tswana
2458.T93 Tswapong
2458.Y48 Yeye
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2421
2464 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
Historiography
2466 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
2467 Collective
2468.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2475 General works
2478 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
By period
Early to 1885
Including conflicts with Transvaal and annexation of Rolong lands
For Stellaland and Goshen see DT2366
2483 General works
Biography and memoirs
2485 Collective
2486.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2486.S43 Sebitoane
2486.S44 Sechele
2488 Difaqane, 1826-1851
Including expansion of Bakololo
Cf. DT1123 Mfecane. Ngoni invasions

Botswana. Bechuanaland
History
By period -- Continued
1885-1966. Bechuanaland Protectorate. British Bechuanaland
Including local activities of the British South Africa Company
For Jameson Raid see DT1889
For works on the British South Africa Company in general see DT2860
2490 General works
Biography and memoirs
2492 Collective
2493.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2493.B37 Batheon
2493.B38 Batheon II
2493.K53 Khama, Tshekedi
2493.K54 Khama III, Ngwato chief
2493.S43 Sebele I
2493.S45 Sekgoma
1966- . Independent
2496 General works
Biography and memoirs
2498 Collective
2499.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2500 Seretse Khama, 1966-1980
Class here general works on life and administration
2502 Quett Masire, 1980-
Class here general works on life and administration
Local history and description
2520.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
2520.K35 Kalahari Desert
2520.M35 Makgadikgadi Pans
2520.M65 Molopo River
2520.N53 Ngami, Lake
2520.O53 Okavango River and Swamp
Cities, towns, etc.
2523 Gaborone
2525.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
2525.F83 Francistown
2525.K35 Kanye
2525.L73 Lobatse
2525.M36 Mahalapye
2525.M75 Molepolole

Botswana. Bechuanaland
Local history and description
Cities, towns, etc.
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
2525.S45 Selebi-Phikwe
2525.S47 Serowe
Lesotho. Basutoland
2541 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2549 Sources and documents
2554 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2555 Place names (General)
2556 Guidebooks
2557 General works
2559 General special
2561 Pictorial works
2565 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DT2680.A+
2572 Description and travel
2580 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT2680.A+
2582 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
2592 General works
2596.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
2596.B34 Bafokeng
2596.T38 Taung
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2541
2604 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
Historiography
2606 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
2608 Collective
2609.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2615 General works
2618 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT2625.A+
2623 General works
2625.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

Lesotho. Basutoland
History -- Continued
By period
Early to 1868
Including claims by Orange Free State
2630 General works
Biography and memoirs
2632 Collective
2634.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2634.M67 Moshoeshoe I
2636 Wars with Orange Free State, 1865-1868
1868-1966. Basutoland. British Protectorate
2638 General works
Biography and memoirs
2640 Collective
2642.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2642.G75 Griffith, Chief Nathaniel
2642.M65 Mokhehke, Ntsu
2642.M66 Moorosi
2644 Cape rule, 1871-1884
2646 Moorosi Rebellion, 1879
2648 Gun War, 1880-1881
1966- . Independent
2652 General works
Biography and memoirs
2654 Collective
2655.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2655.L45 Lekhanya, Justin
2655.M65 Molapo, Charles
2655.M67 Moshoeshoe II
1966-1986. Leabula Jonathon
2657 General works on life and administration
2658 South African raid on Maseru, 1982
2660 1986-
Including January, 1986 Coup d'etat
2680.A-Z Regions, districts, etc., A-Z
e.g.
2680.M35 Malibamatso River
2680.M36 Maloti Mountains
Cities, towns, etc.
2683 Maseru
2686.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
2686.B87 Butha-Buthe

Lesotho. Basutoland
Local history and description
Cities, towns, etc.
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
2686.Q33 Qacha's Nek
2686.Q87 Quthing
Swaziland
2701 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2709 Sources and documents
2714 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2715 Place names (General)
2717 Guidebooks
2719 General works
2721 General special
2723 Pictorial works
2725 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DT2820+
2732 Description and travel
2740 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT2820+
2742 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
2744 General works
2746.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
2746.S95 Swazi
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2701
2754 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
Historiography
2756 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
2757 Collective
2758.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2765 General works
2768 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT2775.A+
2773 General works
2775.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period

Swaziland
History
By period -- Continued
To 1889
2777 General works
Biography and memoirs
2779 Collective
2780.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2780.M33 Mbandzeni
2780.M78 Mswati II, King of the Swazi
2780.N58 Ngwane II
2782 Battle of Lubuya, 1854
2784 Battle of Sekhukhune's Stronghold, 1879
2786 Convention of Pretoria, 1881
1889-1968. British rule
2788 General works
Biography and memoirs
2790 Collective
2791.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2791.B58 Bhunu
2793 Transvaal rule, 1894-1902
2795 Land partition, 1907
1968- . Independent
2797 General works
Biography and memoirs
2799 Collective
2800.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2800.D53 Dhlamini, Mabandla
2800.D54 Dhlamini, Mfanasibili
2800.D94 Dzeliwe, Queen Regent
2800.M85 Msibi, George
2800.N86 Ntombi, Queen Regent
2802 1968-1982. Sobhuza II
Class here general works on life and reign
2804 1982-1986. Interregnum
2806 1986- . Mswati III
Class here general works on life and reign
Local history and description
2820.A-Z Regions, districts, etc., A-Z
e.g.
2820.H56 Hhohho
2820.L43 Lebombo Plateau
2820.S55 Shisilweni
Cities, towns, etc.

Swaziland
Local history and description
Cities, towns, etc. -- Continued
2823 Mbanane
2825.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
2825.B86 Bunya
2825.K84 Kwaluseni
2825.M35 Manzini. Bremersdorp
2825.S58 Siteki
British Central Africa. Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
Including works on Malawi, Zambia, and Zimbabwe treated together
For Zimbabwe (Southern Rhodesia) alone see DT2871+
For Zambia (Northern Rhodesia) alone see DT3031+
For Malawi (Nyasaland) alone see DT3161+
2831 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2839 Sources and documents
2844 General works
2851 General special
2856 Description and travel
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2831
Biography (Collective) see DT2914
2858 General works
By period
Early to 1890 see DT2937+
2860 1890-1923
Including general works on the British South Africa Company
For activities of the Company in specific countries, see the country
2862 1923-1953. British Protectorates
2864 1953-1964. Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
2871 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2879 Sources and documents
2884 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2885 Place names (General)
2886 Guidebooks
2889 General works
2891 General special
2893 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DT3020+
2895 General works
2897 Preservation

Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia -- Continued
2899 Geography
Description and travel
2900 Early to 1965
2902 1965-1982
2904 1983-
2906 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT3020+
2908 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
2910 General works
2912 Ethnic and race relations
2913.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
2913.B38 Barwe
2913.B85 British
2913.C75 Colored people
2913.E38 East Indians
2913.E87 Europeans
2913.G68 Gova
2913.K35 Kalanga
2913.K38 Karanga
2913.K53 Kgatla
2913.M38 Mashona
2913.N44 Ndebele
2913.N49 Nguni
2913.N53 Nika
2913.P44 Pedi
2913.S55 Shona
2913.S93 Swiss
2913.T36 Tangwena
2913.T38 Tawara
2913.T45 Tembomvura
2913.T55 Tlhaping
2913.T78 Tswana
2913.Z49 Zezuru
2913.15 Zimbabweans in foreign countries (General)
For Zimbabweans in a particular country, see the country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2871
2914 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
Historiography
2916 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
2917 Collective

Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
History
Historiography
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. -- Continued
2918.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2925 General works
2928 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT2935.A+
2933 General works
2935.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1890
2937 General works
Biography and memoirs
2939 Collective
2940.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2940.D66 Dombo, King of Changamire
2940.K35 Kaliphi
2940.L73 Lobengula
2940.M38 Matope
2940.M39 Mavura
2940.M95 Mzilikazi
Monomotapa, ca. 1000-ca. 1700
2942 General works
2943 Expedition of Antonio Fernandez, 1512-1514
Barreto Expedition, 1572 see DT3355
Dombo's Expedition against the Portuguese, 1593 see DT3359
2945 Expedition against Kuparavidze, 1632
2947 Rozwi Empire, ca. 1700-1834
2949 Sack of Great Zimbabwe by Zwangendaba's Ngoni, 1835
Cf. DT1123 Mfecane. Ngoni invasions
2951 Ndebele Invasions, 1838-1839
2953 Patterson Expedition, 1878
2955 Moffat Treaty, 1888
2957 Rudd Concession, 1888
1890-1923. British South Africa Company administration
Cf. DT2860 British South Africa Company
2959 General works

Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
History
By period
1890-1923. British South Africa Company administration
-- Continued
Biography and memoirs
2961 Collective
2963.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2963.M64 Moffat, John
2963.S45 Selous, Frederick
2964 Pioneer Column, 1890
2966 Ndebele War, 1893
First Chimurenga, 1896-1897. Ndebele Revolt, 1896
2968 General works
2970 Shona Revolt, 1896-1897
1923-1953. British Crown colony
2972 General works
Biography and memoirs
2974 Collective
2975.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2975.C65 Coghlan, Charles
2975.H85 Huggins, Godfrey
2975.M64 Moffat, Howard
1953-1965
Cf. DT2864 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
2976 General works
Biography and memoirs
2978 Collective
2979.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2979.C55 Chikerema, James
2979.N93 Nyandoro, George
1965-1980
2981 General works
Biography and memoirs
2983 Collective
2984.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2984.M89 Muzorewa, Abel
2984.N56 Nkomo, Joshua
2984.S58 Sithole, Ndabaningi
2984.S65 Smith, Ian
2986 Unilateral Declaration of Independence (UDI), 1965
1966-1980. War of National Liberation. Second Chimurenga

Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
History
By period
1965-1980
1966-1980. War of National Liberation. Second Chimurenga -- Continued
2988 General works
2990 Personal narratives
2992.A-Z Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
2994 1979-1980. Transitional government. Lancaster House Conference
1980- . Independent
2996 General works
Biography and memoirs
2998 Collective
2999.A-Z Individual, A-Z
3000 Mugabe, Robert, 1980-
Class here general works on life and administration
Local history and description
3020.A-Z Regions, districts, etc., A-Z
e.g.
3020.K38 Kariba, Lake
3020.M35 Manicaland
3020.M37 Mashonaland
3020.M38 Matabeleland
3020.M39 Matopo Hills
Cities, towns, etc.
3022 Harare. Salisbury
3025.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
3025.C54 Chegutu. Hartley
3025.C55 Chinhoyi. Chipinga
3025.C56 Chivhu. Enkeldoorn
3025.E85 Esigodini. Essexdale
3025.G84 Great Zimbabwe
3025.G87 Guruwe. Sipolilo
3025.G89 Gweru. Gwelo
3025.H93 Hwange. Wankie
3025.K34 Kadoma. Gatooma
3025.K84 Kwekwe. Que Que
3025.M37 Masvingo. Fort Victoria
3025.M43 Mbalabala. Balla Balla
3025.M86 Mutare. Umtali
3025.M88 Mvuma. Umvuma
3025.M94 Mwenezi. Nuanetsi
3025.N83 Nuazira. Inyazura
3025.S36 Sango. Vila Salazar

Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
Local history and description
Cities, towns, etc.
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
3025.S58 Shurugwe. Selukwe
3025.T85 Tsholotsho. Tjolotjo
3025.Z95 Zvishavane. Shabani
Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
3031 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3035 Sources and documents
3037 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
3039 Place names (General)
3041 Guidebooks
3042 General works
3044 General special
3046 Pictorial works
3048 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
For local see DT3140+
3049 Geography
3050 Description and travel
3051 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT3140+
3052 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
3054 General works
3056 Ethnic and race relations
3058.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
3058.A63 Ambo
3058.B46 Bemba
3058.B58 Bisa
3058.C53 Chewa
3058.C56 Chokwe
3058.E38 East Indians
3058.E87 Europeans
3058.F56 Fipa
3058.G79 Gova
3058.I53 Ila
3058.K36 Kaonde
3058.K93 Kwangwa
3058.L35 Lala
3058.L36 Lamba
3058.L46 Lenje
3058.L69 Lozi
3058.L83 Luchazi
3058.L89 Luvale
3058.M35 Mambwe

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
3058.M38 Mbunda
3058.N44 Ndembu
3058.N53 Ngangela
3058.N54 Ngoni
3058.N56 Nkoya
3058.N93 Nyanja
3058.S65 Soli
3058.S68 Southern Lunda
3058.T65 Tonga
3058.T85 Tsonga
3058.U65 Unga
3058.U85 Ushi
3058.Y66 Yombe
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT3031
3064 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
Historiography
3066 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
3068 Collective
3069.A-Z Individual, A-Z
3071 General works
3073 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT3077.A+
3075 General works
3077.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1890
3079 General works
Biography and memoirs
3080 Collective
3081.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
3081.K35 Kanyemga, Jose do Rosario Andrade
3081.K38 Kazembe III Lukwesa
3081.K39 Kazembe IV Keleka
3081.L48 Lewanika

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
History
By period
Early to 1890
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
3081.M64 Mpenzeni
3081.S43 Sebituane
3081.S56 Sipopa
3081.W48 Westbeech, George
3083 Expedition of Monteiro and Gamitto, 1831
3085 Arab and Swahili Expeditions, ca. 1840- ca. 1860
3087 Ngoni Invasions, ca. 1840-1880. Mfecane
Cf. DT1123 Mfecane. Ngoni invasions
3089 Ndebele Invasions, ca. 1860-ca. 1880
1890-1924. British South Africa Company administration
For Ware Concession and British South Africa Company attempts to annex Katanga (Shaba) see DT665.K3
For general works on British South Africa Company see DT2860
3091 General works
Biography and memoirs
3093 Collective
3094.A-Z Individual, A-Z
3097 Gwembe Tonga Uprising, 1909
3099 Lunda Uprising, 1912
3101 Luvale Uprising, 1923
1924-1953. British Protectorate
3103 General works
Biography and memoirs
3105 Collective
3106.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
3106.G78 Gore-Browne, Steward
3106.Y35 Yamba, Dauti
1953-1964
Cf. DT2864 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
3108 General works
Biography and memoirs
3110 Collective
3111.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
3111.N58 Nkumbula, Harry
3111.W45 Welensky, Roy
1964- . Independent

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
History
By period -- Continued
For Lumpa Church Rebellion, 1964 see BR1446.6+
For raids of ZANU installations in Zambia see DT2988+
3113 General works
Biography and memoirs
3115 Collective
3117.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
3117.K36 Kapwepwe, Simon
3119 Kenneth Kaunda, 1964-1991
Class here general works on life and administration
3119.5 Frederick Chiluba, 1991-2002
Class here general works on life and administration
3120 2002-
Including the administrations of Levy Mwanawasa, Rupiah Banda, and Michael Sata
Local history and description
3140.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
3140.B36 Bangweulu Lake and Swamp
3140.C66 Copperbelt
3140.K35 Kafue Flats
3140.M84 Muchinga Mountains
3140.V54 Victoria Falls
3140.W48 Western Province. Barotseland
Cities, towns, etc.
3142 Lusaka
3145.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
3145.C55 Chilialombwe
3145.C56 Chingola
3145.K33 Kabwe
3145.K58 Kitwe
3145.L58 Livingstone
3145.L83 Luanshya
3145.M85 Mufulira
3145.N46 Ndola
Malawi. Nyasaland
3161 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3167 Sources and documents
3169 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
3171 Place names (General)
3173 Guidebooks
3174 General works

Malawi. Nyasaland -- Continued
3176 General special
3178 Pictorial works
3180 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DT3252+
3182 Description and travel
3185 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT3252+
3187 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
3189 General works
3190 Ethnic and race relations
3192.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
3192.C54 Chewa
3192.I85 Italians
3192.L66 Lomwe
3192.M35 Manganja
3192.N44 Ngoni
3192.N56 Nkhonde
3192.N83 Nyanja
3192.T85 Tumbuka
3192.Y36 Yao
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT3161
3194 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
Historiography
3196 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
3198 Collective
3199.A-Z Individual, A-Z
3201 General works
3204 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT3208.A+
3206 General works
3208.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period

Malawi. Nyasaland
History
By period -- Continued
To 1891
Including Livingstonia Central Africa Company, African Lakes Company and Portuguese claims
Cf. DT2860 British South Africa Company claims on Mozambique and Nyasaland
3211 General works
Biography and memoirs
3213 Collective
3214.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
3214.M65 Moir, Frederick
3214.M66 Moir, John
3214.M85 Mulambwa
1891-1953
Including British Central Africa Protectorate and Nyasaland Protectorate
For British Central Africa see DT2860
3216 General works
Biography and memoirs
3218 Collective
3219.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
3219.C55 Chilembwe, John
3219.M56 Mlozi
3219.M85 Mumba, Levi
3219.S53 Sharpe, Alfred
3221 Campaign against Mlozi, 1887-1895
3223 Mpenzeni War, 1898
3225 Chilembwe Rebellion, 1915
1953-1964
Cf. DT2864 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
3227 General works
Biography and memoirs
3229 Collective
3230.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1964- . Independent
3232 General works
1964-1994. Banda administration
3236 General works
Biography and memoirs
3236.3 Collective
3236.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
3237 Chipembere Rebellion, 1965
1994-

Malawi. Nyasaland
History
By period
1964- . Independent
1994- -- Continued
3237.3 General works
Biography and memoirs
3237.7 Collective
3237.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
3252.A-Z Regions, districts, etc., A-Z
e.g.
3252.M35 Malawi, Lake (Lake Nyasa)
3252.M85 Mulanje Mountains
3252.S55 Shire River and Valley
3252.Z65 Zomba Plateau
Cities, towns, etc.
3254 Lilongwe
3257.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
3257.B53 Blantyre
3257.L56 Limbe
3257.M98 Mzuzu
3257.Z66 Zomba
Mozambique
3291 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3293 Sources and documents
3294 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
3295 Place names (General)
3297 Guidebooks
3299 General works
3301 General special
3302 Pictorial works
3305 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DT3410+
Description and travel
3308 Early through 1800
3310 1801-1980
3312 1981-
3318 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT3410+
3320 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
3324 General works
3326 Ethnic and race relations
3328.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

Mozambique
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
3328.B33 Ba-Ronga
3328.B37 Barwe
3328.C67 Chopi
3328.C69 Chwabo
3328.G73 Goans
3328.I74 Italians
3328.K85 Kunda
3328.L66 Lomwe
3328.M35 Makonde
3328.M36 Makua
3328.M38 Manyika
3328.N38 Ndau
3328.N58 Nguni
3328.N93 Nyanja
3328.P68 Portuguese
3328.R83 Rue
3328.R87 Russians
3328.T38 Tawara
(3328.T48) Thonga
see DT3328.T74
3328.T74 Tsonga
(3328.V35) Valenge
see DT3328.C67
3328.Y36 Yao
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT3291
3330 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
Historiography
3332 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
3334 Collective
3335.A-Z Individual, A-Z
3337 General works
3339 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT3343.A+
3341 General works
3343.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

Mozambique
History -- Continued
By period
Early to 1505
Including Arab and East Indian domination
3345 General works
Biography and memoirs
3347 Collective
3348.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1505-1698
Including the Captaincy of Sofala
3350 General works
Biography and memoirs
3352 Collective
3353.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
3353.B38 Barreto, Francisco
3355 Barreto expedition, 1572
3357 Dutch expedition, 1604
3359 Expedition of Dombo of the Changamire, 1692-1695
Cf. DT2942+ Monomotapa
1698-1891
Including border disputes with Nyasaland and claims of the British South Africa Company
For general works on the British South Africa Company see DT2860
3361 General works
Biography and memoirs
3363 Collective
3364.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
3364.B66 Bonga
3364.G68 Gouveia, Manuel Antonio de Sousa
3364.G86 Gungunhana
3364.M89 Muzila
3364.S5 Shangana
3366 Mfecan. Ngoni invasions, ca. 1820-ca. 1850
Cf. DT1123 Mfecane. Ngoni invasions (Southern Africa)
3368 Zulu conquest of Lourenco Marques, 1833
3370 Attack of Sofala, 1836
3372 Attack of Inhambane, 1843
3374 Fall of Massangano, 1888
1891-1975
Including activities of the Companhia de Moçambique and the Companhia do Niassa
3376 General works

Mozambique
History
By period
1891-1975 -- Continued
Biography and memoirs
3378 Collective
3379.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
3379.M66 Mondlane, Eduardo
3381 War with Shangaan, 1894-1895
3383 Campaigns in interior, 1885-1912
3385 Zambezi Rebellion, 1917
3387 National liberation struggle, 1964-1975
1975- . Independent
For raids against ZAPU and ZANU forces in Mozambique see DT2988+
3389 General works
Biography and memoirs
3391 Collective
3392.A-Z Individual, A-Z
3393 Samora, Machel, 1975-1986
Class here general works on the life and administration
3394 1976-1994. Insurgency movement (RNM)
3395 Nkomati Accord, 1984
3398 Joaquim Chissano, 1986-2005
Class here general works on life and administration
3400 Armando Guebuza, 2005-
Class here general works on life and administration
Local history and description
3410.A-Z Provinces, districts, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
3410.C36 Cahora Bassa. Cabora Bassa
3410.G39 Gaza
3410.I65 Inhambane
3410.M36 Manica. Vila Pery
3410.M37 Manjacaze. Muchopes
3410.M38 Maputo Province. Lourenço Marques
3410.N36 Nampula. Moçambique
3410.N53 Niassa
3410.S65 Sofala. Beira
3410.T48 Tete
3410.Z36 Zambézia
Cities, towns, etc.
3412-3412.95 Maputo. Lourenço Marques (Table DS-DX3)
3415.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
3415.A65 Angoche. António Enes

Mozambique
Local history and description
Cities, towns, etc.
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3415.B45	Beira
3415.C36	Cantandica. Vila Gouveia
3415.C54	Chicualacuala. Malvernia
3415.C55	Chilembene. Aldeia da Madragoa
3415.C56	Chimoio. Vila Pery
3415.C58	Chokwe. Trigo de Morais
3415.C83	Cuamba. Nova Freixo
3415.G85	Guija. Vila alferes Chamusca
3415.L53	Lichinga. Vila Cabral
3415.L87	Lupichili. Olivenca
3415.M33	Macaloge. Miranda
3415.M35	Mahlazene. Santa Comba
3415.M38	Matola. Vila Salazar
3415.P45	Pemba. Porto Amelia
3415.X35	Xai-Xai. João Belo

History of Oceania (South Seas)
1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
2 General works
2.5.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
3 Congresses
4 Biography (Collective)
10 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
Communication of information
12 General works
13 Electronic information resources
Including computer network resources
15 Guidebooks
17 General works
18 General special
18.5 Geography
South Sea description and travel. Voyages
19 General history of voyages and discoveries
20 Through 1800
21 1801-1897
22 1898-1950
23 1951-1980
23.5 1981-
28 Social life and customs. Social antiquities. Ethnography
Cf. GN662 Anthropology
28.1.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
28.1.A87 Austrians
28.1.C5 Chinese
28.1.K67 Koreans
History
Historiography
28.11 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
28.12 Collective
28.13.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
28.2 General works
28.25.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
28.3 General works
28.35 Military and naval history
29 Political and diplomatic history. Control of the Pacific.
Colonies and possessions
Cf. DS510.7+ Far Eastern question
By region or country
30 United States

History
Political and diplomatic history. Control of the Pacific.
Colonies and possessions
By region or country -- Continued
32 Canada
40 Great Britain
50 France
60 Germany
65 Spain
66 Japan
67 Soviet Union
68.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Australia
80 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
82 Biography (Collective)
90 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
91 Place names (General)
Communication of information
91.8 General works
92 Electronic information resources
Including computer network resources
93 Monumental and picturesque
94 Preservation
95 Guidebooks. Descriptive handbooks, etc.
96 General works
96.5 Historical geography
Description and travel
97 History of travel
To 1788
98 Personal narratives
98.1 General works
99 1788-1836
101 1837-1850
1851-1900
102 General works
103 Gold discovery, 1851
104 1901-1950
105 1951-1980
105.2 1981-
106 Antiquities
107 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
History
Historiography
108 General works
Biography of historians
109.A2 Collective
109.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

Australia
History -- Continued
109.5 Study and teaching
110 General works
110.5 Comic and satiric works
112 Compends
112.3 Military history
112.4 Naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DU113.5.A+
113 General works
113.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
To 1788 see DU98.1
1788-1900
114 Sources and documents
115 General works
Biography and memoirs
115.2.A2 Collective
115.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
1900-1945
116 General works
116.18 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
116.2.A2 Collective
116.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
1945-
116.9 Sources and documents
117 General works
117.13 Addresses, essays, lectures
117.14 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
117.15 Military history
117.17 Political history
117.18 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
117.19 Collective
117.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Ethnography
Cf. GN665+ Anthropology
120 General works
121 National characteristics
122.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
Afghans see DU122.P87
122.A35 Africans

Australia
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

122.A5	Americans
122.A63	Arabs
122.A7	Armenians
122.A73	Asians
122.A75	Assyrians
122.B34	Balts
122.B37	Basques
122.B42	Belarusians
122.B44	Belgians
122.B7	British Including Cornish
122.C46	Chileans
122.C5	Chinese
	Cornish see DU122.B7
122.C7	Croats
122.D8	Dutch
122.E17	East Indians
122.E2	East Timorese
	English see DU122.B7
122.E7	Eritreans
122.E8	Estonians
122.E83	Ethiopians
122.E87	Europeans
122.F5	Filipinos
122.F55	Finns
122.F73	French
122.G4	Germans
122.G7	Greeks
122.H66	Hmong
122.H8	Hungarians
122.I53	Indochinese
122.I65	Iraqis
122.I7	Irish
122.I8	Italians
122.J36	Japanese
122.K67	Koreans
122.L3	Latvians
122.L42	Lebanese
122.L5	Lithuanians
122.M3	Macedonians
122.M34	Maltese
122.M38	Mauritians
122.M87	Muslims
122.N67	Norwegians

Australia
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

122.P3	Pacific Islanders
122.P34	Palestinian Arabs
122.P6	Poles
122.P87	Pushtuns
122.R8	Russians
122.S25	Samoans
122.S3	Scandinavians
122.S4	Scots
122.S47	Serbs
122.S54	Sikhs
122.S65	Solomon Islanders
122.S67	Sorbs
122.S73	Spaniards
122.S94	Swedes
122.S95	Swiss
122.T28	Taiwanese
122.T36	Tamils
122.T87	Turks
122.U4	Ukrainians
122.V53	Vietnamese
122.W44	Welsh
122.Y8	Yugoslavs (General)
	Aboriginal Australians
	Biography
	Including portraits
123.2	Collective
123.3.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
123.4	General works
123.5	Study and teaching
124.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
124.A46	Agriculture
124.A53	Alcohol use
124.A57	Antiquities
124.B86	Business enterprises
124.C43	Census
124.C45	Children. Youth
124.C48	Civil rights
124.C53	Claims
124.C56	Clothing
124.C63	Communication
124.C84	Cultural assimilation
124.E36	Economic conditions
	Education see LC3501.A3
124.E46	Employment

Australia
Ethnography
Aboriginal Australians
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

124.E74 Ethnic identity
124.E76 Ethnobotany
124.F57 First contact with Europeans
124.G68 Government relations
124.H85 Hunting
124.K55 Kinship
124.L35 Land tenure
124.M37 Material culture
124.M43 Medicine
124.M56 Missions
124.M67 Mortuary customs
Mythology see DU124.R44
124.P47 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
124.P64 Politics and government
124.P72 Prisoners
124.R44 Religion. Mythology
124.R57 Rites and ceremonies
Rock paintings see DU124.P47
124.S63 Social conditions
124.S64 Social life and customs
124.S84 Suicidal behavior
124.W65 Women
Youth see DU124.C45
By region or state see GN667.A+
125.A-Z By group, A-Z
Class here works on individual named groups
125.A45 Adnyamathanha
125.A49 Alyawara
125.A56 Anmatyerre
125.A73 Aranda
125.B24 Bandjalang
125.B26 Banyjima
(125.B35) Bindubi
see DU125.P48
125.B38 Birragubba
125.B6 Buandig
125.B64 Bunuba
125.B67 Burera
(125.D35) Dangadi
see DU125.D5
125.D47 Dharug
125.D5 Dhungutti
125.D59 Diyari

Australia
Ethnography
Aboriginal Australians
By group, A-Z -- Continued

125.D63	Djabugay
125.E17	Eastern Arrernte
125.G33	Gadjerong
125.G37	Garawa
125.G75	Gubbi Gubbi
125.G77	Gundungurra
125.G78	Gunggari
125.G79	Gureng Gureng
125.G8	Gurindji
125.J55	Jiman
125.J57	Jinibara
125.K24	Kamberri
125.K26	Kamilaroi
125.K28	Karijini
125.K29	Karuwali
125.K3	Kaurna
125.K34	Kaytetye
125.K56	Kitja
125.K75	Kuku-Yalanji
125.K77	Kurnai
125.K85	Kwini
125.L37	Lardil
125.M28	Mandandanji
125.M29	Mandjildjara
125.M3	Mardu
125.M33	Maung
125.M52	Miriwoong
125.M54	Mirning
(125.M8)	Murngin see DU125.Y64
125.M83	Muruwari
125.N36	Narangga
125.N37	Narrinyeri
125.N45	Ngaanyatjarra
125.N46	Ngadjuri
125.N94	Nunggubuyu
125.N96	Nyulnyul
125.N97	Nyunga
125.P44	Pibelmen
125.P48	Pintupi. Pintubi
125.P5	Pitjantjatjara. Pitjandgara
125.R45	Rembarrnga
125.T5	Tiwi

Australia
Ethnography
Aboriginal Australians
By group, A-Z -- Continued
125.T67 Torres Strait Islanders
(125.W27) Wailpi
see DU125.A45
(125.W3) Walbiri
see DU125.W37
125.W32 Walmajarri
125.W34 Wardaman
125.W35 Waringari
125.W37 Warlpiri
125.W44 Wik-Mungkan
125.W5 Wiradjuri
125.W58 Wonnarua
125.W6 Worora
125.W66 Wotjobaluk
125.W8 Wunambal
125.W87 Wurundjeri
125.Y33 Yaburara
125.Y34 Yamatji
125.Y347 Yandruwandha
125.Y35 Yangura
125.Y37 Yankunytjatjara
125.Y39 Yanyuwa
125.Y64 Yolngu
125.Y85 Yuin
135 Other
145 Australian Capital Territory. Canberra
New South Wales
150 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
155 Gazetteers. Handbooks
155.3 Guidebooks
General works. Description and travel
160 Through 1836
161 1837-1950
162 1951-
History
170 General and early
Biography and memoirs
172.A2 Collective
172.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
172.M3 Macquarie, Lachlan
172.P2 Parkes, Sir Henry
172.P58 Phillip, Arthur

Australia
New South Wales
History
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
172.S77 Strzelecki, Sir Paul Edmund de
177 Other
Local history and description
178 Sydney
180.A-10.Z Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
180.A8 Australian Alps
180.B56 Blue Mountains
180.B8 Broken Hill
180.F6 Forbes
180.K7 Kosciusko, Mount
180.M8 Murray River and Valley
180.N5 New Italy (Colony)
180.N56 Newcastle
180.N6 Norfolk Island
180.W3 Wagga Wagga
Tasmania. Van Diemen's Land
182 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Collected works (nonserial)
183 Several authors
184 Individual authors
185 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
185.3 Guidebooks
186 General works
186.5 Pictorial works
187 Description and travel
188 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
189 Ethnography
History
190 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
191 General works
192 General special
By period
193 Through 1803
Biography
193.2 Collective
193.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
194 1803-1900
Biography
194.2 Collective
194.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Australia
Tasmania. Van Diemen's Land
History
By period -- Continued
195 20th century
Biography
195.2 Collective
195.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
198.A-Z Regions, cities, etc., A-Z
Victoria
200 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
205 Gazetteers. Handbooks. Directories
General works. Description and travel
210 Through 1850
212 1851-1950
213 1951-
History
220 General and early
Biography and memoirs
222.A2 Collective
222.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
222.B8 Buckley, William
222.K4 Kelly, Edward
222.L3 Lalor, Peter
222.R8 Russel, George
222.S8 Swinburne, George
227 Other
Local history and description
228-228.95 Melbourne (Table DS-DX3)
230.A-Z Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
230.B3 Ballarat
230.B4 Bendigo
230.G4 Geelong
Queensland
250 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
255 Gazetteers. Handbooks
260 General works. Description and travel
History
270 General and early
Biography and memoirs
272.A2 Collective
272.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
272.K34 Kennedy, Alexander
274 Ethnography

Australia
Queensland -- Continued
277 Other
Local history and description
278 Brisbane
280.A-Z Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
280.C25 Cairns
280.C3 Cape York Peninsula
280.D2 Darling Downs
280.D7 Dunk Island
280.G5 Gladstone
280.M22 McPherson Range
280.M7 Moreton Bay
280.T7 Torres Strait
280.W4 Wellesley Islands
South Australia
300 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
305 Gazetteers. Handbooks
310 General works. Description and travel
History
320 General and early
Biography and memoirs
322.A2 Collective
322.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
322.A5 Angas, George Fife
322.F5 Fisher, Sir James Hurtle
322.L6 Light, William
325 Ethnography
327 Other
Local history and description
328 Adelaide
330.A-Z Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
330.B3 Barmera
330.E5 Encounter Bay
330.E9 Eyre Peninsula
330.G8 Gumeracha
Western Australia
350 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
351 General works
351.2.A-Z By place, A-Z
Subarrange by author
355 Gazetteers. Handbooks
360 General works. Description and travel

Australia
Western Australia -- Continued
History
370 General and early
Biography and memoirs
372.A2 Collective
372.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
372.G3 Gaston, Albert
372.H34 Harris, Charles M.
372.K5 Kirwan, Sir John
372.S8 Stirling, Sir James
374 Ethnography
377 Other
Local history and description
378 Perth
380.A-Z Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
380.F8 Fremantle
380.K5 Kimberley
380.N4 Nursia (Norcia)
380.R68 Rottnest Island
390 Central Australia
391 Northern Australia
Class here works dealing collectively with the Northern territory and the northern parts of Queensland and Western Australia
Northern Territory of Australia
392 Periodicals. Serials
394 Gazetteers. Handbooks. Guidebooks
395 General works. Description and travel
History
396 General works
Biography and memoirs
397.A2 Collective
397.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
397.5 Ethnography
398.A-Z Regions, cities, etc., A-Z
e.g.
398.A7 Arnhem Land
398.D3 Darwin
New Zealand
400 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
405 Gazetteers. Handbooks
405.5 Guidebooks
406 Monumental and picturesque
408 General works

	New Zealand -- Continued
408.5	Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
	Description and travel
409	History of travel
410	Through 1839
411	1840-1950
412	1951-1980
413	1981-
416	Antiquities
418	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	History
	Historiography
419	General works
	Biography of historians
419.2	Collective
419.3.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
420	General works
	Through 1840
420.12	General works
	Biography and memoirs
420.13	Collective
420.14.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1840-1876
420.16	General works
	Biography and memoirs
420.17	Collective
420.18.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1876-1918
420.22	General works
	Biography and memoirs
420.23	Collective
420.24.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1918-1945
420.26	General works
	Biography and memoirs
420.27	Collective
420.28.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1945-
420.32	General works
	Biography and memoirs
420.33	Collective
420.34.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
420.5	Military history
	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
421	General works
421.5.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z

New Zealand
History -- Continued
422 Biography (General)
For collective or individual biography of a specific period, see the period
Ethnography
422.5 General works
Maori
Biography
Including portraits
422.8 Collective
422.82.A-Z Individual, A-Z
423.A1 General works
423.A15 Study and teaching
423.A2-Z Special topics, A-Z
423.A34 Aged. Older people
423.A35 Agriculture
Amusements see DU423.G3
423.A55 Antiquities
Art
see class N
423.A85 Astronomy
423.B6 Boats. Canoes
Canoes see DU423.B6
423.C44 Census
423.C5 Children. Youth
423.C56 Chronology
423.C57 Claims
423.C59 Clothing
423.C63 Cosmology
423.C8 Criminal justice system
423.C86 Cultural assimilation
423.E3 Economic conditions
Education see LC3501.M3
423.E66 Employment
423.E85 Ethnic identity
423.E87 Ethnobotany
423.E88 Ethnozoology
423.F48 First contact with Europeans
423.F5 Fishing
423.F73 French influences
423.F8 Funeral rites and ceremonies
423.G3 Games. Amusements
Government see DU423.P63
423.G6 Government relations
423.H65 Housing
423.H8 Hunting

New Zealand
Ethnography
Maori
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

423.I4	Implements
423.I53	Industries. Material culture (General)
423.I55	Information services
423.I58	Intellectual life
423.J4	Jewelry
423.K54	Kings and rulers
423.K57	Kinship
423.L35	Land tenure
	Material culture see DU423.I53
423.M38	Medicine
423.M42	Meetinghouses
	Missions see BV3665
423.M88	Museums
	Older people see DU423.A34
423.O74	Origin
423.P52	Philosophy
423.P63	Politics and government
423.P66	Population
	Religion see BL2615
423.R47	Research
423.R55	Rites and ceremonies
423.S48	Sexual behavior
423.S6	Social conditions
423.S63	Social life and customs
423.T26	Tattooing
423.T4	Textiles
423.W35	Warfare
423.W65	Women
	Youth see DU423.C5
424.A-Z	Individual tribes and cultures, A-Z
424.K38	Kāti Irakehu
424.M67	Moriori
424.N36	Nga Puhi
424.N37	Ngaa Rauru
424.N4	Ngaitahu
424.N4118	Ngāti Apa
424.N412	Ngāti Awa
424.N413	Ngāti Haua
424.N4133	Ngāti Hinga
424.N4134	Ngāti Kahungunu
424.N4137	Ngāti Kinohaku
424.N414	Ngāti Mahuta
424.N4147	Ngāti Pāhauwera

New Zealand
Ethnography
Maori
Individual tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

424.N41473	Ngāti Pango
424.N4148	Ngāti Pikiao
424.N415	Ngāti Porou
424.N42	Ngāti Pukenga
424.N423	Ngāti Rangiwewehi
424.N425	Ngāti Tahu Matawhaiti
424.N43	Ngāti Tarawhai
424.N435	Ngāti Te Ata
424.N44	Ngāti Toa
424.N46	Ngāti Tuwharetoa
424.N47	Ngāti Urunumia
424.N48	Ngāti Whakaue
424.N49	Ngāti Whanaunga
424.R35	Rangitane
424.T34	Tainui
424.T4	Te Tāou
424.T83	Tuhoe
424.W3	Wai o Hua
424.W43	Whakatohea
424.5.A-Z	Other elements in the population, A-Z
424.5.A75	Asians
424.5.B75	British
424.5.C5	Chinese
424.5.C76	Croats
424.5.D35	Danes
424.5.D8	Dutch
424.5.E27	East Indians
424.5.E97	Europeans
424.5.F55	Finns
424.5.F73	French
424.5.G47	Germans
424.5.I74	Irish
424.5.I8	Italians
424.5.L37	Latvians
424.5.M87	Muslims
424.5.N67	Norwegians
424.5.P33	Pacific Islanders
424.5.P36	Panjabis (South Asian people)
424.5.P58	Poles
424.5.P6	Polynesians
424.5.S2	Samoans
424.5.S3	Scots
424.5.S33	Scots-Irish

New Zealand
Ethnography
Other elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
424.5.S93 Swedes
424.5.S95 Swiss
424.5.T65 Tokelau
424.5.Y84 Yugoslavs
427 Other
Local history and description
428 Wellington
430.A-Z Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
430.A35 Akaroa
430.A4 Alps, Southern
Including Arthur's Pass, Mount Cook, etc.
430.A5 Amuri County
430.A79 Auckland (Provincial District)
430.A8 Auckland (City)
430.A83 Auckland Islands
430.B15 Banks Peninsula
430.B2 Bay of Islands
430.C3 Canterbury
430.C48 Chatham Islands
430.C5 Christchurch
430.C6 Cook Islands
430.D8 Dunedin
430.E36 Egmont, Mount
430.G7 Great Barrier Island
430.H33 Hawke's Bay
430.L9 Lyttelton
430.M35 Marlborough
430.N38 Nelson (Provincial District)
430.N4 New Plymouth
430.N5 Niue (Savage Island)
430.N6 North Island
430.O8 Otago
430.P34 Palmerston North
430.P8 Pukapuka (Island)
430.R6 Rotorua
430.S57 South Island
430.S6 Southland
430.S7 Stewart Island
430.T25 Taranaki
430.W25 Wakatipu (Lake)
430.W3 Wanganui
430.W4 Westland

(450-480) Tasmania (Van Diemen's Land)
see DU182+
490 Melanesia (General)
For individual islands or groups of islands see DU520+
500 Micronesia (General)
For individual islands or groups of islands see DU520+
510 Polynesia (General)
For individual islands or groups of islands see DU520+
Smaller island groups
520 Admiralty Islands
Auckland Islands see DU430.A83
Austral Islands see DU900
540 Banks Islands
Bismarck Archipelago
Cf. DU739+ Territory of New Guinea, Northeast New Guinea
550 General works
553.A-Z Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z
Admiralty Islands see DU520
553.L4 Lesu
553.N35 New Britain (Neu Pommern, New Pomerania)
553.N4 New Ireland (Neu Mecklenburg, New Mecklenburg)
Caroline Islands
560 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
563 General works. Description and travel
History
565 General works
567 Modern
568.A-Z Individual islands, groups of islands, cities, etc., A-Z
Chuuk see DU568.T7
568.H3 Hall Islands
568.I3 Ifalik (Ifaluk)
568.K67 Kosrae
568.L6 Losap
568.M6 Mokil
568.N44 Ngatik
568.N6 Nomoi (Mortlock) Islands
Pelew (Palau) Islands see DU780
568.P55 Pingelop Atoll
568.P7 Ponape (Ascension)
568.P8 Puluwat (Poloat, Polowat)
568.S37 Satawal
568.T7 Truk Islands. Chuuk
568.U5 Ulithi (Uluthi)
568.Y3 Yap (Uap)
Cook Islands see DU430.C6
Dangerous Islands see DU890

Smaller island groups -- Continued
580 D'Entrecasteaux Islands
590 Ellice Islands. Tuvalu
600 Fiji Islands
Friendly Islands see DU880
Gambier Islands see DU680
615 Gilbert Islands. Kiribati
Guam see DU647
Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii
620 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Collected works
Several authors
620.3 General works
620.4 Pamphlet collections
Individual authors
620.5 General works
620.6 Pamphlet collections
621 Directories
621.5 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
622 Gazetteers. Handbooks. Guidebooks
General works. Description and travel
623 Through 1950
For early periods to 1800 see DU626+
623.2 1951-1980
623.25 1981-
624 Antiquities
624.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
624.6 General works
624.65 Polynesian Hawaiians
624.7.A-Z Other elements in the population, A-Z
624.7.A85 Asians (General)
624.7.C5 Chinese
624.7.F4 Filipinos
Haoles see DU624.7.W45
624.7.J3 Japanese
624.7.K67 Koreans
624.7.P67 Portuguese
624.7.P83 Puerto Ricans
624.7.R87 Russians
624.7.R97 Ryukyuans
624.7.S36 Samoans
624.7.T66 Tongans
624.7.W45 Whites. Haoles
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

Smaller island groups
Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii
Biography (Collective) -- Continued
624.9 General works
Houses, noble families, etc.
624.95 General works
624.96.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
e.g.
624.96.K35 Kamehameha, House of
History
625 General works
Study and teaching
625.8.A-.Z8 General works
625.8.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
By period
626 Through 1778. Arrival of Captain James Cook
1778-1900
627 General works
627.1 Kamehameha I, 1784-1819
627.11 Kamehameha II, 1819-1824
627.12 Kamehameha III, 1824-1854
627.13 Kamehameha IV, 1854-1863
627.14 Kamehameha V, 1863-1872
627.15 Lunalilo, 1872-1874
627.16 Kalakaua, 1874-1891
627.17.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
627.17.A7 Armstrong, Richard
627.17.B4 Bishop, Bernice Pauahi
627.18 Liliuokalani, 1891-1893
Overthrow of the Monarchy, 1893
627.19 Sources and documents
627.2 General works
Annexation to the United States, 1898
627.3 Sources and documents
627.4 General works
Hawaii (Territory), 1900-1959
627.5.A1-.A5 Sources and documents
627.5.A6-Z General works
Biography and memoirs, 1891-1959
627.7.A2 Collective
627.7.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
627.7.B3 Baldwin, Henry Perrine
627.7.D65 Dole, Sanford Ballard
627.7.F3 Farrington, Wallace Rider
State, 1959-

Smaller island groups
Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii
History
By period
State, 1959- -- Continued
627.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
627.82 Collective
627.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
628.A-Z Islands, counties, etc., A-Z
e.g.
628.H25 Haleakala National Park
628.H28 Hawaii (Island). Hawaii County
628.H3 Hawaii National Park
628.H33 Hawaii Volcanoes National Park
628.K3 Kauai (Kaieiewaho)
628.L3 Lanai
628.L4 Laysan
628.M3 Maui
628.M5 Midway Islands
628.M7 Molokai
628.N55 Niihau
628.O3 Oahu
629.A-Z Cities, volcanoes, etc., A-Z
e.g.
629.H2 Haleakala
629.H5 Hilo
629.H7 Honolulu
629.K32 Kailua (Hawaii County)
629.K5 Kilauea
629.M34 Mauna Loa
629.P3 Parker Ranch
Hervey Islands see DU430.C6
Northern Mariana Islands. Ladrone Islands
640 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
643 General works. Description and travel
645 History
Individual islands, cities, etc.
647 Guam
648.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
648.S35 Saipan
Lagoon Islands see DU590
650 Line Islands
660 Louisiade Archipelago
Low Archipelago see DU890
670 Loyalty Islands

Smaller island groups -- Continued
680 Mangareva Islands. Gambier Islands
Mariana Islands see DU640+
Marquesas Islands
700 General works
701.A-Z Individual islands, A-Z
e.g.
701.F3 Fatuhiva Island
701.H5 Hivaoa Island
701.N8 Nuku-hiva Island
710 Marshall Islands
715 Nauru
Navigators Islands see DU810+
720-720.95 New Caledonia (Table DS-DX1)
New Guinea
739 General works
740-740.95 Papua New Guinea (Table DS-DX1)
Including works on Papua and New Guinea (Territory)
Papua (Indonesia). Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands New Guinea
744 General works. Description and travel
Ethnography
744.3 General works
744.35.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
744.35.A8 Armati
744.35.A82 Asmat
744.35.B5 Biak
744.35.D32 Dani
744.35.E56 Eipo
744.35.F39 Fayu
Huli see DU740+
744.35.J28 Jalé
744.35.J32 Jaqai
744.35.K33 Kaowerawédj
744.35.K34 Kapauku
744.35.K48 Ketengbau
744.35.K67 Korowai
744.35.M32 Maisin
744.35.M33 Mandobo
744.35.M34 Marind
744.35.M42 Mejprat
744.35.M55 Mimika
744.35.M66 Moni
744.35.M89 Muyuw
744.35.N32 Nalum
744.35.N56 Nimboran
744.35.P33 Papuans (General)

Smaller island groups
New Guinea
Papua (Indonesia). Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands
New Guinea
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
744.35.T38 Tause
744.35.U36 Uhunduni
744.35.W37 Waropen
744.35.Y44 Yei
744.5 History
Biography and memoirs
746.A2 Collective
746.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
746.C4 Chalmers, James
746.M5 Miklukha-Maklaĭ, Nikolaĭ Nikolaevich
746.M8 Murray, Sir Hubert (Sir John Hubert P.)
747.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
747.S8 Sukarno, Mount
760 New Hebrides. Vanuatu
Paumotu Islands see DU890
780 Pelew (Palau) Islands
790 Phoenix Islands
800 Pitcairn Island
Samoan Islands
810 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
812 Handbooks
813 General works. Description and travel
814 Antiquities
History
815 General works
816 Early
Modern. European colonization
817.A2-.A5 Sources and documents
817.A6-Z General works
817.2 Revolution of 1899
Biography and memoirs
818.A2 Collective
818.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
818.W4 Westbrook, George Egerton L.
819.A1 American Samoa
819.A2 Samoa
Formerly Western Samoa

Smaller island groups
Samoan Islands -- Continued
819.A3-Z Individual islands, cities, etc.
e.g.
819.M3 Manua
819.P3 Pagopago
Sandwich Islands see DU620+
840 Santa Cruz Islands
850 Solomon Islands
860 Suvarrow (Suvaroff, Suwaroff) Islands
870 Tahiti and Society Islands
Tokelau Islands see DU910
880 Tonga Islands
885 Trobriand Islands
890 Tuamotu Islands
900 Tubuai Islands
Tuvalu see DU590
910 Union Islands
Vanuatu see DU760
920 Wallis Archipelago
Wellesley Islands see DU280.W4
950.A-Z Other islands, A-Z
e.g.
Auckland Islands see DU430.A83
950.C5 Clipperton Island
Easter Island see F3169
950.W28 Wake Island

History of Romanies. History of Gypsies
101 Periodicals. Societies
103 Congresses
105 Collections
115 General works
118 Popular works
120 Pamphlets, etc.
Biography and memoirs
Including biography of persons identified primarily with Romanies
Cf. TR681.G9 Photographic portraits
125 Collective
127.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
127.P4 Petulengro, Gipsy
History
(131) General works
see DX115
135 Origin
137 Ancient
141 Medieval
Modern
Cf. D804.5.G85 Romani victims of the Holocaust
145 General works
By region or country see DX201+
151 Beliefs. Superstition. Religion
Education see LC3503+
155 Magic. Fortune-telling, etc.
157 Folklore
Music
see Class M
(161) Language and literature
see PK2896+
171 Trades. Arts. Occupations
175 Wagons. Caravans
By region or country
201 United States
205 Other American (not A-Z)
Europe
General works see DX145
210 Eastern Europe
Great Britain
211 General works
213 England
215 Scotland
Cf. DA774.4.T72 Scottish Travellers (Nomadic people)
216 Wales

By region or country
Europe -- Continued
217 Ireland
Cf. DA927.4.T72 Irish Travellers (Nomadic people)
221 Austria
221.5 Bulgaria
222 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
222.5 Slovakia
223 Hungary
224 Romania
227 France
229 Germany
232 Greece
233 Italy
235 Netherlands
237 Belgium
241 Soviet Union
241.5 Moldova
241.8 Ukraine
242 Poland
243 Latvia
245 Scandinavian countries
247 Finland
251 Spain
255 Portugal
261 Switzerland
265 Turkey and Balkan Peninsula
268 Macedonia
269 Serbia
270 Croatia
271 Yugoslavia
272 Bosnia and Hercegovina
273 Montenegro
274 Slovenia
275 Kosovo
Asia
281 General works
283 India
289 Other Asian (not A-Z)
Africa
291 General works
293 Egypt
299 Other African (not A-Z)
300 Arab countries
301 Other regions or countries (not A-Z)

0.A2	Periodicals. Societies
0.A3	Sources and documents. Serials
0.A5-.Z	General works
0.2	Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers
0.3	Antiquities
0.4	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
0.42	Ethnography
	History
0.5	General works
0.6	Biography (Collective)
	Political history. Foreign and general relations
0.62	General works
	By period
	see the specific period
0.63.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
	Early
0.65	General works
	Biography and memoirs
0.66.A2	Collective
0.66.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Colonial
0.7	General works
	Biography and memoirs
0.72.A2	Collective
0.72.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	20th century
0.75	General works
	Biography and memoirs
0.76.A2	Collective
0.76.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Independent
0.8	General works
	Biography and memoirs
0.82.A2	Collective
0.82.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
0.9.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Do not use with countries that have their own "Local history and description" numbers
0.95.A-Z	Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z

.xA2-.xA29	Periodicals. Societies
.xA3-.xA39	Sources and documents. Serials
.xA5-.xZ	General works
.x2	Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers
.x3	Antiquities
.x4	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.x42	Ethnography
	History
.x5	General works
.x6	Biography (Collective)
	Political history. Foreign and general relations
.x62	General works
	By period
	see the specific period
.x63A-.x63Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
	Early
.x65	General works
	Biography and memoirs
.x66A2-.x66A29	Collective
.x66A3-.x66Z	Individual, A-Z
	Colonial
.x7	General works
	Biography and memoirs
.x72A2-.x72A29	Collective
.x72A3-.x72Z	Individual, A-Z
	20th century
.x75	General works
	Biography and memoirs
.x76A2-.x76A29	Collective
.x76A3-.x76Z	Individual, A-Z
	Independent
.x8	General works
	Biography and memoirs
.x82A2-.x82A29	Collective
.x82A3-.x82Z	Individual, A-Z
.x9A-.x9Z	Local, A-Z
	Do not use with countries which have their own "Local history and description" numbers
.x95A-.x95Z	Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z

.A2	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.A3	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
	Subarrange by author
.A4	Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories
.A5-.Z	General works. Description
.1	Pictorial works
.13	Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
.15	Antiquities
.2	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	History
.23	Biography
.23.A2	Collective
.23.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
.25	Historiography. Study and teaching
.3	General works
	Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
.4.A2	Collective
.4.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Monuments, statues, etc.
.5.A2	Collective
.5.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
.6.A2	Collective
.6.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Streets, bridges, etc.
.7.A2	Collective
.7.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Buildings
.8.A2	Collective
.8.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Elements in the population
.9.A2	Collective
.9.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
.95.A-Z	Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z

.x	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.x2	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
	Subarrange by author
.x3	Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories
.x4	General works. Description
.x43	Pictorial works
.x45	Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
.x47	Antiquities
.x5	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	History
	Biography
.x53A2-.x53A29	Collective
.x53A3-.x53Z	Individual, A-Z
.x55	Historiography. Study and teaching
.x57	General works
	Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
.x6A2-.x6A29	Collective
.x6A3-.x6Z	Individual, A-Z
	Monuments, statues, etc.
.x65A2-.x65A29	Collective
.x65A3-.x65Z	Individual, A-Z
	Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
.x7A2-.x7A29	Collective
.x7A3-.x7Z	Individual, A-Z
	Streets, bridges, etc.
.x75A2-.x75A29	Collective
.x75A3-.x75Z	Individual, A-Z
	Buildings
.x8A2-.x8A29	Collective
.x8A3-.x8Z	Individual, A-Z
	Elements in the population
.x9A2-.x9A29	Collective
.x9A3-.x9Z	Individual, A-Z
.x95A-.x95Z	Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z

.xA2-.xA29	Periodicals. Societies
.xA3-.xA39	Sources and documents. Collections
.xA5-.xZ	General works
.x2	Description and travel
.x3	Antiquities
.x4	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	History
.x5	General works
.x6	Biography (Collective)
	By period
.x7	Medieval and modern through 1918
.x8	1919-

.xA2-.xA29	Periodicals. Yearbooks. Societies. Directories
.xA294-.xA2959	Museums, exhibitions, etc. Subarrange by author
.xA3-.xA39	Sources and documents. Collections
.xA5-.xZ	General works
.x19	Historical geography
.x2	Description and travel. Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Gazetteers
.x3	Cultural property. Castles, temples, monuments, etc.
.x35	Antiquities
.x4	Social life and customs. Civilization
.x42	Elements in the population
	History
.x5	General works. Chronology
.x55	Historiography. Study and teaching
.x6	Biography and memoirs (Collective) For individual biography, see appropriate period or local subdivision
	By period
.x65	Early to 1600
.x7	1600-1868
.x8	1868-1945
.x85	1945-
.x9A-.x9Z	Local subdivisions of the prefecture (or the administrative subdivisions and subregions of Hokkaidō), A-Z
.x95A-.x95Z	Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z

.x	General works
.x2A-.x2Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
.x3A1-.x3A19	Collective
.x3A2-.x3Z	Individual, A-Z

.x15	Periodicals. Yearbooks. Societies. Directories
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
.x16	General works
.x165.A-Z	Individual. By place, A-Z
.x17	Sources and documents
.x18	General works
.x19	Historical geography
.x2	Description and travel. Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Pictorial works
.x3	Cultural property. Castles, temples, monuments, etc.
.x35	Antiquities
.x4	Social life and customs. Civilization
.x42	Elements in the population
	History
.x5	General works
.x55	Historiography. Study and teaching
.x6	Biography and memoirs (Collective)
	For individual biography, see appropriate period or local subdivision
	By period
.x65	Early to 1600
.x7	1600-1868
.x8	1868-1945
.x85	1945-

NUMERALS

2011 Protests (Egypt): DT107.87

A

Abacha administration
Nigeria: DT515.844
Abbas Hilmi, Khedive of Egypt: DT107.6
Abbas I the Great: DS292.6
Abbas II: DS292.8
Abbas III: DS293.8
Abbas, Khedive of Egypt
I: DT104.7
II: DT107.6
‘Abd al-Malikis in Iran: DS269.A23
‘Abd al-Qādir ibn Muḥyī al-Dīn, Amir of Mascara: DT294.7.A3
Abd el-Krim: DT324.92.A3
Abdullah
I: DS154.53
II: DS154.6
Abdur Rahman: DS365+
Abdurahman, A.: DT1927.A34
Abila (Jordan): DS154.9.A24
Abolition of slavery
South Africa, 1834: DT1845
Abor (Indic people): DS432.A19
Aboriginal Australians: DU123.2+
Abron (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A27
Abron (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.A25
‘Abs (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A27
Abu al-Kharaz, Tell: DS154.9.A28
Abu Ghaush (Israel): DS110.A22
Abū Jirāb (Egypt): DT73.A13
Abū Rawwāsh (Egypt): DT73.A137
Abu-Shushah, Tel(Israel): DS110.A25
Abu Sir Site (Jīzah) (Egypt): DT73.A14
Abū Sunbul (Egypt): DT73.A15
Abū Ẓaby: DS247.A18+
Abubakar administration
Nigeria: DT515.844
Ābūd (Israel): DS110.A27
Abydos (Egypt): DT73.A16
Abyssinia: DT371+
Aceh (Indonesian people): DS632.A25
Achaemenidae: DS281+
Achang (Chinese people): DS731.A25
Achelnese (Indonesian people): DS632.A25
Achinese (Indonesian people): DS632.A25
Acholi (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.A35
Acholla (Extinct city)
Tunisia: DT269.A23
Acoli (African people)
Uganda: DT433.245.A35
Acre (Israel): DS110.A3
'Ād in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A3
Ada (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.A34
Adaamawa (Emirate): DT532.115
Adab (Extinct city): DS70.5.A43
Adad-nirari III, 810-783: DS73.745
Adaima (Egypt): DT73.A17
Adanme (African people): DT582.45.A29
Addis Ababa (Ethiopia): DT390.A3
Adelaide (S. Aust.): DU328
Aden: DS247.A2+
Adi (Indic people): DS432.A19
Adibasis in India: DS432.A2
Adivasis in Bangladesh: DS393.83.A35
Adivasis in India: DS432.A2
Admiralty Islands: DU520
‘Adnān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A34
Adnyamathanha (Australian people): DU125.A45
Adyukru (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A35
Aerial operations
Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.A3
Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.76352+
Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.A47
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.A35
Vietnam War: DS558.8
Aetas in the Philippines: DS666.A3

Afar (African people) in Djibouti: DT411.45.A35
Afar (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A33
Afar (Ethiopia): DT390.D28
Afeq Site (Israel): DS110.A34
Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.412+
  Shok Valley, Battle, 2008: DS371.4123.S56
Afghan wars
  Persia: DS293
Afghanistan: DS350+
Afghanistan, Jews in: DS135.A23
Afghans in Australia: DU122.P87
Afghans in Iran: DS269.A34
Afghans in Pakistan: DS380.A35
Africa: DT1+
  Relations with U.S.: DT38+
Africa, Jews in: DS135.A25
African Americans in East Africa: DT429.5.A38
African Americans in Ghana: DT510.43.A37
African Lakes Company (Malawi): DT3211+
Africans in Asia: DS28.A35
Africans in Australia: DU122.A35
Africans in India: DS432.A25
Africans in Southern Asia: DS339.3.A34
Afridis in Pakistan: DS380.A37
Afrikaaner Republic of Upingtonia, 1885-1887: DT1610
Afrikaaner Trek, 1878-1879: DT1601
Afrikaner centennial, 1936-1938 (South Africa): DT1937.5
Afrikaner domination (Union of South Africa): DT1938+
Afrikaner Rebellion, 1914 (Union of South Africa): DT1933
Afrikaners in East Africa: DT429.5.A37
Afrikaners in Namibia: DT1558.A46
Afrikaners in South Africa: DT1768.A57
Afshar (Turkish tribe) in Iran: DS269.A36
Agalega Island: DT469.M491
Agaria in India: DS432.A3
Agarwals in India: DS432.A34
Agha Mohammed: DS301
Agiabir Site (India): DS486.A29
Agni (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A58
Agostinho Neto, António: DT1426
Agriculture
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.A46
Agriculture, Maori: DU423.A35
Ahansala (African people) in Morocco: DT313.3.A35
Ahirs in India: DS432.A38
Aḥmad al-Ḥa Hū, Tall: DS70.5.A46
Ahmad Seif-ed Din, Prince of Egypt: DT107.2.A5
Aḥmad ʻUrābī (Arabi Pasha): DT107.4
Ahmed, 1909-1925: DS315+
Ahmed Shah: DS359.2
Ahom in India: DS432.A39
Ahwat Site (Israel): DS110.A38
Aims
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.757
Ait Atta (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.A37
Aja (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.A33
Aja (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.A34
Ajjer in Algeria: DT283.6.A44
ʻAjlūn Province (Jordan): DS154.9.A38
Ajmān: DS247.A54+
Ajumba (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.A48
Ak Koyunlu: DS27.52
Ak-Kuyunli: DS289.8
Aka (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.A35
Akan (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A43
Akans (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.A53
Akaroa (New Zealand): DU430.A35
Akas in India: DS432.A44
Akāshah Site (Sudan): DT159.9.A35
Akbar: DS461.3+
Akha in Laos: DS555.45.A35
Akha in Thailand: DS570.A35

Akhmīn: DT73.A28
Akhziv, Tel (Israel): DS110.T23
Akkadians: DS72.3
Akoko (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A45
Akoose (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.K66
Akoris (Egypt): DT73.A29
Aksha (Sudan): DT159.9.A37
Aksum Kingdom (Ethiopia): DT390.A88
al Anbār: DS70.5.A5
al-ʻAnwāzim in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A8
Al-Aqsa Intifada, 2000-: DS119.765
al 'Asāsīf (Egypt): DT73.A82
Al-Mina (Egypt): DT73.A3
Āl Murrah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A4
Āl Zaydān in Jordan: DS153.55.A45
Alaca Höyük: DS156.A45
Alagankulam Site (India): DS486.A483
Alalakh (Extinct city): DS156.A47
Alangan in the Philippines: DS666.A33
Alani in Central Asia: DS328.4.A43
Alas (Indonesian people): DS632.A45
Alawites in Syria: DS94.8.N67
Albania, Jews in: DS135.A28
Albert Margai administration (Sierra Leone): DT516.815+
Alcohol use
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.A53
Aldeia de Madragoa (Mozambique): DT3415.C55
Alexandria (Egypt)
  Ancient: DT73.A4
  Modern: DT154.A4
Algeria: DT271+
Algeria, Jews in: DS135.A3
Algerian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.A35
Algerian Revolution, 1954-1962: DT295+
Algerians in Syria: DS94.8.A43
Algerians in Tunisia: DT253.2.A43
Algiers (Algeria): DT299.A5
Ali Bey: DT98.5
Allāhdino Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.A44
Alps, Southern (New Zealand): DU430.A4
Altaic peoples in Asia: DS18
Altars
  Ancient Egypt: DT68.8
Althiburos (Tunisia): DT269.A48
Alur (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.A48
Alves, Nito: DT1424.A58
Alyawara (Australian people): DU125.A49
Amaa (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.A53
Amanullah Khan: DS369
Amānūz in Morocco: DT313.3.A53
Ambari Site (India): DS486.A6128
Ambastha Kayasthas in India: DS432.A46
Ambato-Boeni (Madagascar): DT469.M37A52
Ambattans in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.A43
Ambo (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.A63
Ambrizete (Angola): DT1465.N94
Amdo in China: DS731.A53
Amenhetep IV, King of Egypt: DT87.4+
Amenhotep II, King of Egypt: DT87.3
Amenhotep III, King of Egypt: DT87.38
Amerasians in the Philippines: DS666.A38
Amerasians in Vietnam: DS556.45.A43
American Colonization Society settlements (Liberia): DT633+
American Samoa: DU819.A1
Americans in Australia: DU122.A5
Americans in Israel: DS113.8.A4
Americans in Japan: DS832.7.A6
Americans in Korea: DS904.6.A6
Americans in Lebanon: DS80.55.A45
Americans in South Africa: DT1768.A62
Americans in Thailand: DS570.A44
Americans in the Philippines: DS666.A4
Amhara (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A43
Amin regime: DT433.283
Amirante Islands: DT469.A6
Amis (Taiwan people): DS799.43.A44
Amlash (Iran): DS262.A45
Ammonites: DS154.215

Amnesty
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.A4
Amorites: DS72.5
Amsterdam Island (Terre australes et antarctiques françaises): DS349.9.A57
Amulets
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.A5
Amuri County (New Zealand): DU430.A5
Amusements, Maori: DU423.G3
An Lushan Rebellion: DS749.46
Anafa Site (Israel): DS110.A65
Anahita Temple (Kangāvar, Iran): DS262.A53
Anakalang (Indonesian people): DS632.A52
Anal (Indic peoples): DS432.A48
Anang (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A52
Anavil Brahmans in India: DS432.A488
‘Anazah (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A53
Ancient Egypt: DT57+
Andaman (and Nicobar): DS486.5.A5+
Andamanese (Indic people): DS432.A54
Ando (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A53
Andrade, Mario Pinto de: DT1417.A54
Androy (Madagascar): DT469.M37A53
Anfal Campaign, 1986-1989: DS79.718
Angami (Indic people): DS432.A546
Angas (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A53
Angas, George Fife: DU322.A5
Angkola (Indonesian people): DS632.A54
Anglo-Burmese War, 1st, 1824-1826: DS475.7
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan: DT154.1+
Anglo-Egyptian War, 1882: DT107.4
Anglo-German accords on Zanzibar: DT433.57+
Anglo-Indian society: DS428
Anglo-Indians in India: DS432.A55
Anglo-Iranian Oil Dispute, 1951-1954: DS318.6
Anglo-Israelism: DS131
Angoche (Mozambique): DT3415.A65
Angola: DT1251+
Angola Afrikaaners' resettlement, 1925: DT1634
Anii (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.A54
Anii (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.A54
Animals
  Egyptology: DT62.A55
Anlo (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.A58
Anlo (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.A56
Anmatyerre (Australian people): DU125.A56
Annam: DS556+
Annobon Island (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.A65
Ano (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A53
Anshan (Ancient city): DS262.A57
Antananarivo (Madagascar): DT469.M38T34
Antandroy (Malagasy people): DT469.M277A58
Anti-Asian riots, 1897 (Natal): DT2263
Anti-rightest Campaign, 1957-1958: DS778.5
Anti-war demonstrations
  Vietnam War: DS559.6+
Antichak Site (India): DS486.A63
Antinoopolis (Egypt): DT73.A7
Antioch (Extinct city): DS156.A556
Antioch in Pisidia (Extinct city): DS156.A557
Antipatris (Extinct city)
  Israel: DS110.A34
Antiquities
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.A57
  Cape Province: DT2025
Antiquities, Maori: DU423.A55
Antisemitism: DS145

António Enes (Mozambique): DT3415.A65
Antonio Fernandez, Expedition of: DT2943
Anuak (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.A58
Anwal (Indic people): DS432.A56
Anyi (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A58
Ao (Indic people): DS432.A57
Apa Tanis in India: DS432.A6
Apamea on the Euphrates (Ancient city): DS156.Z48
Apartheid
  Namibia: DT1556
  South Africa: DT1757
Apatanin in India: DS432.A6
Aphek (Extinct city)
  Israel: DS110.A34
Aphrodisias: DS156.A63
Aphroditopolis (Egypt): DT73.A75
April Revolution, 1960 (Korea): DS922.43
Aqabah (West Bank): DS110.A67
Aqsá Mosque (Jerusalem): DS109.32.M38
Arab and Berber Almoravid domination (Mauritania): DT554.65+
Arab and Swahili Expeditions (Zambia): DT3085
Arab conquest (North Africa): DT173
Arab Cooperation Council: DS36.23
Arab countries: DS36+
Arab countries, Jews in: DS135.A68
Arab domination (Mozambique): DT3345+
Arab East: DS41+
Arab-Israeli conflict: DS119.7+
Arab penetration (Kenya): DT433.565+
Arab propaganda in foreign countries: DS63.3
Arab War
  1948-1949: DS126.9
  1967-: DS127+
  1973: DS128.1+
Arabah Valley: DS110.A683
Arabi Pasha: DT107.4
Arabia, Jews in: DS135.A7+
Arabian Peninsula: DS201+
Arabism: DS63.6
Arabs in Afghanistan: DS354.6.A7
Arabs in Africa: DT16.A72
Arabs in Algeria: DT283.4+
Arabs in Australia: DU122.A63
Arabs in foreign countries (General): DS36.95+
Arabs in India: DS432.A65
Arabs in Indonesia: DS632.A73, DS632.3.A7
Arabs in Iran: DS269.A73
Arabs in Israel: DS113.7+
Arabs in Morocco: DT313.4+
Arabs in Singapore: DS610.25.A7
Arabs in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.A73
Arabs in Sudan: DT155.2.A78
‘Arad (Israel): DS110.A685
Arains in India: DS432.A67
Arains in Pakistan: DS380.A68
Arakanese in Burma: DS528.2.A73
Arameans in Egypt: DT72.A73
Arameans in Syria: DS94.8.S94
Arameans in the Middle East: DS59.A7
Aranda (Australian people): DU125.A73
Ararat: DS156.U7
Arbela Site (Israel): DS110.A689
Arbore (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A68
Archelaus: DS122.4
Ardashir I: DS286.2
Ardashir II: DS286.51
Ardashir III: DS287.7
Arem in Vietnam: DS556.45.A73
Argentine Jews in Israel: DS113.8.A72
Argobba (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A69
Ariaal (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.A75
Arjan (Extinct city): DS262.A75
Armana, Tall (Syria): DS99.A58
Armant (Egypt): DT73.A8
Armati in Papua: DU744.35.A8
Armed struggle for national liberation, 1966- (Namibia): DT1645
Armenia: DS161+

Armenia, Jews in: DS135.A83
Armenian Quarter (Jerusalem): DS109.8.A75
Armenians in Australia: DU122.A7
Armenians in Cyprus: DS54.42.A75
Armenians in Egypt: DT72.A75
Armenians in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A7
Armenians in foreign countries (General): DS172.2
Armenians in India: DS432.A7
Armenians in Iran: DS269.A75
Armenians in Iraq: DS70.8.A74
Armenians in Israel: DS113.8.A74
Armenians in Lebanon: DS80.55.A75
Armenians in Nigeria: DT515.45.A75
Armenians in Singapore: DS610.25.A74
Armenians in Syria: DS94.8.A83
Armenians in the Middle East: DS59.A73
Arminnā West Site (Egypt): DT73.A812
Armistice
  Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.98
Armor
  Vietnam War: DS558.9.A75
Armored operations
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.A75
Armstrong, Richard: DU627.17.A7
Arnhem Land (Australia): DU398.A7
Arrows
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.B6
Arsacidae: DS285
Arses: DS284.6
Arsinoe (Egypt): DT73.A8127
Arsinoites (Egypt): DT73.A813
Arsuf (Extinct city): DS110.A73
Art and the Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.A78
Art and the Vietnam War: DS559.8.A78
Art and the Zulu War: DT1882.A76
Artaxerxes I: DS284
Artaxerxes II: DS284.4
Artaxerxes III: DS284.5
Arthur's Pass (New Zealand): DU430.A4
Artillery
  Vietnam War: DS558.9.A77
Arts
  Gypsies: DX171
Arunthathiyars in India: DS432.A74
Arykanda: DS156.A64
Arzila (Morocco): DT329.A7
Ascension Island (Caroline Islands): DU568.P7
Ashanti Empire: DT507
Ashanti Region: DT512.9.A84
Ashanti Wars: DT507
Ashdod (Israel): DS110.A754
Ashikaga Shogunate: DS863.75+
Ashḳelon (Israel): DS110.A76
Ashkenazim in Israel: DS113.8.A8
Ashmun, Jehudi: DT633.3.A8
Ashraf: DS293.6
Ashurnasirpal II: DS73.72
Asia, Central
  Jews in: DS135.A86
Asia, Jews in: DS135.A85
Asia Minor: DS155+
Asian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.A84
Asians in Australia: DU122.A73
Asians in Hawaii: DU624.7.A85
Asians in Japan: DS832.7.A8
Asians in New Zealand: DU424.5.A75
Asians in South Africa: DT1768.A85
Asir region: DS247.9.A83
Aṣīrah al-Shamālīyah (West Bank): DS110.A764
Aslam in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A75
Asmat in Papua: DU744.35.A82
Asoka: DS451.5
Association Internationale du Congo: DT654+
Assos: DS156.A7
Assur (Ancient city): DS70.5.A7
Assurbanipal: DS73.87
Assurbelkala: DS73.58
Assyria: DS67+
Assyrians in Australia: DU122.A75
Assyrians in Iran: DS269.A88
Assyrians in Iraq: DS70.8.A89
Assyrians in the Middle East: DS59.A75
Astronomy, Maori: DU423.A85

Astyages: DS279.7
Asu (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.A78
Asuka period: DS855.5
Asur in India: DS432.A8
Aswan (Egypt): DT73.A88
Asyūt (Egypt): DT73.A9
Asyut Province (Egypt): DT73.A92
Atakat (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A83
Atarantes in Maghrib: DT193.5.A83
Atayal (Taiwan people): DS799.43.A85
Athribis (Egypt): DT73.A93
Atlas Mountains (Morocco): DT328.A8
‘Atlit (Israel): DS110.A78
Atris in Nepal: DS493.9.A87
Atrocities
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.A87
  Korean War: DS920.8+
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.736
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.A86
  Vietnam War: DS559.2
Attie (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A78
Atuot (African people): DT155.2.A79
Auckland Islands (New Zealand): DU430.A83
Auckland (New Zealand)
  City: DU430.A8
  Provincial District: DU430.A79
Audumbara in India: DS432.A9
August Revolution, 1945 (Vietnam): DS556.815
Aurangzib: DS461.7
Austral Islands: DU900
Australia: DU80+
Australia, Jews in: DS135.A88+
Australian Alps: DU180.A8
Australian Capital Territory: DU145
Austria, Jews in: DS135.A9+
Austrian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.A88
Austrians in Oceania: DU28.1.A87
Avedat (Israel): DS110.A8
Avikam (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A86
Awans in Pakistan: DS380.A94
‘Awlaqī (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A85
Awori (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A96
Axes
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.A9
Axum (Ethiopia): DT390.A88
Ayash (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.A93
‘Aydhāb (Egypt): DT73.A937
'Ayn al Labakhah Site (Egypt): DT73.A94
‘Ayn Dārah, Tall (Syria): DS99.A93
‘Ayn Ghazāl (Palestine): DS110.A96
‘Ayn Sukhnah (Egypt): DT73.A947
'Ayn Wāqifah Site (Egypt): DT73.A95
Azande in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.A93
Azd in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A93
Azerbaijan, Jews in: DS135.A96
Azerbaijanis in Iran: DS269.A94
Azeris in Iran: DS269.A94
Azikiwe administration (Nigeria): DT515.832
Azim
  I: DS359.8
  II: DS364.4
Aziz Dheri Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.A95
Azuchi-Monoyama period: DS869.4+
‘Azzah (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A99

B

Ba-Ronga (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.B33
Bāb edh-Dhrā Site (Jordan): DS154.9.B32
Babangida administration
  Nigeria: DT515.842
Babanki (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B25
Babar: DS461.1
Babingas (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B3

Babingas (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.B33
Babylon: DS70.5.B3
Babylonia: DS67+
Babylonia, Jews in: DS135.B2
Babylonian Exile (Jews): DS121.65
Bacchis (Egypt): DT73.B3
Badaga (Indic people): DS432.B25
Baḍaganāḍu Brāhmaṇas in India: DS432.B26
Badges
  Vietnam War: DS558.98+
  War and intervention, 1950-1953 (Korea): DS920.44+
Bādīyah as-Shamāliyah (Jordan): DS154.9.B34
Badui (Indonesian people): DS632.B23
Bafokeng (African people): DT2596.B34
Bafokeng (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.B35
Bafokeng (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.B34
Bafut (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B3214
Bagals in India: DS432.B265
Bagdis (Indic people): DS432.B27
Baggara (African people): DT155.2.B34
Bagirmi (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.B34
Bagobo (Philippine people): DS666.B27
Bagta in India: DS432.B275
Bāḥah: DS247.9.B34
Bahariya Oasis (Egypt): DT73.B33
Bahima (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.B35
Bahnar in Vietnam: DS556.45.B3
Bahr al Ghazāl Province (Sudan): DT159.6.B34
Bahr al Ghazāl region (South Sudan): DT159.977.B37
Bahrain: DS247.B2+
Bahrain, Jews in: DS135.B26+
Bahram I: DS286.33
Bahram II: DS286.35
Bahram III: DS286.37
Bahram IV: DS286.55
Bahram V: DS286.6
Bahrām VI (Bahrām Chubin): DS287.45
Bai (Chinese people): DS731.P34
Baiga in India: DS432.B3
Bailpattars in India: DS432.B312
Bailundo (Angola): DT1465.B35
Bailundo War, 1902: DT1392
Bairwas (Indic people): DS432.B314
Bais Kshatriyas in India: DS432.B316
Bajau in Indonesia: DS632.B24
Bajau in Sabah: DS597.335.B35
Bajau in the Philippines: DS666.B3
Baka (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B322
Baka (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.B36
Baker, Sir Samuel White: DT107.2.B16
Bakhtiari in Iran: DS269.B3
Bakongo rebellion, 1913-1914: DT1396
Bakr ibn Wāʻil in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B34
Bakrawallah (Indic people): DS432.B32
Bakumatsu period: DS881.2+
Bakusu (Bantu people) in Kenya: DT433.545.B84
Bakwiri (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B323
Balʻamah Site (West Bank): DS110.B228
Balāmūn, Tall al- (Egypt): DT73.B34
Balanta (African people) in Guinea-Bissau: DT613.45.B35
Balash: DS287
Balat Site (Egypt): DT73.B35
Balathal Site (India): DS486.B345
Balāwāt: DS70.5.B35
Baldwin, Henry Perrine: DU627.7.B3
Balese (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B34
Balewa administration (Nigeria): DT515.832
Balfuryah (Israel): DS110.B23
Bali (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B33
Balī (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B345
Balija (Indic people): DS432.B324

Balinese (Indonesian people): DS632.B25
Balkan Peninsula, Jews in: DS135.B3
Balla Balla (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M43
Ballarat (Australia): DU230.B3
Baltic Sea Region, Jews in: DS135.B337
Baltic States, Jews in: DS135.B34
Balts in Australia: DU122.B34
Baluba (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.L8
Baluchi in Afghanistan: DS354.6.B35
Baluchi in India: DS432.B326
Baluchi in Iran: DS269.B33
Baluchi in Pakistan: DS380.B3
Baluchis in the Middle East: DS59.B34
Baluchistan: DS392.B2+
Bambara (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.B35
Bambata Rebellion, 1907 (Natal): DT2267
Bambuta (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B36
Bamileke (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B34
Bamun (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B35
Bana (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B36
Bāñcharā: DS432.B33
Banda (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.B36
Banda, Rupiah: DT3120
Bandial (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.B35
Bandjalang (Australian people): DU125.B24
Bandjoun (African people): DT571.B365
Bangala (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B363
Bangash in Pakistan: DS380.B36
Bangladesh: DS393+
Bangladeshis in India: DS432.B34
Bangladeshis in Japan: DS832.7.B34
Bangwa (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B366
Bangweulu Lake and Swamp (Zambia): DT3140.B36
Banī Ḥasan Site (Egypt): DT73.B4
Bani Hassan (Egypt): DT73.B4
Banī Naʿīm (West Bank): DS110.B25
Banī Shahr (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B35
Bani Surmah Site (Iran): DS262.B36
Baniyas in Nepal: DS493.9.B36
Banjar (Indonesian people): DS646.32.B34
Banks Islands: DU540
Banks Peninsula (New Zealand): DU430.B15
Bannú: DS392.B35
Bantian (Indonesian people): DS632.B27
Bants in India: DS432.B353
Bantu in Somalia: DT402.4.B36
Bantu-speaking peoples in Gabon: DT546.145.B35
Bantus: DT16.B2
Bantus in Tanzania: DT443.3.B35
Banū Khālid (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B36
Banū Tamim in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T34
Banyjima (Australian people): DU125.B26
Baqāh al-Gharbiyah (West Bank): DS110.B26
Bar Kokhba Rebellion, 132-135: DS122.9
Bara (Malagasy people): DT469.M277B37
Barabaig (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.B37
Baraguyu in Tanzania: DT443.3.B38
Baram in Nepal: DS493.9.B37
Barānīs (Egypt): DT73.B375
Barbary States: DT181+
Barela (Indic people): DS432.B355
Bari (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.B37
Baria (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B32

Bariba (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.B37
Barmera (Australia): DU330.B3
Bāroṭas (Indic people): DS432.B357
Barotseland (Zambia): DT3140.W48
Barqah (Libya): DT238.C8
Barreto expedition, 1572 (Mozambique): DT3355
Barreto, Francisco: DT3353.B38
Barri, Tell (Syria): DS99.B28
Barṭaʿa (West Bank): DS110.B27
Barwe (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.B37
Barwe (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.B38
Bas-Congo: DT665.B3
Basa (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B37
Basadevā (Indic people): DS432.B36
Basakata (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B365
Baseri tribe in Iran: DS269.B36
Bashada (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.B37
Bashi (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B366
Bashīt (Palestine): DS110.B28
Bāsiṭ Site (Syria): DS99.B29
Basketry
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.B27
Baskets
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.B27
Basques in Australia: DU122.B37
Basques in the Philippines: DS666.B33
Basra (Extinct city)
  Morocco: DT329.B35
Bassa (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.B37
Bassari (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.B37
Bassari (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.B37
Bassonge (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.S55
Basuko (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B37
Basuto War (South Africa)
  I: DT1865
  II: DT1869
  III: DT1873
Basutoland: DT2541+, DT2638+
Bat-Shelomoh (Israel): DS110.B297
Bat Yam (Israel): DS110.B3
Batak: DS666.B34
Batak in Indonesia: DS632.B3
Batan: DS666.B36
Batek in Malaysia: DS595.2.B38
Batheon
  I: DT2493.B37
  II: DT2493.B38
Baths
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.B3
Batlokwa uprising under Mantatisi, 1922: DT2338
Batrūn (Lebanon): DS89.B39
Battle of Bizerte, 1961 (Tunisia): DT265
Battle of Omdurman, 1898
  Sudan: DT156.65
Battlefields
  Zulu War, 1879: DT1882.B38
Batwa (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B372
Batwa (African people) in Rwanda: DT450.25.B38
Batwa (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.B36
Bauddhatantis (Indic people): DS432.B367
Baule (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.B36
Baum Chin in Bangladesh: DS393.83.B38
Bauris in India: DS432.B37
Bavanīlu (Indic people): DS432.B373
Bavëk (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B38
Bavili (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.V54
Bavuma (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.B38
Bawaria (Indic people): DS432.B376
Bawit (Egypt): DT73.B38
Bawo (Indonesian people): DS632.B35

Bay of Islands (New Zealand): DU430.B2
Bayaka (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B38
Bayat (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.B39
Bayot (African people): DT549.45.B39
Bayt Jirjā (Gaza Strip): DS110.B3125
Bayt Ṣafāfā (West Bank): DS110.B3127
Bayt Saḥūr (West Bank): DS110.B313
Bayt Ummar (West Bank): DS110.B315
Baytīn (West Bank): DS110.B316
Bazigar (Indic people): DS432.B38
Be (Togolese people) in Togo: DT582.45.B4
Beary (Indic people): DS432.B383
Bechuanaland: DT2421+
Bechuanaland Protectorate: DT2490+
Bedey (Bangladeshi people): DS393.83.B43
Bédié administration (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+
Bedik (African people): DT549.45.B43
Bedouin in Mauritania: DT554.45.B43
Bedouins: DS36.9.B4
Bedouins in Algeria: DT283.5.B44
Bedouins in Egypt: DT72.B4
Bedouins in Iraq: DS70.8.B4
Bedouins in Israel: DS113.75
Bedouins in Jordan: DS153.55.B43
Bedouins in Lebanon: DS80.55.B43
Bedouins in Libya: DT223.2.B43
Bedouins in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B4
Bedouins in Syria: DS94.8.B4
Be’er Ṭoviyah (Israel): DS110.B3213
Be'eri Region (Israel): DS110.B3213
Beersheba (Israel): DS110.B35
Begrawia Site (Sudan): DT159.9.B34
Beira (Mozambique)
  City: DT3415.B45
  Province: DT3410.S65
Beit Jann (Israel): DS110.B364
Beja (African people) in Egypt: DT72.B45
Beja (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.B45
Beja (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.B44
Bekal Fort (India): DS486.B3698
Belalis Maior (Tunisia): DT269.B37
Belarus, Jews in: DS135.B38+
Belarusian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.B44
Belarusians in Australia: DU122.B42
Beldar (Indic people): DS432.B39
Belgian administration of Burundi: DT450.84+
Belgian administration of Rwanda: DT450.425+
Belgian Congo: DT641+
Belgian domination of Burundi: DT450.8+
Belgian domination of Rwanda: DT450.4+
Belgians in Australia: DU122.B44
Belgium, Jews in: DS135.B4+
Beliefs, Gypsy: DX151
Belmont Castle Site (West Bank): DS110.B367
Bemba (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B44
Bemba (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.B46
Bembe (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.B44
Bembe (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B45
Bena in Tanzania: DT443.3.B45
Bendigo (Australia): DU230.B4
Bene Berak (Israel): DS110.B372
Bene Tsiyon (Israel): DS110.B3724
Benelux countries, Jews in: DS135.B46
Beng (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.B45
Benga (African people) in Equatorial Guinea: DT620.45.B45
Bengali in India: DS432.B4
Benguela (Angola): DT1465.B46
Beni Hassan (Egypt): DT73.B4
Beni Kurt: DS289.2
Beni Urriaghel (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.W35
Beni Zurual (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.B46

Benin: DT541+
Benjamin, Territory of (Israel and West Bank): DS110.B3725
Benjelle (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.B45
Bentian Dayak (Indonesian people): DS646.32.B46
Benuaq (Indonesian people): DS632.B42
Berads (Indic people): DS432.B412
Berawan in Sarawak: DS597.367.B47
Berber Almoravid domination (Mauritania): DT532+
Berbers in Algeria: DT283.2+
Berbers in Maghrib: DT193.5.B45
Berbers in Morocco: DT313.2+
Bergama: DS156.P4
Berias in India: DS432.B413
Berjaïa (Algeria): DT299.B7
Berti (African people): DT155.2.B47
Besemah (Indonesian people): DS632.B43
Beśor Region (Israel): DS110.B3728
Besor River: DS110.B373
Bet Gan (Israel): DS110.B3925
Bet ha-Kerem (Jerusalem): DS109.8.B35
Bet ha-nasi (Jerusalem): DS109.8.B38
Bet She'an (Israel): DS110.B393
Bet She‘arim (Israel): DS110.B3933
Bet Shemesh (Israel): DS110.B394
Bet Yeraḥ, Tel (Israel): DS110.B395
Bet Yiśra’el (Jerusalem): DS109.8.B39
Bet Yitsḥaḳ-Sha‘ar Ḥefer (Israel): DS110.B397
Betawi (Indonesian people): DS632.B44
Bété (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.B47
Betew (Indonesian people): DS632.B46
Bethanie (Namibia): DT1685.B48
Bethany (Israel): DS110.B398
Bethlehem: DS110.B4
Bethsaida (Extinct city): DS110.B476
Beti (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B47
Betsileo (Malagasy people): DT469.M277B47
Betsimisaraka (Malagasy people): DT469.M277B48
Beydar, Tell (Syria): DS99.B48
Bezanozano (Malagasy people): DT469.M277B49
Bhaca (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.B53
Bhairas in India: DS432.B414
Bhamta (Indic people): DS432.B416
Bhangis in India: DS432.B417
Bhansalis (Indic people): DS432.B4177
Bhāradvājas in India: DS432.B4185
Bharia (Indic people): DS432.B419
Bharvads in India: DS432.B42
Bhāṭaṛā in India: DS432.B43
Bhatias in Pakistan: DS380.B5
Bhaṭṭarāīs in Nepal: DS493.9.B4
Bhil in India: DS432.B45
Bhimmā in India: DS432.B453
Bhojpuri in India: DS432.B454
Bhojpuri in Mauritius: DT469.M445B52
Bhoksa (Indic people): DS432.B455
Bhotias (Tibetan people) in India: DS432.B456
Bhotias (Tibetan people) in Nepal: DS493.9.B45
Bhovis in India: DS432.B458
Bhṛgus in India: DS432.B46
Bhujela (Nepalese people): DS493.9.B47
Bhumij (Indic people): DS432.B47
Bhunjia in India: DS432.B475
Bhunu: DT2791.B58
Bhutan: DS491+
Biafra: DT515.9.E3
Biak in Papua: DU744.35.B5
Biase (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.B5
Biban el Moluk (Egypt): DT73.B44
Bié (Angola)
City: DT1465.K85
Province: DT1450.B54
Bihari in Bangladesh: DS393.83.B5
Bihari in India: DS432.B48
Bihari in Mauritius: DT469.M445B53

Bijago (African people) in Guinea-Bissau: DT613.45.B54
Biko, Steve: DT1949.B55
Bikol: DS666.B54
Bin 'Alī
  Administration: DT266+
Bin Barakah, al-Mahdi: DT325.92.B55
Bini (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.B56
Binjhwar in India: DS432.B49
Binyaminah (Israel): DS110.B56
Bioko (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.F47
Biological warfare
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.C46
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.B55
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.C5
Bīr-koṭ-ghwaṇḍai Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.B57
Bir Umm Fawakhir Site (Egypt): DT73.B56
Bi'r Zayt (Israel): DS110.B57
Bira (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B57
Birak, Tall (Syria): DS99.B57
Bīrānvand in Iran: DS269.B57
Birhor in India: DS432.B5
Birom (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.B58
Birragubba (Australian people): DU125.B38
Birwa in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.B57
Bisa (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.B57
Bisa (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.B58
Bisaya (Malaysian people): DS597.367.B56
Bisayas (Philippine people): DS666.B57
Bīshāpūr (Extinct city): DS262.B56
Bishop, Bernice Pauahi: DU627.17.B4
Biskra (Algeria): DT299.B5
Bismarck Archipelago: DU550+
Bisnrīs: DS432.B52
Bissagos Islands: DT671.B58
Bisutun Site (Iran): DS262.B57
Bithynia: DS156.B6
Bizerta (Tunisia): DT269.B6
Bizerte, Battle of 1961 (Tunisia): DT265
Blaan (Philippine people): DS666.B58
Black Flag revolt, 1875: DT2137
Black Tai: DS570.B55
Blacks
  South African War: DT1918.B53
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.B55
Blacks (from other countries) in Africa: DT16.B58
Blacks in China: DS731.B55
Blacks in Mauritius: DT469.M445B55
Blacks in Namibia: DT1557
Blacks in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B56
Blacks in South Africa: DT1758+
Blacks in Southern Africa: DT1058.B53
Blacks in the Middle East: DS59.B55
Blantyre (Malawi): DT3257.B53
Block statues
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.B46
Bloemfontein (South Africa): DT2405.B56
Blood River, Battle of, 1838 (Natal): DT2247.B56
Blue Mountains (Australia): DU180.B56
Blue Nile (Ethiopia): DT390.B5
Board games
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.B5
Boats
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.S55
Boats, Maori: DU423.B6
Bobo (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.B63
Bobo (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.B63
Bobo Dioula (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.B64
Bobo Fing (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.B64
Bodo (Indic people): DS432.B63
Bodrum: DS156.H3
Boers in South Africa: DT1768.A57
Bofi (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.B64

Bogos (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.B6
Bokar (Indic people): DS432.B64
Bokassa I: DT546.383.B64
Bolama Island: DT613.9.B65
Bolewa (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.B64
Boma (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B66
Bonan (Chinese people): DS731.P36
Bondei in Tanzania: DT443.3.B65
Bondelswarts in Namibia: DT1558.B65
Bondelswarts' Rebellion, 1922: DT1630
Bondelswarts' Uprising, 1903-1904: DT1616
Bondo (Indic people): DS432.B65
Bonga: DT3364.B66
Bongcher (Indic people): DS432.B66
Bongo (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.B66
Bontoks (Philippine people): DS666.B6
Bophuthatswana (South Africa): DT2400.B66
Boran (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.B64
Boran (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.B67
Bori (Indic people): DS432.B67
Borjigid in Mongolia: DS798.422.B67
Borneo: DS646.3+
Bornu (Nigeria): DT515.9.B6
Bororo (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B67
Bororo (African people) in Niger: DT547.45.B67
Borossé (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.B67
Borsippa: DS70.5.B6
Bosnia and Hercegovina, Jews in: DS135.B54+
Bote (Nepalese people): DS493.9.B68
Botha, Pieter Willem: DT1963
Botswana: DT2421+
Bougie (Algeria): DT299.B7
Boupacha, Djamila: DT295.3.B6
Bourguiba, Habib: DT264.3.B6
  Administration: DT264.35+
Bouyei (Chinese people): DS731.P84
Bows and arrows
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.B6
Boxer Rebellion: DS770+
Boy Scouts (Korean War): DS921.5.B6
Boyanese (Indonesian people): DS632.B69
Bozo (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.B68
Brahmans in Burma: DS528.2.B7
Brahmans in India: DS432.B73
Brahmans in Nepal: DS493.9.B72
Brahui in Pakistan: DS380.B7
Brakna (African people) in French West Africa: DT530.5.B7
Brand, Johannes Henricus: DT2127.B83
Brazilians in Japan: DS832.7.B73
Brazilians in Nigeria: DT515.45.B73
Brazilians in West Africa: DT474.6.B73
Brazza, Pierre Savorgnan de: DT546.267.B72
Bremersdorp (Swaziland): DT2825.M35
Bretons in Réunion: DT469.R39B74
Brisbane (Qld.): DU278
British administration (Eritrea): DT395.3
British Bechuanaland: DT2490+
British Central Africa: DT2831+
British Central Africa Protectorate (Malawi): DT3216+
British claims (Namibia): DT1587+
British colonial rule
  Seychelles: DT469.S47+
British colony
  Natal: DT2250+
  Sierra Leone: DT516.7+
British consolidation (South Africa): DT1848+
British Crown Colony
  Transvaal: DT2371
  Zimbabwe: DT2972+
British domination (Mauritius): DT469.M47+
British East Africa: DT421+
British East Africa Company
  Kenya: DT433.57+
  Somalia: DT403.5+

British East Africa Company
Uganda: DT433.27+
British in Australia: DU122.B7
British in Israel: DS113.8.B7
British in Japan: DS832.7.B74
British in Kenya: DT433.545.B74
British in Malaysia: DS595.2.B74
British in New Zealand: DU424.5.B75
British in Pakistan: DS380.B74
British in Southern Africa: DT1058.B75
British in the Middle East: DS59.B75
British in the Philippines: DS666.B74
British in West Africa: DT474.6.B75
British in Zimbabwe: DT2913.B85
British Intervention in Afghanistan, 1839-1842: DS363
British Kaffraria, Annexation of: DT1857
British military administration
Somalia: DT406+
British North Borneo: DS597.33+
British occupation
Seychelles: DT469.S465+
British possession (South Africa): DT1828+
British protectorate
Basutoland: DT2638+
British Central Africa: DT2862
Gambia: DT509.7
Somalia: DT404+
Zambia: DT3103+
British rule
Swaziland: DT2788+
British settlements
Namibia: DT1587+
Natal: DT2240
British settlers, 1820
South Africa: DT1840
British Somaliland: DT404+
British South Africa Company administration
Zambia: DT3091+
Zimbabwe: DT2959+
British Togoland: DT511+
British West Africa: DT491+
Broken Hill (Australia): DU180.B8
ʾBroṅ-pa (Tibetan people) in China: DS731.B76
Bru (Southeast Asian people) in Cambodia: DS554.46.B78
Brunei: DS650+
Buandig (Australian people): DU125.B6
Bubastis Site (Egypt): DT73.B8
Bubi (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.B83
Buckley, William: DU222.B8
Buddhist civilization (India): DS426
Budga Jangams (Indic people): DS432.B8
Budrus (West Bank): DS110.B83
Buem (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.B84
Buganda dominance
Uganda: DT433.27+
Bugis in Indonesia: DS632.B85
Bugis in Malaysia: DS595.2.B84
Bugis in Sabah: DS597.335.B84
Bugti in Pakistan: DS380.B83
Buhari administration
Nigeria: DT515.842
Buḥayrah, al (Egypt): DT137.B8
Buhen (Sudan): DT159.9.B85
Buhid (Philippine people): DS666.B78
Builsa (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.B85
Buissi (African people): DT650.B84
Bukidnon (Philippine people): DS666.B8
Bulakeños (Philippine people): DS666.B85
Bulgaria, Jews in: DS135.B8+
Bulgarians in Israel: DS113.8.B84
Bulla Regia (Tunisia): DT269.B85
Bunak (Indonesian people): DS632.B87
Bunuba (Australian people): DU125.B64
Bunun in Taiwan: DS799.43.B85
Bunya (Swaziland): DT2825.B86
Buqeiʿa (Israel): DS110.B97
Bura in Nigeria: DT515.45.B87
Buraimi (Oasis): DS247.B8+
Burera (Australian people): DU125.B67
Burgers, T.F.: DT2350.B88
Burghers in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.B85

Burials
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.D38
Buriats in Mongolia: DS798.422.B87
Burji (African people) in Eastern Africa: DT365.45.B87
Burkina Faso: DT555+
Burkinabe (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.B87
Burma: DS527+
Burma, Jews in: DS135.B87
Burmese in Thailand: DS570.B87
Burundi: DT450.5+
Burundi Kingdom: DT450.74+
Bushmen in South Africa: DT1768.S36
Bushongo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B87
Business enterprises
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.B86
Butha-Buthe (Lesotho): DT2686.B87
Buthelezi, Gatsha: DT1949.B88
Buton (Indonesian people): DS632.B88
Buwayhids: DS288.6
Buxas (Indic people): DS432.B87
Bwa (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.B93
Bwa (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.B84
Bwatiye in Nigeria: DT515.45.B93
Byzacena (Tunisia): DT269.B98
Byzantine period (North Africa): DT172

C

Cabinda (Angola): DT1450.C33
Cabo Verde Islands: DT671.C2+
Cabo Verde, Jews in: DS135.C35
Cabo Verdeans in foreign countries (General): DT671.C2455
Cabora Bassa (Mozambique): DT3410.C36
Cabral, Amilcar: DT613.76.C3
Cadusii in Iran: DS269.C34
Caesarea (Israel): DS110.C13
Cahora Bassa (Mozambique): DT3410.C36
Cairns (Queensland): DU280.C25
Cairo (Egypt): DT139+
Calah (Ancient city): DS70.5.C3
Caliphs, 632-1517 (Arab countries): DS38.14+
Callirrhoe Site (Jordan): DS154.9.C34
Cambodia: DS554+
Cambodian-Vietnamese Conflict: DS554.84+
Cambyses: DS282.5
Cameroon: DT561+
Cameroun: DT561+
Campaign against Mlozi, 1887-1895 (Malawi): DT3221
Campaigns in interior, 1885-1912 (Mozambique): DT3383
Canaanites: DS121.4
Canadian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.C35
Canadians in China: DS731.C35
Canary Islands, Jews in: DS135.C33
Canberra (Australia): DU145
Caṇḍālas in India: DS432.C36
Canes
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.W34
Canoes, Maori: DU423.B6
Canopic jars
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.C3
Cantandica (Mozambique): DT3415.C36
Canterbury (New Zealand): DU430.C3
Cape of Good Hope (South Africa): DT1991+
Cape Province (South Africa): DT1991+
Cape rule, 1871-1884 (Basutoland): DT2644
Cape Town (South Africa): DT2405.C36+
Cape York Peninsula (Australia): DU280.C3
Capernaum (Israel): DS110.C15
Cappadocia: DS156.C3
Caprivi Strip (Namibia): DT1670.C36
Captaincy of Sofala (Mozambique): DT3350+
Caravans
  Gypsies: DX175
Cargados Carajos Shoals: DT469.M493
Carmel, Mount (Israel): DS110.C2

Carmona (Angola): DT1465.U55
Caroline Islands: DU560+
Carthage (Tunisia): DT269.C3+
Carthaginian Empire (Tunisia): DT269.C3+
Carthaginian period (North Africa): DT168+
Casablanca (Morocco): DT329.C3
Cassinga (Angola): DT1465.K38
Caste
  India: DS422.C3
  Nepal: DS493.73
Castra Site (Israel): DS110.C27
Casualties
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C37
Catalans in the Philippines: DS666.C36
Caucasian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.C37
Caunus: DS156.K33
Caupāla (Indic people): DS432.C38
Causes
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.757
Cave of the Letters (Israel): DS110.L37
Celebes: DS646.4+
Celebrations
  Korean War: DS921.9+
  Vietnam War: DS559.82+
Cemeteries
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.D38
Censorship
  Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.4135
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P74
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.739
  Vietnam War: DS559.46
Census
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C43
Census, Maori: DU423.C44
Central African Empire: DT546.3+
Central African Republic: DT546.3+
Central Asia: DS327+
Central Australia: DU390
Central Equatoria (South Sudan): DT159.977.C46
Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT348+
Ceteshwayo, Zulu chief: DT1851.C48
Ceuta (Spain): DT329.C5
Chaamba: DT346.C5
Chad: DT546.4+
Chaga (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.W33
Chagos Archipelago (British Indian Ocean Territory): DS349.9.C42
Chaka, Zulu chief: DT1831.C53
Chakkiliyans in India: DS432.C43
Chakma in Bangladesh: DS393.83.C48
Chakma in Burma: DS528.2.C42
Chakma in India: DS432.C46
Chakma in Southern Asia: DS339.3.C45
Chaldean Catholics in the Middle East: DS59.A75
Chalmers, James: DU746.C4
Cham in Cambodia: DS554.46.C45
Chamārs in India: DS432.C48
Chamba (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.C48
Chams in Vietnam: DS556.45.C5
Chandreseniya Bayastha Prabhus in India: DS432.C483
Changpa in India: DS432.C4845
Chanhu-daro (Pakistan): DS392.2.C53
Chantel (Nepalese people): DS493.9.C46
Chantyāla (Nepalese people): DS493.9.C47
Charans in India: DS432.C485
Chariots
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.C48
Charities
  Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.415
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R43
  Korean War: DS921.3
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.R45
  Vietnam War: DS559.63
Chashmah ʻAlī (Tehran): DS262.C43
Chatham Islands (New Zealand): DU430.C48
Chechens in Jordan: DS153.55.C44
Chegutu (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C54
Chejudo Rebellion, 1948 (Korea): DS917.58

Chemical warfare
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.C46
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.C5
Chen (Ch'en) dynasty: DS748.6+
Chenchu (Indic people): DS432.C488
Chepang (Nepalese people): DS493.9.C48
Cherchel (Algeria): DT299.C5
Cheros (Indic people): DS432.C49
Chetties in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.C45
Chewa in Malawi: DT3192.C54
Chewa in Zambia: DT3058.C53
Chewong (Malaysian people): DS595.2.C47
Chhetris (Nepalese people): DS493.9.C49
Ch'iang people in China: DS731.C48
Chibia (Angola): DT1465.C55
Chibok (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.C55
Chicualacuala (Mozambique): DT3415.C54
Chiga (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.C55
Chik Baraik (Indic people): DS432.C495
Chikerema, James: DT2979.C55
Child soldiers
  Korean War: DS921.5.C45
Children
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C45
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C55
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.C47
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.C53
Children, Maori: DU423.C5
Chileans in Australia: DU122.C46
Chilembene (Mozambique): DT3415.C55
Chilembwe, John: DT3219.C55
Chilembwe Rebellion, 1915 (Malawi): DT3225
Chilialombwe (Zambia): DT3145.C55
Chiluba, Frederick: DT3119.5
Chimoio (Mozambique): DT3415.C56
Chimurenga (Zimbabwe)
  I: DT2968+
  II: DT2988+
Chin Hills: DS530.8.C45
China: DS701+
China and East Asia: DS518.15
China, Jews in: DS135.C5
Chinese in Africa: DT16.C48
Chinese in Australia: DU122.C5
Chinese in Borneo: DS646.32.C5
Chinese in Brunei: DS650.43.C45
Chinese in Burma: DS528.2.C44
Chinese in Cambodia: DS554.46.C5
Chinese in East Asia: DS509.5.C5
Chinese in foreign countries (General): DS732
Chinese in French Indonesia: DS539.C5
Chinese in Hawaii: DU624.7.C5
Chinese in India: DS432.C5
Chinese in Indonesia: DS632.3.C5
Chinese in islands of the East African coast: DT468.45.C45
Chinese in Japan: DS832.7.C5
Chinese in Korea: DS904.6.C5
Chinese in Laos: DS555.45.C5
Chinese in Malaysia: DS595.2.C5
Chinese in Mauritius: DT469.M445C44
Chinese in New Zealand: DU424.5.C5
Chinese in Oceania: DU28.1.C5
Chinese in Réunion: DT469.R39C48
Chinese in Sarawak: DS597.367.C55
Chinese in South Africa: DT1768.C55
Chinese in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.C45
Chinese in Thailand: DS570.C5
Chinese in the Philippines: DS666.C5
Chinese in Vietnam: DS556.45.C55
Chinese laborers, Importation of (South Africa): DT1922
Ch'ing Dynasty: DS753.82+
Ching-p'o (Chinese people): DS731.C49
Ching (Vietnamese people): DS556.45.C57
Ching (Vietnamese people) in China: DS731.C488

Chingola (Zambia): DT3145.C56
Chinhoyi (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C55
Chino (Chinese people): DS731.C495
Chins in Burma: DS528.2.C45
Chipembere Rebellion, 1965: DT3237
Chipenda, Daniel: DT1417.C55
Chipinga (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C55
Chipyong-ni, Battle of, Korea, 1951: DS918.2.C37
Chiru (Indic people): DS432.C52
Chissano, Joaquim: DT3398
Chitpawan Brahmans (Indic people): DS432.C524
Chivhu (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C56
Chodhri in India: DS432.C486
Chogha Bonut Site (Iran): DS262.C45
Chogha Mish (Iran): DS262.C46
Chokossi (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.C56
Chokwe in Angola: DT1308.C67
Chokwe in Zambia: DT3058.C56
Chokwe (Mozambique): DT3415.C58
Cholanaickan (Indic people): DS432.C54
Ch'ŏngch'ŏn River, Battle of the, Korea, 1950: DS918.2.C4
Chopi in Mozambique: DT3328.C67
Chosŏn (Yi) dynasty: DS913+
Chosŏnjok in Korea: DS904.6.C56
Chosroes I: DS287.3
Chosroes II: DS287.5
Chrau in Vietnam: DS556.45.C58
Christchurch (New Zealand): DU430.C5
Christian, Jacobus: DT1628.C57
Christian, Johannes: DT1608.C57
Christian period (Egyptian antiquities): DT69
Christian Zionism: DS150.5
Christians
  Pakistan: DS380.C47
Christians in Algeria: DT283.6.C48
Christians in India: DS432.C55
Christians in Indonesia: DS632.C57
Christians in Iraq: DS70.8.C45
Christians in Jordan: DS153.55.C47
Christians in the Middle East: DS59.C48
Christmas Island (Kiribati): DS349.9.C45
Chronology, Maori: DU423.C56
Chru in Vietnam: DS556.45.C586
Chuang (Chinese people): DS731.C5
Chuar (Indic people): DS432.C57
Church of the Holy Sepulcher (Jerusalem): DS109.4
Churches
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.C54
Chut in Vietnam: DS556.45.C59
Chuuk: DU568.T7
Chwabo in Mozambique: DT3328.C69
Chyamlung (Nepalese people): DS493.9.C53
Cilicia: DS156.C5
Cillium (Tunisia): DT269.C54
Circassians in Egypt: DT72.C53
Circassians in Israel: DS113.8.C5
Circassians in Jordan: DS153.55.C57
Circassians in Syria: DS94.8.C57
Circassians in the Middle East: DS59.C57
Ciskei (South Africa): DT2400.C58
Citadel (Jerusalem): DS109.8.C5
City of David (Jerusalem): DS109.8.C54
Civil rights
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C48
Civil War
  Angola, 1975-2002: DT1428
  Congo (Brazzaville), 1997: DT546.28+
  Eritrea, 1962-: DT397
  Liberia, 1989-1996: DT636.5+
  Liberia, 1999-2003: DT636.5+
  Nigeria: DT515.836
  Rwanda, 1959-1962: DT450.43
  Sierra Leone, 1991: DT516.826+
  Sudan, 1956-1972: DT157.67
  Zaire, 1960-1965: DT658.22
Civil War, 1965-
  Chad: DT546.48+
Civil War, 1983-2005
  Sudan: DT157.672
Civil War, 2002-2007(Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+

Civilian relief
Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C58
Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.C58
Claims
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C53
Claims, Maori: DU423.C57
Cleopatra, Queen of Egypt: DT92.7
Clipperton Island: DU950.C5
Clothing
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C56
Clothing, Maori: DU423.C59
Clysma (Egypt): DT73.C55
Cocos Islands: DS349.9.K43
Cocotiers (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.E46
Coffins
Ancient Egypt: DT62.C64
Coghlan, Charles: DT2975.C65
Colenso, Battle of, 1899: DT1908.C65
Collaborationists
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.C64
South African War: DT1918.C64
Colonies and possessions
Africa: DT31+
Oceania: DU29
Colony and Protectorate of Nigeria: DT515.75+
Colored people in South Africa: DT1768.C65
Western Cape: DT2072.2.C65
Colored people in Zimbabwe: DT2913.C75
Commerce
Vietnam War: DS559.42
Communalism
Bangladesh: DS393.812.C65
Communalism (India): DS422.C64
Communication
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C63
Communication of information
Australia: DU91.8+
Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT349.72+
Oceania: DU13
Communications
Vietnam War: DS559.8.C6
Comoros: DT469.C7
Compagnie des Indes Orientales (Réunion): DT469.R44+
Compliance with inspections of UNSCOM (UN Special Commission on Iraw): DS79.755
Computer network resources
Australia: DU92
Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT349.74
Oceania: DU13
Concentration camps
South African War: DT1918.P75
Conga (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.E46
Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.2+
Congo (Democratic Republic): DT641+
Congo (Democratic Republic), Jews in: DS135.C66
Congo Free State: DT655+
Congo Kingdom: DT654+
Congo River region: DT639
Conscientious objectors
Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C66
Vietnam War: DS559.8.C63
Constantine (Algeria)
City: DT299.C6
Department: DT298.C7
Containment of Iraqi military operations
Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-: DS79.755
Convention of Pretoria, 1881: DT2786
Cook Islands (New Zealand): DU430.C6
Cook, James
Arrival at Hawaii: DU626
Coorg in India: DS432.K56
Copperbelt (Zambia): DT3140.C66
Copts in Egypt: DT72.C7
Copts in Sudan: DT155.2.C65
Corisco (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.E46
Cornish in Australia: DU122.B7
Cornish in South Africa: DT1768.C68

Coronations
  Japan: DS824.5
Cosmology, Maori: DU423.C63
Côte d'Ivoire: DT545+
Coup d' état, 1999 (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+
Coup d'état, 1966 (Nigeria): DT515.834+
Coup d'état, 1972 (Benin): DT541.845
Coup d'état, 1975 (Nigeria): DT515.838
Coup d'état, 1977 (Angola): DT1432
Coup d'état, 1985 (Sudan): DT157.673
Coup d'état, 1987 (Burkina Faso): DT555.835+
Coup of 1953 (Iran): DS318.6
Court life
  Japan: DS824
Creoles in Mauritius: DT469.M445C74
Creoles in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.C73
Criminal justice system, Maori: DU423.C8
Croatia, Jews in: DS135.C75
Croats in Australia: DU122.C7
Croats in New Zealand: DU424.5.C76
Croats in South Africa: DT1768.C87
Croesus: DS156.L9
Cromer, Evelyn Baring, 1st Earl of: DT107.2.C7
Crowns
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.C76
Crozet Islands: DS349.9.C75
Cua in Vietnam: DS556.45.C83
Cuamba (Mozambique): DT3415.C83
Cuanza River (Angola): DT1450.K83
Cubans in West Africa: DT474.6.C8
Cult of the pharaohs
  Ancient Egypt: DT68.3
Cultural assimilation
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C84
Cultural assimilation, Maori: DU423.C86
Cultural property
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C85
Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976 (China): DS778.7
Cultus (Egyptian antiquities): DT68.2+
Cunene River (Angola): DT1450.C85
Cushites in Northeast Africa: DT367.45.C86
Cyaxares: DS279.5
Cyme: DS156.C87
Cypriots in foreign countries (General): DS54.44
Cyprus: DS54.A2+
Cyprus, Jews in: DS135.C88
Cyrenaica (Libya): DT238.C8
Cyrene (Libya): DT239.C9
Cyrus, the Great: DS282
Cyzicus: DS156.C9
Czech Jews in Israel: DS113.8.C94
Czechoslovakia, Jews in: DS135.C95+
Czechs in South Africa: DT1768.C94

D

Daba (African people): DT571.D33
Dab'ah, ad (Egypt): DT73.D25
Ḍabba in Saudi Arabia: DS219.D32
Dābūd (Temple) (Egypt): DT73.D27
Dafla (Indic people): DS432.D3
Dagaaba (African people): DT510.43.D33
Dagaaba (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.D35
Dagbani (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.D34
Dagomba (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.D34
Dagur (Chinese people): DS731.D33
Dahomey: DT541+
Dahshur (Egypt): DT73.D3
Daimyo: DS827.D34
Daivadnya Brahmans (Indic people): DS432.D32
Dājū (African people): DT155.2.D35
Dakhla Oasis (Egypt): DT73.D33
Dakkalas in India: DS432.D35
Dalit Site (Israel): DS110.D3
Dalits in Nepal: DS493.9.D24
Dāliyat al-Karmil (Israel): DS110.D322
Damara in Namibia: DT1558.D35
Damaraland (Namibia): DT1670.D36
Damietta region (Egypt): DT137.D26

Dan (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.D34
Dan (Extinct city): DS110.D33
Danagla (African people): DT155.2.D36
Danakil (Ethiopia): DT390.D28
Dandara (Egypt): DT73.D4
Danes in New Zealand: DU424.5.D35
Dangerous Islands: DU890
Dani in Papua: DU744.35.D32
Daoguang: DS757+
Darai in Nepal: DS493.9.D38
Darfur (Sudan): DT159.6.D27
Darius I: DS282.7
Darius II: DS284.3
Darius III: DS284.7
Darkhat in Mongolia: DS798.422.D37
Darling Downs (Australia): DU280.D2
Darwin (Australia): DU398.D3
Dasanetch (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.D3
Dawāsir in Saudi Arabia: DS219.D38
Dawro (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.D37
Dayak in Borneo: DS646.32.D9
Dayr al-Barshā (Egypt): DT73.D44
Dayr al-Zawr (Syria): DS99.D34
Dayr ʻAllā, Tall: DS154.9.D34
Dayr Ayyūb (Israel): DS110.D335
Dayr Site (West Bank): DS110.D374
Daza: DT346.D38
Daza in Chad: DT546.445.D38
DDhāṅgaḍa (Nepalese people): DS493.9.D43
de Klerk, F.W., 1989-1994: DT1970
Dead, Care of
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.D38
Dead Sea: DS110.D38
Death in Japan: DS827.D4
Déby administration, Chad: DT546.484+
December 1983 coup d'état
  Nigeria: DT515.84
Decorations of honor
  Vietnam War: DS558.98+
  War and intervention, 1950-1953 (Korea): DS920.44+
Defoliation
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.C5
Deganyah Alef (Israel): DS110.D4
Deioces: DS279
Deir el-Bahri Site (Egypt): DT73.D45
Deir el-Ballas Site (Egypt): DT73.D46
Deir el-Gebrawi Site (Egypt): DT73.D465
Deir el-Medina Site (Egypt): DT73.D47
Deis el-Shelwit Site (Egypt): DT73.D48
Delki Khadia (Indic people): DS432.D38
Dembo rebellions, 1877-1919: DT1390
Democratic People's Republic (North Korea): DS930+
Democratic Republic (North Vietnam): DS558.5
Demonstrations, 2010- (Tunisia): DT266+
Dendi (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.D45
Dendūr (Egypt): DT73.D49
Dengese (African people): DT650.D44
Denkyira (Kingdom): DT532.12
Denmark, Jews in: DS135.D4+
D'Entrecasteaux Islands: DU580
Deori (Indic people): DS432.D4
Dereağzı Site: DS156.D45
Derna (Libya): DT239.D4
Derr, el (Egypt): DT73.D492
Desasthas (Indic people): DS432.D43
Desertions
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.D4
Destruction and pillage
  Korean War: DS921.5.D4
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.736
  Vietnam War: DS559.3
Detainees
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.D38
Devangas in India: DS432.D437
Dewar (Indic people): DS432.D44
Dharalas: DS432.D45
Dharug (Australian people): DU125.D47
Dheds in India: DS432.D47
Dhimal in India: DS432.D476

Dhimal (Nepalese people):
DS493.9.D44
Dhimars in India: DS432.D48
Dhimmis: DS36.9.D47
Dhimmis in the Middle East: DS59.D47
Dhlamini, Mabandla: DT2800.D53
Dhlamini, Mfanasibili: DT2800.D54
Dhodias (Indic people): DS432.D49
Dholavira Site (India): DS486.D46
Dhors (Indic people): DS432.D494
Dhrā' el Khān Site (Jordan):
DS154.9.D48
Dhubyān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.D48
Dhund in Pakistan: DS380.D48
Dhungutti (Australian people):
DU125.D5
Dhurwas in India: DS432.D5
Diamond rush, 1867: DT1871
Dias de Novais, Paulo: DT1365.D53
Didaya in India: DS432.D53
Didinga (African people) in South
Sudan: DT159.927.D56
Didyma (Ancient city): DS156.D5
Didymoi Site (Egypt): DT73.D53
Diego Garcia: DS349.9.D53
Diên Biên Phû: DS553.3.D5
Difaqane
Botswana: DT2488
Natal: DT2238
Orange Free State: DT2118
South Africa: DT1841
Digo (African people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.D54
Dii (African people): DT571.D55
Dīmay (Egypt): DT73.D54
Dingaan, Zulu chief: DT1851.D56
Dingiswayo, Zulu chief: DT1831.D56
Dinka (African people) in South Sudan:
DT159.927.D57
Dinka (Nilotic people) in Sudan:
DT155.2.D56
Dinuzulu, Zulu chief: DT1851.D57
Diola (African people): DT549.45.D56
Dionysias (Egypt): DT73.D56
Diplomatic history
Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.761
Diplomatic history
Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
DS79.744.D55
Displaced persons
Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.415
Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R43
Korean War: DS921.3
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
DS777.533.R45
Vietnam War: DS559.63
Dissolution of Burundi-Tutsi monarchy,
1966: DT450.855
Dissolution of Rwanda-Tutsi monarchy,
1961: DT450.432
Diyala River Region (Ancient region):
DS70.5.D57
Diyari (Australian people): DU125.D59
Dizi (African people) in Ethiopia:
DT380.4.D57
Djabugay (Australian people):
DU125.D63
Djamasp: DS287.2
Djibouti: DT411+
Djubi Gauhar Site (Iran): DS262.D57
Dodoth (African people) in Uganda:
DT433.245.D63
Dogon (African people) in French West
Africa: DT530.5.D64
Dogon (African people) in Mali:
DT551.45.D64
Dogras in India: DS432.D58
Dole, Sanford Ballard: DU627.7.D65
Dom (South Asian people) in India:
DS432.D587
Dombaru (Indic people): DS432.D59
Dombidasas in India: DS432.D593
Dombo, King of Changamire:
DT2940.D66
Dombo of the Changamire, Expedition
of (Mozambique): DT3359
Dome of the Rock (Jerusalem):
DS109.32.R6
Dominik, Hans: DT575.D6
Dong (Chinese people): DS731.T77
Dongria Kondh in India: DS432.D595
Dongxiang (Chinese people):
DS731.T78

Dor (Extinct city): DS110.D67
Dorla (Indic people): DS432.D6
Dorobo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.D67
Dorze in Ethiopia: DT380.4.D67
Dost Mohammed: DS363
Dothan Site (West Bank): DS110.D69
Dou Donggo (Indonesian people): DS632.D68
Doya (Bhutanese people): DS491.76.D69
Doyayo (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.D68
Draft resisters
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.D7
Drakensburg Mountains (South Africa): DT2400.D83
Dravidians in India: DS432.D7
Drehem (Ancient city): DS70.5.D73
Druzes in Israel: DS113.72
Druzes in Lebanon: DS80.55.D78
Druzes in Syria: DS94.8.D8
Druzes in the Middle East: DS59.D78
Du Chaillu, Paul: DT356
Duala (African people): DT571.D83
Dubai: DS247.D7+
Dube, J.L.: DT1927.D83
Dukawa (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.D84
Dunedin (New Zealand): DU430.D8
Dunk Island (Australia): DU280.D7
Dur-Kurigalzu: DS70.5.D87
Dur Sharrukin (Ancient city): DS70.5.D89
Dur-Untash (Iran): DS262.D87
Durā (Nepalese people): DS493.9.D87
Durawa in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.D87
Durban (South Africa): DT2405.D88+
Dusadhs (Indic people): DS432.D87
Dusuns in Borneo: DS646.32.D86
Dusuns in Brunei: DS650.43.D87
Dusuns in Sabah: DS597.335.D88
Dutch claims
  Equatorial Guinea: DT620.65+
  Namibia: DT1587+
Dutch colonization (Mauritius): DT469.M465+
Dutch East India Company: DS642+
Dutch East India Company administration (South Africa): DT1813+
Dutch expedition, 1604 (Mozambique): DT3357
Dutch in Australia: DU122.D8
Dutch in Indonesia: DS632.3.D88
Dutch in Japan: DS832.7.D8
Dutch in Malaysia: DS595.2.D88
Dutch in New Zealand: DU424.5.D8
Dutch in South Africa: DT1768.D88
Dutch in Transvaal: DT2323.D88
Dutch Jews in Israel: DS113.8.D8
Dutch occupations (Angola): DT1369
Dutch rule, 1624-1661 (Taiwan): DS799.67
Dyak in Borneo: DS646.32.D9
Dyak in Sarawak: DS597.367.D93
Dyula (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.D95
Dyula (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.D85
Dzeliwe, Queen Regent: DT2800.D94

E

Earlier Shu Kingdom: DS749.7+
Early European explorations (Burkino Faso): DT555.65+
East Africa: DT421+
East African Protectorate (Kenya): DT433.57+
East Arabia: DS247.S62+
East Asia: DS501+
East Central lake region (Central Sub-Saharan Africa): DT361+
East Indian domination: DT3345+
East Indian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.E26
East Indians arrive, 1860 (South Africa): DT1867
East Indians in Africa: DT16.E17
East Indians in Asia: DS509.5.E3
East Indians in Australia: DU122.E17
East Indians in Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT352.43.E16

East Indians in China: DS731.E36
East Indians in East Africa:
DT429.5.E27
East Indians in foreign countries
(General): DS432.5
East Indians in Kenya: DT433.545.E27
East Indians in Malaysia: DS595.2.E2
East Indians in Mauritius:
DT469.M445E27
East Indians in Nepal: DS493.9.E28
East Indians in Réunion:
DT469.R39E28
East Indians in Singapore:
DS610.25.E37
East Indians in South Africa:
DT1768.E38
East Indians in Southeast Asia:
DS523.4.E28
East Indians in Southern Asia:
DS339.3.E28
East Indians in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.E3
East Indians in Tanzania: DT443.3.E38
East Indians in Thailand: DS570.E37
East Indians in the Middle East:
DS59.E27
East Indians in Uganda:
DT433.245.E18
East Indians in Zaire: DT3058.E38
East Indians in Zimbabwe: DT2913.E38
East London (South Africa):
DT2405.E38
East Malaysia: DS597.22+, DS597.22
East Pakistan: DS393+
East Timor: DS649.2+
East Timorese in Australia: DU122.E2
Eastern Africa: DT365+
Eastern Arrernte (Australian people):
DU125.E17
Eastern Cape (South Africa): DT2058+
Eastern Desert (Egypt): DT73.E27
Eastern Equatoria (South Sudan):
DT159.977.E27
Eastern Region (Nigeria): DT515.9.E3
Eastern Transvaal (South Africa):
DT2386+
Eastern Wei dynasty: DS748.7+
Eastern Zhou dynasty: DS747+
Ebal, Mount (Israel): DS110.E23
Eberhardt, Isabelle: DT294.7.E2
Ebira (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.E3
Economic aspects
Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.E26
Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
DS79.738
Vietnam War: DS559.42
Economic conditions
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.E36
Economic conditions, Maori: DU423.E3
Edessa: DS156.E2
Edo period: DS870+
Edo-speaking peoples in Nigeria:
DT515.45.E32
Education
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
DS777.533.E38
Efe (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.E34
Efik (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.E34
Efrat (Israel): DS110.E455
Egba (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.E35
Egmont, Mount (New Zealand):
DU430.E36
Egypt: DT43+
Egypt exploration fund: DT57+
Egypt, Jews in: DS135.E4+
Egypt, Lower: DT45
Egypt, Upper: DT45
Egyptian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.E48
Egyptology: DT57+
Eipo in Papua: DU744.35.E56
Ejagham (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.E35
Ekatte (Syria): DS99.E34
Eket (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.E39
Ekiti (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.E42
Ekonda (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.E45
Ekpeye (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.E44

Ekron (Extinct city): DS110.E458
Ekthariya Chhetris in Nepal: DS493.9.E47
el Ashmūnein (Egypt): DT73.A85
El-Kab (Egypt): DT73.E43
Elam: DS65
Elat (Israel): DS110.E46
Electronic information resources
  Australia: DU92
  Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT349.74
  Oceania: DU13
Elephantine (Egypt): DT73.E45
Elisabethville (Zaire): DT665.E4
Ellice Islands: DU590
Elmolo in Kenya: DT433.545.E45
Elobey Islands (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.E46
Elot Region (Israel): DS110.E47
Embu in Kenya: DT433.545.E48
Emin Pasha: DT363
Emmaus (Israel): DS110.E5
Employment
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.E46
Employment, Maori: DU423.E66
‘En Besor Site (Israel): DS110.E58
‘En Gedi (Israel): DS110.E63
‘En Ḥatsevah Site (Israel): DS110.E643
En Ḥod (Israel): DS110.E645
En Shadud (Israel): DS110.E65
Encounter Bay (Australia): DU330.E5
Endorois in Kenya: DT433.545.E53
Engineering operations
  Vietnam War: DS558.85
England, Jews in: DS135.E5+
English in Australia: DU122.B7
English in the Near East: DS59.B75
English rule (India): DS463+
English-speaking countries, Jews in: DS135.E64
Entertainment and recreation for soldiers
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.E56
Environmental aspects
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.E58
Environmental aspects
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.E58
Ephthalites in Central Asia: DS328.4.E64
Ephthalites in India: DS432.E6
Equatorial Guinea: DT620+
Erech (Ancient city): DS70.5.E65
Erg, El (Algeria): DT298.E7
Eridu (Ancient city): DS70.5.E67
Eritrea: DT391+
Eritrea, Jews in: DS135.E68
Eritrean-Ethiopian War, 1998-: DT388.35
Eritreans in Australia: DU122.E7
Esan (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I83
Esarhaddon: DS73.85
Eshnunna: DS70.5.E7
Esigodini (Zimbabwe): DT3025.E85
Essaouirá (Morocco): DT329.E84
Essexdale (Zimbabwe): DT3025.E85
Estakhr (Extinct city): DS262.E85
Estonia, Jews in: DS135.E73
Estonians in Australia: DU122.E8
Ethical aspects
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M67
Ethiopia: DT371+
  Annexation of Eritrea: DT397
Ethiopia, Jews in: DS135.E75
Ethiopians in Australia: DU122.E83
Ethnic identity
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.E74
  Maori: DU423.E85
Ethnic relations
  Angola: DT1306
  Botswana: DT2456
  Malawi: DT3190
  Mozambique: DT3326
  Namibia: DT1555
  Southern Africa: DT1056
  Zambia: DT3056
  Zimbabwe: DT2912
Ethnobotany
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.E76
Ethnobotany, Maori: DU423.E87
Ethnozoology, Maori: DU423.E88

Étienne, Eugène: DT294.7.E8
Eton (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.E86
Etosha Pan (Namibia): DT1670.E86
Etsako (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E77
Eurasia, Jews in: DS135.E77
Eurasians in Burma: DS528.2.E9
Eurasians in East India: DS509.5.E9
Eurasians in Indonesia: DS632.E9
Eurasians in Sarawak: DS597.367.E96
Eurasians in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.E87
Eurasians in Southern Asia: DS339.3.E97
Europe, Jews in: DS135.E8+
European colonization (Samoan Islands): DU817+
Europeans in Africa: DT16.E95
Europeans in Algeria: DT283.6.E95
Europeans in Australia: DU122.E87
Europeans in China: DS731.E82
Europeans in India: DS432.E88
Europeans in Japan: DS832.7.E8
Europeans in New Zealand: DU424.5.E97
Europeans in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.E89
Europeans in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.E95
Europeans in Tunisia: DT253.2.E8
Europeans in Zambia: DT3058.E87
Europeans in Zimbabwe: DT2913.E87
Even-Yehudah (Israel): DS110.E76
Evenki in China: DS731.E85
Evozok (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.E94
Ewe (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.E94
Ewe (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.E93
Ewe (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.E83
Eyadema, Gnassingbe: DT582.82.E94
Eyre Peninsula (Australia): DU330.E9
Ezhavas in India: DS432.E95
Ezion-geber (Jordan): DS154.9.E83
Eẓyon Bloc (Israel): DS110.E95

F

Fads in Japan: DS827.F34
Failaka Island: DS247.F34+
Faisal (Iraq)
I: DS79.5
II: DS79.53
Falashas: DS135.E75
Falashas in Israel: DS113.8.F34
Fali (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.F34
Fallujah, Battle of, 2004: DS79.764.F35
Fang (African people) in Equatorial Guinea: DT620.45.F33
Fang (African people) in French West Africa: DT530.5.F34
Fang (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.F35
Fang (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.F35
Fantis (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.F35
Far East: DS501+
Far East, Jews in: DS135.E2+
Farkha, Tell el- (Egypt): DT73.F36
Farmana Site (India): DS486.F36
Farrington, Wallace Rider: DU627.7.F3
Farrokhabad, Tepe (Iran): DS262.F37
Fārūq I, King of Egypt: DT107.82
Fath Ali: DS302
Fatuhiva Island: DU701.F3
Fayṣal: DS244.6
Fayu in Papua: DU744.35.F39
Fayyūm (Egypt): DT73.F38
February Twenty Eighth Incident, 1947 (Taiwan): DS799.823
Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland: DT2831+
Federation of South Arabia: DS247.A2+
Federation with Ethiopia (Eritrea): DT395.5
Fe'Fe (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.F43
Fernando Po (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.F47
Festivals (Egyptian antiquities): DT68.4
Fezzan (Libya): DT238.F5

Fiftieth Ordinance, 1828 (South Africa): DT1843
Fiji Islands: DU600
Filipinos in Australia: DU122.F5
Filipinos in Hawaii: DU624.7.F4
Filipinos in Japan: DS832.7.F54
Finance
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.738
  Vietnam War: DS559.42
Fingos in South Africa: DT1768.F54
Finland, Jews in: DS135.F54
Finns in Australia: DU122.F55
Finns in New Zealand: DU424.5.F55
Fipa (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.F56
Fipa (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.F56
Fire Base Illingworth, Battle of, Vietnam, 1970: DS557.8.F57
First Anglo-Afrikaner War: DT2354+
First Anglo-Burmese War, 1824-1826: DS475.7
First contact with Europeans
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.F57
First contact with Europeans, Maori: DU423.F48
Fisher, Sir James Hurtle: DU322.F5
Fishing, Maori: DU423.F5
Five dynasties: DS749.6+
Five Hu and Sixteen Kingdoms: DS748.45+
Flemings in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.F43
Flemish in South Africa: DT1768.F56
Folklore
  Gypsies: DX157
Fon (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.F65
Fon (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.F64
For (African people): DT155.2.F87
Forawa (African people): DT155.2.F87
Forbes (Australia): DU180.F6
Foreign participation
  Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.4125+
Foreign participation
  Angolan Revolution, 1961-1975: DT1408+
  South African War, 1899-1902: DT1911+
Forgeries (Egyptology): DT60.5
Former Polish Eastern Territories, Jews in: DS135.F67
Fort Victoria (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M37
Fortification
  Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.F67
Fortune-telling
  Gypsies: DX155
Founding of National Party, 1934 (Union of South Africa): DT1937
France
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.765.F8
France and East Asia: DS518.2
France, Jews in: DS135.F8+
Francistown (Botswana): DT2525.F83
Free State (South Africa): DT2075+
Freetown (Sierra Leone): DT516.9.F73
Fremantle (Australia): DU380.F8
French colonial rule
  Seychelles: DT469.S465+
French colony
  Gabon: DT546.37+
  Mauritania: DT554.75+
French control (Mauritius): DT469.M465+
French East India Company (Mauritius): DT469.M465+
French in Australia: DU122.F73
French in Cameroon: DT571.F73
French in China: DS731.F74
French in Egypt: DT72.F7
French in French Indonesia: DS539.F74
French in Gabon: DT546.145.F74
French in India: DS432.F73
French in Japan: DS832.7.F74
French in Morocco: DT313.6.F73
French in New Zealand: DU424.5.F73
French in Singapore: DS610.25.F74
French in South Africa: DT1768.F73
French India: DS485.P66
French Indonesia: DS531+

French influences on Maori:
DU423.F73
French Jews in Israel: DS113.8.F73
French protectorate
Burkina Faso: DT555.75+
Madagascar: DT469.M34+
Tunisia: DT263.9+
French Sahara: DT521+
French Somaliland: DT411+
French-speaking Equatorial Africa:
DT546.1+
French Sudan: DT551+
French territory
Benin: DT541.75+
Congo: DT546.275
Guinea: DT543.75+
Mali: DT551.7+
Niger: DT547.75
French Territory of the Afars and Issas:
DT411+
French Togoland: DT582.75
French West Africa: DT521+
Friendly Islands: DU880
Frontier Wars, 1811-1878 (South
Africa): DT1837
Fuad I, King of Egypt: DT107.8
Fuḍūl in Saudi Arabia: DS219.F83
Fuel supplies
Vietnam War: DS559.8.F83
Fujayrah: DS247.F84+
Fula (African people) in Benin:
DT541.45.F85
Fula (African people) in French West
Africa: DT530.5.F84
Fula (African people) in Ghana:
DT510.43.F84
Fula (African people) in Guinea:
DT543.45.F84
Fula (African people) in Mali:
DT551.45.F85
Fula (African people) in Mauritania:
DT554.45.F84
Fula (African people) in Niger:
DT547.45.F84
Fula (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.F84
Fula (African people) in Senegal:
DT549.45.F84
Fula (African people) in Sudan:
DT155.2.F84
Fula (African people) in West Africa:
DT474.6.F84
Fula in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.F85
Fuladu (Kingdom): DT532.128
Fulani Empire: DT515.9.F8
Funeral rites and ceremonies, Maori:
DU423.F8
Funj dynasty: DT156.35
Fur (African people): DT155.2.F87
Futa-Jallon: DT532.13

G

G/wi (African people) in Botswana:
DT2458.G27
Gã (African people) in Ghana:
DT510.43.G3
Gã in Togo: DT582.45.G3
Gaanda (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.G32
Gabati Site (Sudan): DT159.9.G33
Gabon: DT546.1+
Gaboon: DT546.1+
Gabun: DT546.1+
Gadaba in India: DS432.G27
Gaddang (Philippine people):
DS666.G3
Gaddis (Indic people): DS432.G275
Gade (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
DT545.45.G33
Gadjerong (Australian people):
DU125.G33
Gagou (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
DT545.45.G34
Gaika, Xhosa chief: DT1831.G35
Gajaaga: DT532.14
Galela (Indonesian people):
DS632.G25
Galilee (Israel): DS110.G2
Galla (Ethiopia): DT390.G2
Gallas
Ethiopia: DT390.G2
Gallong in India: DS432.G3

Galwa (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.G34
Gambaye (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.G36
Gambia: DT509+
Gambier Islands: DU680
Games
  Maori: DU423.G3
Gamit (Indic people): DS432.G32
Gamo (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G19
Gamokkalu in India: DS432.G325
Gan (Burkinabe people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.G36
Gan Shemuʾel (Israel): DS110.G215
Gan-Yavneh (Israel): DS110.G22
Ganda (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.G35
Gandas (Indic people): DS432.G33
Gandhi, Mahatma
  Civil disobedience campaigns
    South Africa: DT1929
Gane (Indonesian people): DS632.G26
Ganjgal, Battle of, 2009: DS371.4123.G36
Garawa (Australian people): DU125.G37
Garden of Gethsemane (Jerusalem): DS109.8.G4
Garewālas (Indic people): DS432.G335
Garo in India: DS432.G34
Garos in Bangladesh: DS393.83.G37
Gaston, Albert: DU372.G3
Gatooma (Zimbabwe): DT3025.K34
Gauda Sārasvata Brāhmaṇas in India: DS432.G37
Gaudas in India: DS432.G38
Gautamas in Nepal: DS493.9.G38
Gauteng (South Africa): DT2380+
Gawra, Tepe (Iraq): DS70.5.G38
Gayo (Indonesian people): DS632.G3
Gaza (Mozambique): DT3410.G39
Gaza Strip: DS110.G3
Gaza War, 2008-2009: DS119.767
Gazankulu (South Africa): DT2400.G39
Gbagbo administration (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+
Gbagyi (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.G33
Gbari (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.G34
Gbaya (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.G33
Gbaya (African people) West Africa: DT474.6.G32
Gbaya (Central Sudanic people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.G32
Gebelein Site (Egypt): DT73.G42
Gederah (Israel): DS110.G4
Geelong (Australia): DU230.G4
Gelo in China: DS731.G36
Gen. Joseph Momoh administration (Sierra Leone): DT516.815+
Genghis Khan: DS22
Genya (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.G46
Geography
  South Africa: DT1728
  Zaire: DT644.8
Georgia (Republic), Jews in: DS135.G28
Georgian (South Caucasian) Jews in Israel: DS113.8.G37
Georgians (South Caucasians) in Iran: DS269.G46
Georgians (South Caucasians) in Pakistan: DS380.G46
Gere (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.G47
Gerf Hussein Temple (Egypt): DT73.G47
Gerizim, Mount (West Bank): DS110.G46
Germ warfare charges (Korean War): DS920.9
German colonization, 1856 (South Africa): DT1861
German colony (Togo): DT582.7
German domination of Burundi: DT450.77+
German domination of Rwanda: DT450.37+
German East Africa: DT436+
German Jews in Israel: DS113.8.G4

German reunification movement, 1932-1939 (Namibia): DT1636
German settlements
Namibia: DT1587+
German South-West Africa: DT1603+
Germans in Algeria: DT283.6.G47
Germans in Australia: DU122.G4
Germans in China: DS731.G4
Germans in Egypt: DT72.G4
Germans in Indonesia: DS632.3.G4
Germans in Japan: DS832.7.G4
Germans in Namibia: DT1558.G46
Germans in New Zealand: DU424.5.G47
Germans in Singapore: DS610.25.G47
Germans in South Africa: DT1768.G48
Germans in the Middle East: DS59.G47
Germany and East Asia: DS518.3
Germany, Jews in: DS134.2+
Gesher Site (Israel): DS110.G47
Gevat (Israel): DS110.G48
Gezer (Israel): DS110.G5
Gezer (Region) Israel: DS110.G52
Ghāmid in Saudi Arabia: DS219.G43
Ghana: DT509.97+
Ghana empire: DT532.15
Ghānchīs: DS432.G43
Gharbīyah, al (Egypt): DT137.G5
Ghasis (Indic people): DS432.G5
Ghaṭafān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.G48
Ghazi I: DS79.52
Ghaznevids: DS288.7
Ghazni dynasty: DS458+
Ghor dynasty: DS458.5+
Ghoya in Orange Free State: DT2103.G55
Ghoya in South Africa: DT1768.G56
Giay in Vietnam: DS556.45.G53
Gichki in Pakistan: DS380.G52
Gilat Site (Israel): DS110.G557
Gilbert Islands: DU615
Gilgal Site (West Bank): DS110.G572
Gilgit-Baltistān (Pakistan): DS392.G54
Gimiras (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G35
Gimzo (Israel): DS110.G574
Gindaros (Syria): DS99.G55
Ginegar(Israel): DS110.G577
Girsu (Extinct city): DS70.5.G57
Giryama (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.G55
Gisu (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.G57
Gitarama coup d'état, 1961 (Rwanda): DT450.432
Giuba (Italian Somaliland): DT409.G58
Giv'at Sha'ul (Jerusalem): DS109.8.G58
Giv‘at Shemu’el (Israel): DS110.G595
Giv‘atayim (Israel): DS110.G63
Gizeh (Egypt): DT73.G5
Giziga (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.G57
Gladstone (Australia): DU280.G5
Gnassingbé, Faure: DT582.852.G58
Goa
Portuguese colony: DS498+
Goanese in Burma: DS528.2.G63
Goanese in Kenya: DT433.545.G62
Goans (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.G73
Goans in East Africa: DT429.5.G63
Goans (Indic people): DS432.G56
Godin Tepe (Iran): DS262.G6
Gogo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.G64
Golan Heights (Syria): DS99.G65
Gold Coast: DT509.97+
Gold discovery, 1851 (Australia): DU103
Golden Horde: DS22.7
Golden Triangle (Southeast Asia): DS526.9
Goletta, Siege of, 1573: DT262
Golla (Indic people): DS432.G58
Gomativala Brahmans in India: DS432.G59
Gond in India: DS432.G6
Gondhalis in India: DS432.G63
Gonga (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G66
Gonja (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.G65
Gorava (Indic people): DS432.G65

Goravālas (Indic people): DS432.G67
Gorbat (Afghanistan people): DS354.6.G67
Gordium: DS156.G6
Gordon (Sudan): DT156.6+
Gore-Browne, Steward: DT3106.G78
Gosangis in India: DS432.G68
Gouin (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.G68
Gouin (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.G68
Gourma Kingdom (Burkina Faso): DT555.65+
Gouveia, Manual Antonio de Sousa: DT3364.G68
Gova (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.G79
Gova (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.G68
Government, Maori: DU423.P63
Government of National Unity (Republic of South Africa): DT1971+
Government relations
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.G68
  Maori: DU423.G6
Gowon administration (Nigeria): DT515.834+
Graaf-Reinet and Swellendam Rebellion, 1795: DT1835
Grain Coast (Liberia): DT633+
Grand Bassa County (Liberia): DT637.G7
Grasia in India: DS432.G7
Grave goods
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.T6
Great Andamanese in India: DS432.G74
Great Barrier Island (New Zealand): DU430.G7
Great Britain
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.765.G7
Great Britain and East Asia: DS518.4
Great Britain, Jews in: DS135.E5+
Great Karoo (South Africa): DT2400.G84
Great Trek, 1836-1840 (South Africa): DT1853
Great Zimbabwe: DT3025.G84
Greater Khartum (Sudan): DT159.7
Greece, Jews in: DS135.G7+
Greek Jews in Israel: DS113.8.G7
Greeks in Australia: DU122.G7
Greeks in Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT352.43.G74
Greeks in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.G74
Greeks in Cyprus: DS54.42.G74
Greeks in Egypt: DT72.G7
Greeks in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G72
Greeks in Sudan: DT155.2.G74
Greeks in the Middle East: DS59.G8
Greeks in Tunisia: DT253.2.G74
Griffith, Chief Nathaniel: DT2642.G75
Griqua lands, 1861, Purchase of (Orange Free State): DT2131
Griqua settlements, 1803 (Orange Free State): DT2116
Griqualand, Annexation of: DT1886
Griquas in South Africa: DT1768.G74
Gritlle Site (Turkey): DS156.G73
Guam: DU647
Guangxu: DS764+
Gubbi Gubbi (Australian people): DU125.G75
Guebuza, Armando: DT3400
Gueï administration (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+
Guerrilla operations
  Korean War: DS921.5.G8
  Vietnam War: DS558.92
Gufkral Site (India): DS486.G74
Guija (Mozambique): DT3415.G85
Guinea: DT543+
Guinea-Bissau: DT613+
Guineans (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.G85
Gujarati (Malagasy people): DT469.M277G84
Gujaratis in Kenya: DT433.545.G84
Gujaratis (Indic people): DS432.G85
Gujaratis (Indic people) in Eastern Africa: DT365.45.G85
Gujars in India: DS432.G86
Gujars in Pakistan: DS380.G85

Gulf Cooperation Council: DS201.2
Gulf of Aqaba: DS110.45
Gumeracha (Australia): DU330.G8
Gun (African people): DT541.45.G85
Gun War, 1880-1881 (Basutoland): DT2648
Gundungurra (Australian people): DU125.G77
Gunggari (Australian people): DU125.G78
Gungunhana: DT3364.G86
Gurage (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G85
Gureng Gureng (Australian people): DU125.G79
Gurindji (Australian people): DU125.G8
Gurjara-Pratihāras: DS451.8
Gurkhas in Burma: DS528.2.G9
Gurkhas in India: DS432.G87
Gurkhas in Nepal: DS493.9.G8
Gurma (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.G87
Gurma (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.G85
Guro (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.G87
Gurob (Egypt): DT73.G85
Gurungs in Nepal: DS493.9.G84
Gurunsi (African people) in Burkino Faso: DT555.45.G87
Guruwe (Zimbabwe): DT3025.G87
Gusii (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.G86
Gusii (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.G88
Gủyủg, Khan of Mongolia: DS22.4
Gwari (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.G34, DT515.45.G83
Gwelo (Zimbabwe): DT3025.G89
Gwembe Tonga Uprising, 1909 (Zambia): DT3097
Gweru (Zimbabwe): DT3025.G89
Gypsies: DX101+
Gypsies in Israel: DS113.8.G95

H

Habibullah: DS368
Habibullah Ghazi: DS369.2
Haddad (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.H33
Hadendowa (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.H32
Haderah (Israel): DS110.H25
Hadiya (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.H33
Hadramaut: DS247.H3+
Hadrami in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H34
Ḥafets-Ḥayim (Israel): DS110.H257
Haft Tepe (Iran): DS262.H34
Haifa (Israel): DS110.H28
Hāil: DS247.9.H35
Haile Selassie I, Emperor of Ethiopia: DT387.7+
Haitians in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.H35
Hajong in Bangladesh: DS393.83.H35
Hajong (Indic people): DS432.H28
Hakas in Burma: DS528.2.H3
Hakas in India: DS432.H3
Hakka in Singapore: DS610.25.H34
Hakkas in China: DS731.H3
Hakkas in Malaysia: DS597.335.H34
Hakkas in Taiwan: DS799.43.H35
Hakki Pikki (Indic people): DS432.H32
Halab (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.H34
Hālakki Okkaligas (Indic people): DS432.H327
Halams (Indic people): DS432.H33
Halba in India: DS432.H35
Haleakala National Park (Hawaii): DU628.H25
Haleakala (Volcano) Hawaii: DU629.H2
Halicarnassus (Ancient city): DS156.H3
Ḥalif Site (Israel): DS110.H285
Hall Islands: DU568.H3
Ḥamadyah (Israel): DS110.H286
Ḥamāmah (Palestine): DS110.H288
Hamar in Ethiopia: DT380.4.H36
Hambukol Site (Sudan): DT159.9.H36

Hambukushu (African people) in
Botswana: DT2458.M28
Hammām (Arab tribe) in Tunisia:
DT253.2.H35
Hammat Gader Site (Israel):
DS110.H292
Hammurabi: DS73.35
Ḥamran, Mount (Israel): DS110.H295
Hamza: DS292.53
Han Dynasty: DS748+
Hana Kingdom (Syria): DS99.H296
Handa (African people) in Angola:
DT1308.H32
Hani (Chinese people): DS731.H34
Hani in Vietnam: DS556.45.H35
Ḥanīfah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H36
Hanitah-Shelomi Forest (Israel):
DS110.H32
Hanya (African people) in Angola:
DT1308.H35
Haoles in Hawaii: DU624.7.W45
Har-Ṭov (Israel): DS110.H37
Haradum (Ancient city): DS70.5.H24
Haram Zāwiyat al 'Urbān (Egypt):
DT73.H25
Harappa (Pakistan): DS392.2.H3
Harar (Ethiopia): DT390.H3
Harare (Zimbabwe): DT3022
Harari (African people) in Ethiopia:
DT380.4.H38
Harb in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H37
Ḥarmal, Tall: DS70.5.H27
Haror, Tel (Israel): DS110.H346
Harris, Charles M.: DU372.H34
Hartley (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C54
Ḥaruvit (Israel): DS110.H348
Hasa Oasis: DS247.9.H37
Hasanlu (Iran): DS262.H37
Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan: DS153+
Hasi Site (Israel): DS110.T4
Hassan II, King of Morocco:
DT325.92.H37
Hassaniyeh in Sudan: DT155.2.H36
Hatamoto: DS827.H37
Hatra: DS70.5.H3
Hatsa (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.H37
Hatshepsut, Queen of Egypt: DT87.15
Hausas (African people) in Niger:
DT547.45.H38
Hausas (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.H38
Hausas (African people) in Sudan:
DT155.2.H38
Havu (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.H38
Havyaka Brahmins in India: DS432.H38
Hawaii: DU620+
Hawaii County: DU628.H28
Hawaii (Island): DU628.H28
Hawaii National Park: DU628.H3
Hawaii (Territory), 1900-1959:
DU627.5+
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park:
DU628.H33
Hawaiian Islands: DU620+
Annexation
1898: DU627.3+
Hawara (Egypt): DT73.H3
Hawawish Site (Egypt): DT73.H34
Hawāzin in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H38
Hawke's Bay (New Zealand):
DU430.H33
Haya (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.H39
Haya (African people) in Uganda:
DT433.245.H38
Hayyat, Tell el- (Jordan): DS154.9.H39
Hazāras in Afghanistan: DS354.6.H3
Hazāras in Pakistan: DS380.H38
Hazna, Tall (Syria): DS99.H37
Hazor (Extinct city)
Israel: DS110.H38
Headrests
Ancient Egypt: DT62.H44
Health aspects
Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
DS79.744.M44
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
DS777.533.M42
Heard Island: DS349.9.H42
Hebron: DS110.H4
Heian period: DS855.87+

Heikum (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.H45
Heisei (Akihito): DS891+
Hejaz: DS247.9.H45
Heliopolis (Egypt): DT73.H42
Helwan (Egypt): DT154.H5
Hemba (African people) in Zaire: DT650.H45
Henrique de Carvalho (Angola): DT1465.S38
Heraclea Pontica: DS156.H47
Heracleopolis Magna (Egypt): DT73.H44
Herakleia: DS156.H48
Herat emirat: DS363.5
Herero in Angola: DT1308.H48
Herero in Botswana: DT2458.H47
Herero in Namibia: DT1558.H47
Herero Uprising, 1896: DT1614
Herero War, 1904-1907: DT1618
Hereroland (Namibia): DT1670.H47
Hermopolis Magna (Egypt): DT73.A85
Hermopolite Nome (Egypt): DT73.H45
Herod Agrippa I: DS122.7
Herod Antipas: DS122.5
Herod I the Great: DS122.3
Herod Philip: DS122.6
Hertseliyah (Israel): DS110.H47
Hervey Islands: DU430.C6
Herzog, J.B.M.: DT1927.H47
Hezhen (Chinese people): DS731.H6
Hhohho (Swaziland): DT2820.H56
Hierakonpolis (Egypt): DT73.K453
Hiligaynon (Philippine people): DS666.H54
Hill Kharia in India: DS432.H44
Hilo (Hawaii): DU629.H5
Hima (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.H54
Himba (African people) in Angola: DT1308.H56
Himba (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.H56
Hindu-Buddhist era
  Indonesia: DS641
Hindus in Afghanistan: DS354.6.H55
Hindus in Bangladesh: DS393.83.H54
Hisbān, Tall (Jordan): DS154.9.H57
Ḥisn, Kawn al- (Egypt): DT73.H57
Hissar Tepe (Iran): DS262.H57
Historical geography
  Angola: DT1278
  Libya: DT216
  South Africa: DT1727
Ḥiṭṭīn (Israel): DS110.H475
Hittites: DS66
Hivaoa Island: DU701.H5
Ḥizma Site (West Bank): DS110.H53
Hizzān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H59
Hmar in India: DS432.H5
Hmong (Asian people): DS509.5.H66
Hmong (Asian people) in Australia: DU122.H66
Hmong (Asian people) in China: DS731.M5
Hmong (Asian people) in Laos: DS555.45.M5
Hmong (Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.M5
Hmong in Vietnam: DS556.45.H56
Ho-che (Chinese people): DS731.H6
Ho in India: DS432.H6
Hod ha-Sharon (Israel): DS110.H55
Hoga Sara (Indonesian people): DS632.H64
Ḥolon (Israel): DS110.H6
Holy Sepulcher (Israel): DS109.4
Homelands
  Namibia: DT1557
  South Africa: DT1760
Honolulu (Hawaii): DU629.H7
Horemheb, King of Egypt: DT87.8
Hormizd I: DS286.31
Hormizd II: DS286.45
Hormizd III: DS286.75
Hormizd IV: DS287.4
Horombo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.H67
Hosain: DS293.2
Hospitals
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M43
  Korean War: DS921.25
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.M42

Hostage taking
  Lebanon
    Civil War, 1975-1990: DS87.52
Hostages
  Lebanon
    Civil War, 1975-1990: DS87.52
Hottentots (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.K56
Houphouët-Boigny administration (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.8+
Housing, Maori: DU423.H65
Hova rule (Madagascar): DT469.M32+
Hovas in Madagascar: DT469.M277M47
Hoysaḷa Karnāṭaka Brahmans: DS432.H68
Huambo (Angola)
  City: DT1465.H83
  Province: DT1450.H83
Huang Chao Rebellion: DS749.47
Huaula (Indonesian people): DS646.66.H82
Hudhayl in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H78
Huggins, Godfrey: DT2975.H85
Huguenot settlement, 1688: DT1823
Huguenots in South Africa: DT1768.F73
Hui (Chinese people): DS731.H85
Huila (Angola): DT1450.H85
Hula Valley (Israel): DS110.H77
Ḥuldah (Israel): DS110.H776
Huli: DU740+
Humaymat Site (Jordan): DS154.9.H86
Humayun, 1530-1556 (India): DS461.2
Humayun, 1793 (Afghanistan): DS359.4
Hunde (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.H83
Hundred Flowers Campaign, 1956 (China): DS778.4
Hungana (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.H85
Hungarian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.H85
Hungarians in Australia: DU122.H8
Hungary, Jews in: DS135.H9+
Huns in Central Asia: DS328.4.H85
Hunting
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.H85
Hunting, Maori: DU423.H8
Hunza: DS392.H86
Ḥurfaysh (Israel): DS110.H78
Hurrians in the Middle East: DS59.H8
Hussein I (Jordan): DS154.55
Hussein, Kamil, Sultan of Egypt: DT107.7
Hussein, Saddam (Iraq): DS79.7
Hutu (African people) in Burundi: DT450.65.H87
Hutu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.H88
Hutu (African people) in Rwanda: DT450.25.H86
Hutu (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.H88
Huwala in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H785
Ḥuwayṭāt in Saudia Arabia: DS219.H8
Hwange (Zimbabwe): DT3025.H93
Hyksos: DT86

I

Ibaloi (Philippine people): DS666.I12
Iban (Bornean people): DS646.32.I2
Ibaneg (Philippine people): DS666.I13
Ibans (Bornean people) in Brunei: DS650.43.I23
Ibans (Bornean people) in Sarawak: DS597.367.I23
Ibarapapa (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I22
Ibibios (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.I24
Ibibios (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I24
Ibis Nome (Egypt): DT73.I25
Ibn Saʿūd: DS244.53
Ibrahim, Pasha of Egypt: DT104.5
Ibrim (Egypt): DT73.I27
Idangai (Indic people): DS432.I32
Idaw Martini (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I33
Idfū (Egypt): DT73.I3

Idoma (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I25
Idu (Indic people): DS432.I37
Ifalik Atoll: DU568.I3
Ifaluk Atoll: DU568.I3
Ife (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I28
Ifni (Spanish Morocco): DT330
Ifugaos in the Philippines: DS666.I15
Igala (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I32
Igbo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I33
Igbo (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.I35
Igbona in Nigeria: DT515.45.I34
Igorot in the Philippines: DS666.I2
Ijebu (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I347
Ijesa in Nigeria: DT515.45.I348
Ijo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I35
Ik (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.I5
Ik (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.I37
Ika (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I36
Ikhnaton, King of Egypt: DT87.4+
İkiztepe Site: DS156.I43
Ikwere (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I37
Ila (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.I53
Ilaje (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I43
Ilanun (Malaysian people): DS597.335.I43
Ile de France: DT469.M4+
Ilhas dos Bijagós: DT671.B58
Ilkhanids: DS289
Ilokanos in the Philippines: DS666.I37
Ilongot (Philippine people): DS666.I4
Imache, Amar, 1895-1960: DT294.7.I52
Imjin River, Battle of the, Korea, 1951: DS918.2.I49
Imlīḥīyah, Tall (Iraq): DS70.5.I44
Imo Incident, 1882 (Korea): DS915.52
Implements, Maori: DU423.I4
Imragen (African people) in Mauritainia: DT554.45.I57
Inchon Landing, Inch'ŏn, Korea, 1950: DS918.2.I5
Indemnity and reparation
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.I53
Independence (Eritrea): DT397.3
Independence movement, 1911 (Mongolia): DS798.75+
Independence movement, 1919 (Korea): DS916.597
India: DS401+
India and East Asia: DS518.42
India, Jews in: DS135.I6+
Indian Ocean Region: DS331+
Indians
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.I53
Indo-Europeans in Asia: DS15+
Indo-Europeans in Central Asia: DS328.4.I53
Indo-Iranians in Asia: DS15.3
Indochinese in Australia: DU122.I53
Indochinese War: DS553+
Indonesia: DS611+
Indonesia, Jews in: DS135.I64+
Indos: DS632.I53
Industries, Maori: DU423.I53
Infanticide
  India: DS422.I5
Influence
  South African War: DT1918.I54
Information services, Maori: DU423.I55
Ingogo, Battle of, 1881: DT2359.I65
Inhambane, Attack of (Mozambique): DT3372
Inhambane (Mozambique): DT3410.I65
Inkisi (Zaire): DT665.I55
Inner Mongolia: DS793.M7
Insurgency
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.76352+
Insurgency movement (RNM)
  Mozambique: DT3394
Intellectual life
  Maori: DU423.I58

International Zone (Morocco): DT329.T16
Interregnum, 1982-1986 (Switzerland): DT2804
Intifada, 1987-: DS119.75, DS119.76+
Īnūlatān (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I57
Inyazura (Zimbabwe): DT3025.N83
Ionia: DS156.I6
Iqar'iyen (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I65
'Ira Site (Israel): DS110.I68
Iran: DS251+
Iran-Iraq War, 1980-1988: DS318.85
Iranians in East Africa: DT429.5.I7
Iranians in India: DS432.I75
Iranians in Israel: DS113.8.I7
Iraq: DS67+
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.765.I72
Iraq, Jews in: DS135.I7+
Iraq-Kuwait Crisis, 1990-1991: DS79.719+
Iraq War: DS79.757+
Iraqi Jews in Israel: DS113.8.I72
Iraqi military oerations, Containment of
  Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-: DS79.755
Iraqis in Australia: DU122.I65
Iraqw in Tanzania: DT443.3.I8
Ireland, Jews in: DS135.I72
Irian Barat: DU744+
Irian Jaya: DU744+
Iringa (Tanzania): DT449.I7
Irish in Australia: DU122.I7
Irish in New Zealand: DU424.5.I74
Irish in Singapore: DS610.25.I75
Irish in South Africa: DT1768.I72
Ironsi administration (Nigeria): DT515.832
Irukkuvēḷirs in India: DS432.I77
Irulas (Indic people): DS432.I78
Isandhlwana, Battle of: DT1879.I83
Isauria: DS156.I82
Ishan (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I83
Isin: DS70.5.I75
Islamic antiquities: DT69.5
Islamic countries, Jews in: DS135.L4
Islamic period (Egyptian antiquities): DT69.5
Islamic Republic (Iran): DS318.72+
Islands of the East African coast: DT468+
Ismail I: DS292.3
Ismail II: DS292.5
Ismail III: DS292.55
Ismail, Khedive of Egypt: DT106
Ismail, Sultan of Morocco: DT323.5
Isnā Site (Egypt): DT73.I8
Isneg in the Philippines: DS666.I7
Isoko (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I86
Israel: DS101+
Israel-Zionist propaganda in foreign countries: DS126.75
Israeli intervention, 1996
  Lebanon: DS87.6
Israelis in Japan: DS832.7.I77
Italian domination (Eritrea): DT395
Italian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.I8
Italian Somaliland: DT405+
Italians in Algeria: DT283.6.I73
Italians in Australia: DU122.I8
Italians in Egypt: DT72.I8
Italians in Ghana: DT510.43.I83
Italians in Japan: DS832.7.I83
Italians in Libya: DT223.2.I73
Italians in Malawi: DT3192.I85
Italians in Mozambique: DT3328.I74
Italians in New Zealand: DU424.5.I8
Italians in South Africa: DT1768.I74
Italians in Tanzania: DT443.3.I85
Italians in Tunisia: DT253.2.I8
Italo-Ethiopian war, 1935-1936: DT387.8
Italy, Jews in: DS135.I8+
Itawis (Philippine people): DS666.I77
Itsekiri (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I88
Ituri Forest (Zaire): DT665.I8
Ituri Region (Zaire): DT665.I8
Ivories
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.I92
Ivory Coast: DT545+

Iwaak (Philippine people): DS666.I85
Iyers in India: DS432.I94
'Izbet Ṣarṭah (Israel): DS110.I93
Izere (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I93
Izi (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I95

J

Ja'aliyyīn (Arab people) in the Sudan: DT155.2.J33
Jaamwambe (African people) in French West Africa: DT530.5.J3
Jaba' (West Bank): DS110.J3
Jabal Mayyah Site (Sudan): DT159.9.J32
Jabavu, J.T.: DT1927.J33
Jacobites in the Middle East: DS59.J25
Jad'ān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.J33
Jaffa (Israel): DS110.J3
Jagatai dynasty: DS22.5
Jagbe (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.J33
Jah Hut (Malaysian people): DS595.2.J27
Jahangir: DS461.5
Jains (Indic people): DS432.J223
Jaintia (Indic people): DS432.J225
Jakun (Malayan people): DS595.2.J3
Jalaris in India: DS432.J227
Jalāyirids: DS289.5
Jalé (Papuan people) in Papua: DU744.35.J28
Jameson Raid, 1895 (South Africa): DT1889
Jameson, Sir Leander Starr: DT1851.J36
Jan Jonker Afrikaner: DT1595.J36
Japan: DS801+
Japan and East Asia: DS518.45
Japan, Jews in: DS135.J3+
Japanese Americans
Vietnam War: DS559.8.J35
Japanese in Africa: DT16.J34
Japanese in Asia: DS28.J3
Japanese in Australia: DU122.J36
Japanese in China: DS731.J3
Japanese in East Asia: DS509.5.J3
Japanese in foreign countries (General): DS832.5
Japanese in Hawaii: DU624.7.J3
Japanese in Indonesia: DS632.3.J3
Japanese in Korea: DS904.6.J3
Japanese in North Korea: DS933.3.J3
Japanese in Singapore: DS610.25.J34
Japanese in South Africa: DT1768.J37
Japanese in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.J36
Japanese in Taiwan: DS799.43.J3
Japanese in Thailand: DS570.J38
Japanese in the Philippines: DS666.J3
Japanese invasions, 1592-1598, of Korea: DS913.395+
Japanese rule, 1910-1945, of Korea: DS916.525+
Japanese the Middle East: DS59.J3
Jaqai in Papua: DU744.35.J32
Jarai in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.J38
Jarai in Vietnam: DS556.45.J3
Jarawa (Indic people): DS432.J229
Jarbah (Tunisia): DT268.J4
Jarmah (Libya): DT239.J35
Jatapu (Indic people): DS432.J23
Jatavs: DS432.J25
Jatigaras in India: DS432.J27
Jats in India: DS432.J3
Jaunsari (Indic people): DS432.J35
Java: DS646.17+
Javanese in Indonesia: DS632.J38
Javanese in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.J38
Jawa, Tall (Amman): DS154.9.J39
Jawlān: DS99.G65
Jaww, al: DS247.9.J38
Jayantira Panos (Indic people): DS432.J37
Jebel Nefusa (Libya): DT239.J4
Jebel Qa'aqir Site (Israel): DS110.J36
Jekri (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I88
Jemmeh Site (Israel): DS110.J366
Jenin (West Bank): DS110.J37
Jenukuruba in India: DS432.J46
Jerba (Tunisia): DT268.J4

Jericho: DS110.J4
Jerusalem: DS109+
Jerusalem Forest (Jerusalem):
DS109.8.J38
Jerusalem National Park: DS109.8.J4
Jewelry, Maori: DU423.J4
Jewish-Arab relations: DS119.7+
Jewish captivity, Period of (Egypt):
DT88.5
Jewish diaspora: DS133+
Jewish identity: DS143
Jewish Quarter (Jerusalem):
DS109.8.J45
Jewish question: DS141
Jews: DS101+
Jews in Baltic States: DS135.B34
Jews in Egypt (Ancient history):
DS121.5
Jews in the Baltic Sea Region:
DS135.B337
Jharkhand (India): DS485.J48+
Jhusi Site (India): DS486.J48
Jifnā (West Bank): DS110.J44
Jiman (Australian people): DU125.J55
Jin (Chin) dynasty: DS748.17+
1115-1234: DS751.92+
265-419: DS748.4+
Jingpo (Chinese people): DS731.C49
Jinibara (Australian people):
DU125.J57
Jinnah, Mahomed Ali: DS385.J5
Jīyah (Gaza Strip): DS110.J58
Jīzān: DS247.9.Q58
João Belo (Mozambique): DT3415.X35
João de Almeida (Angola):
DT1465.C55
Jochi (Mongols): DS22.1
Jogi-Nath (Indic people): DS432.J64
Johannesburg (South Africa):
DT2405.J65+
Johfiyeh, Tell (Jordan): DS154.9.J54
John IV
Ethiopia: DT386.7+
Jokṣer Danga Site (India): DS486.J65
Jonathan administration
Nigeria: DT515.846
Jonathan, Leabula: DT2657+
Jonglei State (South Sudan):
DT159.977.J66
Jonker Afrikaner: DT1595.J66
Jordan: DS153+
Jordan River: DS110.J6
Jose Eduardo dos Santos: DT1434
Joseph Kabila, Administration of:
DT658.26
Joubert, W.F.: DT2350.J68
Journalism
Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P74
Juan (Indic people): DS432.J84
Juba (South Sudan): DT159.978.J82
Jubaland: DT409.G58
Jubanians: DS289.6
Juchen dynasty: DS751.92+
Judaea (Region): DS110.J78
Judaea, Wilderness of: DS110.J8
Judean Hills: DS110.J83
Jukun (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.J83
Jūlis (Israel): DS110.J85
Jumma in Bangladesh: DS393.83.J86
Jumūʿīyah (African people) in Sudan:
DT155.2.J86
Juvenile participation
Korean War: DS921.5.C45
Jyeshṭhimalla in India: DS432.J94

K

Ka nan'" in Burma: DS528.2.K22
Kaabu empire: DT532.17
Kaʿb (Arab people) in Iran: DS269.K25
Kababish (African people):
DT155.2.K32
Kabiye (African people) in Togo:
DT582.45.K33
Ḳabri Site (Israel): DS110.K2
Kabūd Gonbad, Kharasan (Iran):
DS262.K32
Kabwe (Zambia): DT3145.K33
Kabyles: DT298.K2
Kabylia (Great and Little) Algeria:
DT298.K2
Kachari in India: DS432.K15

Kachhwaha (Indic people):
DS432.K155
Kachin in Burma: DS528.2.K3
Kachin in India: DS432.K157
Kachin in Thailand: DS570.K33
Kadamba in India: DS432.K158
Kadar in India: DS432.K16
Kadara (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.K33
Ḳadimah Forest (Israel): DS110.K23
Kadoma (Zimbabwe): DT3025.K34
Kadung (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.K332
Kafa (Ethiopia): DT390.K3
Kaffa (Ethiopia): DT390.K3
Kaffraria (South Africa): DT2400.K35
Kafirs (Afghan people): DS354.6.K3
Kafue Flats (Zambia): DT3140.K35
Kagoma (African people):
DT515.45.K334
Kagoro (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.K336
Kaguru (African people): DT443.3.K33
Kah So (Southeast Asian people) in
Thailand: DS570.S65
Kahun (Egypt): DT73.K28
Kaibartas in India: DS432.K167
Kaieiewaho (Hawaii): DU628.K3
Kaikōlar in India: DS432.K17
Kaili (Indonesian people): DS632.K27
Kailua (Hawaii): DU629.K32
Kairwan (Tunisia): DT269.K3
Kaithala Vaisyas in India: DS432.K174
Kakan Kshatriyas in India: DS432.K175
Kākirekka-vāndlu in India:
DS432.K1755
Kakrehta Site (India): DS486.K236
Kalahari Desert
Botswana: DT2520.K35
Southern Africa: DT1190.K35
Kalakaua, King of the Hawaiian Islands:
DU627.16
Kalandula, Bailundo king: DT1388.K35
Kalang (Indonesian people):
DS632.K28
Kalanga (African people) in Botswana:
DT2458.K35
Kalanga (African people) in Zimbabwe:
DT2913.K35
Kalbelia (Indic people): DS432.K176
Kale (Extinct city): DS156.M95
Kalenjin (African people) in East Africa:
DT429.5.K35
Kalenjin (African people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.K35
Kaleri (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.K34
Kalesh in Pakistan: DS380.K34
Kalinga in the Philippines: DS666.K3
Kaliphi: DT2940.K35
Kalitās in India: DS432.K177
Kallans in India: DS432.K18
Kalli Khera Mound (India): DS486.K266
Kamakura period: DS858+
Kamar in India: DS432.K187
Kamba (African people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.K36
Kambata (African people) in Ethiopia:
DT380.4.K34
Kamberri (Australian people):
DU125.K24
Kamboh in India: DS432.K188
Kamboh in Pakistan: DS380.K37
Kambula, Battle of: DT1879.K36
Kamdesh, Battle of, 2009:
DS371.4123.K36
Kamehameha, House of:
DU624.96.K35
Kamehameha, King of the Hawaiian
Islands
I: DU627.1
II: DU627.11
III: DU627.12
IV: DU627.13
V: DU627.14
Kamerun: DT561+
Kamilaroi (Australian people):
DU125.K26
Kammas in India: DS432.K19
Kamwe in Cameroon: DT571.K36
Kānaḍa Gavaḷīs (Indic people):
DS432.K1905
Kanaq (Malaysian people):
DS595.2.K35

Kanarese (Indic people): DS432.K1907
Kanaura (Indic people): DS432.K191
Kandh in India: DS432.K192
Kanem Bornu Empire: DT515.9.B6
Kanembu (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.K36
KaNgwana (South Africa): DT2400.K36
Kanikkaran (Indic people): DS432.K1922
Kañjārabhāṭa (Indic people): DS432.K1923
Kansari (Indic people): DS432.K1924
Kantu (Indonesian people): DS646.32.K36
Kanuri (African people) in Niger: DT547.45.K34
Kanuri (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K36
Kānyakubja Brahmans: DS432.K194
Kanye (Botswana): DT2525.K35
Kanyemba, Jose do Rosario Andrade: DT3081.K35
Kanyok (African people): DT650.K33
Kaohsiung Incident, 1979 (Taiwan): DS799.834
Kaokoland (Namibia): DT1670.K37
Kaonde (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.K36
Kaothe Site (India): DS486.K325
Kaowerawédj in Papua: DU744.35.K33
Kapauku in Papua: DU744.35.K34
Kapikaya Site: DS156.K27
Kapoḷas in India: DS432.K196
Kapsin Incident, 1884 (Korea): DS915.522
Kapuuo, Clemens: DT1641.K36
Kapwepwe, Simon: DT3117.K36
Kara Koyunlu: DS27.5
Karachi (Pakistan): DS392.2.K3
Karakorum (Extinct city) Mongolia: DS798.9.K37
Karambar River (Pakistan): DS392.G54
Karambar Valley (Pakistan): DS392.G54
Karamojong (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.K35
Karana (Extinct city): DS70.5.K37
Karana Kayasthas in India: DS432.K198
Karanga (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.K38
Karanga Empire: DT1111
Karanis (Egypt): DT73.K33
Karapapaks: DS27.54
Karapapaks in Iran: DS269.K27
Kāṛāra in Bangladesh: DS393.83.K37
Karasburg (Namibia): DT1685.K37
Karavas in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.K3
Karbong (Indic people): DS432.K1996
Karen in Burma: DS528.2.K35
Karen in Thailand: DS570.K37
Kariba, Lake (Zimbabwe): DT3020.K38
Karijini (Australian people): DU125.K28
Karkabhat Site (India): DS486.K345
Kārkīs in Nepal: DS493.9.K37
Karkom Mountain (Israel): DS110.K27
Karluk (Turkic people) in China: DS731.K37
Karmah (Sudan): DT159.9.K37
Ḳarmi'el (Israel): DS110.K313
Karnak (Egypt): DT73.K4
Karo-Batak in Indonesia: DS632.K3
Karrayu (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.K36
Karuwali (Australian people): DU125.K29
Kasai (Zaire): DT665.K28
Kasanga (African people): DT650.K36
Kasem (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.K37
Kasem (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K37
Kasena (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K37
Kashgai (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.K3
Kashmiri Pandits: DS432.K27
Kashmiri (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.K38
Kasi in Pakistan: DS380.K39
Kaskans in the Middle East: DS59.K3
Kasongo (Zaire): DT665.M35
Kassinga (Angola): DT1465.K38

Kat River Rebellion, 1851 (South Africa): DT1859
Ḳaṭamon (Jerusalem): DS109.8.K37
Katanera Site (India): DS486.K3565
Katanga (Zaire): DT665.K3
Kathodi in India: DS432.K28
Kāti Irakehu (New Zealand people): DU424.K38
Katif Bloc (Gaza Strip): DS110.K316
Kattunaicken in India: DS432.K285
Katu in Laos: DS555.45.K37
Kauai (Hawaii): DU628.K3
Kaunda, Kenneth: DT3119
Kaundinyapura Site (India): DS486.K366
Kaunos: DS156.K33
Kaurna (Australian people): DU125.K3
Kavadh I: DS287.1
Kavadh II: DS287.6
Kavalan (Taiwan people): DS799.43.K88
Kavango (Namibia): DT1670.K38
Kaw people in Burma: DS528.2.K37
Kawa (Egypt): DT73.K45
Kawāhla in Sudan: DT155.2.K38
Kawar in India: DS432.K287
Kawm al Ahmar, al (Egypt): DT73.K453
Kaya Confederacy: DS911.775+
Kayah in Burma: DS528.2.K38
Kayamkhanis in India: DS432.K289
Kayan: DS646.32.K38
Kayasthas in India: DS432.K29
Kaytetye (Australian people): DU125.K34
Kazakhs: DS24
Kazakhs in China: DS731.K38
Kazakhs in Iran: DS269.K39
Kazakhs in Mongolia: DS798.422.K39
Kazakhstan, Jews in: DS135.K39+
Kazembe III Lukwesa: DT3081.K38
Kazembe IV Keleka: DT3081.K39
Keate, R.W.: DT2254.K43
Keeling Islands: DS349.9.K43
Kefar ʻAzah (Israel): DS110.K34
Kefar Bar'am (Israel): DS110.K36
Kefar ʻEtsyon: DS110.K375
Kefar ha-Roʻeh (Israel): DS110.K394
Kefar Ḥabad (Israel): DS110.K395
Kefar Ḥasidim (Israel): DS110.K3953
Kefar 'Otnai Site (Israel): DS110.K396
Kefar Pines (Israel): DS110.K397
Kefar Sava (Israel): DS110.K4
Kefar SirÎkin (Israel): DS110.K4345
Kefar Tavor (Israel): DS110.K4346
Kefar Yeḥezḳel (Israel): DS110.K44
Kefar Yehoshu'a (Israel): DS110.K45
Kefar Yonah (Israel): DS110.K46
Keita, Modibo: DT551.82.K44
Kela (African people): DT650.K39
Kelabit in Sarawak: DS597.367.K44
Kelas (Indic people): DS432.K37
Kellia Site (Egypt): DT73.K47
Kelly, Edward: DU222.K4
Kemak (Indonesian people): DS632.K45
Kemants (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.K45
Kenmu Restoration: DS863
Kennedy, Alexander: DU272.K34
Kenny in the Philippines: DS666.K4
Kenuz (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.K46
Kenya: DT433.5+
Kenya Colony and Protectorate: DT433.575+
Kenya (Indonesian people): DS632.K46
Kenya, Jews in: DS135.K45
Kenya (Malaysian people): DS597.367.K47
Keo (Indonesian people): DS632.K47
Keramos: DS156.K46
Kerebe (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.K47
Kerekou administration (Benin): DT541.845
Kerguelen Islands: DS349.9.K47
Kerkouane (Tunisia): DT269.K37
Ketagalan in Taiwan: DS799.43.K48
Ketengbau in Papua: DU744.35.K48
Kgatla (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.K53
Kgatla (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.K53
Kgatla in Botswana: DT2458.K53

Kha Tahoi in French Indonesia: DS539.K5
Khairwar in India: DS432.K42
Khaling in Nepal: DS493.9.K43
Khalka in Mongolia: DS798.422.K48
Khama III, Ngwato chief: DT2493.K54
Khama, Seretse, 1966-1980: DT2500
Khama, Tshekedi: DT2493.K53
Khamma in Nepal: DS493.9.K45
Khamti in Burma: DS528.2.K53
Khamti in India: DS432.K44
Khan, Liaquat Ali: DS385.K5
Khān Yūnus (Gaza Strip): DS110.K53
Khanate of Kiptchak: DS22.7
Khandelwals in India: DS432.K46
Khangabok Site (India): DS486.K514
Khangārota in India: DS432.K47
Khans (Iraq): DS70.5.K435
Kharga Oasis (Egypt)
  Ancient: DT73.K5
  Modern: DT154.K6
Kharia in India: DS432.K48
Khartum (Sudan): DT159.7
Khas in Nepal: DS493.9.K48
Khasi in India: DS432.K5
Khasi (Indic people) in Bangladesh: DS393.83.K45
Khatagin in Mongolia: DS798.422.K49
Khatris: DS432.K52
Khattaks in India: DS432.K53
Khatuniyeh Site (Iraq): DS70.5.K44
Khazā'il in Iraq: DS70.8.K5
Khazraj in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K43
Khelua Site (Egypt)
  Ancient: DT73.K54
Khiamnungan (Indic people): DS432.K533
Khilji dynasty: DS459.2+
Khirbat Fattir (Israel): DS110.K54
Khirbet et-Tannur Site (Jordan): DS154.9.K487
Khitan Mongols: DS751.72+
Khmer Empire: DS554.62
Khmers: DS554.45
Khmers in Thailand: DS570.K48
Khmers in Vietnam: DS556.45.K5
Khmu in Laos: DS555.45.K45
Khmu' in Vietnam: DS556.45.K54
Khmu' (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.K46
Khoikhoi (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.K46
Khoikhoi in South Africa: DT1768.K56
Khoikhoi in Southern Africa: DT1058.K56
Khoikhoi War
  I: DT1819
  II: DT1821
Khokhar Rajput in Southern Asia: DS339.3.K56
Khomeini, Ruhollah: DS318.84.K48
Khumir (Tunisia): DT269.K4
Khuzā'ah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K48
Khyber Pakhtunkhwa (Pakistan): DS392.N67
Kikuyu (African people): DT433.545.K55
Kilāb in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K5
Kilauea (Hawaii): DU629.K5
Kilimanjaro (Tanzania): DT449.K4
Kilindi (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.K54
Killekyatha in India: DS432.K54
Kilwa Kisiwani Island (Tanzania): DT449.K45
Kimberley (Australia): DU380.K5
Kimberley, Siege of, 1899-1900 (South Africa): DT1908.K56
Kimberley (South Africa): DT2405.K56
Kindah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K56
Kineret (Israel): DS110.K55
Kings and rulers
  Maori: DU423.K54
  Sudan: DT155.42
Kinnaura (Indic people): DS432.K545
Kinshasa (Zaire): DT665.L4
Kinship
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.K55
Kinship, Maori: DU423.K57
Kipsigis (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.K57
Kiranti in India: DS432.K55
Kiranti in Nepal: DS493.9.K57
Kirghiz in Afghanistan: DS354.6.K57

Kirghiz in China: DS731.K57
Kiribati: DU615
Kiritimati: DS349.9.C45
Kirwan, Sir John: DU372.K5
Ḳiryat Arbaʿ (West Bank): DS110.K553
Ḳiryat Byaliḳ (Israel): DS110.K554
Kisangani (Zaire): DT665.K55
Kish: DS70.5.K5
Kisongo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.K57
Kissi (African people) in Guinea: DT543.45.K57
Kissurāh: DS70.5.K52
Kitchener (Sudan): DT156.6+
Kitja (Australian people): DU125.K56
Kitwe (Zambia): DT3145.K58
Kivu (Zaire): DT665.K58
Kızılbel Tomb: DS156.K59
Ko (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.K62
Koda in India: DS432.K559
Kodagu in India: DS432.K56
Kodi (Indonesian people): DS632.K6
Kofyar (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K64
Koguryŏ Kingdom: DS911.735+
Kohaḷī in India: DS432.K565
Koho (Vietnamese people): DS556.45.K63
Koirālā in Nepal: DS493.9.K64
Kojosŏn Kingdom: DS911.62
Kok, Adam III: DT2127.K65
Kolam in India: DS432.K58
Kolami in India: DS432.K58
Kolgha in India: DS432.K583
Koli in India: DS432.K585
Kolingba, Andre: DT546.3852.K6
Koloi: DS432.K586
Koltas (Indic people): DS432.K588
Kolwezi, Massacre, 1978: DT658.25
Kom (African people): DT571.K64
Kom el-Nana Site (Egypt): DT73.T25
Kom Firin Site (Egypt): DT73.K66
Kom (Indic people): DS432.K5885
Koma (African people): DT155.2.K65
Koma (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K63
Koma (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K66
Koma (Nigerian and Cameroonian people) in Cameroon: DT571.K65
Koma (Nilo-Saharan people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.K66
Komachi in Iran: DS269.K65
Konda Reddis in India: DS432.K5886
Kongo (African people) in Angola: DT1308.K66
Kongo (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.K66
Kongo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.K66
Kongo (Angola): DT1465.M42
Kongo River Region: DT639
Koniagui (African people) in French West Africa: DT530.5.K64
Konkomba (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K65
Kono in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.K65
Konsos (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.K65
Koptos (Egypt): DT73.Q54
Koragas (Indic people): DS432.K59
Korana in South Africa: DT1768.K68
Korava in India: DS432.K6
Kordofan (Sudan): DT159.6.K67
Korea: DS901+
Korea and East Asia: DS518.47
Korean War, 1950-1953: DS918.A1+
Armistice: DS921.7
Koreans in Australia: DU122.K67
Koreans in Central Asia: DS328.4.K6
Koreans in China: DS731.K6
Koreans in foreign countries (General): DS904.7
Koreans in Hawaii: DU624.7.K67
Koreans in Japan: DS832.7.K6
Koreans in Oceania: DU28.1.K67
Korku in India: DS432.K62
Koro (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K68
Korrirāju (Indic people): DS432.K626
Korucutepe: DS156.K67
Korwa (Indic people): DS432.K63
Koryŏ period: DS912+

Kosciusko, Mount (Australia): DU180.K7
Kosrae Island: DU568.K67
Kossi (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.K66
Kota (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.K68
Kota (Indic people): DS432.K66
Kpelle (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.K63
Kposo (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.K64
Krachi (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K72
Kreich (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.G32
Krobo (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K76
Krongo (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.K75
Kru (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.K77
Kru (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.K78
Kruger, Paul: DT1851.K89
Krui (Indonesian people): DS632.K75
Kshatriyas in India: DS432.K7
Kua in Southern Africa: DT1058.K83
Kuanyama (African people) in Angola: DT1308.K83
Kuanyama (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.K83
Kuba (Bantu people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.K83
Kubu (Indonesian people): DS632.K78
Kucabandiyā: DS432.K72
Kucabandiyā in Nepal: DS493.9.K83
Kudumbis in India: DS432.K73
Kui (Southeast Asian people) in Indonesia: DS632.K783
Kui (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.K84
Kuito (Angola): DT1465.K85
Kuki Chin in Burma: DS528.2.K84
Kuki Chin (South Asian people): DS339.3.K84
Kuki in India: DS432.K75
Kuku (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.K85
Kuku-Yalanji (Australian people): DU125.K75
Kukus (African people) in Egypt: DT72.K8
Kukwa (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.K84
Kūḷabī in India: DS432.K754
Kulalars in India: DS432.K758
Kulawi (Indonesian people): DS632.K785
Kulins in India: DS432.K76
Kulu (Indic people): DS432.K77
Kulung (Nigerian people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K85
Kumauni (Indic people): DS432.K778
Kumawat Kshatriyas in India: DS432.K779
Kumbavats in India: DS432.K78
Kumhars in India: DS432.K785
Kumu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.K86
Kunama (African people) in Eritrea: DT393.55.K85
Kunbi in India: DS432.K7853
Kunchitigas in India: DS432.K7854
Kunda in Mozambique: DT3328.K85
!Kung (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.K85
Kung in Southern Africa: DT1058.K86
Kuntillat Jurayyah (Egypt): DT73.K75
Kuparavidze, Expedition against: DT2945
Kurai (Indonesian people): DS632.K8
Kuranko (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K87
Kuranko in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.K85
Kurāyī (Iranian people): DS269.K85
Kurdish Jews in India: DS113.8.K9
Kurdish Uprising (Iraq), 1991: DS79.748
Kurdistan, Jews in: DS135.K8
Kurds in Iran: DS269.K87
Kurds in Iraq: DS70.8.K8
Kurds in Jordan: DS153.55.K86

Kurds in Lebanon: DS80.55.K87
Kurds in Pakistan: DS380.K87
Kurds in Syria: DS94.8.K8
Kurds in the Middle East: DS59.K86
Kuria (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.K87
Kuria (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.K87
Kurichiya (Indic people): DS432.K786
Kurmis: DS432.K787
Kurnai (Australian people): DU125.K77
Kurumba (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.K88
Kurumba (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.K85
Kurumba in India: DS432.K8
Kusasi (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.K9
Kusasi (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K89
Kush (Egypt): DT73.K8
Kusu (Bantu people) in Kenya: DT433.545.B84
Kutako, Hosea: DT1641.K88
Kutia Kondh in India: DS432.K84
Kuvalan (Taiwan people): DS799.43.K88
Kuvale (African people) in Angola: DT1308.K88
Kuwait: DS247.K8+
Kuweit: DS247.K8+
Kwahu (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K93
Kwaluseni (Swaziland): DT2825.K84
KwaNdebele (South Africa): DT2400.K83
Kwangju Uprising, 1980 (Korea): DS922.445
Kwangwa (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.K93
Kwanza River (Angola): DT1450.K83
KwaZulu-Natal: DT2181+
Kwazulu-Natal Indaba, 1986-: DT2400.K85
Kwekwe (Zimbabwe): DT3025.K84
Kwena (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.K84
Kwena (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.K9
Kwini (Australian people): DU125.K85
Kwiri in Cameroon: DT571.K85
Kxoe (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.K95
Kyaneai: DS156.K92
Kyme: DS156.C87
Kyrgyzstan, Jews in: DS135.K97
Kysis (Egypt): DT73.K95

L

Labwor (African people): DT433.245.L3
Laccadives: DS486.5.L3
Lachish (Israel): DS110.L3
Ladakhi: DS432.L23
Ladrone Islands: DU640+
Ladysmith, Siege of, 1899-1900: DT1908.L34
Lagina: DS156.L34
Lagoon Islands: DU590
Lahore (Pakistan): DS392.2.L3
Lahu in China: DS731.L33
Lahu in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.L33
Lahu in Thailand: DS570.L26
Lāhūn, El (Egypt): DT73.L33
Laing's Nek, Battle of, 1880: DT2359.L35
Lakdar, Mohamed: DT264.3.L3
Lake Chad: DT546.49.L34
Lake Nyasa (Malawi): DT3252.M35
Lakher (Indic people): DS432.L24
Lakshadweep: DS486.5.L3
Lala (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.L35
Lalor, Peter: DU222.L3
Lalungs (Indic people): DS432.L26
Lamaholot (Indonesian people): DS632.L33
Lamba (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.L36
Lambadi in India: DS432.L34
Lamboya (Indonesian people): DS632.L34
Lamet in Laos: DS555.45.L36

Lamps
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.L34
Lampung: DS632.L35
Lanai (Hawaii): DU628.L3
Lancaster House Conference
  (Zimbabwe): DT2994
Land partition
  Swaziland: DT2795
Land tenure
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.L35
Land tenure, Maori: DU423.L35
Langalibalele Rebellion, 1873: DT2257
Lango (African people) in Uganda:
  DT433.245.L36
Lanjia Saora (Indic people): DS432.L36
Lao in Laos: DS555.45.L37
Lao (Southeast Asian people) in
  Thailand: DS570.L28
Laos: DS555+
Laotu (Burmese people): DS528.2.L35
Laqua in Vietnam: DS556.45.L36
Lardil (Australian people): DU125.L37
Larsa (Ancient city): DS70.5.L35
Latakia (Syria): DS99.L3
Later Han dynasty: DS749.6+
Later Jin (Ch'in) dynasty: DS749.6+
Later Liang dynasty: DS749.6+
Later Shu Kingdom: DS749.7+
Later Zhou (Chou) dynasty: DS749.6+
Lati in Vietnam: DS556.45.L37
Latin American Jews in Israel:
  DS113.8.L37
Latvia, Jews in: DS135.L3+
Latvian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.L38
Latvians in Australia: DU122.L3
Latvians in New Zealand: DU424.5.L37
Lauje (Indonesian people): DS632.L37
Laurent Kabila, Regime of: DT658.26
Lawa in Thailand: DS570.L3
Laysan (Hawaii): DU628.L4
League of Arab States: DS36.2
League of Nations mandate
  Burundi: DT450.8+
  Rwanda: DT450.4+
Leatherwork
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.L42
Lebanese in Australia: DU122.L42
Lebanese in Congo (Democratic
  Republic): DT650.L35
Lebanese in Côte d'Ivoire:
  DT545.45.L42
Lebanese in Egypt: DT72.L43
Lebanese in foreign countries (General):
  DS80.6
Lebanese in French West Africa:
  DT530.5.L42
Lebanese in Ghana: DT510.43.L42
Lebanese in Israel: DS113.74
Lebanon: DS80+
Lebanon, Jews in: DS135.L34
Lebanon War, 2006: DS87.65
Lebau in French West Africa:
  DT530.5.L43
Lebombo Plateau (Swaziland):
  DT2820.L43
Lebou (African people) in Senegal:
  DT549.45.L42
Lebowa (South Africa): DT2400.L43
Lekhanya, Justin: DT2655.L45
Lele (African people) in Congo
  (Democratic Republic): DT650.L38
Lemba in South Africa: DT1768.L45
Lenjie in Zambia: DT3058.L46
Leopoldville (Zaire): DT665.L4
Lepcha in Nepal: DS493.9.L44
Lepcha (South Asian people):
  DS432.L4
Leptis Magna (Libya): DT239.L4
Leptis Minor (Tunisia): DT269.L46
Lesotho: DT2541+
Lessiya, el (Egypt): DT73.L47
Lesu Island: DU553.L4
Letters, Cave of the (Israel): DS110.L37
Levant, Jews in: DS135.L4
Lewanika: DT3081.L48
Li (Hainan people) in China: DS731.L5
Li Zicheng Rebellion, 1628-1645:
  DS753.65
Liang dynasty: DS748.6+
Liao Dynasty: DS751.72+
Liberation movements
  Eritrea: DT397
Liberia: DT621+

Liberia, Incursions into Sierra Leone: DT516.826+
Libreville (Gabon): DT546.19.L5
Libya: DT211+
Libya, Jews in: DS135.L44+
Libyan Jews in Israel: DS113.8.L52
Licchavis in India: DS432.L5
Lichinga (Mozambique): DT3415.L53
Light, William: DU322.L6
Lij Yasu, Negus of Abyssinia: DT387.5
Liliuokalani, Queen of the Hawaiian Islands: DU627.18
Lilongwe (Malawi): DT3254
Limba (African people) in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.L54
Limbe (Malawi): DT3257.L56
Limbum (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.L55
Limbus in India: DS432.L55
Limbus in Nepal: DS493.9.L5
Limpopo River and Valley (Southern Africa): DT1190.L56
Limpopo (South Africa): DT2391+
Line Islands: DU650
Lingayats in India: DS432.L56
Lio (Indonesian people): DS632.L55
Lion Temple of Naq'a (Sudan): DT159.9.L55
Lisht (Egypt): DT73.L6
Lisu in Burma: DS528.2.L57
Lisu (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.L57
Lisu (Southeast Asian people) in India: DS432.L57
Lisu (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.L56
Lithuania, Jews in: DS135.L5+
Lithuanian Jews: DS113.8.L58
Lithuanians in Australia: DU122.L5
Little Karoo (South Africa): DT2400.L58
Little Namaqualand (South Africa): DT2400.N36
Little Triangle (Israel): DS110.L45
Liu Song (Sung) dynasty: DS748.6+
Livingstone, David: DT1110.L58
Livingstone (Zambia): DT3145.L58
Livingstonia Central Africa Company (Malawi): DT3211+
Lixus (Morocco): DT329.L59
Loanda (African people) in Angola: DT1308.L68
Lobatse (Botswana): DT2525.L73
Lobaye (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.N44
Lobedu in South Africa: DT1768.L62
Lobengula (Zimbabwe): DT2940.L73
Lobi (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.L63
Lobi (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.L62
Lobito (Angola): DT1465.L73
Lod (Israel): DS110.L63
Lodha in India: DS432.L6
Lodi Dynasty: DS459.7+
Logistics
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.L64
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.L64
Logooli (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.L63
Lohāṇās in India: DS432.L62
Lohars in India: DS432.L63
Lois in India: DS432.L65
Lolo in Vietnam: DS556.45.L65
Lome (Togo): DT582.9.L65
Lomwe in Malawi: DT3192.L66
Lomwe in Mozambique: DT3328.L66
Lopa in China: DS731.L64
Losap (Caroline Islands): DU568.L6
Loṭf-'Alī Khān: DS297
Lotuko (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.L68
Louisiade Archipelago: DU660
Lourenço Marques (Mozambique) City: DT3410.M38, DT3412+
Low Archipelago: DU890
Lower Congo: DT665.B3
Lower Guinea: DT479
LoWilli (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.L68
Loyalty Islands: DU670
Lozi in Zambia: DT3058.L69
Lü in Vietnam: DS556.45.L8

Luachimo (Angola): DT1465.L83
Luanda (Angola): DT1455
Luanda Uprising, 1961: DT1406.L83
Luanshya (Zambia): DT3145.L83
Luao (Angola): DT1465.L84
Luba (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.L8
Lubango (Angola): DT1465.L85
Lūbiyā (Palestine): DS110.L83
Lubumbashi (Zaire): DT665.E4
Lubuya, Battle of, 1854: DT2782
Luchazi (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.L83
Luderitz concessions: DT1603+
Luderitz (Namibia): DT1685.L84
Luderitzbucht (Namibia): DT1685.L84
Luena (African people) in Angola: DT1308.L84
Luena (Angola): DT1465.L86
Lugard Accords (Uganda): DT433.27+
Lugbara (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.L83
Luguru (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.L84
Lukpa (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.L85
Lulua (African people): DT650.L83
Lumbu (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.L84
Lumumba, Patrica, Assassination of: DT658.22
Lunalilo, King of the Hawaiian Islands: DU627.15
Lunda (African people) in Angola: DT1308.L86
Lunda, Northern (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.L86
Lunda Uprising, 1912 (Zambia): DT3099
Luo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.L85
Lupichili (Mozambique): DT3415.L87
Lurs in Iran: DS269.L87
Lusaka Accord: DT1436
Lusaka (Zambia): DT3142
Lushai in Burma: DS528.2.L87
Lushai in India: DS432.L8
Lüshun, Siege of, 1904-1905753
Port Arthur, Seige of, 1904-1095: DS517.3
Luso (Angola): DT1465.L86
Luthili, Albert: DT1949.L88
Luvale (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.L89
Luvale Uprising, 1923 (Zambia): DT3101
Luwians in the Middle East: DS59.L86
Luxemburg, Jews in: DS135.L8+
Luyia (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.L88
Lwoo (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.L86
Lycia: DS156.L8
Lydia: DS156.L9
Lyelae (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.L94
Lyttelton (New Zealand): DU430.L9

M

Mã Liêng in Vietnam: DS556.45.M22
Ma‘āḍīd in Saudi Arabia: DS219.M33
Ma‘aleh Adumim: DS110.M218
Maanyans (Bornean people): DS646.32.M2
Macaloge (Mozambique): DT3415.M33
Maccabees: DS121.7+
Macedonia, Jews in: DS135.M23
Macedonians in Australia: DU122.M3
Macias Nguema Biyogo (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.F47
Macías Nguema, Regime of (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.75+
Macquarie, Lachlan: DU172.M3
Mactaris (Tunisia): DT269.M28
Mada (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.M3
Ma'dabā (Jordan): DS154.9.M33
Madagascar: DT469.M21+
Madigas in India: DS432.M13
Madīnat Wāṭifah, Kawn (Egypt): DT73.M23

Mafa (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M39
Mafeking, Siege of, 1899-1900: DT1908.M34
Mafraq (Jordan): DS154.9.M35
Mafraq Province (Jordan): DS154.9.M36
Magars in Nepal: DS493.9.M3
Magdolum (Egypt): DT73.M233
Magersfontein, Battle of, 1899: DT1908.M35
Maghrib: DT181+
Maghs in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M3
Magic
  Gypsies: DX155
Magindanao (Philippine people): DS666.M23
Magnesia ad Maeander: DS156.M33
Magongo, Battle of, 1840 (Natal): DT2247.M36
Maguzawa (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.M33
Mah-Meri (Malaysian people): DS595.2.M34, DS595.2.P67
Mahadeo Koli in India: DS432.M146
Mahafaly in Madagascar: DT469.M277M34
Mahalapye (Botswana): DT2525.M36
Mahali in India: DS432.M15
Mahali (Indic people) in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M34
Maḥanayim (Israel): DS110.M26
Maḥaneh Yehudah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M33
Maḥaneh Yísra'el (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M34
Maharero, Samuel: DT1608.M35
Mahars in India: DS432.M154
Mahasthan Site (Bangladesh): DS396.9.M33
Mahatas in Nepal: DS493.9.M35
Mahdiyah (Sudan): DT156.6+
Mahesri in India: DS432.M16
Mahisyas in India: DS432.M17
Mahiyā in India: DS432.M18
Mahlazene (Mozambique): DT3415.M35
Mahmud: DS293.5
Mahmud Shah: DS359.6
Mahrattas in India: DS432.M2
Mahrine Site (Tunisia): DT269.M34
Maisin in Papua: DU744.35.M32
Maithil Brahmans in India: DS432.M23
Majangirs in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M3
Majd al-Kurūm (Israel): DS110.M27
Majdal Yābā (Israel): DS110.M274
Majha (India and Pakistan): DS485.M3493
Majlis al-Ta'āun al-'Arabī: DS36.23
Majuba Hill, Battle of, 1881: DT2359.M36
Maka (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M35
Makasai in Timor-Leste: DS649.45.M35
Makasar (Indonesian people): DS632.M25
Makgadikgadi Pans (Botswana): DT2520.M35
Makhzūm in Saudi Arabia: DS219.M34
Makina (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.M217
Makonde (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.M34
Makonde in Mozambique: DT3328.M35
Makua (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.M36
Māladhārī: DS432.M235
Malagasy Republic: DT469.M343+
Malaiyaha Tamil in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.M32
Malaiyalis in India: DS432.M24
Malaku: DS646.6+
Malan, Daniel: DT1927.M35
Malange (Angola): DT1465.M35
Malanje (Angola): DT1465.M35
Malas in India: DS432.M245
Malawi: DT3161+
Malawi, Lake: DT3252.M35
Malay Archipelago: DS600+
Malay Peninsula: DS591+
Malays in Brunei: DS650.43.M35
Malays in Indonesia: DS632.M27
Malays in Malaysia: DS595.2.M35
Malays in Sarawak: DS597.367.M34

Malays in Singapore: DS610.25.M34
Malays in South Africa: DT1768.M35
Malays in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.M35
Malays in Southern Africa: DT1058.M35
Malays in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.M37
Malays in Thailand: DS570.M3
Malays in the Middle East: DS59.M34
Malaysia: DS591+
Malazgirt, Battle of: DS27+
Maldive Islands: DS349.9.M34+
Maldives: DS349.9.M34+
Male (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M32
Malekudiya (Indic people): DS432.M247
Maler (Indic people): DS432.M248
Malḥatah, Tel (Israel): DS110.M276
Mali: DT551+
Mali empire: DT532.2
Mali Federation: DT551+
Mali, Jews in: DS135.M234
Malī-Sainīs in India: DS432.M249
Malia Kondh (Indic people): DS432.M2493
Malibamatso River (Lesotho): DT2680.M35
Malkata Site (Egypt): DT73.M24
Mallāḥah (Palestine): DS110.M277
Mallahs in India: DS432.M2495
Maloh (Indonesian people): DS632.M275
Maloti Mountains (Lesotho): DT2680.M36
Malpaharia in India: DS432.M25
Malta, Jews in: DS135.M26
Maltese in Algeria: DT283.6.M35
Maltese in Australia: DU122.M34
Malto in India: DS432.M25
Malvernia (Mozambique): DT3415.C54
Mamabolo (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.M36
Mamanuas (Philippine people): DS666.M25
Mambai (Indonesian people): DS632.M28
Mambila (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M356
Mambila (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.M35
Mambwe (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.M35
Mamelukes: DS97.4
Mamprusi (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.M35
Mamvu (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.M36
Manchu invasions, 1627-1637, of Korea: DS913.615+
Manchuria: DS781+
Manchus in China: DS731.M35
Manda (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M36
Mandaeans in Iran: DS269.M36
Mandaheccus in India: DS432.M2515
Mandailing (Indonesian people): DS632.M285
Mandandanji (Australian people): DU125.M28
Mandari (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.M36
Mandela, Nelson: DT1974+
Mandela, Winnie: DT1949.M36
Mandingo (African people) in Gambia: DT509.45.M34
Mandingo (African people) in Guinea: DT543.45.M34
Mandingo (African people) in Guinea-Bisseau: DT613.45.M36
Mandingo (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.M36
Mandingo (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.M35
Mandingo (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.M36
Mandjak (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.M37
Mandjildjara (Australian people): DU125.M29
Mandobo (African people) in Papua: DU744.35.M33
Mang in Vietnam: DS556.45.M36
Mang (Indic people): DS432.M253

Mangalas (Indic people): DS432.M2533
Manganja in Malawi: DT3192.M35
Mangareva Islands: DU680
Manggarai (Indonesian people): DS632.M287
Mangyans in the Philippines: DS666.M3
Manica (Mozambique): DT3410.M36
Manicaland (Zimbabwe): DT3020.M35
Maniema (Zaire): DT665.M35
Manjacaze (Mozambique): DT3410.M37
Mankanya (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.M38
Mankidia (Indic people): DS432.M254
Mankon (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M37
Mano (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.M35
Manobos (Philippine people): DS666.M34
Mantatee: DT2335.M36
Mantatisi: DT2335.M36
Manua: DU819.M3
Manusela (Indonesian people): DS632.M289
Manyika (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.M38
Manyuke (Indonesian people): DS632.M29
Manzini (Swaziland): DT2825.M35
Mao (South Asian people): DS432.M255
Maonan (Chinese people): DS731.M36
Maori: DU422.8+
Maporese (Indonesian people): DS632.M3
Maputo (Mozambique) City: DT3410.M38, DT3412+
Marakwet (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M32
Maram (Indic people): DS432.M257
Maranao (Philippine people): DS666.M37
Marathas in India: DS432.M2, DS485.M349
Marathas in Mauritius: DT469.M445M37
Maravars in India: DS432.M26
Marba (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.M36
Marco Polo Bridge Incident, 1937
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.M3
Mardu (Australian people): DU125.M3
Marea (Egypt): DT73.M245
Maria (Indic people): DS432.M267
Marind in Papua: DU744.35.M34
Maring (Indic people): DS432.M27
Marlborough (New Zealand): DU430.M35
Marlik Site (Iran): DS262.M37
Maroni Petrera Site (Cyprus): DS54.95.M4
Maronites in Lebanon: DS80.55.M37
Marquesas Islands: DU700+
Marrakesh (Morocco): DT329.M3
Marri in Pakistan: DS380.M37
Marsá Maṭrūḥ (Egypt): DT73.M254
Marsh Arabs in Iraq: DS70.8.M37
Marshall Islands: DU710
Maru in Burma: DS528.2.M33
Marwaris in India: DS432.M28
Maryūt Lake (Egypt): DT73.M257
Marzouki administration Tunisia: DT266.93+
Masa (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M38
Masa (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.M37
Masada (Israel): DS110.M33
Masai (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M33
Masai (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.M37
Masāʿīd (Arab tribe) in Egypt: DT72.M37
Masango (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.M22
Mascarene Islands: DT469.M39
Maseru (Lesotho): DT2683
Mashi (African people) in Angola: DT1308.M36

Mashkan-shapir (Extinct city): DS70.5.M37
Mashona (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.M38
Mashona (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.M38
Mashonaland (Zimbabwe): DT3020.M37
Masire, Quett, 1980-: DT2502
Masjid al-Aqsá (Jerusalem): DS109.32.M38
Mass media
Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M37
Massangano, Fall of (Mozambique): DT3374
Massaua (Eritrea): DT398.M3
Massawa (Eritrea): DT398.M3
Masvingo (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M37
Matabeleland (Zimbabwe): DT3020.M38
Matakam (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M39
Matanzima, Kaiser: DT1949.M38
Mate (Asian people) in India: DS432.M3
Matengo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.M39
Material culture
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.M37
Material culture, Maori: DU423.I53
Matola (Mozambique): DT3415.M38
Matope (Zimbabwe): DT2940.M38
Matopo Hills (Zimbabwe): DT3020.M39
Mau Mau movement (Kenya): DT433.577
Maui (Hawaii): DU628.M3
Mauna Loa (Hawaii): DU629.M34
Maung (Australian people): DU125.M33
Maure (African people) in Mauritania: DT554.45.M38
Mauretania (Morocco): DT554+
Mauritania, Jews in: DS135.M3
Mauritians in Australia: DU122.M38
Mauritius: DT469.M4+
Mauritius, Jews in: DS135.M33
Mavura (Zimbabwe): DT2940.M39
Mawri (African people): DT547.45.M38
May Revolution, 1961 (Korea): DS922.44
Maydān al-Taḥrīr (Cairo): DT152.5.M39
Mayombe (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.M38
Mayotte: DT469.M4975
Mazkeret-Batyah (Israel): DS110.M36
Mbala in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.M42
Mbalabala (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M43
Mbanane (Swaziland): DT2823
Mbandieru (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.M33
Mbandzeni: DT2780.M33
Mbañe (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.E46
Mbanza (Angola): DT1465.M42
Mbeki, Thabo: DT1975
Mbere (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M34
Mbete (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.M24
Mbole (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.M46
Mbosi (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.M35
Mbukushu (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.M28
Mbukushu (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.M37
Mbula (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.M39
Mbum (African people) in Angola: DT546.345.M38
Mbunda (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.M38
Mbundu (African people) in Angola: DT1308.M38
Mbwila, Battle of, 1665: DT1378
McPherson Range (Australia): DU280.M22
Mea Shearim (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M4
Me'ah She'arim (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M4
Mech in Nepal: DS493.9.M43

Medals
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.M42
  Vietnam War: DS558.98+
  War and intervention, 1950-1953 (Korea): DS920.44+
Mēdas in India: DS432.M315
Median Empire: DS278+
Medical aspects
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.M44
Medical care
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M43
  Korean War: DS921.25
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.M42
  South African War: DT1918.M44
  Vietnam War: DS559.44
Medicine
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.M43
Medicine, Maori: DU423.M38
Medieval Islamic civilization: DS36.85+
Medinet Habu (Egypt): DT73.M3
Medinet Madi (Egypt): DT73.M35
Mediterranean Region, Jews in: DS135.M43
Meetinghouses, Maori: DU423.M42
Meghavaṃsīs (Indic people): DS432.M32
Megiddo, Battle of: DT87.2
Megiddo (Extinct city): DS110.M4
Mehtas (Indic people): DS432.M325
Mehulash ha-ḳaṭan (Israel): DS110.L45
Meidum Pyramid (Egypt): DT73.M4
Meidum Site (Egypt): DT73.M4
Meiji (Mutsuhito): DS881.98+
Meinarti (Sudan): DT159.9.M44
Meitheir (Indic people): DS432.M33
Meitheis in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M44
Mejprat in Papua: DU744.35.M42
Mekan (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M45
Mekhadma: DT346.M5
Melanau in Sarawak: DS597.367.M44
Melanesia: DU490
Melbourne (Australia): DU228+
Melilla (Spain): DT329.M4
Memnon statue (Egypt): DT73.T32
Memons in Pakistan: DS380.M46
Memons in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.M46
Memons (Indic people): DS432.M34
Memorials
  Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.M4
  Korean War: DS921.9+
  Vietnam War: DS559.82+
Memphis (Egypt): DT73.M5
Menabe in Madagascar: DT469.M277M45
Menaḥemiyah (Israel): DS110.M44
Menba (Chinese people): DS731.M45
Mende in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.M45
Mendes (Egypt): DT73.M54
Menelik II: DT387+
Mengüceks: DS27.53
Menongue (Angola): DT1465.M46
Mentawai (Indonesian people): DS632.M35
Meo (Indic people): DS432.M35
Mer: DS432.M37
Mergui Archipelago: DS530.8.M47
Merina in Madagascar: DT469.M277M47
Meroe (Sudan): DT159.9.M47
Meron (Israel): DS110.M468
Meru (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M47
Meru in Tanzania: DT443.3.M47
Mesopotamia: DS67+
Meta (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M47
Metals
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.M5
Mexican Americans
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.M39
Mfecane
  Mozambique: DT3366
  Natal: DT2238
  Orange Free State: DT2118
  South Africa: DT1841
  Southern Africa: DT1123
  Zambia: DT3087
Mhamais in India: DS432.M38
Miao (Asian people) in China: DS731.M5

Miao (Asian people) in Laos:
DS555.45.M5
Miao (Asian people) in Thailand:
DS570.M5
Micronesia: DU500
Middle Congo: DT546.2+
Middle East: DS41+
Midway Islands (Hawaii): DU628.M5
Migdal (Israel): DS110.M54
Mijikenda (African people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.M54
Mikir in India: DS432.M42
Miklukha-Maklaĭ, Nikolaĭ Nikolaevich:
DU746.M5
Military history
Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-:
DS79.755
Military intelligence
Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.S75
Korean War: DS921.5.S7+
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
DS777.533.S65
Vietnam War: DS559.8.M44
Military operations
Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
DS79.72, DS79.73452+
Millang in India: DS432.M424
Milner, Alfred: DT1851.M55
Milton Margai administration (Sierra
Leone): DT516.815+
Mimika in Papua: DU744.35.M55
Mina (African people): DT582.45.M55
Mina in India: DS432.M43
Mina Site: DS156.M56
Minahasa (Indonesian people):
DS632.M38
Minangkabau (Indonesian people):
DS632.M4
Ming dynasty: DS753+
Minianka (African people):
DT551.45.M55
Minoans in Egypt: DT72.M55
Minorcans in Algeria: DT283.6.M55
Minshāt abū 'Umar Site (Egypt):
DT73.M72
Minyā Province (Egypt): DT73.M75
Minyong (Indic people): DS432.M434
Mir Abdallah: DS293.4
Mir Waiz: DS293.3
Miranda (Mozambique): DT3415.M33
Mirgissa (Sudan): DT159.9.M57
Miri (Indic people): DS432.M44
Miriwoong (Australian people):
DU125.M52
Mirning (Australian people):
DU125.M54
Mirrors
Ancient Egypt: DT62.M58
Misgav (Israel): DS110.M557
Mishkenot sha'ananim (Jerusalem):
DS109.8.M47
Mishmar ha-'Emeḳ (Israel): DS110.M57
Mishmi in India: DS432.M45
Missing in action
Korean War: DS921.5.M5
Vietnam War: DS559.8.M5
Missions
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.M56
Mitanni: DS66.4
Mitannians: DS66.4
Miṯḥam Roṯshild (Jerusalem):
DS109.8.M5
Miṯḥam Ṭerah Sanơtah (Jerusalem):
DS109.8.M54
Mlozi: DT3219.M56
Mnong in French Indonesia:
DS539.M58
Moba (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.M62
Moba (African people) in Togo:
DT582.45.M63
Mobuto Sese Seko, Regime of:
DT658.25
Moçambique: DT3410.N36
Moçâmides (Angola)
City: DT1465.N36
Province: DT1450.N36
Modang (Indonesian people):
DS646.32.M64
Modi'in (Israel): DS110.M6
Moeris Lake (Egypt): DT73.M8
Moffat, Howard: DT2975.M64
Moffat, John: DT2963.M64

Moffat Treaty, 1888 (Zimbabwe): DT2955
Mogaveeras (Indic people): DS432.M48
Mogul Empire (India): DS461+
Mohammad Mosaddeq, Prime Minister, 1951-1953: DS318.6
Mohammad Reza Pahlavi: DS318+
Mohammed Ali, Khedive of Egypt: DT104
Mohammed (Kajar dynasty): DS305
Mohammed Mirza: DS292.51
Mohammed Said, Viceroy of Egypt: DT105
Mohammed VI (Morocco): DT326.3
Mohenjo-daro (Pakistan): DS392.2.M6
Mohmands in India: DS432.M6
Mohmands in Pakistan: DS380.M63
Moi in French Indonesia: DS539.M6
Moinba (Chinese people): DS731.M45
Moir, Frederick: DT3214.M65
Moir, John: DT3214.M66
Moken in Burma: DS528.2.M58
Moken in Thailand: DS570.M57
Mokhehle, Ntsu: DT2642.M65
Mokil (Caroline Islands): DU568.M6
Molapo, Charles: DT2655.M65
Moldova, Jews in: DS135.M64
Moledet (Israel): DS110.M65
Molepolole (Botswana): DT2525.M75
Molokai (Hawaii): DU628.M7
Molopo River (Botswana): DT2520.M65
Moluccans, South, in Indonesia: DS632.M65
Moluccas: DS646.6+
Mon in Burma: DS528.2.M6
Mon in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.M65
Mon in Thailand: DS570.M6
Monastir (Tunisia): DT269.M6
Monbuttus (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.M64
Mondlane, Eduardo: DT3379.M66
Mongo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.M65
Mongolia: DS793.M7, DS798.A1+
Mongols: DS19+
Mongols in China: DS731.M64
Monguors in China: DS731.M65
Moni in Papua: DU744.35.M66
Monjombo in Central African Republic: DT546.345.M65
Monomotapa
  Southern Africa: DT1113
  Zimbabwe: DT2942+
Monpa (Indic people): DS432.M63
Monpa (Indic people) in Bhutan: DS491.76.M66
Monrovia (Liberia): DT637.M6
Mons Claudianus Site (Egypt): DT73.M85
Montagnards (Vietnamese people): DS556.45.M6
Monteiro and Gamitto, Expedition of (Zambia): DT3083
Monuments
  Arab War, 1949-1949: DS126.96.M4
  Korean War: DS921.9+
  Vietnam War: DS559.82+
Moorosi: DT2642.M66
Moorosi Rebellion, 1879: DT2646
Moothans (Indic people): DS432.M64
Moplahs in India: DS432.M65
Moral and religious aspects
  Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.R4
  Korean War: DS921.4
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.R44
  Vietnam War: DS559.64
Moral aspects
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M67
Morashah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M57
Morenga: DT1608.M67
Moreton Bay (Australia): DU280.M7
Moria in India: DS432.M66
Moriori (New Zealand people): DU424.M67
Moriscos in Morocco: DT313.6.M67
Moriscos in Tunisia: DT253.2.M6
Moroccan annexation claims (Mauritania): DT554.8+
Moroccan conquest (Burkina Faso): DT555.65+
Moroccan Jews in Israel: DS113.8.M66
Moroccan-Spanish War, 1957-1958: DT326

Morocco: DT301+
Morocco, Jews in: DS135.M8+
Morris, Abraham: DT1628.M78
Mortlock Islands: DU568.N6
Mortuary customs
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.M67
Mortuary Temple of Amenhotep III
  (Egypt): DT73.T32
Moshavah ha-Germanit: DS109.8.M58
Moshoeshoe
  II: DT2655.M67
Moshoeshoe I: DT2634.M67
Moslem rule
  India: DS452+
  Indonesia: DS641.5
Moslems: DT95+
Moso: DS731.N39
Mossi (African people) in Burkina Faso:
  DT555.45.M67
Mossi Kingdom (Burkina Faso):
  DT555.65+
Motion pictures about the
  Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.M65
  Korean War: DS918.16
  Vietnam War: DS557.73
Motsa (Israel): DS110.M66
Mount Cook (New Zealand): DU430.A4
Mount Herzl (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M6
Mount Scopus: DS109.8.S36
Mountains of the Moon: DT361+
Mowāmārīya (Indic people):
  DS432.M67
Moxico (Angola): DT1450.M69
Mozambique: DT3291+
Mozambique, Jews in: DS135.M95
Mozan, Tall (Syria): DS99.U74
Mpenzeni: DT3081.M64
Mpenzeni War, 1898 (Malawi): DT3223
Mpiemo (African people) in Central
  African Republic: DT546.345.M67
Mpongwe (African people) in Gabon:
  DT546.145.M66
Mpumalanga (South Africa): DT2386+
Mru in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M78
Mrui in Burma: DS528.2.M78
Msibi, George: DT2800.M85
Msimang, Selby: DT1927.M85
Mswati, King of the Swazi
  II: DT2780.M78
  III: DT2806
Mubārak, Muḥammad Ḥusnī: DT107.87
Muchinga Mountains (Zambia):
  DT3140.M84
Muchopes (Mozambique): DT3410.M37
Mudge, Dirk: DT1641.M84
Muduvar in India: DS432.M74
Mufulira (Zambia): DT3145.M85
Mugabe, Robert: DT3000
Muhajir in Pakistan: DS380.M83
Muhammad administration (Nigeria):
  DT515.838
Muhammad Nadir Shah: DS369.3
Muḥammad V, King of Morocco:
  DT324.92.M6
Muhammad Zahir Shah: DS369.4
Mujibur Rahman, Sheikh: DS395.7.M9
Mukden, Battle of (Russo-Japanese
  War): DS517.4
Mukkuvars in India: DS432.M77
Mulākānaḍu Br āhamaṇas (Indic
  people): DS432.M78
Mulambwa: DT3214.M85
Mulanje Mountains (Malawi):
  DT3252.M85
Mulao (Chinese people): DS731.M84
Mulder, Cornelius (Connie):
  DT1949.M85
Mulder scandal, 1978: DT1961
Multiparty restoration (Benin):
  DT541.845
Mumba, Levi: DT3219.M85
Mummies
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.M7
Mumuye (African people) in Cameroon:
  DT571.M84
Munda in India: DS432.M8
Mundang (African people) in Cameroon:
  DT571.M85
Mundang (African people) in Chad:
  DT546.445.M85
Mungo Park: DT356
Munhata Site (Israel): DS110.M85
Muntafiq in Iraq: DS70.8.M86

Muong (Vietnamese people): DS556.45.M84
Murasing in India: DS432.M82
Muria in India: DS432.M83
Murle (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.M87
Murngin (Australian people): DU125.M8
Muromachi period: DS863.75+
Murray River and Valley (Australia): DU180.M8
Murray, Sir Hubert: DU746.M8
Murut in Sarawak: DS597.367.M87
Muruts in Burma: DS650.43.M87
Muruwari (Australian people): DU125.M83
Murzu in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M85
Musahar in India: DS432.M836
Muscat: DS247.M8+
Museums, Maori: DU423.M88
Musharraf, Pervez: DS389.22.M87
Muslim civilization (India): DS427
Muslims in Australia: DU122.M87
Muslims in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M87
Muslims in Burma: DS528.2.M9
Muslims in Burundi: DT450.65.M87
Muslims in Central Asia: DS328.4.M87
Muslims in Central Sub-saharan Africa: DT352.43.M87
Muslims in China: DS731.M87
Muslims in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.M97
Muslims in Cyprus: DS54.42.M82
Muslims in East Africa: DT429.5.M86
Muslims in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M87
Muslims in French West Africa: DT530.5.M88
Muslims in India: DS432.M84
Muslims in Kenya: DT433.545.M87
Muslims in Mali: DT551.45.M84
Muslims in Mauritania: DT554.45.M84
Muslims in Mauritius: DT469.M445M87
Muslims in Nepal: DS493.9.M87
Muslims in New Zealand: DU424.5.M87
Muslims in Nigeria: DT515.45.M87
Muslims in Réunion: DT469.R39M87
Muslims in Singapore: DS610.25.M87
Muslims in South Africa: DT1768.M86
Muslims in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.M87
Muslims in Southern Africa: DT1058.M87
Muslims in Southern Asia: DS339.3.M87
Muslims in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.M8
Muslims in Thailand: DS570.M85
Muslims in the Philippines: DS666.M8
Mussorongo revolt, 1908: DT1394
Musti (Tunisia): DT269.M87
Mutare (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M86
Muthallath (Israel): DS110.L45
Mutu ya Kevela: DT1388.M88
Muyuw in Papua: DU744.35.M89
Muzaffar-ed-Din: DS311
Muzaffarids: DS289.3
Muzila: DT3364.M89
Muzorewa, Abel: DT2984.M89
Mvuma (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M88
Mwanawasa, Levy: DT3120
Mwenezi (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M94
Mwila (African people) in Angola: DT1308.M85
Myanmar, Jews in: DS135.B87
Myene (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.M93
Myra (Extinct city): DS156.M95
Mythology
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.R44
Mzilikazi (Zimbabwe): DT2940.M95
Mzuzu (Malawi): DT3257.M98

N

Nabataeans: DS154.22
Nablus (West Bank): DS110.N2
Nabonidus: DS73.93
Nabopolassar: DS73.91
Nadars in India: DS432.N25
Nadavas in India: DS432.N26
Nadir Shah: DS294
Nādōr Site (Algeria)
  City: DT299.N34
Nag‘ el-Scheima Site (Egypt): DT73.N18
Naga-ed Dêr (Egypt): DT73.N2

Naga in Burma: DS528.2.N33
Naga in India: DS432.N3
Naga (Indonesian people): DS632.N33
Nagar Brahmans in India: DS432.N28
Nage (Indonesian people): DS632.N35
Nagesia (Indic people): DS432.N313
Nahalal (Israel): DS110.N23
Nahali'el (Israel): DS110.N25
Nahariyah (Israel): DS110.N26
Naḥla'ot (Jerusalem): DS109.8.N34
Naika in India: DS432.N32
Nairs in India: DS432.N324
Najaf, Battle of, 2004: DS79.764.N35
Najd: DS247.9.N35
Nakarmīs (Nepalese people): DS493.9.N3
Naktong Bulge, Battle of the, Korea, 1950: DS918.2.N35
Nalum in Papua: DU744.35.N32
Nama (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.N36
Nama War, 1904-1906: DT1620
Namaland (Namibia): DT1670.N36
Namaqualand (South Africa): DT2400.N36
Namasudras in India: DS432.N35
Nambudiris in India: DS432.N354
Namhila, Ellen Ndeshi: DT1641.N34
Namib Desert (Namibia): DT1670.N37
Namibe (Angola)
City: DT1465.N36
Province: DT1450.N36
Namibia: DT1501+
Namibia (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.N37
Namnam (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.N35
Nampula (Mozambique): DT3410.N36
Nande (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N34
Nandi (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.N34
Nanga Parbat (Pakistan): DS392.2.N36
Nangudi Vallalas: DS432.N36
Nantipuram (Ancient city): DS486.N314
Naqādah (Egypt): DT73.N26
Nar (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.N35
Nara period: DS855.68+
Narangga (Australian people): DU125.N36
Narmouthis (Egypt): DT73.M35
Naron (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.N38
Narrinyeri (Australian people): DU125.N37
Narseh: DS286.4
Nasiriyah, Battle of, 2003: DS79.764.N37
Nasr-ed-Din: DS307+
Nasser, Gamal Abdel, President United Arab Republic: DT107.83
Nasser, Lake (Egypt and Sudan)
Antiquities: DT73.N27
Natal: DT2181+
Natal, Treks into: DT2242
National characteristics
Australia: DU121
South Africa: DT1755
National characteristics, Israeli: DS113.3
National liberation and armed struggle by ANC, 1961- (South Africa): DT1953
National liberation movements (Southern Africa): DT1177
National liberation struggle, 1964-1975 (Mozambique): DT3387
Nationalism, Arab: DS63.5+
Naṭrūn Valley (Egypt): DT73.N28
Natsrat 'Ilit: DS110.N28
Nattukottai Chettiars in India: DS432.N38
Naucratis (Egypt): DT73.N3
Naudeba (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.N38
Nauru: DU715
Nauthars (Nepalese people): DS493.9.N35
Naval operations
Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.N3

Naval operatiosn
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.N38
Navayats in India: DS432.N42
Navigators Islands: DU810+
Naxi: DS731.N39
Nazareth (Israel): DS110.N3
Nchumburung (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.N4
Ndau (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.N38
Ndebele (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.N42
Ndebele (African people) in Transvaal under Mzilikazi: DT2340
Ndebele (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.N44
Ndebele invasions
  Zambia: DT3089
  Zimbabwe: DT2951
Ndebele Revolt, 1896 (Zimbabwe): DT2968+
Ndebele War (Zimbabwe), 1896-1897: DT2966
Ndembu (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N44
Ndendeuli (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N43
Ndhir (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.N4
Ndola (Zambia): DT3145.N46
Ndonga (African people) in Angola: DT1308.N46
Ndonga (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.N46
Ndowe (African people) in Equatorial Guinea: DT620.45.N37
Ndut (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.N38
Neandria: DS156.N42
Near East: DS41+
Near East, Jews in: DS135.L4
Nebuchadnessar II: DS73.92
Nefertiti, Consort of Amenhetep IV: DT87.45
Nefzaoua (Tunisia): DT268.N4
Negev (Israel): DS110.N4
Negritos in the Philippines: DS666.N4
Nejd: DS247.N47+
Nelson (New Zealand) Provincial District: DU430.N38
Nembe (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.N35
Nemrik 9 Site (Iraq): DS70.5.N35
Nemrut Daği Mound: DS156.N45
Nepal: DS493+
Nepalese in India: DS432.N46
Nepali-speaking people in India: DS432.N46
Nes Harim: DS110.N434
Netanyah (Israel): DS110.N46
Netherlands and East Asia: DS518.5
Netherlands, Jews in: DS135.N4+
Netherlands New Guinea: DU744+
Netsarim: DS110.N47
Netser Sireni (Israel): DS110.N475
Neu Mecklenburg Island: DU553.N4
Neu Pommern Island: DU553.N35
Neṿeh Etan (Israel): DS110.N48
Neṿeh Sha'anan (Jerusalem): DS109.8.N48
New Britain Island: DU553.N35
New Caledonia: DU720+
New Guinea: DU739+
New Hebrides: DU760
New Ireland Island: DU553.N4
New Italy (Colony)
  Australia: DU180.N5
New Mecklenburg Island: DU553.N4
New Plymouth (New Zealand): DU430.N4
New Pomerania Island: DU553.N35
New South Wales: DU150+
New Zealand: DU400+
New Zealand, Jews in: DS135.N65+
New Zealanders in China: DS731.N48
Newar (Nepalese people) in India: DS432.N49
Newars in Nepal: DS493.9.N4
Newcastle (Australia): DU180.N56
Nga Puhi (Maori people): DU424.N36
Ngaa Rauru (Maori people): DU424.N37

Ngaanyatjarra (Australian people): DU125.N45
Ngadjuri (Australian people): DU125.N46
Ngaitahu (Maori people): DU424.N4
Ngaju (Indonesian people): DS646.32.N45
Ngama in Chad: DT546.445.N43
Ngami, Lake (Botswana): DT2520.N53
Ngangela (African people) in Angola: DT1308.N53
Ngangela (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N53
Ngangte (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N43
Ngāti Apa (Maori people): DU424.N4118
Ngāti Awa (Maori people): DU424.N412
Ngāti Haua (Maori people): DU424.N413
Ngāti Hinga (Maori people): DU424.N4133
Ngāti Kahungunu (Maori people): DU424.N4134
Ngāti Kinohaku: DU424.N4137
Ngāti Mahuta (Maori people): DU424.N414
Ngāti Pāhauwera: DU424.N4147
Ngāti Pango (New Zealand people): DU424.N41473
Ngāti Pikiao: DU424.N4148
Ngāti Porou (Maori people): DU424.N415
Ngāti Pukenga (Maori people): DU424.N42
Ngāti Rangiwewehi (New Zealand people): DU424.N423
Ngāti Tahu Matawhaiti: DU424.N425
Ngāti Tarawhai (Maori people): DU424.N43
Ngāti Te Ata: DU424.N435
Ngāti Toa (Maori people): DU424.N44
Ngāti Tuwharetoa: DU424.N46
Ngāti Urunumia: DU424.N47
Ngāti Whakaue (Maori people): DU424.N48
Ngāti Whanaunga (New Zealand people): DU424.N49
Ngatik Atoll: DU568.N44
Ngbaka (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.N44
Ngbaka (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N45
Ngemba (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N45
Ngiva (Angola): DT1465.N55
Ngola Inene, King of Ndongo: DT1365.N56
Ngombe (Bantu people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N48
Ngongo (Bantu people) in Zaire: DT650.N5
Ngoni (African people) in Malawi: DT3192.N44
Ngoni (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N54
Ngoni (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N54
Ngoni invasions
  Mozambique: DT3366
  Zambia: DT3087
Ngulu (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N58
Nguni (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.N58
Nguni (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.N45
Nguni (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.N58
Nguni (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.N49
Nguni States: DT1115
Ngunza (Angola): DT1465.N58
Nguồn in Vietnam: DS556.45.N58
Ngwa (African people): DT515.45.N48
Ngwane II: DT2780.N58
Ngwato (African people): DT2458.N45
Ngwe in Cameroon: DT571.N48
Niamey (Egypt): DT547.9.N5
Niasese (Indonesian people): DS632.N52
Niassa (Mozambique): DT3410.N53
Niazi in Pakistan: DS380.N53

Nicaea: DS156.N5
Nicobar: DS486.5.A52
Nicobarese in India: DS432.N53
Niger: DT547+
Niger River: DT360
Nigeria: DT515+
Nigeria, Jews in: DS135.N72
Niihau (Hawaii): DU628.N55
Nika (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M54
Nika in Zimbabwe: DT2913.N53
Nile in Egypt: DT116
Nile River: DT115+
Nile River Delta (Egypt): DT73.N54
Nilotic peoples in Ethiopia: DT380.4.N54
Nilotic peoples in Sudan: DT155.2.N55
Nimboran (Indonesian people) in Papua: DU744.35.N56
Nineveh (Ancient city): DS70.5.N47
Nippur (Ancient city): DS70.5.N5
Nir ‘Am (Israel): DS110.N57
Nitsanim (Israel): DS110.N58
Niue: DU430.N5
Niyogi Brahmans (Indic people): DS432.N59
Njabel: DT2350.N53
Nkambule, Battle of: DT1879.N55
Nkanu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N55
Nkanu (Nigerian people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.N55
Nkhonde (African people) in Malawi: DT3192.N56
Nkomati Accord, 1984 (Mozambique): DT3395
Nkomi (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.N56
Nkomo, Joshua: DT2984.N56
Nkoya (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N56
Nkumbi (African people) in Angola: DT1308.N58
Nkumbula, Harry: DT3111.N58
Nkundu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N58
Noatia (Indic people): DS432.N62
Nobility in Japan: DS827.N63
Noble families (Sudan): DT155.44+
Nocte in India: DS432.N63
Nofretete, Consort of Amenhetep IV: DT87.45
Nomads in Algeria: DT283.6.N6
Nomads in French West Africa: DT530.5.N65
Nomads in Tunisia: DT253.2.N65
Nomoi Islands: DU568.N6
Norcia (Australia): DU380.N4
Norfolk Island (Australia): DU180.N6
North Africa: DT160+
North Africans in Egypt: DT72.N67
North Africans in Israel: DS113.8.N6
North Island (N.Z.): DU430.N6
North Korea: DS930+
North Koreans in foreign countries (General): DS933.5
North Vietnam: DS560+
North-West province (South Africa): DT2396+
Northeast Africa: DT367+
Northern Areas (Pakistan): DS392.G54
Northern Australia: DU391
Northern Cape (South Africa): DT2064+
Northern dynasties: DS748.17+
Northern Dynasties (China): DS748.7+
Northern Han Kingdom: DS749.7+
Northern Mariana Islands: DU640+
Northern Morfu (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N65
Northern Province (South Africa): DT2391+
Northern Qi (Ch'i) dynasty: DS748.7+
Northern Rhodesia: DT3031+
Northern Song dynasty: DS751+
Northern Territory of Australia: DU392+
Northern Thai: DS570.N67
Northern Transvaal (South Africa): DT2391+
Northern Wei dynasty: DS748.7+
Northern Zhou (Chou) dynasty: DS748.7+
Northern Zones (Spanish Morocco): DT330
Northwest Africa: DT179.2+

Northwest Frontier Province (Pakistan): DS392.N67
Norway, Jews in: DS135.N8+
Norwegians in Australia: DU122.N67
Norwegians in Laos: DS555.45.N67
Norwegians in New Zealand: DU424.5.N67
Nosairians in Syria: DS94.8.N67
Nossi-Be (Madagascar): DT469.M37N67
Nova Freixo (Mozambique): DT3415.C83
Nova Lisboa (Angola): DT1465.H83
Novo Redondo (Angola): DT1465.N58
Nso (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N74
Ntomba (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N85
Ntombi, Queen Regent: DT2800.N86
Ntumu (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N78
Nu (Chinese people): DS731.N82
Nuanetsi (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M94
Nuaulu (Indonesian people): DS632.N83
Nuazira (Zimbabwe): DT3025.N83
Nuba (African people): DT155.2.N82
Nubi (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.N83
Nubia
  Egypt: DT159.6.N83
  Sudan: DT159.6.N83
Nubians in Egypt: DT72.N83
Nuer (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.N84
Nuer in Ethiopia: DT380.4.N84
Nujoma, Sam: DT1641.N85
Nuku-hiva Island: DU701.N8
Nung in Vietnam: DS556.45.N85
Nunggubuyu (Australian people): DU125.N94
Nunu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N89
Nunuma (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.N84
Nupe (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.N86
Nurbāsh (Indic people): DS432.N87
Nuristani (Afghan people): DS354.6.K3
Nursia (Australia): DU380.N4
Nuzi (Ancient city): DS70.5.N9
Nyahkur in Thailand: DS570.N92
Nyakyusa (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N92
Nyali (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N92
Nyamwezi (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N93
Nyandoro, George: DT2979.N93
Nyaneka (African people) in Angola: DT1308.N93
Nyanga (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N93
Nyangatom (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.N92
Nyanja (African people) in Malawi: DT3192.N83
Nyanja (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.N93
Nyanja (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N93
Nyankole (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.N9
Nyarafolo in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.N93
Nyasaland: DT3161+
Nyasaland Protectorate: DT3216+
Nyinba (Nepalese people): DS493.9.N92
Nyishangba in Nepal: DS493.9.N94
Nyoro (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.N96
Nyulnyul (Australian people): DU125.N96
Nyunga (Australian people): DU125.N97
Nzabi (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.N93
Nzabi (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.N93
Nzakara in Central African Republic: DT546.345.N83
Nzeto (Angola): DT1465.N94

Nzima (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.N95
Nzinga, Queen of Matamba: DT1365.N95

O

O-wen-k'o in China: DS731.E85
Oahu (Hawaii): DU628.O3
Obasanjo administration
  Nigeria: DT515.844
Obasanjo administration (Nigeria): DT515.838
Obelisks
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.O2
Obolo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O23
Occupations
  Gypsies: DX171
Occupied territories
  Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.O3
  Arab War, 1967: DS127.6.O3
Oceania: DU1+
Oceania (Relations with the U.S.): DU30
Ochollo (African people): DT380.4.O23
October Uprising 1931 (Cyprus): DS54.85
Ogaden (Ethiopia): DT390.O33
Ogba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O3
Ogoni (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O33
Ogori (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O34
Ogotai dynasty: DS22.3
Ohel Moshe (Jerusalem): DS109.8.O33
Oirats in Central Asia: DS328.4.O57
Oirats in Mongolia: DS798.422.O57
Okavango River and Swamp
  Botswana: DT2520.O53
  Namibia: DT1670.O63
Okkaligas in India: DS432.O4
Okrika (African people): DT515.45.O37
Oku in Cameroon: DT571.O38
Okun in Nigeria: DT515.45.O38
Olcha in China: DS731.O43
Older Maori: DU423.A34
Olivenca (Mozambique): DT3415.L87
Olives, Mount of (Jerusalem): DS109.8.O4
Oltre Giuba (Italian colony): DT409.G58
Olympos (Turkey : Extinct city): DS156.O49
Oman: DS247.O6+
Omayyads: DS97.2
Omdurman, Battle of, 1898
  Sudan: DT156.65
Onge in India: DS432.O53
Operation Anaconda, 2002, (Afghan War, 2001-): DS371.4123.O64
Operation Iron Triangle, 2006: DS79.764.T55
Operation Restore Hope, 1992-1993 (Somalia): DT407.42
Ophel Archaeological Garden
  Jerusalem: DS109.8.O62
Opium War: DS757.4+
Or Yehudah (Israel): DS110.O7
Oran (Algeria)
  City: DT299.O7
  Province: DT298.O8
Orang Asli in Malaysia: DS595.2.O73
Orange Free State, Claims by (Lesotho): DT2630+
Orange Free State (South Africa): DT2075+
Orange River Colony, 1900-1910 (Orange Free State): DT2139
Orange river sovereignty (Orange Free State): DT2122
Oranje Vrystaat (South Africa): DT2075+
Oraon in Bangladesh: DS393.83.O73
Oraon in India: DS432.O7
Ordos (Mongolian people) in China: DS731.O73
Oriental Jews in Israel: DS113.8.S4
Orientalism
  Middle East: DS61.85
Origin, Maori: DU423.O74
Oriya (Indic people): DS432.O8
Oromo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.O74

Oromo (Ethiopia): DT390.G2
Oron in Nigeria: DT515.45.O74
Oroqen in China: DS731.O76
Orphans
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.C47
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.C53
Oshibat Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.O73
Osing (Indonesian people): DS632.O85
Osrhoene: DS156.O8
Ostraka
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.O88
Oswāls in India: DS432.O85
Otago (New Zealand): DU430.O8
Otaybah in Saudi Araba: DS219.U73
Ottoman Empire, Jews in: DS135.T8+
Ottoman period, 1517-1918 (Arab countries): DS38.8
Ouattara administration (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+
Oueili, Tall al- (Iraq): DS70.5.O93
Ouermez Dere (Iraq): DS70.5.Q47
Ouled Naïl: DT346.O8
Oultanu (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I57
Ouobé (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.O96
Ovambo (African people) in Angola: DT1308.O83
Ovambo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.O92
Ovambo (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.O83
Overthrow of the Monarchy,1893
  Hawaiian Islands: DU627.19+
Owambo (Namibia): DT1670.O83
Owan (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O88
Oxyrhynchus (Egypt): DT73.O8
Oyo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O93

P

Pacific, Control of the
  Oceania: DU29
Pacific Islanders in Australia: DU122.P3
Pacific Islanders in New Zealand: DU424.5.P33
Padagas in India: DS432.P2
Padam in India: DS432.P2115
Padma Sālēs in India: DS432.P212
Paekche Kingdom: DS911.755+
Pagalu (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.A65
Paglatek Site (India): DS486.P184
Pagopago: DU819.P3
Pagu (Indonesian people): DS632.P27
Paharia in Bangladesh: DS393.83.P33
Pahariya (Indic people): DS432.P2125
Paharpur Site (Bangladesh): DS396.9.P35
Pahlavi dynasty: DS316.2+
Pai (Chinese people): DS731.P34
Pailibo (Indic people): DS432.P213
Paite (Asian people) in India: DS432.P214
Paiwan (Taiwan people): DS799.43.P34
Pakistan: DS376+
Pakpak (Indonesian people): DS632.P3
Pal Kshatriyas in India: DS432.P215
Palau Islands: DU780
Palaungs in Burma: DS528.2.P3
Palaungs in China: DS731.P35
Palawan (Philippine people): DS666.P34
Palestine: DS101+
Palestine problem: DS119.7+
Palestinian Arabs
  Massacre in Sabrā and Shātīlā: DS87.53
Palestinian Arabs in Australia: DU122.P34
Palestinian Arabs in Egypt: DT72.P35
Palestinian Arabs in Israel: DS113.6+
Palestinian Arabs in Jordan: DS153.55.P34
Palestinians in Lebanon: DS80.55.P34
Palettes
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.P34
Paliyan (Indic people): DS432.P218
Pallars in India: DS432.P22
Pallis in India: DS432.P23

Pallis in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.P35
Palmerston North (New Zealand): DU430.P34
Pampangan in the Philippines: DS666.P35
Pamphylia: DS156.P27
Panarabism: DS63.6
Panda, Zulu chief: DT1851.P35
Pāndes (Nepalese people): DS493.9.P35
Pang (South Asian people) in India: DS432.P2315
Panika in Bangladesh: DS393.83.P36
Panislamism: DS35.7
Panjabis in India: DS432.P232
Panjabis in Pakistan: DS380.P36
Panjabis in the Philippines: DS666.P36
Panjabis (South Asian people) in Kenya: DT433.545.P36
Panjabis (South Asian people) in New Zealand: DU424.5.P36
Pañjiriyarava in India: DS432.P2325
Panos (Indic people): DS432.P233
Pao-an (Chinese people): DS731.P36
Papel (African people) in Guinea-Bisseau: DT613.45.P36
Paphlagonia: DS156.P3
Papis in Iran: DS269.P3
Papua (Indonesia): DU744+
Papua New Guinea: DU740+
Papuans in Papua: DU744.35.P33
Paravis in India: DS432.P235
Pardhan (Indic people): DS432.P236
Pardhis (Indic people): DS432.P2365
Pare (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.A78
Pareek Brahmans: DS432.P237
Parenga (Indic people): DS432.P2376
Parhaiyas (Indic people): DS432.P24
Päri (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.P37
Pariahs in India: DS432.P25
Parits in India: DS432.P255
Parji (Indic people): DS432.P26
Parḳ ha-Sharon (Israel): DS110.P34
Park, Mungo: DT356
Parker Ranch (Hawaii): DU629.P3
Parkes, Sir Henry: DU172.P2
Parsees in India: DS432.P3
Parsees in Pakistan: DS380.P38
Parthian Empire: DS285
Participation, Juvenile
  Korean War: DS921.5.C45
Partition, 1945 (Korea): DS917.43
Partition of Africa: DT31+
Pasargadae (Iran): DS262.P35
Pashai in Afghanistan: DS354.6.P37
Pasis in India: DS432.P36
Pass law demonstrations, 1956 (Union of South Africa): DT1939
Patidars in India: DS432.P43
Pattanavars (Indic people): DS432.P45
Patterson Expedition, 1878 (Zimbabwe): DT2953
Patua in India: DS432.J84
Paudi Bhuyan in India: DS432.P46
Paumoto Islands: DU890
Paundra Kshatriyas: DS432.P47
Pazeh (Taiwan people): DS799.43.P39
Peace
  Arab War, 1973: DS128.183
  Korean War, 1950-1953: DS921.75
Peace (Arab War, 1948-1949): DS126.983
Peace negotiations
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.D55
  Vietnam War: DS559.7
Peace of Vereeniging, 1902: DT1920
Pedi (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.P44
Pedi (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.P44
Pedi (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.P44
Pedi War, 1879 (Natal): DT2258
Peere in Cameroon: DT571.P44
Pelew Islands: DU780
Pella of the Decapolis (Jordan): DS154.9.P43
Pelusium (Egypt): DT73.P4
Pemba (Mozambique): DT3415.P45
Penan (Malaysian people): DS595.2.P44

Pende (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.P46
Pengo (Indic people): DS432.P55
Pepuza (Extinct city): DS156.P37
Per-Sopdu (Egypt): DT73.P47
Peranakan in Singapore: DS610.25.P47
Peregil Island (Morocco): DT328.P3
Pereira de Eça (Angola): DT1465.N55
Perga (Extinct city): DS156.P38
Pergamum: DS156.P4
Perikas: DS432.P56
Period of conquest (Angola): DT1367
Peroz: DS286.8
Persepolis (Iran): DS262.P4
Persian Empire: DS281+
Persian Gulf (General): DS326
Persian Gulf War: DS79.719+
Persian rule (Egypt): DT91
Personal narratives
  Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.97
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.766
  Vietnam War: DS559.5
Perth (Australia): DU378
Peruvians in Japan: DS832.7.P47
Petaḥ-Tiḳvah (Israel): DS110.P4
Petroglyphs
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.P47
Petulengro, Gipsy: DX127.P4
Phalaborwa (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.P53
Phalo, Xhosa chief: DT1817.P53
Phaneromeni Site (Cyprus): DS54.95.P52
Phenicia: DS80+
Phi Tong Luang in Thailand: DS570.P48
Philae (Egypt): DT73.P5
Philippine Islands
  Commonwealth, 1935-1946: DS686+
Philippines: DS651+
Philippines, Jews in: DS135.P45
Philistines: DS90
Phillip, Arthur: DU172.P58
Philosophy, Maori: DU423.P52
Philosophy of Chinese history: DS736.5
Philosophy of Japanese history: DS834.98
Phoenix Islands: DU790
Photography
  Korean War: DS921.5.P46
Phraortes: DS279.3
Phrygia: DS156.P5
Phu Thai in Vietnam: DS556.45.P46
Phu Thai (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.P49
Phuan in Thailand: DS570.P52
Phula in Vietnam: DS556.45.P48
Phunoi in Laos: DS555.45.P43
Pi-Ramesse (Egypt): DT73.P58
Pibelmen (Australian people): DU125.P44
Pieds noirs in Algeria: DT283.6.F7
Pietermaritzburg (South Africa): DT2405.P54
Pillage
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.736
  Vietnam War: DS559.3
Pindarees in India: DS432.P6
Pingelop Atoll (Caroline Islands): DU568.P55
Pintubi (Australian people): DU125.P48
Pintupi (Australian people): DU125.P48
Pioneer Column, 1890 (Zimbabwe): DT2964
Piracy, Period of
  Algeria: DT291+
  Maghrib: DT201+
  Morocco: DT321+
  Tunisia: DT261+
Pirak (Pakistan): DS392.2.P57
Pisidia: DS156.P58
Pitap (Indonesian people): DS646.32.P58
Pitcairn Island: DU800
Pitjandjara (Australian people): DU125.P5
Pitjantjatjara (Australian people): DU125.P5
Plaatje, Sol: DT1927.P53
Plant remains
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.P54

Pnar in India: DS432.P65
Pokomo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.P65
Poland, Jews in: DS134.5+
Poles in Algeria: DT283.6.P64
Poles in Australia: DU122.P6
Poles in Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT352.43.P65
Poles in China: DS731.P64
Poles in India: DS432.P67
Poles in Maghrib: DT193.5.P64
Poles in New Zealand: DU424.5.P58
Poles in Nigeria: DT515.45.P64
Poles in Southern Africa: DT1058.P63
Poles in Syria: DS94.8.P64
Polish Jews in Israel: DS113.8.P64
Polish people in Iran: DS269.P65
Polish people in Lebanon: DS80.55.P65
Polish people in South Africa: DT1768.P65
Polish people in the Middle East: DS59.P65
Political antiquities
  Egyptology: DT65
Politics and government
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.P64
Politics, Maori: DU423.P63
Poloat (Caroline Islands): DU568.P8
Polowat (Caroline Islands): DU568.P8
Polynesia: DU510
Polynesian Hawaiians: DU624.65
Polynesians in New Zealand: DU424.5.P6
Ponape (Caroline Islands): DU568.P7
Pondicherry (India): DS485.P66
Pondoland (South Africa): DT2400.P66
Pondos in South Africa: DT1768.P66
Pondos in Southern Africa: DT1058.P65
Pontus: DS156.P8
Pool of Siloam (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S5
Population, Maori: DU423.P66
Poravālas in India: DS432.P68
Poriyyah (Israel): DS110.P67
Port Elizabeth (South Africa): DT2405.P68
Port Said (Egypt): DT154.P7
Porto Amelia (Mozambique): DT3415.P45
Portraits
  Maori: DU422.8+
Portsmouth, Treaty of (Russo-Japanese War_): DS517.7
Portugal and East Asia: DS518.6
Portugal, Jews in: DS135.P7+
Portugália (Angola): DT1465.L83
Portuguese civilization (India): DS427.5
Portuguese claims
  Equatorial Africa: DT620.65+
  Malawi: DT3211+
  Namibia: DT1587+
  Zaire: DT654+
Portuguese colony and territory
  Guinea-Bissau: DT613.75+
Portuguese expansion (Angola): DT1373+
Portuguese Guinea: DT613+
Portuguese in Angola: DT1308.P68
Portuguese in Asia: DS28.P67
Portuguese in Gambia: DT509.45.P67
Portuguese in Hawaii: DU624.7.P67
Portuguese in India: DS498+
Portuguese in Japan: DS832.7.P67
Portuguese in Mozambique: DT3328.P68
Portuguese in South Africa: DT1768.P67
Portuguese in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.P67
Portuguese penetration (Kenya): DT433.565+
Portuguese-speaking West Africa: DT591+
Portuguese Timor: DS649.2+
Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-2003: DS79.75+
Potchefstroom, Siege of, 1880-1881: DT2359.P68
Potgieter, A.H.: DT2335.P68
Pottery
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.P72

Pramalai Kallans: DS432.P73
Press
  Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.4135
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P74
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.739
  Vietnam War: DS559.46
Press coverage
  South African War: DT1918.P73
Pretoria (South Africa): DT2403+
Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vereeniging (South Africa): DT2380+
Pretorius, Andries: DT2335.P84
Pretorius, M.W.: DT2350.P84
Prisoners
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.P72
Prisoners and prisons
  Korean War: DS921+
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.P75
  South African War: DT1918.P75
  Vietnam War: DS559.4
Prisoners of war
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.D38
Private antiquities (Egyptology): DT66
Private collections
  Egyptology: DT57.5
Propaganda
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.739
  Revolution
    Angola, 1961-1975: DT1413.P76
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.P76
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.P65
Protection
  Korean War: DS921.3
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.R45
Protest movements
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P76
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.P74
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.P78
  South African War: DT1918.P77
  Vietnam War: DS559.6+
Protests, 2011 (Egypt): DT107.87
Psychological aspects
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P79
  Korean War: DS921.5.P78
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.P78
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.P7
Psychological warfare
  Korean War: DS921.5.P78
Ptolemais (Egypt): DT73.P8
Ptolemies, King of Egypt: DT92+
Pu-i (Chinese people): DS731.P84
P'u-mi (Chinese people): DS731.P844
Public antiquities
  Egyptology: DT65
Public opinion
  Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.P8
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P83
  Sino-Japanese War, 937-1945: DS777.533.P82+
  South African war: DT1918.P83
  Vietnam War: DS559.6+
Publicity
  Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.4135
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.739
  Vietnam War: DS559.46
Puerto Ricans in Hawaii: DU624.7.P83
Pukapuka Island (New Zealand): DU430.P8
Pulang (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.P85
Pulayan in India: DS432.P76
Pulayas: DS432.P78
Puluwat (Caroline Islands): DU568.P8
Pumi (Chinese people): DS731.P844
Punan (Bornean people): DS646.32.P85
Pungua-Ndongo, Siege of, 1671: DT1380
Punjab, West: DS392.P8
Punt Kingdom (Eritrea): DT398.P8
Punu (African people): DT546.145.P86
Pupput Site (Tunisia): DT269.P85
Purum (Indic people): DS432.P8
Pushkarna Brahmans in India: DS432.P84

Pushtuns: DS354.58
Pushtuns in Australia: DU122.P87
Pushtuns in Pakistan: DS380.P8
Pūskān Site (Iran): DS262.P84
Puyuma (Taiwan people):
  DS799.43.P89
Pygmies: DT16.P8
Pygmies in Cameroon: DT571.P93
Pygmies in Congo (Democratic
  Republic): DT650.P94
Pygmies in French West Africa:
  DT530.5.P94
Pygmies in Gabon: DT546.145.P94
Pyramids
  Ancient Egypt: DT63+
Pyu in Burma: DS528.2.P95

Q

Qabāṭīyah (Israel): DS110.Q23
Qacha's Nek (Lesotho): DT2686.Q33
Qafṣah (Tunisia): DT269.Q24
Qaḥṭān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Q24
Qajar dynasty: DS298+
Qalandar in Pakistan: DS380.Q35
Qālūniyā (Israel): DS110.Q25
Qarara Site (Egypt): DT73.Q33
Qarqur, Tall (Syria): DS99.Q228
Qashish Site (Israel): DS110.Q317
Qashqā'ī (Turkic people) in Iran:
  DS269.K3
Qaṣr-i Abū Naṣr Site (Iran): DS262.Q26
Qasr Ibrim (Egypt): DT73.I27
Qaṣr Qārūn (Egypt): DT73.D56,
  DT73.Q35
Qaṣr wa-al-Ṣayyād Site (Egypt):
  DT73.Q38
Qatar: DS247.Q3+
Qaṭīf: DS247.9.Q28
Qays: DS36.9.Q38
Qeiyafa Site (Israel): DS110.Q38
Qi (Ch'i) dynasty: DS748.6+
Qiang people in china: DS731.C48
Qifṭ (Egypt): DT73.Q54
Qin (Chin) dynasty
  221-207 B.C: DS747.5+
Qitmit Site (Israel): DS110.Q58
Qīzān: DS247.9.Q58
Qomemiyyut (Jerusalem):
  DS109.8.Q65
Quarries
  Egyptology: DT62.Q8
Qubaybah Site (Israel): DS110.Q75
Qubbat al-Hawā' Site (Egypt):
  DT73.Q72
Que Que (Zimbabwe): DT3025.K84
Queensland (Australia): DU250+
Quietude in Japan: DS827.Q5
Quit India Movement, 1942: DS480.82
Qumran Site (West Bank): DS110.Q8
Qūqān (Israel): DS110.Q84
Qur'ān (Arab tribe) in Sudan:
  DT155.2.Q87
Quraysh in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Q7
Qurna, el (Egypt): DT73.Q75
Qurnat Murā'i Hill (Egypt): DT73.Q76
Qusayr al-Qadīm (Egypt): DT73.Q77
Quthing (Lesotho): DT2686.Q87
QwaQwa (South Africa): DT2400.Q83

R

Ra'ananah (Israel): DS110.R22
Rabaris in India: DS432.R13
Rabha in India: DS432.R2
Rabi Das in India: DS432.R232
Race relations
  Angola: DT1306
  Botswana: DT2456
  Cape Province: DT2032
  Malawi: DT3190
  Namibia: DT1555
  South Africa: DT1756
  Southern Africa: DT1056
  Transvaal: DT2322+
  Zambia: DT3056
  Zimbabwe: DT2912
Racially mixed people in Southern
  Africa: DT1058.R33
Radama, King of Madagascar
  I: DT469.M323
  II: DT469.M326
Rade in French Indonesia: DS539.R3
Raghuvaṃsīs: DS432.R236

Raḥāminah in Morocco: DT313.5.R34
Rahanweyn in Somalia: DT402.4.R35
Rahaṭ (Israel): DS110.R24
Rai (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R34
Raigaras (Indic people): DS432.R238
Raj Gond (Indic people) in India:
  DS432.R239
Rajapurohitas in India: DS432.R24
Rajbangsi in India: DS432.R25
Rajbangsi (Nepalese people):
  DS493.9.R35
Rājī (Indic people): DS432.R27
Rājī (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R36
Rajput in India: DS432.R3
Rajput in Pakistan: DS380.R32
Rajuar (Indic people): DS432.R314
Rākshāina in Bangladesh:
  DS393.83.R34
Rām Allāh: DS110.R324
Rāmakṣatriya: DS432.R317
Ramat-Gan (Israel): DS110.R325
Ramat ha-Kovesh (Israel): DS110.R326
Ramat-ha-Sharon (Israel): DS110.R327
Ramat Hanadiv (Region)
  Israel: DS110.R3273
Ramat Menasheh (Israel): DS110.R328
Ramat Raḥel (Israel): DS110.R34
Ramat Yishai (Israel): DS110.R348
Ramesseum (Egypt): DT73.T33
Ramgarhia in India: DS432.R32
Ramlah (Israel): DS110.R36
Ramo (Indic people): DS432.R33
Ramon, Mount (Israel): DS110.R365
Ramot Alon (Jerusalem): DS109.8.R35
Ramses, King of Egypt
  II: DT88
  III: DT88.8
  IV: DT88.82
Ranavalona (Ranavalo), Queen of
  Madagascar
  I: DT469.M324
  II: DT469.M33
  III: DT469.M335
Rand Gold rush begins, 1886 (South
  Africa): DT1888
Rand Revolt, 1922 (Union of South
  Africa): DT1935
Rangi (African people) in Tanzania:
  DT443.3.R35
Rangitane (Maori people): DU424.R35
Rao (Malaysian people): DS595.2.R36
Raqqada (Tunisia): DT269.R35
Ras al Khaimah: DS247.R37+
Ras Taffari (Tafari Makonnen):
  DT387.6
Rashāyidah (Arab people):
  DT155.2.R37
Rasoherina, Queen of Madagascar:
  DT469.M328
Raute (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R38
Rawang in Burma: DS528.2.R39
Reconnaissance operations
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.R43
Reconstruction
  Korean War: DS921.8
Reddys in India: DS432.R39
Refugees
  Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.415
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R43
  Korean War: DS921.3
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
    DS777.533.R45
  Vietnam War: DS559.63
Rega in Congo (Democratic Republic):
  DT650.R43
Regeibat (Arab people) in Maghrib:
  DT193.5.R44
Regimental histories: DS918.4+
Registers, lists, etc.
  Vietnam War: DS559
Registers of dead
  Revolution
    Angola, 1961-1975: DT1413.R44
Reḥavyah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.R45
Rehoboth Basters in Namibia:
  DT1558.R45
Rehoboth Basters in South Africa:
  DT1768.R45
Rehoboth Basters' Rebellion, 1925:
  DT1632
Rehoboth Basters' settlement, 1868:
  DT1597
Rehoboth Basters Uprising, 1915:
  DT1622

Rehoboth (Namibia): DT1685.R46
Reḥovot (Israel): DS110.R4
Rejang (Indonesian people): DS632.R44
Relief work
  Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.415
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R43
  Korean War: DS921.3
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.R45
  Vietnam War: DS559.63
Religion
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.R44
Religion, Gypsy: DX151
Religious antiquities
  Ancient Egypt: DT68+
Religious aspects
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R45
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.R44
  South African War: DT1918.R44
Rembarrnga (Australian people): DU125.R45
Rembong (Indonesian people): DS632.R46
Rendille (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.R45
Rengma (Indic people): DS432.R44
Repatriation
  Korean War: DS921.2
Repatriation of the dead
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.D38
Republic of Liberia: DT634+
Republic of South Africa: DT1945+
Republic of Vietnam: DS556+
Research, Maori: DU423.R47
Resistance movements, 1905-1945 (Korea): DS916.59+
Retief, Piet: DT2235.R48
  Death of: DT2245+
Reunification question, 1945- (Korea): DS917.44+
Réunion: DT469.R3+
Revivim (Israel): DS110.R48
Revolution
  Angola, 1961-1975: DT1398+
  Equatorial Guinea, 1979: DT620.8+
Revolution
  Guinea-Bissau, 1963-1974: DT613.78
Revolution, 1921 (Mongolia): DS798.8+
Reza Shah Pahlavi: DS317
Rhade in Vietnam: DS556.45.R48
Rhodes, Cecil John: DT1851.R56
Riang in India: DS432.R5
Rif (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.R53
Rif Mountains (Morocco): DT328.R5
Rijim, Tall (Iraq): DS70.5.R54
Rimālas (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R55
Rinatyah (Israel): DS110.R49
Rio de Oro: DT346.S7
Rishōn le-Tsiyon (Israel): DS110.R5
Rites and ceremonies
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.R57
Rites and ceremonies, Maori: DU423.R55
Rizeiqāt (Egypt): DT73.R5
Roberto, Holden: DT1417.R63
Robets, Joseph Jenkins: DT634.3.R6
Rock Chapel of Horemheb (Egypt): DT73.S56
Rock paintings
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.P47
Rock Temple of el-Derr (Egypt): DT73.D492
Rodiya in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.R63
Rodrigues Island: DT469.M492
Roglai in Vietnam: DS556.45.R63
Rogoro (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.R64
Rohilla (Indic people): DS432.R65
Rohingya in Bangladesh: DS393.83.R64
Rohingya in Burma: DS528.2.R64
Rohtas Fort (Pakistan): DS392.2.R64
Rolong (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.R75
Rolong (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.R65
Rơmăm in Vietnam: DS556.45.R65
Roman period (North Africa): DT170
Roman rule (Egypt): DT93.A1+
Romania, Jews in: DS135.R7+

Romanian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.R65
Romanies: DX101+
Romanies in Israel: DS113.8.G95
Rorke's Drift, Battle of: DT1879.R68
Rosh ha-ʻAyin (Israel): DS110.R57
Rosh Pinah (Israel): DS110.R6
Rosh Zayit Site (Israel): DS110.R65
Rotorua (New Zealand): DU430.R6
Rottnest Island (Australia): DU380.R68
Rozwi Empire, ca. 1700-1834: DT2947
Rozwi Kingdoms: DT1117
Ruanda-Urundi: DT450+
Rub 'al Khālīl: DS247.R8+
Ruc in Vietnam: DS556.45.R82
Rudd Concession, 1888 (Zimbabwe): DT2957
Rue (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.R83
Ruf'a al-Hoi (African people): DT155.2.R83
Rufāʻah (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.R84
Rukai (Taiwan people): DS799.43.R85
Rukuba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.R84
Rulers (Sudan): DT155.42
Rundi: DT450.65.R86
Rungus (Malaysian people): DS597.335.R85
Rūpīni (Indic people): DS432.R86
Russel, George: DU222.R8
Russia (Federation), Jews in: DS134.8+
Russian Empire, Jews in: DS134.8+
Russian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.R87
Russians in Africa: DT16.R87
Russians in Australia: DU122.R8
Russians in China: DS731.R9
Russians in East Asia: DS509.5.R87
Russians in Egypt: DT72.R87
Russians in Hawaii: DU624.7.R87
Russians in Japan: DS832.7.R8
Russians in Mozambique: DT3328.R87
Russians in the Philippines: DS666.R85
Russians in Tunisia: DT253.2.R8
Russo-Japanese War: DS516+
Rustamid dynasty, ca. 761-909: DT289
Ruvu (African people): DT443.3.R88
Ruwenzori Mountains: DT361+
Ruzhen dynasty: DS751.92+
Rwanda: DT450+
Rwanda Civil War, 1994: DT450.435+
Rwanda Kingdom: DT450.34+
Rwandan Genocide, 1994: DT450.435+
Rwandans in Kenya: DT433.545.R83
Ryukyuans in Hawaii: DU624.7.R97

S

Sá da Bandeira (Angola): DT1465.L85
Saʻadim Site (Israel): DS110.S2
Sabah: DS597.33+
Sabians in Iran: DS269.M36
Sabratha (Libya): DT239.S115
Sack of the Great Zimbabwe by Zwangendaba's Ngoni, 1835: DT2949
Sacrifice, Human
India: DS422.S2
Sadāna (Indic people): DS432.S13
Sadat, Anwar, President of Egypt: DT107.85
Sadr City, Battle of, 2008: DS79.764.B35
Ṣafāqis (Tunisia): DT269.S4
Safi I: DS292.7
Safi II (Suleiman): DS292.9
Safi (Morocco): DT329.S12
Sagalassos: DS156.S25
Sahafatra (Malagasy people): DT469.M277S33
Sahara: DT331+
Sahara (Libya): DT238.S3
Saharia (Indic people): DS432.S15
Sahel: DT521+
Sahu (Indonesian people): DS632.S32
Ṣaʻīdīs (Ṣaʻāyidah) in Egypt: DT72.S25
Saidu Sharif I Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.S24
Saint Brandon Island: DT469.M493
Saint Helena: DT671.S2
Saipan: DU648.S35
Saisiyat (Taiwan people): DS799.43.S24
Saka in Central Asia: DS328.4.S35

Sakalava (Malagasy people): DT469.M277S35
Ṣakhr in Jordan: DS153.55.S34
Ṣakkara (Egypt): DT73.S3
Sakudei (Indonesian people): DS632.S33
Śākyas in Nepal: DS493.9.S25
Salagama in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.S25
Salar (Chinese people): DS731.S24
Salghurids: DS288.9
Salisbury (Zimbabwe): DT3022
Salt, Henry: DT102.S2
Saluan (Indonesian people): DS632.S34
Samals (Philippine people): DS666.S3
Samanids: DS288.5
Samaria Region: DS110.S3
Samaritans: DS129
Samburu (African people): DT433.545.S26
Sambyu (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.S36
Samo (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.S24
Samoa: DU819.A2
Samoan Islands: DU810+
Samoans in Australia: DU122.S25
Samoans in Hawaii: DU624.7.S36
Samoans in New Zealand: DU424.5.S2
Samora, Machel: DT3393
Samory invasions (Burkina Faso): DT555.65+
Samrā' Site (Jordan): DS154.9.S27
Samurai: DS827.S3
San (African people) in Angola: DT1308.S35
San (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.S26
San (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.S38
San (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.S36
San (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.S36
San Chay in Vietnam: DS556.45.S24
San Diu in Vietnam: DS556.45.S25
San Marino, Jews in: DS135.S24
Sanctions
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.S25
Sand River Convention, 1852 (Transvaal): DT2344
Sandwich Islands: DU620+
Sanga people (African people): DT650.S25
Sangar (Indic people): DS432.S16
Sangir in Indonesia: DS632.S35
Sangir in the Philippines: DS666.S34
Sango (Zimbabwe): DT3025.S36
Saṅkēti (Indic people): DS432.S17
Sansi in India: DS432.S18
Santa Comba (Mozambique): DT3415.M35
Santa Cruz Islands: DU840
Santal (Indic people) in Bangladesh: DS393.83.S36
Santal (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.S26
Santia (Indic people): DS432.S22
São in Chad: DT546.445.S25
São Salvador do Congo (Angola): DT1465.M42
Sao Tome and Principe: DT615+
Sao Tome and Principe, Jews in: DS135.S26
Sapiny (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.S24
Sapua Kelas (Indic people): DS432.S25
Sara (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.S37
Sarab Site (Iran): DS262.S27
Sarābīṭ al-Khādim Site (Egypt): DT73.S35
Saraks in India: DS432.S3
Saraswats in India: DS432.S35
Sarawak: DS597.36+
Sarayūpārin Brahmans in India: DS432.S357
Sarbadarids: DS289.4
Sardanapalus: DS73.87
Sardis (Ancient city): DS156.S3
Sargon II: DS73.8
Sarhili, Xhosa chief: DT1851.S37
Sarmi (Indonesian people): DS632.S37

Sasak (Indonesian people): DS632.S38
Sassanian Empire: DS286+
Sassanids: DS186+
Sata, Michael: DT3120
Satawal (Caroline Islands): DU568.S37
Satnāmīs (Indic people): DS432.S359
Saʿūd: DS244.56
Saudi Arabia: DS201+
Saurashtra in India: DS432.S36
Saurashtrians in India: DS432.S36
Saurimo (Angola): DT1465.S38
Savage Island (New Zealand): DU430.N5
Savantvadi (Princely State): DS485.S39
Savara (Indic people): DS432.S37
Savimbi, Jonas: DT1424.S38
Sawu (Indonesian people): DS632.S39
Sayyālah (Egypt): DT73.S38
Sayyid dynasty: DS459.6
Scandinavia, Jews in: DS135.S32
Scandinavians in Australia: DU122.S3
Scandinavians in South Africa: DT1768.S43
Scarabs
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.S3
Science and technology
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.S34
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.S3
Scopus, Mount: DS109.8.S36
Scots in Africa: DT16.S35
Scots in Australia: DU122.S4
Scots in New Zealand: DU424.5.S3
Scots in South Africa: DT1768.S46
Scots-Irish in New Zealand: DU424.5.S33
Sealand (Arabian Peninsula): DS247.S4+
Search and rescue operations
  Korean War: DS921.5.S4
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.S4
Sebele I: DT2493.S43
Sebitoane: DT2486.S43
Sebituane: DT3081.S43
Sechele: DT2486.S44
Secret service
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.S75
  Korean War: DS921.5.S7+
  Sino-Vietnam War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.S65
Secularism
  India: DS422.S43
Sedang in Vietnam: DS556.45.S44
Sekgoma: DT2493.S45
Sekhukhune: DT2350.S45
Sekhukhune's Stronghold, Battle of, 1879: DT2784
Sekia el Hamra: DT346.S7
Seksawa (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.S44
Selebi-Phikwe (Botswana): DT2525.S45
Seletar (Malaysian people): DS595.2.S37
Seleucia Babylonia: DS70.5.S45
Seleucia on the Euphrates (Ancient city): DS156.Z48
Seleucia on the Tigris: DS70.5.S45
Seleucids: DS284.9
Seljuks: DS27+
  Persia: DS288.8
Selous, Frederick: DT2963.S45
Selukwe (Zimbabwe): DT3025.S58
Selung in Burma: DS528.2.M58, DS528.2.S34
Semang (Malayan people): DS595.2.S4
Semang (Malaysian people) in Thailand: DS570.S42
Seme, P. Ka I.: DT1927.S46
Semelai (Malaysian people): DS595.2.S43
Semiramis: DS73.74
Semites in Asia: DS16
Senegal: DT549+
Senegal, Jews in: DS135.S34
Senegambia: DT532.25
Sengoku period: DS868+
Sennacherib: DS73.83
Sennar (Sudan): DT159.6.S46
Senoi (Indonesian people): DS632.S45
Senoi (Malaysian people): DS595.2.S3

Senoi (Malaysian people) in Thailand: DS570.S44
Sentinelese (Indic people): DS432.S42
Senufo (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.S44
Senufo (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.S45
Separatist revolt, 1823 (Angola): DT1382
Sephardim: DS133+
Sephardim in Israel: DS113.8.S4
Sepphoris (Extinct city)
Israel: DS110.S43
Seppuku: DS827.S46
Serbia, Jews in: DS135.S35+
Serbs in Australia: DU122.S47
Serers (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.S47
Serowe (Botswana): DT2525.S47
Serpa Pinto (Angola): DT1465.M46
Serra East Site (Sudan): DT159.9.S47
Seventh Xhosa War: DT1855
Sexual behavior, Maori: DU423.S48
Seychelles: DT469.S4+
Sgaw Karen (Southeast Asian people): DS570.S46
Shaʿar ha-Golan Site (Israel): DS110.S5
Shaʿare Ḥesed (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S42
Sha'arei Ḥesed (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S42
Shaba Invasions, 1977-1978: DT658.25
Shaba (Zaire): DT665.K3
Shabani (Zimbabwe): DT3025.Z95
Shabwa: DS247.7.S52
Shagari administration (Nigeria): DT515.84
Shāh′dizh (Iran): DS262.S48
Shāhjahān: DS461.6
Shahr-i Sokhta (Iran): DS262.S515
Shahsevan in Iran: DS269.S53
Shahwani in Pakistan: DS380.S45
Shaikia (Arab people): DT155.2.S45
Shaka Stevens administration (Sierra Leone): DT516.815+
Shalmaneser
I: DS73.45
II: DS73.73
III: DS73.75
IV: DS73.78
Shambala (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.S45
Shammar in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S38
Shan State: DS530.8.S45
Shandar (Bangladeshi people): DS393.83.S43
Shang (Yin) dynasty: DS744+
Shangaan, War with (Mozambique): DT3381
Shangana: DT3364.S5
Shanhūr (Egypt): DT73.S5
Shans in Burma: DS528.2.S5
Shans in Thailand: DS570.S52
Shapur I: DS286.3
Shapur II: DS286.5
Shapur III: DS286.53
Shāpūr (Iran): DS262.S52
Sharārāt in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S43
Shāriqah, ash: DS247.S5+
Sharīqiyah Governorate (Egypt): DT73.S53
Sharon, Plain of (Israel): DS110.S53
Sharonah (Israel): DS110.S534
Sharpe, Alfred: DT3219.S53
Sharpeville Massacre, 1960 (South Africa): DT1941
Sharpeville Massacre Anniversary, 1985: DT1965
Sharqīyah (Saudi Arabia): DS247.9.S52
Shārūnah Site (Egypt): DT73.S54
Shaybān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S45
Shaykh Ḥasan Site (Syria): DS99.S39
Shayzar Site (Syria): DS99.S395
She (Chinese people): DS731.S54
Shechem (Extinct city)
West Bank: DS110.S543
Shefarʿam (Israel): DS110.S546
Sheikh Jarrah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S44
Shekhunat ha-nHabashim (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S45

Shenyang, Siege of (Russo-Japanese War): DS517.4
Shephelah: DS110.S555
Shepstone, Theophilus: DT2254.S54
Sherbro (African people) in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.S45
Sherdukpen in India: DS432.S45
Shere Ali: DS364+
Sherpas in Nepal: DS493.9.S5
Shīʿah in Lebanon: DS80.55.S54
Shiites in Iraq: DS70.8.S55
Shiites in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S47
Shikmonah (Extinct city) Israel: DS110.S557
Shilluk (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.S55
Shilluks (African people): DT155.2.S46
Shiloh (Extinct city): DS110.S558
Shiltā (Israel): DS110.S57
Ships
Ancient Egypt: DT62.S55
Shira (African people): DT546.145.S55
Shire River and Valley (Malawi): DT3252.S55
Shisilweni (Swaziland): DT2820.S55
Shivalli Brahmans in India: DS432.S455
Shivta (Extinct city): DS110.S58
Shoes
Ancient Egypt: DT62.S57
Shok Valley, Battle, 2008: DS371.4123.S56
Shomerah (Israel): DS110.S585
Shompen in India: DS432.S46
Shona (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.S55
Shona Revolt, 1896-1897 (Zimbabwe): DT2970
Shōwa (Hirohito): DS888.15+
Shubat-Enlil (Syria): DS99.S44
Shudras in India: DS432.S47
Shuḥūḥ in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S58
Shuja Shah: DS359.7
Shukria (Arab people) in Sudan: DT155.2.S48
Shurugwe (Zimbabwe): DT3025.S58
Shuwayrah, Tall (Syria): DS99.S5
Shuyūkh (West Bank): DS110.S59
Si La in Vietnam: DS556.45.S5
Sibo (Chinese people): DS731.S57
Sidamas in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S5
Siddhi (Indic people): DS432.S49
Siddi (Indic people): DS432.S49
Siddiquis (South Asian people): DS339.3.S53
Sierra Leone: DT516+
Sikhs: DS432.S5
Sikhs in Australia: DU122.S54
Sikhs in Malaysia: DS595.2.S55
Sikhs in Singapore: DS610.25.S54
Sikhs in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.S55
Sikligars in India: DS432.S6
Silla Kingdom: DS911.715+
Silsila, Gebel el-. (Egypt): DT73.S56
Silva Porto (Angola): DT1465.K85
Silva Porto, Francisco da: DT1376.S56
Simelungun (Indonesian people): DS632.S5
Simithu (Tunisia): DT269.S57
Sin, Tall: DS99.S55
Sinai Peninsula (Egypt): DT137.S55
Sind: DS392.S5+
Sindhi in India: DS432.S64
Sindhi in Pakistan: DS380.S53
Sindhoḷḷus in India: DS432.S66
Singapore: DS608+
Sinhalese in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.S5
Sino-French War, 1884-1885: DS549
Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1931-1933: DS777.5+
Sino-Japanese War, 1894-1895: DS764.4+
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.52+
Sino-Vietnamese Conflict, 1979: DS559.915+
Sinope: DS156.S6
Sipolilo (Zimbabwe): DT3025.G87
Sipopa: DT3081.S56
Sippar (Ancient city): DS70.5.S55
Sīrāf (Iran): DS262.S57
Siraiki in Pakistan: DS380.S55
Siraya in Taiwan: DS799.43.S57

Sisalo (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.S57
Sisulu, Walter: DT1949.S58
Sisupalgarh (Extinct city): DS486.S576
Siteki (Swaziland): DT2825.S58
Sithole, Ndabaningi: DT2984.S58
Siwa Oasis (Egypt): DT154.S5
Six dynasties: DS748.17+
Siyalk, Tepe (Iran): DS262.S59
Skeleton Coast (Nambibia): DT1670.S64
Slaghter's Nek incident, 1815 (South Africa): DT1839
Slave kings of Delhi: DS459+
Slavs in the Islamic World: DS35.625.S55
Slovakia, Jews in: DS135.S55+
Slovenia, Jews in: DS135.S57+, DS135.S57
Smerdis: DS282.6
Smith, Ian: DT2984.S65
Smuts, Jan Christiaan: DT1927.S68
So (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.S65
Sobhuza II: DT2802
Sobo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.S63
Social aspects
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.S63
  Korean War: DS921.5.S63
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.S62
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.S6
Social conditions
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.S63
Social conditions, Maori: DU423.S6
Social life and customs
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.S64
Social life and customs, Maori: DU423.S63
Socialist Republic of Vietnam: DS559.912+
Society Islands: DU870
Sofala, Attack of (Mozambique): DT3370
Sofala (Mozambique): DT3410.S65
Soga (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.S64
Sogdians (Chinese people): DS731.S63
Solgas (Indic people): DS432.S69
Soli (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.S65
Solomon Islanders in Australia: DU122.S65
Solomon Islands: DU850
Solongo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.S53
Somali-Ethiopian Conflict, 1977-: DT387.952
Somalia: DT401+
Somalia Affair, 1992-1997: DT407.43
Somaliland: DT401+
Somalis in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S65
Somalis in foreign countries (General): DT402.45
Somalis in Kenya: DT433.545.S75
Somanis in India: DS432.S7
Somavasī Kshatriyas: DS432.S73
Somba (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.S65
Somba (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.S65
Somono (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.S65
Song (Sung) dynasty: DS751+
Songhai (African people) in French West Africa: DT530.5.S65
Songhai (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.S66
Songhai (African people) in Niger: DT547.45.S65
Songhai Empire: DT532.27
Songye (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.S55
Soninke (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.S67
Soninke (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.S66
Soninke in Mauritania: DT554.45.S65
Sonjo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.S75

Sonowal Kachari (Indic people): DS432.S735
Soods: DS432.S74
Soonde in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.S57
Sorbs in Australia: DU122.S67
Sosso (African people) in Angola: DT1308.S68
Sotho (African people) in Botswana): DT2458.S78
Sotho (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.S68
Sotho, War against the (Orange Free State)
1858: DT2129
1865-1866: DT2133
Soudanese Republic: DT551+
Souhtern Tang Kingdom: DS749.7+
South Africa: DT1701+
South Africa, Jews in: DS135.S6+
South African administration
Namibia: DT1638+
South African in foreign countries (General): DT1770
South African incursions, 1978-: DT1436
South African invasions, 1975-1976 (Angola): DT1430
South African Jews in Israel: DS113.8.S65
South African Mandate: DT1625+
South African Mandate, 1966, Cancellation of: DT1643
South African Native National Congress, 1912, Founding of: DT1931
South African Republic: DT2291+
South African War, 1899-1902: DT1890+
South Africans in Tanzania: DT443.3.S77
South Asians in East Africa: DT429.5.S68
South Asians in Kenya: DT433.545.S77
South Asians in Tanzania: DT443.3.S78
South Island (N.Z.): DU430.S57
South Moluccas: DS646.69.S69
South Seas: DU1+
South Vietnam: DS556+
South-West Africa: DT1501+
Southeast Asia: DS520+
Southern Africa: DT1001+
Southern Anhui Incident, 1941: DS777.534
Southern Asia: DS331+
Southern dynasties: DS748.17+
Southern Han Kingdom: DS749.7+
Southern Lunda (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.S68
Southern Ming dynasty: DS753.75
Southern Ping (Jing Nan) Kingdom: DS749.7+
Southern Rhodesia: DT2871+
Southern Song dynasty: DS751+
Southern Sudan question: DT157.67, DT157.672
Southern Territories (Algeria): DT298.S6
Southern Zones (Spanish Morocco): DT330
Southland (New Zealand): DU430.S6
Southwestern Asia: DS41+
Soviet Jews in Israel: DS113.8.R87
Soviet occupation of Afghanistan: DS371.2
Soviet Union and East Asia: DS518.7
Soviet Union, Jews in: DS134.8+
Soweto (South Africa): DT2405.S68
Soweto uprising, 1976: DT1959
Soweto uprising anniversary, 1986: DT1969
Spain, Jews in: DS135.S7+
Spaniards in Algeria: DT283.6.S62
Spaniards in Australia: DU122.S73
Spaniards in Israel: DS113.8.S72
Spaniards in Taiwan: DS799.43.S73
Spanish Guinea: DT620+
Spanish Morocco: DT330
Spanish Sahara: DT346.S7
Spanish West Africa: DT619+
Sparterie: DT62.S67
Sphinxes
Ancient Egypt: DT62.S7

Spies
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.S75
  Korean War: DS921.5.S7+
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.S65
Spoons
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.S73
Śreshṭhas in Nepal: DS493.9.S74
Sri Lanka: DS488+
Sri Lankans in India: DS432.S76
Sri Lankans in Malaysia: DS595.2.S64
Srimali Brahmans in India: DS432.S77
Srngavāla Brahmans (Indic people): DS432.S78
St. John's Christians in Iran: DS269.M36
Stanleyville (Zaire): DT665.K55
State of emergency, 1985-
  South Africa: DT1967
Stel, Simon van der: DT1817.S84
Steles
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.S8
Stellaland and Goshen, 1882-1884: DT2366
Stewart Island (New Zealand): DU430.S7
Steyn, M.T.: DT2127.S84
Stieng in Vietnam: DS556.45.S75
Stirling, Sir James: DU372.S8
Stodpa (Indic people): DS432.S83
Stormberg, Battle of, 1899: DT1908.S87
Straits of Tirin: DS110.45
Straits Settlements: DS591+
Strzelecki, Sir Paul Edmund de: DU172.S77
Sub-Saharan Africa, Central: DT348+
Suba (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.S83
Ṣūbā (Palestine): DS110.S83
Subanuns in the Philippines: DS666.S8
Subarnabaniks: DS432.S86
Sudan: DT154.1+
Sudan, Jews in: DS135.S85
Sudanese in Cairo, Egypt: DT146.6.S83
Sudanese in Uganda: DT433.245.S92
Sudanese Republic: DT551+
Sudugadusiddha (Indic people): DS432.S87
Suez Canal: DT154.S9
Sūhāj Province (Egypt): DT73.S85
Sui Dynasty: DS749.2+
Sui in China: DS731.S88
Suicidal behavior
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.S84
Suk (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.S85
Sukarno, Mount: DU747.S8
Sūkās, Tall: DS99.S75
Sukuma (African people): DT443.3.S86
Sulawesi: DS646.4+
Sulaym in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S84
Sulod (Philippine people): DS666.S85
Sulung (Indic people): DS432.S88
Sum in Afghanistan: DS354.6.S9
Sumaq Site
  Israel: DS110.S85
Sumarā (Indic people): DS432.S9
Sumatra: DS646.1+
Sumbanese (Indonesian people): DS632.S89
Sumbawa (Indonesian people): DS632.S895
Sumerians: DS72
Ṣummeil (Palestine): DS110.S86
Sun Yat-sen: DS777.A2+
Sundanese (Indonesian people): DS632.S9
Sundi (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.S94
Sunnites in the Middle East: DS59.S86
Sunuwar (Indic people): DS432.S94
Sunuwar (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.S94
Superstition, Gypsy: DX151
Supplies
  Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.S94
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.S9
Suri in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S87
Surt Site (Libya): DT239.S87
Susa (Ancient city): DS262.S9
Sushen (Manchurian people): DS731.S95

Susita (Extinct city): DS110.S87
Sutaeans: DS72.52
Suvaroff Islands: DU860
Suvarrow Islands: DU860
Suvedīs (Nepalese people): DS493.9.S965
Suwaroff Islands: DU860
Suyala Thāpās (Nepalase people): DS493.9.S97
Swabians in Africa: DT16.S94
Swahili-speaking peoples in East Africa: DT429.5.S94
Swahili-speaking peoples in Eastern Africa: DT365.45.S93
Swahili-speaking peoples in Kenya: DT433.545.S93
Swahili-speaking peoples in Tanzania: DT443.3.S92
Swakop River and Valley (Namibia): DT1670.S83
Swakopmund (Namibia): DT1685.S83
Swazi (African people): DT2746.S95
Swaziland: DT2701+
Sweden, Jews in: DS135.S87+
Swedes in Australia: DU122.S94
Swedes in Cyprus: DS54.42.S94
Swedes in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S94
Swedes in Namibia: DT1558.S83
Swedes in New Zealand: DU424.5.S93
Sweyhat, Tell (Syria): DS99.S86
Swinburne, George: DU222.S8
Swiss in Australia: DU122.S95
Swiss in Ghana: DT510.43.S85
Swiss in Malaysia: DS595.2.S95
Swiss in Namibia: DT1558.S84
Swiss in New Zealand: DU424.5.S95
Swiss in Zimbabwe: DT2913.S93
Switzerland, Jews in: DS135.S9+
Sydney (Australia): DU178
Syria: DS92+
Syria, Jews in: DS135.S95
Syriac Christians in China: DS731.S97
Syriac Christians in India: DS432.S965
Syriac Christians in Syria: DS94.8.S94
Syriac Christians in the Middle East: DS59.S94
Syrian Christians in the Near East: DS59.J25
Syrians in Egypt: DT72.S9

T

Taaisha in Sudan: DT155.2.T36
Taanach (Extinct city)
West Bank: DS110.T13
Ta‘anakh Region: DS110.T15
Tabo Site (Sudan): DT159.9.T33
Tabor, Mount (Israel): DS110.T2
Tabu-dong, Battle of, Korea, 1950: DS918.2.T33
Tabwa (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.T32
Tachoni (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.T3
Tadmur (Syria): DS99.P17
T‘aebong Kingdom, 901-918: DS911.86
Tagalos in the Philippines: DS666.T2
Tagals in the Philippines: DS666.T2
Tagbanuas in the Philippines: DS666.T3
Taghlib (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T32
Tagin (Indic people): DS432.T17
Tāhā Husayn: DT107.2.T3
Tahirids: DS288.4
Tahiti Islands: DU870
Tahmasp I: DS292.4
Tahmasp II: DS293.7
Taḥrīr Province (Egypt): DT137.T3
Tai Phakes (Indic people): DS432.T27
Tai Ping Tian Guo: DS758.7+
Tai (Southeast Asian people): DS523.4.T35
Tai (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.T27
Tai (Southeast Asian people) in East Asia: DS509.5.T3
Tai (Southeast Asian people) in India: DS432.T26
Tai (Southeast Asian people) in Laos: DS555.45.T35
Tai (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam: DS556.45.T35

Tai Turung in India: DS432.T28
Tai Yong (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.T34
Taika reform: DS855.6
Taĭlakh (Kazakh people) in Mongolia: DS798.422.T34
Taimoro (Malagasy people): DT469.M277T34
Tainu (Maori people): DU424.T34
Taiping Rebellion: DS758.7+
Taishō (Yoshihito): DS885.8+
Taita (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.T34
Taiwan: DS798.92+
Taiwanese in Australia: DU122.T28
Taj Majal: DS486.A3
Tajikistan, Jews in: DS135.T34
Tajiks in Afghanistan: DS354.6.T35
Tajiks in China: DS731.T29
Tajiks in Israel: DS113.8.T3
Takena (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.T35
Takhak in India: DS432.T53
Takht-i-Sulayman (Iran): DS262.T35
Takla Makan Desert (China): DS793.T337
Takrur Empire: DT532.3
Talal I: DS154.54
Talang Mama (Indonesian people): DS632.T35
Talansi (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.T35
Taliban regime (Afghanistan), 1996-2001: DS371.3+
Talieng in Laos: DS555.45.T36
Talismans
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.T24
Tallense (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.T35
Taman (Bornean people): DS646.32.T35
Tamang (Nepalese people): DS493.9.T35
Tamatave (Madagascar): DT469.M38T33
Tambo, Oliver: DT1949.T36
Tamil in French Indonesia: DS539.T36
Tamil in India: DS432.T3
Tamil in Malaysia: DS595.2.T36
Tamil in Mauritius: DT469.M445T35
Tamil in Singapore: DS610.25.T34
Tamil in South Africa: DT1768.T36
Tamil in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.T3
Tamils in Australia: DU122.T36
Tamim in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T34
Tammburi(Indic people): DS432.T29
Tanala in Madagascar: DT469.M277T35
Tananarive (Madagascar): DT469.M38T34
Tanawalis in Pakistan: DS380.T3
Tang (T'ang) dynasty: DS749.3+
Tanganyika: DT436+
Tangier Zone (Morocco): DT329.T16
Tangkhul in India: DS432.T32
Tangsa in India: DS432.T33
Tangut: DS751.82+
Tangwena (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T36
Tanimbar (Indonesian people): DS632.T36
Tanis (Egypt): DT73.T2
Tank warfare
  Korean War: DS921.5.T35
Tanka (Chinese people): DS731.T3
Tannekwe (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.T35
Tanninim Site (Israel): DS110.T22
Tanoli in Pakistan: DS380.T35
Ṭanṭūrah (Palestine): DS110.T225
Tanzania: DT436+
Taokas (Taiwan people): DS799.43.T42
Taphis (Egypt): DT73.T23
Tāq-e Bostān Site (Iran): DS262.T4
Taranaki (New Zealand): DU430.T25
Tarbīkhā (Israel): DS110.S585
Tareens in Pakistan: DS380.T37
Tarkhan Site (Egypt): DT73.T244
Tarkhanewala-Dera Mound (India): DS486.T37
Tarshīḥā (Israel): DS110.T227
Tasaday (Philippine people): DS666.T32

Tasmania: DU182+
Tatars: DS25
Tatars in China: DS731.T34
Tats in Iran: DS269.T38
Tattooing, Maori: DU423.T26
Taungtha in Burma: DS528.2.T38
Tause in Papua: DU744.35.T38
Tausug in the Philippines: DS666.T33
Taut Batu (Philippine people): DS666.P34
Taveta in Kenya: DT433.545.T38
Tawara in Mozambique: DT3328.T38
Tawara in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T38
Tawfīq, Khedive of Egypt: DT107.3+
Tawilan Site (Jordan): DS154.9.T38
Taxila (Pakistan): DS392.2.T3
Tay' in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T38
Tay Nung: DS556.45.T39
Tboli: DS666.T36
Tchad: DT546.4+
Te Tāou (New Zealand people): DU424.T4
Tebtunis Site (Egypt): DT73.T247
Technology
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.S34
Teda: DT346.T4
Teda (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.T4
Teichiussa (Extinct city): DS156.T45
Teixeira da Silva (Angola): DT1465.B35
Teixeira de Sousa (Angola): DT1465.L84
Teke (Bantu people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.T43
Tel 'Adashim (Israel): DS110.T229
Tel Akhziv (Israel): DS110.T23
Tel Aviv (Israel): DS110.T3+
Tel-Yosef (Israel): DS110.T397
Telis in India: DS432.T38
Tell Duweir (Israel): DS110.L3
Tell ed Duweir (Israel): DS110.L3
Tell el-Amarna (Egypt): DT73.T25
Tell el-Borg Site (Egypt): DT73.T26
Tell el-Farkha (Egypt): DT73.F36
Tell el Hasī (Israel): DS110.T4
Tell en-Nasbeh: DS110.T5
Tellem (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.K85
Telugu in Burma: DS528.2.T43
Telugu in India: DS432.T4
Telugu in Mauritius: DT469.M445T44
Tem in Togo: DT582.45.T45
Tembomvura (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T45
Temne (African people) in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.T45
Temple (Jerusalem): DS109.3
Temple Mount (Jerusalem): DS109.28+
Temple of Ammon (Egypt): DT73.K4
Temple of Luxor (Egypt): DT73.T3+
Temples
  Ancient Egypt: DT68.8
Temuan (Malayan people): DS595.2.T45
Ten Kingdoms: DS749.7+
Ten lost tribes of Israel: DS131
Tenda (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.T46
Tenggerese (Indonesian people): DS632.T38
Territorial questions
  Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.T4
Teso (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.T47
Tete (Mozambique): DT3410.T48
Tetela (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.T47
Tétouan (Morocco): DT329.T4
Tetum (Indonesian people): DS632.T4
Textiles, Maori: DU423.T4
Thado in Burma: DS528.2.T45
Thado in India: DS432.T46
Thai Deng in Laos: DS555.45.T48
Thai Deng in Vietnam: DS556.45.T53
Thailand: DS561+
Thailand, Jews in: DS135.T54
Thais in China: DS731.T53
Thais in Malaysia: DS595.2.T53
Thakali (Nepalese people): DS493.9.T45
Thakuri in India: DS432.T48
Thami in Nepal: DS493.9.T46
Thamud in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T45

Thamugadi City (Algeria): DT299.T5
Thao (Taiwan people): DS799.43.T45
Thapli Site (India): DS486.T484
Thaqif in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T47
Tharu in India: DS432.T49
Tharus in Nepal: DS493.9.T47
Thebes (Egypt): DT73.T3+
Theodore II (Ethiopia): DT386.3
Thonga in Mozambique: DT3328.T74
Thonga in South Africa: DT1768.T76
Thos in Vietnam: DS556.45.T58
Thoti in India: DS432.T495
Thracians in Sudan: DT155.2.T45
Three Kingdoms: DS748.2+
Thugga (Tunisia): DT269.T48
Thugs (India): DS422.T5
Thutmose III, King of Egypt: DT87.2
Thysdrus (Tunisia): DT269.T52
Tiananmen Square Incident, 1989:
  DS779.32
Tibbu: DT346.T4
Tiberias (Israel): DS110.T6
Tiberias Lake (Israel): DS110.T62
Tibesti Mountains (Libya): DT238.T5
Tibet: DS785+
Tibetans in China: DS731.T56
Tibetans in India: DS432.T5
Tibetans in Nepal: DS493.9.T53
Tibeto-Burman peoples: DS25.5
Tidjani, Aurélie (Picard): DT294.7.T5
Tigalas (Indic people): DS432.T52
Tiglath-Pileser
  I: DS73.53
  III: DS73.76
Tigre (Ethiopia): DT390.T5
Tigrinya (African people) in Ethiopia:
  DT380.4.T54
Tīh Plateau (Egypt): DT137.T54
Tikar (African people) in Cameroon:
  DT571.T54
Tiles
  Egyptian antiquities: DT62.T45
Tille Mound: DS156.T54
Tilmen (Extinct city): DS156.T55
Timbuktu: DT551.9.T55
Timgad (Algeria): DT299.T5
Timma Site (Israel): DS110.T63
Timor: DS646.5+
Timor (Indonesian people): DS632.T5
Timor-Leste: DS649.2+
Timor Timur: DS649.2+
Timur, 1336-1405 (Mongols): DS23
Timur, 1773-1793 (Afghanistan):
  DS359.3
Timurides (Mongols): DS23.1
Timurids
  Persia: DS289.7
Tinguianes in the Philippines:
  DS666.T5
Tipura in Bangladesh: DS393.83.T57
Tipurs in India: DS432.T54
Tirah: DS392.T5
Tirat Karmel (Israel): DS110.T66
Tirich Mīr Mountain: DS392.T54
Tiriki (African people) in Kenya:
  DT433.545.T57
Tiruray (Philippine people): DS666.T6
Tiv (African people) in Nigeria:
  DT515.45.T58
Tivi (African people) in Nigeria:
  DT515.45.T58
Ṭiwāl al-Sharqī Site (Jordan):
  DS154.9.T57
Tiwi (Australian people): DU125.T5
Tiyars in India: DS432.T56
Tjolotjo (Zimbabwe): DT3025.T85
Tlemcen (Algeria): DT299.T55
Tlhaping in Botswana: DT2458.T55
Tlhaping in South Africa: DT1768.T57
Tlhaping in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T55
Toba-Batak (Indonesian people):
  DS632.T62
Tobelo in Indonesia: DS632.T63
Toda in India: DS432.T6
Tofinnu (African people) in Benin:
  DT541.45.T63
Togo: DT582+
Togoland: DT582+
Toilet articles
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.T5
Toivo ja Toivo, Andimba: DT1641.T75
Tokelau: DU424.5.T65
Tokelau Islands: DU910
Tokhari in Central Asia: DS328.4.T65

Tokhari in China: DS731.T6
Tokuguwa period: DS870+
Tolaki in Indonesia: DS632.T65
Tolbert, William R.: DT636.4.T63
Tolemaide (Libya): DT239.T6
Toma (African people) in Guinea: DT543.45.T65
Tombs
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.T6
Tonga in Zambia: DT3058.T65
Tonga Islands: DU880
Tongaland, Incorporation of (Natal): DT2261
Tongaland (South Africa): DT2400.T66
Tongans in Hawaii: DU624.7.T66
Tonghak Incident, 1894 (Korea): DS915.53
Tongzhi: DS763.5+
Toṅ'sā" in Burma: DS528.2.T65
Tools
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.T65
Tooro (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.T66
Topoke in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.T65
Toradjas in Indonesia: DS632.T7
Torghuts in Mongolia: DS798.422.T67
Torres Strait (Australia): DU280.T7
Torres Strait Islanders (Australian people): DU125.T67
Toto in India: DS432.T66
Touggourt (Algeria): DT299.T7
Toure, Ahmed Sekou: DT543.82.T68
Trades
  Gypsies: DX171
Transitional government
  Namibia: DT1648
  Zimbabwe: DT2994
Transjordan: DS153+
Transkei Revolt, 1880: DT1884
Transkei (South Africa): DT2400.T83
Transorangia: DT2112+
Transorangia, Treks into: DT2120
Transportation
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.T73
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.T7
Transvaal: DT2291+
Transvaal rule, 1894-1902: DT2793
Transvaal, Treks into: DT2342
Treaties (Vietnam War): DS559.7
Treaty of Aliwal North and cession of Sotho lands, 1869 (Orange Free State): DT2135
Tree Shelter Site (Egypt): DT73.T74
Trigo de Morais (Mozambique): DT3415.C58
Trilokpur Mound (India): DS486.T75
Tripoli (Libya)
  City: DT239.T7
Tripolitania: DT238.T8
Tristan da Cunha Islands: DT671.T8
Trobriand Islands: DU885
Trucial Oman: DS247.T8+
Trucial States: DS247.T8+
Truk Islands: DU568.T7
Truku (Taiwan people): DS799.43.T66
Truth and Reconciliation Commission (Republic of South Africa): DT1974.2
Trysa (Extinct city): DS156.T79
Tsana Lake (Ethiopia): DT390.T8
Tsefat (Israel): DS110.T77
Tsholotsho (Zimbabwe): DT3025.T85
Tsimahafotsy in Madagascar: DT469.M277T75
Tsimihety in Madagascar: DT469.M277T78
Tsogo (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.T75
Tsonga in Mozambique: DT3328.T74
Tsonga in South Africa: DT1768.T76
Tsonga in Zambia: DT3058.T85
Tsou (Taiwan people): DS799.43.T74
Tsovah (Israel): DS110.T82
Tswana (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.T89
Tswana (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.T78
Tswana (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.T89
Tswana (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.T78
Tswana (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T78

Tswapong (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.T93
Tuamotu Islands: DU890
Tuang (African people): DT2596.T38
Tuareg in Mali: DT551.45.T83
Tuaregs in Algeria: DT283.6.T83
Tuaregs in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.T82
Tuaregs in Libya: DT223.2.T83
Tuaregs in Niger: DT547.45.T83
Tuaregs in Sahara: DT346.T7
Tubman, William V.S.: DT636.T8
Tubuai Islands: DU900
Tuggurt (Algeria): DT299.T7
Tughlak dynasty: DS459.4+
Tuhoe (Maori people): DU424.T83
Tujia (Chinese people): DS731.T74
Tukulor (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.T68
Tukulor Empire: DT532.3
Tulu in India: DS432.T8
Tulung (Tibeto-Burman people) in China: DS731.T76
Tumbuka (African people) in Malawi: DT3192.T85
Tundjung (Indonesian people): DS632.T95
Tung (Chinese people): DS731.T77
Tung-hsiang (Chinese people): DS731.T78
Tungusic peoples in China: DS731.T8
Tunis (Tunisia): DT269.T8
Tunisia: DT241+
Tunisia, Jews in: DS135.T7+
Tunisian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.T83
Tunnels
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.T85
Tuqan, Tell (Syria): DS99.T86
Ṭūr (Egypt): DT73.T87
Turco-Italian War, 1911-1912: DT234
Turkana (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.T87
Turkey, Jews in: DS135.T8+
Turkic peoples: DS26+
Turkic peoples in Iran: DS269.T79
Turkish Jews in Israel: DS113.8.T85
Turkish provinces, regions, etc.: DS51.A+
Turkish rule (Egypt): DT97+
Turkmen in Afghanistan: DS354.6.T87
Turkmenistan, Jews in: DS135.T85
Turkomans in Iran: DS269.T8
Turkomans in Iraq: DS70.8.T85
Turkomans in Israel: DS113.8.T86
Turks in Australia: DU122.T87
Turks in Cyprus: DS54.42.T87
Turks in Iran: DS269.T82
Turks in Iraq: DS70.8.T86
Turks in Libya: DT223.2.T85
Turks in the Middle East: DS59.T8
Turnhalle conference, 1975: DT1647
Tusia (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.T87
Tutenkhamun, King of Egypt: DT87.5
Tutsi (African people) in Burundi: DT450.65.T87
Tutsi (African people) in Rwanda: DT450.25.T87
Tutsi in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.T86
Tuttul (Extinct city)
  Syria: DS99.T88
Tuvalu: DU590
Tuvinians in Mongolia: DS798.422.T85
Twat: DT346.T8

U

U.S. Marine headquarters, Bombing of (Lebanon): DS87.53
Uap (Caroline Islands): DU568.Y3
Ubangi-Shari: DT546.3+
Ubium (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.U24
Ucai in India: DS432.U25
Udayagiri Site (India): DS486.U295
Uduk (African people): DT155.2.U38
Uduk (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.U38
Ufzul: DS364.2
Uganda: DT433.2+
Uganda, Jews in: DS135.U32

Uganda-Tanzania War, 1978-1979: DT433.283
Uhunduni in Papua: DU744.35.U36
Uîge (Angola)
City: DT1465.U55
Province: DT1450.U55
Uighur: DS27.56
Uighur (Turkic people) in China: DS731.U4
Ujari (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.U35
Ukheidar: DS70.5.U4
Ukraine, Jews in: DS135.U4+
Ukrainian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.U4
Ukrainians in Australia: DU122.U4
Ukrainians in East Asia: DS509.5.U35
Ulad Stut in Morocco: DT313.5.U4
Uldeme in Cameroon: DT571.U43
Ulithi (Caroline Islands): DU568.U5
Ulladans in India: DS432.U4
Ultānu (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I57
Ulundi, Battle of: DT1879.U58
Uluthi (Caroline Islands): DU568.U5
‘Umayri, Tall al- (Jordan): DS154.9.U4
Umm al-Jimāl Site (Jordan): DS154.9.U45
Umm al Marā, Tall (Syria): DS99.U46
Umm al-Nār Island: DS247.U45+
Umm el Fahm (Israel): DS110.U48
Umm Hammad, Tall (Jordan): DS154.9.U47
Umma (Ancient city): DS70.5.U44
Umtali (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M86
Umvuma (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M88
UN Special Commission on Iraq: DS79.755
‘Unayzah: DS247.U5+
Underground movements
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.U53
Uneme (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.U54
Unga (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.U65
Unilateral Declaration of Independence (UDI), 1965 (Zimbabwe): DT2986
Union Islands: DU910
Union of South Africa: DT1924+
United Arab Emirates: DS247.T8+
United Nations investigations (Eritrea): DT395.3
United Nations mandate
Burundi: DT450.84+
Rwanda: DT450.425+
United Nations trusteeship
Namibia: DT1638+
Somalia: DT406+
United Republic of Tanzania: DT448.2+
United States
Annexation of Hawaii: DU627.3+
Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.765.U5+
United States and East Asia: DS518.8
United States and the Islamic world: DS35.74.U6
Unity (South Sudan): DT159.977.U65
UNSCOM inspections, Compliance with: DS79.755
Untouchables
India: DS422.C3
Upper Guinea: DT477
Upper Nile (South Sudan): DT159.977.U67
Upper Ta'oih (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam: DS556.45.U66
Upper Volta: DT555+
Upper Zohar (Israel): DS110.U65
Uppina Kolaga Okkaligas (Indic people): DS432.U65
‘Uqayl in Saudi Arabia: DS219.U72
Ur (Ancient city): DS70.5.U7
Urak Lawoi' in Thailand: DS570.U73
Ural-Altaic peoples in Asia: DS17
Urartu (Kingdom): DS156.U7
Ureu (Tunisia): DT269.U73
Urfa: DS156.E2
Urhobo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.U74
Urkesh (Syria): DS99.U74
Ushabti
Ancient Egypt: DT62.U84
Ushi (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.U85
‘Utaybah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.U73

Uthina (Tunisia): DT269.U78
Utica (Tunisia): DT269.U8
Utrecht, Annexation of (Natal): DT2265
‘Uza Site (Israel): DS110.U99
Uzbekistan, Jews in: DS135.U92
Uzbeks in Afghanistan: DS354.6.U82
Uzbeks in China: DS731.U8
Uzbeks in Israel: DS113.8.U92
Üzemchin (Mongolian people) in Mongolia: DS798.422.U94

V

Vāḍabalija in India: DS432.V29
Vagala in Ghana: DT510.43.V34
Vāgheras: DS432.V33
Vaidu in India: DS432.V34
Vaiphei (Indic people): DS432.V35
Vaiṣṇava Okkaligas (Indic people): DS432.V36
Vaisyas in India: DS432.V37
Valangai (Indic people): DS432.V376
Valayars (Indic people): DS432.V38
Valenge (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.C67
Valley of the Kings (Egypt): DT73.B44
Valley of the Queens (Egypt): DT73.V34
Valmiki (Indic people): DS432.V385
Van Diemen's Land: DU182+
Van Kieu (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam: DS556.45.V34
Van Riebeeck, Jan: DT1817.V35
Van (Turkey): DS51.V3
Vanavarayar in India: DS432.V39
Vandals (North Africa): DT171
Vanuatu: DU760
Vazimba in Madagascar: DT469.M277V39
Veddahs in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.V4
Vei (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.V2
Vellalas in India: DS432.V4
Venda in South Africa: DT1768.V45
Venda (South Africa): DT2400.V45
Venda War, 1898: DT2368
Vere (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.V47
Vessels
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.V47
Veterans
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.V47
  Vietnam War: DS559.72+
Vettuvar in India: DS432.V48
Vezo (Malagasy people): DT469.M277V48
Victoria (Australia): DU200+
Victoria Falls (Zambia): DT3140.V54
Vietnam: DS556+
Vietnam (Democratic Republic): DS560+
Vietnam War: DS557+
Vietnamese in Australia: DU122.V53
Vietnamese in China: DS731.V53
Vietnamese in Laos: DS555.45.V54
Vietnamese in Thailand: DS570.V5
Vila Alferes Chamusca (Mozambique): DT3415.G85
Vila Cabral (Mozambique): DT3415.L53
Vila Gouveia (Mozambique): DT3415.C36
Vila Pery (Mozambique)
  City: DT3415.C56
  Province: DT3410.M36
Vila Salazar
  Mozambique: DT3415.M38
  Zimbabwe: DT3025.S36
Vili (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.V54
Vili (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.V54
Vision of Nongguase, 1856-1857: DT1863
Volubilis (Morocco): DT329.V6
Vorster, Balthazar Johannes, 1966-1978: DT1957
Vounous Site (Syria): DS54.95.V68
Vryheid, Annexation of (Natal): DT2265
Vrystaat (South Africa): DT2075+

W

Wa (Burmese people) in China: DS731.W32
Wa in Burma: DS528.2.W32
Wabena (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.W32
Wachaga (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.W33
Waci (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.W33
Wadai (Chad): DT546.49.W33
Wagenia (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.W33
Wagga Wagga (Australia): DU180.W3
Waghri in India: DS432.W27
Wagons
  Gypsies: DX175
Wahhabi movement: DS242
Wai o Hua (Maori people): DU424.W3
Wailpi (Australian people): DU125.A45
Waizeru Zauditu: DT387.6
Wakatipu Lake (New Zealand): DU430.W25
Wake Island: DU950.W28
Wakhi in Afghanistan: DS354.6.W34
Wakkerstroom, Annexation of (Natal): DT2265
Wala in Ghana: DT510.43.W35
Walking sticks
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.W34
Wall of Gorgan (Iran): DS262.W35
Wallis Archipelago: DU920
Walmajarri (Australian people): DU125.W32
Walung in Nepal: DS493.9.W35
Walvis Bay annexation, 1878: DT1599
Walvis Bay (Namibia): DT1685.W35
Wambule Rai in Nepal: DS493.9.W36
Wana (Indonesian people): DS632.W34
Wancho (Indic people): DS432.W29
Wang-ku (Turkic people) in China: DS731.W35
Wanganui (New Zealand): DU430.W3
Wankie (Zimbabwe): DT3025.H93
Wapangwa (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.W36
War for Union with Greece, 1955-1959 (Cyprus): DS54.86
War Kabud Site (Iran): DS262.W37
War of Attrition, Middle East, 1969-1970: DS127.95
War of National Liberation (Zimbabwe): DT2988+
War of Ngcayecibi, 1877-1878: DT1874
War of the Axe, 1846-1848: DT1855
War with Dingaan, 1837-1840: DT2245+
War with Italy, 1895-1896: DT387.3
War with Orange Free State, 1865-1868 (Lesotho): DT2636
War work
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.W37
  South African War: DT1918.W35
Wara (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.W35
Wardaman (Australian people): DU125.W34
Warega in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.R43
Warfare, Maori: DU423.W35
Waringari (Australian people): DU125.W35
Warli in India: DS432.W3
Warlpiri (Australian people): DU125.W37
Waropen in Papua: DU744.35.W37
Warrap (South Sudan): DT159.977.W37
Waryaghar (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.W35
Wazaramo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.W39
Waziristan: DS392.W3
We (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.W4
Weapons
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.S34
Wei dynasty: DS748.17+
Welensky, Roy: DT3111.W45
Wellesley Islands (Australia): DU280.W4

Wellington (New Zealand): DU428
Welsh in Australia: DU122.W44
West Africa: DT470+
West Bank: DS110.W47
West Central Africa: DT356
West Coast (Africa): DT470+
West Indians in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.W47
West Sahara: DT521+, DT548
West Sudan: DT356
Westbeech, George: DT3081.W48
Westbrook, George Egerton L.: DU818.W4
Western Australia: DU350+
Western Bahr el Ghazal (South Sudan): DT159.977.W47
Western Cape (South Africa): DT2070+
Western Desert (Egypt): DT137.W4
Western Equatoria (South Sudan): DT159.977.W48
Western Province (Zambia): DT3140.W48
Western Sahara: DT346.S7
Western Samoa: DU819.A2
Western Wall (Jerusalem): DS109.32.W47
Western Wei dynasty: DS748.7+
Western Zhou dynasty: DS747+
Westland (New Zealand): DU430.W4
Wewewa (Indonesian people): DS632.W48
Whakatohea (Maori people): DU424.W43
White Lotus Rebellion: DS756.3+
Whites in Africa: DT16.W45
Whites in Angola: DT1308.W55
Whites in Asia: DS28.W46
Whites in Hawaii: DU624.7.W45
Whites in South Africa: DT1768.W55
Wik-Mungkan (Australian people): DU125.W44
Windhoek (Namibia): DT1680
Wiradjuri (Australian people): DU125.W5
Witbooi, David: DT1641.W58
Witbooi, Hendrik: DT1608.W58
Witbooi Rebellion, 1893-1894: DT1612
Witu Protectorate
  German claims: DT433.57+
Witwatersrand (South Africa): DT2400.W58
Wolane (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.W65
Wolof (African people) in Gambia: DT509.45.W64
Wolof (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.W64
Women
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.W65
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.W66
  Korean War: DS921.5.W64
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.W65
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.W65
  South African War: DT1918.W66
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.W6
Women, Maori: DU423.W65
Wonnarua (Australian people): DU125.W58
Worora (Australian people): DU125.W6
Wotjobaluk (Australian people): DU125.W66
Woyo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.W69
Wu Kingdom: DS749.7+
Wunambal (Australian people): DU125.W8
Wurundjeri (Australian people): DU125.W87
Wuyue Kingdom: DS749.7+

X

Xai-Xai (Mozambique): DT3415.X35
Xavier Coppolani negotiations (Mauritania): DT554.65+
Xerxes I: DS283
Xerxes II: DS284.2
Xhosa (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.X57
Xhosa (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.X55
Xhosa cattle killing: DT1863

Xhosa in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.X56
Xhosa Wars, 1779-1802: DT1825
Xi Xia (Hsi Hsia) dynasty: DS751.82+
Xia (Hsia) dynasty: DS743
Xianfeng: DS758+
Xin (Hsin) dynasty: DS748.162+
Xinh Mun in Vietnam: DS556.45.X56
Xuantong: DS773+
Xweda (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.X84

Y

Yaaku (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.Y32
Yaburara (Australian people): DU125.Y33
Yāfiʿ in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Y34
Yagba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Y33
Yagur (Israel): DS110.Y26
Yahya, Tapah-ye (Iran): DS262.Y3
Yaka in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B38
Yakans in the Philippines: DS666.Y33
Yakha in Nepal: DS493.9.Y35
Yakub: DS364.6
Yalu, Battle of (russo-Japanese War): DS517.15
Yalunka (African people) in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.Y34
Yamāmah: DS247.Y35+
Yamatji (Australian people): DU125.Y34
Yamba, Dauti: DT3106.Y35
Yami (Taiwan people): DS799.43.Y35
Yamphu (Nepalese people): DS493.9.Y36
Yāmūn (West Bank): DS110.Y27
Yanadi in India: DS432.Y3
Yandruwandha (Australian people): DU125.Y347
Yangura (Australian people): DU125.Y35
Yankunytjatjara (Australian people): DU125.Y37
Yanoaḥ (Israel): DS110.Y29
Yanyuwa (Australian people): DU125.Y39
Yanzi (Bantu people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.Y3
Yao in Malawi: DT3192.Y36
Yao in Mozambique: DT3328.Y36
Yao (Southeast Asian people): DS523.4.Y36
Yao (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.Y3
Yao (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.Y35
Yao (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam: DS556.45.Y36
Yap (Caroline Islands): DU568.Y3
Yar'adua administration Nigeria: DT515.846
Yatenga (Kingdom): DT532.33
Yaudheya (Indic people): DS432.Y35
Yavne'el (Israel): DS110.Y387
Yazdegerd I: DS286.57
Yazdegerd II: DS286.7
Yazdegerd III: DS287.8
Yei in Papua: DU744.35.Y44
Yeke (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.Y43
Yemen: DS247.Y4+
Yemen, Jews in: DS135.Y4
Yemenis in Indonesia: DS632.3.Y45
Yemenis in Jordan: DS153.55.Y46
Yemenites in Egypt: DT72.Y44
Yemenites in Israel: DS113.8.Y4
Yemin Moshe (Jerusalem): DS109.8.Y45
Yerava in India: DS432.Y44
Yergum (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Y47
Yerukala in India: DS432.Y47
Yesud ha-Maʿalah (West Bank): DS110.Y42
Yeye (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.Y48
Yezidis in Iraq: DS70.8.Y49
Yi (Chinese people): DS731.Y5
Yifʿat (Israel): DS110.Y49
Yirka (Israel): DS110.Y53
Yoḳneʿam (Israel): DS110.Y64

Yolngu (Australian people): DU125.Y64
Yom ha-zikaron (Memorial Day): DS126.82
Yombe (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.Y65
Yombe (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.Y66
Yŏnp'yŏng Bombardment, 2010: DS923.286
Yoruba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Y67
Yoruba (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.Y67
Yoruba in Benin: DT541.45.Y67
Youth
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C45
Youth, Maori: DU423.C5
Yuan dynasty: DS752+
Yugoslavia, Jews in: DS135.Y8+
Yugoslavian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.Y83
Yugoslavs in Australia: DU122.Y8
Yugoslavs in New Zealand: DU424.5.Y84
Yugur (Chinese people): DS731.Y83
Yuin (Australian people): DU125.Y85
Yungur (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Y86
Yuruks: DS27.55
Yusufzais in Pakistan: DS380.Y85

Z

Zafimaniry in Madagascar: DT469.M277Z24
Zaghawa (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.Z33
Zaghawa (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.Z34
Zahrān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Z34
Zahrat adh-Dhra' 1 (Jordan): DS154.9.Z35
Zaire: DT641+
Zaire Province (Angola): DT1450.Z35
Zakhchin (Mongolian people) in Mongolia: DS798.422.Z35
Zaman Shah: DS359.5
Zamār (Nīnawá): DS70.5.Z35
Zambezi Rebellion, 1917 (Mozambique): DT3385
Zambezi River and Valley (Southern Africa): DT1190.Z36
Zambézia (Mozambique): DT3410.Z36
Zambia: DT3031+
Zambia, Jews in: DS135.Z35
Zanaki ((African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.Z35
Zande (African people): DT352.43.Z35
Zande (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.Z36
Zande in Central African Republic: DT546.345.Z35
Zanzibar: DT449.Z2+
Zar Dheri Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.Z37
Zaramo ((African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.Z37
Zarma (African people) in Niger: DT547.45.Z37
Zarqā' (Jordan): DS154.9.Z37
Zauditu, Waizeru, Empress of Ethiopia: DT387.6
Zāwiyat al-Amwāt Site (Egypt): DT73.Z35
Zay (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.Z39
Zayd ibn Layth in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Z39
Zayt Mountain: DT73.Z39
Zebulon Valley (Israel): DS110.Z38
Zela (African people): DT650.Z44
Zeliangrong (Indic people): DS432.Z44
Zeme (Indic people): DS432.Z46
Zeugma (Ancient city): DS156.Z48
Zezuru (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.Z49
Zhou (Chou) dynasty: DS747+
Zhuang (Chinese people): DS731.C5
Zhuang (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.Z45
Zigula ((African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.Z53
Zikhron Ya‘aḳov (Israel): DS110.Z5
Ziḳim Site (Israel): DS110.Z53
Zimbabwe: DT2871+

Zimbabwe, Jews in: DS135.Z56
Zimbabweans in foreign countries
(General): DT2913.15
Zionism: DS149+
Zirʿīn (Israel): DS110.Z64
Ziwiyē: DS262.Z58
Ziyarids: DS288.56
Zomba (Malawi): DT3257.Z66
Zomba Plateau (Malawi): DT3252.Z65
Zoroastrian civilization, Early: DS267
Zoroastrians in Iran: DS269.Z65
Zou (Indic people): DS432.Z68
Zubaydāt (West Bank): DS110.Z75
Zulu (African people) in South Africa:
DT1768.Z95
Zulu (African people) in Southern Africa:
DT1058.Z84
Zulu conquest of Lourenco Marques,
1833: DT3368
Zulu Empire: DT1119
Zulu-Indian riots, 1949 (Natal): DT2275
Zulu War, 1879: DT1875+
Zululand, Incorporation of (Natal):
DT2261
Zululand (South Africa): DT2400.Z85
Zuwaya in Libya: DT223.2.Z87
Zvishavane (Zimbabwe): DT3025.Z95